STATE OF THE ART IN

COMPUTER GRAPHICS

How 3-D Techniques, Advanced Color Technology, and HDTV Will Put Workstation-Quality Graphics on Your Desktop

"Laptop on a Chip" designs
Understanding X.400
"Real" Relational Databases vs. the Pretenders

Sony NeWS vs. MIPS Magnum
TI's New TravelMate 3000
Norton Utilities for Unix, Mac
DR DOS 5.0
Dell Station 425E
Unix for the Amiga
THE NEW DELL SYSTEM 433TE
33 MHz EISA i486.

- Intel 80486 microprocessor running at 33 MHz with 128 KB external cache.
- Commercial Lease Plan. Lease for as low as $377/month.

330 MB Super VGA Color System
$10,499
Price listed includes 4 MB of RAM.*
80, 100, 190, 330 and 650 MB hard drive configurations available.

THE DELL SYSTEM 425E
25 MHz EISA i486.

- Intel R80486 microprocessor running at 25 MHz.
- Commercial Lease Plan. Lease for as low as $278/month.

190 MB Super VGA Color System
$7,499
Price listed includes 4 MB of RAM.*
80, 100, 190, 330 and 650 MB hard drive configurations available.

THE DELL SYSTEM 433E
33 MHz EISA i486.

- 1486 microprocessor running at 33 MHz.
- Commercial Lease Plan. Lease for as low as $307/month.

100 MB Super VGA Color System
$8,499
Price listed includes 4 MB of RAM.*
80, 100, 190, 330 and 650 MB hard drive configurations available.

THE DELL SYSTEM 425E
25 MHz EISA i486.

- 1486 microprocessor running at 25 MHz.
- Commercial Lease Plan. Lease for as low as $235/month.

100 MB Super VGA Color System
$6,499
Price listed includes 4 MB of RAM.*
80, 100, 190, 330 and 650 MB hard drive configurations available.

THE DELL SYSTEM 325D
25 MHz 386.

- Intel 80386SX microprocessor running at 25 MHz with 32 KB external cache.
- Commercial Lease Plan. Lease for as low as $190/month.

40 MB VGA Color Plus System
$2,999
Price listed includes 1 MB of RAM.*
80, 90, 190, 330 and 650 MB hard drive configurations available.

THE DELL SYSTEM 325E
25 MHz EISA i486.

- Intel 80486 microprocessor running at 25 MHz.
- Commercial Lease Plan. Lease for as low as $213/month.

100 MB Super VGA Color System
$8,499
Price listed includes 4 MB of RAM.*
80, 100, 190, 330 and 650 MB hard drive configurations available.

THE DELL SYSTEM 325D
25 MHz 386.

- Intel 80386SX microprocessor running at 25 MHz.
- Commercial Lease Plan. Lease for as low as $167/month.

40 MB VGA Color Plus System
$2,999
Price listed includes 1 MB of RAM.*
80, 90, 190, 330 and 650 MB hard drive configurations available.

THE DELL SYSTEM 320LX
20 MHz 386SX.

- Intel 80386SX microprocessor running at 20 MHz.
- Commercial Lease Plan. Lease for as low as $112/month.

40 MB VGA Color Plus System
$2,799
Price listed includes 1 MB of RAM.*
80, 90, 190, 330 and 650 MB hard drive configurations available.

THE DELL SYSTEM 320LT
20 MHz 386SX.

- Intel 80386SX microprocessor running at 20 MHz.
- Commercial Lease Plan. Lease for as low as $141/month.

20 MB 2 MB RAM
$3,899
20 MB hard drive configurations also available.

THE DELL SYSTEM 316SX
16 MHz 386SX.

- Intel 80286 microprocessor running at 16 MHz.
- Commercial Lease Plan. Lease for as low as $79/month.

40 MB VGA Color Plus System
$2,099
Price listed includes 1 MB of RAM.*
80, 90, 190, 330 and 650 MB hard drive configurations available.

THE DELL SYSTEM 316LT
16 MHz 386SX.

- Intel 80386SX microprocessor running at 16 MHz.
- Commercial Lease Plan. Lease for as low as $112/month.

20 MB 1 MB RAM
$2,999
20 MB hard drive configurations also available.

THE NEW DELL SYSTEM 310
12.5 MHz 286.

- Intel 80286 microprocessor running at 12.5 MHz.
- Commercial Lease Plan. Lease for as low as $57/month.

20 MB VGA Monochrome System
$1,549
Price listed includes 1 MB of RAM.*
20, 40, 80 and 100 MB hard drive configurations available.

THE NEW DELL SYSTEM 316LT
16 MHz 386SX.

- Intel 80386SX microprocessor running at 16 MHz.

20 MB 1 MB RAM
$2,999
20 MB hard drive configurations also available.

THE NEW DELL SYSTEM 320
20 MHz 386SX.

- Intel 80386SX microprocessor running at 20 MHz.

Commercial Lease Plan. Lease for as low as $144/month.

40 MB 2 MB RAM
$3,699
20 MB hard drive configurations also available.

THE NEW DELL SYSTEM 316SX
16 MHz 386SX.

- Intel 80386SX microprocessor running at 16 MHz.

Commercial Lease Plan. Lease for as low as $112/month.

20 MB 1 MB RAM
$2,999
20 MB hard drive configurations also available.

THE NEW DELL SYSTEM 433E
33 MHz EISA i486.

- 1486 microprocessor running at 33 MHz.

Commercial Lease Plan. Lease for as low as $333/month.

100 MB Super VGA Color System
$8,499
Price listed includes 4 MB of RAM.*
80, 100, 190, 330 and 650 MB hard drive configurations available.

THE NEW DELL SYSTEM 425E
25 MHz EISA i486.

- Intel 80486 microprocessor running at 25 MHz.

Commercial Lease Plan. Lease for as low as $235/month.

100 MB Super VGA Color System
$7,499
Price listed includes 4 MB of RAM.*
80, 100, 190, 330 and 650 MB hard drive configurations available.

THE NEW DELL SYSTEM 325D
25 MHz 386.

- Intel 80386SX microprocessor running at 25 MHz with 32 KB external cache.

Commercial Lease Plan. Lease for as low as $190/month.

40 MB VGA Color Plus System
$2,999
Price listed includes 1 MB of RAM.*
80, 90, 190, 330 and 650 MB hard drive configurations available.

THE NEW DELL SYSTEM 320LX
20 MHz 386SX.

- Intel 80386SX microprocessor running at 20 MHz.

Commercial Lease Plan. Lease for as low as $112/month.

40 MB VGA Color Plus System
$2,999
Price listed includes 1 MB of RAM.*
80, 90, 190, 330 and 650 MB hard drive configurations available.
So what do you get by paying the extra mark-up for a Compaq?

Not a better computer. Dell's new 386™ systems are as fast, expandable and compatible as Compaq's.

Not better service. In 8 straight PC Week polls of corporate customers, Dell's service rated much higher than everyone else's.

Not better personal attention. From the moment you first call us, and for as long as you own your computer, we'll work with you custom configuring your computer and answering any questions — no matter how small — whether it be technical, sales or service related.

In fact, the only thing extra you get from Compaq is, well, mark-up.

Our new 386's pull a fast one on pricier computers. Both the 33 MHz Dell System® 333D and 25 MHz Dell System 325D are faster and more expandable than most higher priced systems.

The new Dell™ 325D is a fast, reliable machine with up to 16 MB of RAM on the system board and a 32 KB cache designed into a compact footprint.

The new Dell 333D is as good as a 386 PC can get. Not only is it 33% faster than the Dell 325D, it has a 64 KB cache for an extra kick in performance.

We design every machine to our specs, then build it to yours. We design our computers; we know them inside out. So when you call us, we can talk to you about what you need a computer

The new Dell 33 MHz and 25 MHz 386 computers.

**TOP OF THE MARK.**

$4,499
Lease: $163/mo**

$3,899
Lease: $142/mo**

The new Dell 33 MHz and 25 MHz 386 computers.

TO ORDER CALL

**800-388-3355**

HOURS: M-F 9AM-PM CT M-F 9AM-PM CT M-F

In Canada 800-388-3355. In the UK, 0800 414031. In France 01 30 69 88 00. In Germany 06223/700-0. In Switzerland 0800-117 88.

TO ORDER CALL

800-388-3355

HOURS: M-F 9AM-PM CT M-F 9AM-PM CT M-F

In Canada 800-388-3355. In the UK, 0800 414031. In France 01 30 69 88 00. In Germany 06223/700-0. In Switzerland 0800-117 88.

**THE NEW DELL SYSTEM 333D 33 MHZ 386 AND THE NEW DELL SYSTEM 325D 25 MHZ 386.**

STANDARD FEATURES

- Intel® 80386 microprocessor running at 33 MHz (333D) or 25 MHz (325D).
- Page mode interleaved memory architecture.
- Standard 1 MB of RAM, optional 2 MB or 4 MB of RAM expandable to 16 MB on system board.
- Integrated VGA controller with 320 x 200 support.
- Integrated hard drive and diskette drive interface.
- 64 KB (333D) or 32 KB (325D) SRAM cache.
- SmartNo™ Advanced System Diagnostic Display.
- Socket for Intel 80387 or WUITEK 3167 math coprocessor.
- 5.25" 1.2 MB or 3.5" 1.44 MB diskette drive.
- 6 industry standard expansion slots (five 16-bit, one 8-bit).
- 1 parallel port, 2 serial ports, PS/2 compatible mouse port, all integrated.
- 177 watt power supply.
- 36-month Xerox™ On-Site Service Contract.

**THE NEW DELL SYSTEM 333D 33 MHZ 386 AND THE NEW DELL SYSTEM 325D 25 MHZ 386.**

STANDARD FEATURES

- Intel® 80386 microprocessor running at 33 MHz (333D) or 25 MHz (325D).
- Page mode interleaved memory architecture.
- Standard 1 MB of RAM, optional 2 MB or 4 MB of RAM expandable to 16 MB on system board.
- Integrated VGA controller with 320 x 200 support.
- Integrated hard drive and diskette drive interface.
- 64 KB (333D) or 32 KB (325D) SRAM cache.
- SmartNo™ Advanced System Diagnostic Display.
- Socket for Intel 80387 or WUITEK 3167 math coprocessor.
- 5.25" 1.2 MB or 3.5" 1.44 MB diskette drive.
- 6 industry standard expansion slots (five 16-bit, one 8-bit).
- 1 parallel port, 2 serial ports, PS/2 compatible mouse port, all integrated.
- 177 watt power supply.
- 36-month Xerox™ On-Site Service Contract.

**THE NEW DELL SYSTEM 333D 33 MHZ 386 AND THE NEW DELL SYSTEM 325D 25 MHZ 386.**

STANDARD FEATURES

- Intel® 80386 microprocessor running at 33 MHz (333D) or 25 MHz (325D).
- Page mode interleaved memory architecture.
- Standard 1 MB of RAM, optional 2 MB or 4 MB of RAM expandable to 16 MB on system board.
- Integrated VGA controller with 320 x 200 support.
- Integrated hard drive and diskette drive interface.
- 64 KB (333D) or 32 KB (325D) SRAM cache.
- SmartNo™ Advanced System Diagnostic Display.
- Socket for Intel 80387 or WUITEK 3167 math coprocessor.
- 5.25" 1.2 MB or 3.5" 1.44 MB diskette drive.

**THE NEW DELL SYSTEM 333D 33 MHZ 386 AND THE NEW DELL SYSTEM 325D 25 MHZ 386.**

STANDARD FEATURES

- Intel® 80386 microprocessor running at 33 MHz (333D) or 25 MHz (325D).
- Page mode interleaved memory architecture.
- Standard 1 MB of RAM, optional 2 MB or 4 MB of RAM expandable to 16 MB on system board.
- Integrated VGA controller with 320 x 200 support.
- Integrated hard drive and diskette drive interface.
- 64 KB (333D) or 32 KB (325D) SRAM cache.
- SmartNo™ Advanced System Diagnostic Display.
- Socket for Intel 80387 or WUITEK 3167 math coprocessor.
- 5.25" 1.2 MB or 3.5" 1.44 MB diskette drive.

**THE NEW DELL SYSTEM 333D 33 MHZ 386 AND THE NEW DELL SYSTEM 325D 25 MHZ 386.**

STANDARD FEATURES

- Intel® 80386 microprocessor running at 33 MHz (333D) or 25 MHz (325D).
- Page mode interleaved memory architecture.
- Standard 1 MB of RAM, optional 2 MB or 4 MB of RAM expandable to 16 MB on system board.
- Integrated VGA controller with 320 x 200 support.
- Integrated hard drive and diskette drive interface.
- 64 KB (333D) or 32 KB (325D) SRAM cache.
- SmartNo™ Advanced System Diagnostic Display.
- Socket for Intel 80387 or WUITEK 3167 math coprocessor.
- 5.25" 1.2 MB or 3.5" 1.44 MB diskette drive.
TOP OF THE MARK-UPS.

Compaq's 33 MHz and 25 MHz 386 computers.

But, for the sake of argument, let's suppose something does go wrong with your Dell computer. Both the Dell 333D and 325D come with our SmartVu, the built-in diagnostic display that ingeniously identifies problems even if the monitor goes down.

If you still need help, our Dell toll-free technical support hotline solves 90% of all problems over the phone, often within 4 or 5 minutes. Or, if you use our new Dell TechFax line at 1-800-950-1329, we'll fax back technical information immediately.

If we still haven't solved the problem, we'll send trained technicians from the Xerox Corporation to your desk the next business day with the solution in hand.

For sale, for lease, for less. Call us. Talk to a computer expert whose only job is to give you exactly what you want in computers, service, software, printers and financing.

You'll get solid information that could save you time and money on computers with high marks, not high mark-ups.

Circle 86 on Reader Service Card
HERE'S OUR NEW STORE, SO YOU'LL NEVER HAVE TO GO TO THEIR STORE AGAIN.

When you buy from a traditional computer store, here's what you get:

A beefy retail mark-up.
Pressure to buy something you don't want.
That crummy feeling of not knowing what you're getting, because the salesman isn't sure what he's selling.
And, when there's a problem, some guy with a screwdriver taking your computer apart.

When you call Dell, on the other hand, here's what you get:

A frank talk with experts about what you need, and a recommendation about the best overall package for you.

Custom configuration, with options including monitors, memory sizes, accessories, software and peripherals.

Service—often voted the best in the industry—by computer experts who know our computers inside and out.
A variety of financing and leasing options.
A firm promise to build your computers, a configured systems test, and shipment by two-day air.

$3,599
Lease: $130/mo.

STANDARD FEATURES:

- Fast mode-independent memory architecture
- Standard 1 MB of RAM, optional 2 MB or 4 MB of RAM expandable to 16 MB on motherboard
- Integrated VGA controller with 320 x 256 support
- 680 KB high-speed hard disk
- Socket for level 1 cache or onboard math coprocessor
- 3.5" 1.2 MB or 1.44 MB diskette drive
- Standard expansion drives (line 16-bit, one 8-bit)
- High-performance IDE (40 MB, 80 MB, 120 MB)
- 350 MB hard disk drive
- 1 parallel port, 2 serial ports, PS/2 compatible mouse port, all integrated
- Diagnostic Display
- 12-month On-Site Service Covered by Xerox

From $3,599
of RAM, 10, 20, 40, 80, 120, and 250 hard drive configurations available.

Call 800-388-3355

Rip Your Competition to Shreds...
33-MHz 386DX™, EISA...$1995

The ALR BusinessVEISA

It's What You Need to Thrive in Today's Hostile Business World

It's a sink or swim world out there, and if you don't take advantage of the latest in today's technology, your competition will. To survive in a sea of reduced budgets and accelerated time schedules, you need a computer that's both inexpensive and fast. You need a system that will exploit the best of today's and tomorrow's technology without exploiting your budget. You need the ALR BusinessVEISA.

One of the easiest ways for your company to remain competitive is to reduce its spending; that's why we've priced the BusinessVEISA Model 101 at just $1995. With its 33-MHz 386-processor and its advanced 32-bit EISA bus, the BusinessVEISA gives you all the power you'll need to devour today's most advanced business applications.

Designed to survive the changing tides of your business environment, the BusinessVEISA can take advantage of both standard 8- and 16-bit add-on boards and advanced 32-bit EISA enhancement products. This powerful system can feast on the latest in today's and tomorrow's high-speed I/O and mastering technology.

As you conquer new territories, your BusinessVEISA can expand its jaws to accommodate i486 power. Just Upgrade the CPU! Simply plug in an ALR VEISA 25 or 33-MHz i486 CPU module to boost your performance up to 270%. Then watch your competition scatter.

Don't ignore your killer instinct. Call ALR today.

1-800-444-4ALR

Prices and configurations subject to change without notice. Prices based on U.S. dollars. System shown with optional monitor/graphics adapter and 3.5" floppy. VEISA, BusinessVEISA, and Just Upgrade the CPU! are trademarks and ALR is a registered trademark of Advanced Logic Research, Inc. All other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners. Shark photo: Ron Taylor/Tom Stack & Assoc. ©1990 by Advanced Logic Research.
COVER STORY

STATE OF THE ART
Advanced Graphics
PAGE 250

From wire-frame models to photo-realism: Advanced graphics put workstation-quality graphics on your desktop.

NEW S

19 MICROBYTES
Near-ultrasonic noise produced by some computer monitors can have negative effects on end users.

44 WHAT'S NEW
HP launches the latest LaserJet, the Mac II gets a 386 processor, AutoCAD goes to release 11, and more.

FIRST IMPRESSIONS

132 SHORT TAKES
Step 486/50, a technological showpiece from Everex and Velox
Muse, Occam's natural-language interface program
ProLine Backup System, Tecmar's tape backup solution for a NetWare LAN
Amiga 3000UX, a Unix graphics workstation from Commodore
Hardcard II XL, Plus Development provides easy storage

140 Son of SPARCstation
Sun Microsystems ups the midrange workstation ante.

142 CompuAdd Delivers a Low-Cost SPARCstation
The SS1 is a faithful clone.

144 Solbourne S4000 Outguns SPARCstation 1+
The S4000 uses Solbourne's own integrated, 64-bit CPU.

151 Suddenly, Everything's Smaller in Texas
TI's 5.7-pound 386SX notebook.

156 When Laser Printers Can't Cut It
A look at 27 alternatives to the popular laser printer.

172 Sony NeWS and MIPS Magnum: A Double Shot of RISC
Two RISC workstations join the low-end Unix market.

178 The Norton Utilities for System V

179 The Norton Utilities for the Mac
More than just warmed-over versions of the Norton Utilities for DOS.

182 CAD and NetWare 386 Join Forces
IsiCAD's CADVance 4.0 makes good on the promise of multiuser CAD applications.

191 NCR's S486/MC33 Has Unique Approach to Reliability
NCR's new 33-MHz 486 Micro Channel system is among the fastest.

197 DR DOS Offers Hope for the RAM-Crammed
Digital Research's new MS-DOS competitor promises to make more memory available for applications.

201 On Becoming a Clockwise Scheduler
Phase II Software's Clockwise helps manage your time.

206 Battle for the Best Unix V/386
New releases from Interactive Systems and The Santa Cruz Operation.

209 Microsoft Word Brings PC-Style Word Processing to Unix
Unix word processing takes a turn for the better.

213 Plug-and-Play Unix Machine
Dell's Intel-based Unix workstation.

221 LAN Manager 2.0: A Force to Be Reckoned With
Microsoft's network flagship proves it is a viable alternative to NetWare.

229 A Digital "Quill" for Mac Video Displays
Data Translation's VideoQuill combines text, graphics, and video.

233 Unix and 1-2-3
Now you can run Lotus 1-2-3 under Unix.

237 A "More Filling" Generation of Tape Backup
Tape drives from Colorado Memory Systems and Core International.

246 Reviewer's Notebook
Dolch adds a color screen to an impressive luggable, and Ashton-Tate addresses dBASE IV problems.

STATE OF THE ART

250 ADVANCED GRAPHICS
Introduction

253 Graphics Go 3-D
Creating photo-realistic 3-D images is a real challenge.

263 Ray Tracing for Realism
Simulating light rays in a 3-D scene.
EXPERT ADVICE

275 Color WYSIWYG Comes of Age
Matching the colors you see on-screen with your printed output.

281 True Color for Windows
Windows 3.0 makes 24-bit color a realistic option.

289 Putting the Squeeze on Graphics
Compression technologies for full-color graphics and full-motion video.

297 HDTV Sparks a Digital Revolution
In the 1990s, the shift will be to high-definition and digital pictures.

307 Graphics Engines
A manufacturers roundup.

FEATURES

312 Portable Chips
When it comes to chips, small can mean powerful.

321 Relational Databases: The Real Story
Is that a relational database manager or not?

327 Concurrent C
An AT&T language for programming multiprocessor systems.

337 Strength (and Safety) in Numbers
RAID systems may boost PC performance and reliability.

341 X.400: Standardizing E-Mail
E-mail is ready to live up to its promise.

345 Alternative Operating Systems, Part 5:
Unix with a Microscope
Minix, a low-cost Unix, runs on ordinary personal computers.

349 Easier Strings for the Mac
C++ routines simplify Macintosh string-handling.

HANdS ON

355 UNDER THE HOOD
VGA to the Max
A new set of extensions breathes life into Super VGA hardware.

361 SOME ASSEMBLY REQUIRED
More Than Just Fast
A look at programming SCSI devices on Macs and MS-DOS machines.

DEPARTMENTs

6 Spotlight
Our Print Queue columnist has a long history with BYTE and computers.

10 Editorial:
A Laptop on a Chip ... Almost

33 Letters, Ask BYTE, and Fixes
BYTE readers join in the 15th anniversary commemoration.

PERSPECTIVES

417 CHAOS MANOR MAIL

418 PRINT QUEUE
A Fairy-Tale Future
High-tech prophet Raymond Kurzweil's latest work is a masterful look at the present and future of intelligent machines.

420 STOP BIT
A Plea for Software That Works
It's time developers started concentrating on software integrity.

READER SERVICE

406 Editorial Index by Company

408 Alphabetical Index to Advertisers

410 Index to Advertisers by Product Category

Program Listing
From BIX: Call (800) 227-2985
From BYTEnet: Call (617) 861-9764
On disk: See card after 344
6.0 AND COUNTING!

Integrate sophisticated features into your Microsoft C and QuickC applications with

C TOOLS PLUS/6.0™

C TOOLS PLUS version 6.0 is filled with many advanced routines for developing high-powered C applications, including: virtual, stackable menus and windows with full mouse support and optional "drop shadows"; multiple virtual pop-up help screens; a miniature multi-line editor for gathering user responses in a robust fashion; a single function call which can move, resize, and promote a window or menu on top of all others; the ability to update covered windows automatically when they are written to; support for EGA, VGA, and MCGA text modes including 30-, 43-, and 50-line modes; support for the enhanced (101/102 key) keyboard.

All this and more for only $149!

C TOOLS PLUS/6.0 also contains functions for writing interrupt service routines; creating pop-up memory resident applications; general memory "peeks" and "pokes"; access to the DOS PRINT utility; as well as many other general utility functions and macros.

COMPLETE PROFESSIONAL PACKAGE.

Blaise Computing's function libraries offer easy to use solutions to your programming needs. You get source code, complete sample programs, and a comprehensive reference manual with extensive examples. Supports QuickC and Microsoft C 5.0 and later.

30 DAY GUARANTEE.

If during the first 30 days you are not completely satisfied, we'll refund your money.

Built His First PC

YTE readers know Print Queue columnist Hugh Kenner as our thought-provoking reviewer of books. But some of you may also know him as a noted literary critic and James Joyce scholar. His interest in computers dates back to 1973 and was sparked by a long-standing interest in math.

"I got one of the very first HP-35 units, having written a book about Bucky Fuller and being interested in the math behind his geodesic domes. The HP-35 was followed by the programmable HP-65, then by the HP-41C. By the late 1970s, I was well into programming; my book Geodesic Math [University of California Press, 1976] exhibits examples," says Kenner.

In fact, Kenner had to choose between mathematics or physics and English language and literature when he started at the University of Toronto in 1941. "I have never regretted the latter decision—I'd have been a merely competent mathematician, but I'm better than that at what I elected instead—but the former has always stayed available," Kenner explains.

Our Print Queue author has a distinguished career outside the computer world

Built His First PC

A charter BYTE subscriber, Kenner did not immediately jump onto the personal computer bandwagon. "The HP [calculator] I could hold in my hand could do as much [as the personal computers] more simply, I got interested, though, about the time disk drives were announced. What I wanted was a way to revise my writing without retyping. "A longtime Heathkit builder, I got an H-89 kit, which my 11-year-old daughter helped me assemble. (No connection Lisa soldered has ever failed. Same aptitude for 11-year-olds once displayed with needlepoint.) When the 16-bit Z-100 was announced, someone at Brady Books thought to ask me to write a user's guide. The Z-100 has since been joined by a Zenith SupersPort and a Kaypro 386. All four machines are still in use."

First BYTE Article a Travesty

Kenner's first BYTE article was a collaborative effort with computer scientist Joseph O'Rourke—a language statistics program called Travesty. "It drew as much reader response as any program BYTE had ever run," he recalls. That led to Kenner writing reviews of computer books, which led to Print Queue.

Although Print Queue resides in the back of BYTE, it generates more mail each month than any other column, except for Jerry Pournelle's Computing at Chaos Manor. Pro or con, Kenner makes his readers think and respond.
Ventura Publisher introduces the Gold Series. It simply does more, any way you look at it.

And now there are several new ways to look at it. Because the desktop publisher that does more for you now does it all in the three leading PC environments.

The Gold Series introduces new Ventura Publisher* editions for DOS/GEM, Windows 3.0, and OS/2 Presentation Manager. That means new ease of use and learning as well as compatibility with hundreds more software applications. All three new editions can use documents from Ventura Publisher 1.1 and 2.0.

It does even more than before. The Gold Series gives you much more than a choice of environments. At no extra cost, each edition includes our Professional Extension and Network Server. So you also get such advanced DTP features as interactive table creation and scientific equation editing, cross referencing, and vertical justification.

And you get networking. So several users can edit and proofread simultaneously as well as share stylesheets and network resources. On Novell, IBM, 3COM, and other Windows- and OS/2 Presentation Manager-compatible networks.

Whether you’re designing a newsletter or publishing a directory, you’ll do it faster and more effectively with Ventura Publisher. Unique features give you more flexible and precise type control, and automate many steps other programs make you repeat over and over. Ventura Publisher is the one DTP program that can handle all your publishing and design projects.

If you want to do more in desktop publishing, doesn’t it make sense to use the program that does the most? Call today for more information about the new Ventura Publisher Gold Series. (800) 822-8221 in USA; (800) 228-8579 in Canada. For training information, call (800) 445-5554. Ventura Software Inc., a Xerox company.

Ventura Publisher Gold Series
It simply does more.
As the people responsible for the Microsoft Windows environment, we believe we're in a good position to offer some very sound advice on Windows Computing. And that, as you've probably guessed by now, is the Microsoft Mouse.

You see, the Mouse allows you to navigate the Windows environment and applications with untold ease.
As well as unparalleled accuracy. Furthermore, we've made the decision to buy a Mouse even easier. Now it's available either with software, or on its own for the purist. Visit a dealer and check it out for yourself. We think you'll see our point.

Microsoft
Making it all make sense

Microsoft logo are registered trademarks and Windows and Making it all make sense are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. The Microsoft Mouse design is patented. (Design Patent #302, 426.)
A LAPTOP ON A CHIP...ALMOST

When they’re not dueling it out in the courtroom, companies like AMD and Intel are redefining laptop technology

Last month, I wrote about the current crop of laptops—and they are indeed spectacular. But the game’s not over yet, by a long shot. The best of current technology offers you a full spectrum of choices, from i486-based lunchbox luggables, to 386-based portables and notebooks, to fabulously lightweight and fast 286 notebooks, to tiny hand-held 8086-based units.

Soon, very soon, you can expect hand-held 286 machines—an AT in the palm of your hand—and a plethora of 386-based notebooks.

The Hand-Helds

In October, AMD (Austin, TX) announced its “AT on a chip,” a single chip that contains an AMD 286 microprocessor and all the ancillary chips required to build a basic IBM AT. More accurately described as “most of an AT on a chip,” the 286ZX and its low-power sibling, the 286LX, need only a DRAM chip, a keyboard controller, and a system bus to make a working computer. (This contrasts with the 10 to 100+ chips some other designs use.)

The 286ZX chip is designed for desktop machines, and the 286LX is designed for laptop and notebook computers. The 286LX adds some battery-saving features to improve laptop performance, such as a CPU shutdown mode that turns off the 80C286 section of the chip. A standby mode shuts down all system clocks except those that are needed for DRAM refreshing. It barely sips power, which should stretch out battery life to the max.

This compacting of elements reduces many of the engineering headaches that arise when cramming a 286-based VGA computer into a notebook form factor, so you can expect to see many more of these laptops and notebooks on the market. That, in turn, should help keep prices reasonable.

It also augurs well for 286-based hand-helds. Now that’s a machine I want to use—a full-blown go-anywhere AT that fits in a pocket. Don’t laugh; they’re being developed right now.

The Notebooks

Longtime readers may recall that I’m no big fan of the 386SX for desktop computers because it has a narrow bus that needlessly cripples I/O. (Needless is the key word. The SX was not designed to fill a consumer need, but purely for marketing reasons. By promoting the SX, which it alone manufactured, Intel hoped to kill off the perfectly adequate 286, which other companies—such as AMD, Harris, and Fujitsu—also sold.)

In portables, bus width isn’t much of an issue. For one thing, you tend not to stuff a portable full of plug-in cards. For another, now that there’s a reasonable body of 386-specific software, a portable SX gives you increased compatibility with your desktop system’s software, albeit with the performance hit of the SX’s CPU-to-memory bottleneck.

SX chips have been used in laptops for quite a while, and they are starting to show up in notebook computers in some numbers.

From SX to SL

Enter the 386SL. Intel describes it as a “386 processor expressly designed for the emerging notebook-size personal computer market.” The 386SL is a 20-MHz 386 core combined with a main-memory subsystem controller with a 32-megabyte address space, an AT/Industry Standard Architecture bus controller, a cache controller, and support for the 80387SX math coprocessor. A companion chip, the 82360SL ISA peripheral and power management chip, supports CPU, memory, and peripheral functions, as well as providing programmable features to manage power to prolong battery life.

Intel also provides a family of low-power support logic chips for modems, keyboards, memory, network adapters, and the like. Intel is setting itself up as a virtual one-stop source for laptop silicon.

We can’t meaningfully test these new chips until they’re installed in a real-life system, but Intel believes that the compact, highly integrated 386SL is about 20 percent faster than an ordinary 20-MHz 386SX. This means that the SL line can deliver “true” 386 performance levels even in low-power, compact systems. The SL may be the chip the SX should have been all along.

How compact will SL systems be? The SL chips themselves come in several configurations, the smallest being an amazingly dense 227-lead land grid array. The two main chips contain a total of 1.1 million transistors, and they are fabricated using 1-micron technology. Intel says that a complete 386 AT can be built on a board measuring just 4 by 6 inches (about 10 by 15 centimeters). Incidentally, that’s about the size of a Sharp Wizard....

West Coast news editor Owen Linderholm has been following these developments all along. His report on the AMD ZX and LX chips appeared in October’s Microbytes, and his excellent feature on what’s new in laptop chip sets appears in this issue on page 312. Check it out.

—Fred Langa
Editor in Chief
(BIX name “flanga”)
Borland’s Turbo Pascal 6.0 is the Fastest Way from Inspiration to Application

Jump-Start Your Application
When you’re inspired to write a program, you want to spend your time developing code that solves your problems. Not hours and hours writing common routines for event handling, data management or user interface.

Now, you can jump-start your applications development by programming with the latest release of the World’s #1 Pascal Compiler, Turbo Pascal® 6.0 with Turbo Vision.™

Now with Turbo Vision
With Turbo Vision, the first object-oriented application framework for DOS, you get a giant head start on creating better applications in far less time. Use a Turbo Vision object and your program automatically inherits a hot program architecture that includes overlapping windows, pull-down menus and mouse support. Turbo Vision makes it fast and easy—setting you free to develop the parts of your applications that solve your problem.

And Turbo Pascal 6.0 comes loaded with Turbo Vision applications including a calendar, a calculator, an editor, a clock, a directory browser and forms.

New Turbo-Charged Environment
The new Turbo Integrated Development Environment (IDE) features a multi-file editor, overlapping windows and mouse support.

And Turbo Help lets you copy, compile and run an example program for every standard Pascal library routine so you can use it in your code.

Pro Version with Turbo Drive™
Turbo Pascal™ Professional 6.0 also includes: a professional version of the compiler with Turbo Drive™ for compiling big applications in extended memory; Turbo Debugger™ 2.0, for killing the toughest bugs; Turbo Profiler™ 1.0, for eliminating bottlenecks; and Turbo Assembler™ 2.0, the world’s fastest, 100% MASM-compatible assembler.

An Inspiring Offer
The suggested retail price for Turbo Pascal 6.0 is $149.95, and $299.95 for Turbo Pascal Professional 6.0.

REGISTERED TURBO PASCAL OWNERS. You can upgrade to Turbo Pascal 6.0 for only $69.95 or to Turbo Pascal Professional 6.0 for only $99.95 direct from Borland.

To order, see your dealer
To upgrade, call now: 1-800-331-0877

BO R L A N D
The Leader in Object-Oriented Programming

Circle 51 on Reader Service Card
(RESELLERS: 52)
Whatever you're creating, you'll sail into a whole new age with any of the four POWERstations in the RISC System/6000 family. Because POWER (Performance Optimization With Enhanced RISC) processing can give you performance you've probably only dreamed about:

up to four instructions per machine cycle, 42 MIPS and 13 MFLOPS. Suddenly, complex designs don't take cons anymore.

The four RISC System/6000 POWERstations feature a range of graphics processors from grayscale to Supergraphics to satisfy any graphics demand. Great news for Power Seekers working on animation, scientific visualization, medical imaging and engineering solutions like CADAM**, CAEDS** and CATIA**. And for electrical design automation, there's IBM's all new CBDS** and an arsenal of over 60 EDA appli-

---

IBM is a registered trademark and RISC System/6000 and CAEDS are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. CADAM is a trademark of CADAM INC. CATIA is a trademark of Dassault Systemes. CBDS is a trademark of Bell Northern Research Corporation.

HAGAR THE HUNGRY Character © 1980 King Features Syndicate. Inc. © IBM Corp. 1990, all rights reserved.
6000™ family. will seem downright primitive.

cations from more than a dozen vendors.

With every POWERstation, you can get an almost unimaginable palette of 16 million colors, which gives you 3D images so realistic, they fairly leap off the screen, with super sharp resolution of 1,280 x 1,024 pixels. And when it's time to call in the heavy artillery, the POWERstation 730 draws nearly one million 3D vectors per second. Like all POWERstations, it can come complete with its own graphics processor, freeing the POWER processor to rapidly create and analyze your designs. All at prices that won't sink anybody's budget.

So if you're tired of paddling upstream with yesterday's performance, call your IBM marketing representative or Business Partner to find out more about the RISC System/6000 family. For literature, call 1 800 IBM-6676, ext. 991.

Civilization never looked so good.

For the Power Seeker.
licensing software for use on a LAN used to mean "give-away." No matter what site license limits were set, there was really no way to manage actual usage of the software once it was installed on the network.

Now, with the NetSentinel™ security/license management system from Rainbow Technologies, developers can specify how many concurrent users will be permitted—with confidence that the limits will be observed.


Based on proven technology from the worldwide leader in PC software protection, the NetSentinel from Rainbow Technologies can be used on most popular PC LANs.

Call toll-free today for more details.

With Rainbow's NetSentinel, your software need never again be a part of the "free distribution network."
The IEF™ can help you develop unprecedented quality, productivity.

"The IEF is a superior tool for implementing Information Engineering because it integrates the entire process from planning through code generation. We're deploying the IEF throughout the corporation."

David V. Evans
Vice President
Director, Information Systems
J.C. Penney

"The strengths of the IEF are clear-cut. One obvious quality advantage is that application changes are made to diagrams, not code. This ensures ongoing integrity—the specification always matches the executing system."

Paul R. Hessinger
Chief Technology Officer
Computer Task Group

"We are using the IEF to develop a new generation of manufacturing systems replacing over 300 existing systems. We estimate that IEF will increase our productivity by between 2-to-1 and 3-to-1 for new systems development."

Wal Budzynski
Head of Operations, Systems/Computing
Rolls-Royce

"Our On-line Banking system has been in production for more than 12 months-500,000 transactions a day—without a single code failure. And we had very few enhancements to do. Our users got what they needed the first time out."

Mark Quinlan
Senior Programmer/Analyst
Huntington National Bank

"I've seen other CASE tools fail, so I raised the bar high when we evaluated the IEF. It passed with flying colors. I could not be happier with my decision to adopt the IEF company-wide."

John F. Mott
President
AMR Travel Services

"Our users were extremely pleased when we finished our first project—a 60-transaction system—in one-half the budgeted time. We had tried interfaced CASE tools without success. IEF integration makes the difference."

Giorgio Sarani
Division Head - MIS
Lubrizol

"We used the IEF to rebuild our aging Frequent Flight Bonus system. With DB2 tables of up to 52 million rows, we needed high performance. And we got it...98% of our transactions complete in less than 3 seconds."

Cloene Goldsborough
Director of Data Resource Management
TWA

"Our first IEF system was completed faster, and with fewer errors, than any system I've ever seen. If I had to go back to the old ways, I'd find another job...outside the DP world. It means that much to me."

Mogens Sorensen
Chief Consultant
Nykredit (Denmark)
Major companies have used TI's CASE product, the Information Engineering Facility™ (IEF™), for everything from rebuilding aging high-maintenance-cost systems to development of new enterprise-wide strategic systems.

Study shows zero code defects.

The quality of IEF-developed systems is remarkable. In recent CASE research by The Gartner Group, application developers were asked to report the number of abends they had experienced. (An "abend" is a system failure or "lock-up" caused by code defects.) IEF developers reported zero defects—not one abend had occurred in IEF-generated code.

Maintenance productivity gains of up to 10-to-1.

In this same study, developers were asked to compare IEF maintenance productivity with their former methods. Of those responding, more than 80 percent had experienced gains of from 2-to-1 to 10-to-1. (See chart.)

Specifications always match the executing application.

With the IEF, application changes are made to diagrams, not code. So, for the life of your system, specifications will always match the executing application. The Gartner Group research showed that all IEF users who reported making application changes made all changes at the diagram level.

Mainframe applications can be developed and tested on a PC.

With our new OS/2 toolset, you can develop mainframe applications, from analysis through automatic code generation, on your PC. Then, using the IEF's TP monitor simulator and the diagram-level testing feature, you can also test these mainframe applications without ever leaving the PC.

More environmental independence coming soon—develop on PC, generate for DEC/VMS, TANDEM, UNIX.

The IEF has generated applications for IBM mainframe environments (MVS/DB2 under TSO, IMS/DC, and CICS) since early 1988. Soon you'll be able to develop systems in OS/2 and then automatically generate for other platforms. DEC/VMS, TANDEM and UNIX are scheduled for availability in 1991. More will follow. We are committed to increased environmental independence in support of the Open Systems concept.

We are committed to standards.

IEF tools and IEF-generated code will comply with standards as they emerge. We will adhere to CUA standards and to the principles of IBM's AD/Cycle and DEC's Cohesion—and we will support Open Systems environments centering around UNIX. In any environment, the COBOL, C and SQL we generate adhere closely to ANSI standards. Our presence on standards committees helps us keep abreast of ANSI and ISO developments affecting the CASE world.

Full-service support.

Of course, our technical support, consultancy, training courses, satellite seminars, and other informational assistance will continue apace. We also offer re-engineering and template services. This full-service support will remain an integral part of the IEF product.

For more information, including a VHS video demo, call 800-527-3500 or 214-575-4404.

Or write Texas Instruments, 6550 Chase Oaks Blvd., Plano, Texas 75023.
The 486 Champ

"...this computer deserves your attention."
PC Magazine - September 11, 1990

The 486 Champ

...probably has the best mix of support, service, and customer satisfaction policies of all the computers in this review.
PC Magazine - July, 1990

"Support Policies - Excellent."
Infoworld - May 7, 1990

Flash Cache
486/25
$4995
Complete with Intel's 80486 CPU, 64K RAM Cache, 4MB RAM, 1.2MB Floppy, 1.44MB Floppy, 200MB Hard Drive, 1024 x 768 SVGA Color Combo, Parallel & Serial Ports, and 101 Keyboard.

Flash Cache
386/33
$3495
Complete with Intel's 80386 CPU, 64K RAM Cache, 4MB RAM, 1.2MB Floppy, 1.44MB Floppy, 104MB Hard Drive, 1024 x 768 SVGA Color Combo, Parallel & Serial Ports, and 101 Keyboard.

Flash Cache
386/25
$2795
Complete with Intel's 80386 CPU, 64K RAM Cache, 4MB RAM, 1.2MB Floppy, 1.44MB Floppy, 104MB Hard Drive, 1024 x 768 SVGA Color Combo, Parallel & Serial Ports, and 101 Keyboard.

O n the September 11, 1990, 24 of the industry's hottest 486 powerhouses went head to head for the honor of winning PC Magazine's coveted Editor's Choice Award. Tri-Star delivered knockout punches in speed, price and virtually every other important category.

Once again the choice is clear. If you or your company demands the most performance for the money, the highest quality components and unrivaled 486 power, Tri-Star is more than the right decision - it's the only decision.

All Flash Cache Computer Systems Include:
- 60 Day Money Back Guarantee
- 2 Year Warranty
- Parts & Labor
- 12 Month TRW On-Site Service
- Lifetime Toll-Free Technical Support
- Air Express Parts Replacement
- Circle 325 on Reader Service Card

All prices and specifications subject to change without notice. Money Back guarantee does not include shipping charges. All systems have been verified or certified to comply with part 15 of the FCC rules for a Class A or Class B computing device.

1-800-678-2799
1800.688-TECH
Tech Support 1-800-688-TECH
Fax 602.345-0110
Monday - Friday 7:00am-7:00pm
Saturday 9:00am-4:00pm

1.800.678-2799
707 West Geneva, Tempe, Arizona 85282
Tech Support 1-800-688-TECH
Fax 602.345-0110

CD Workstations

All Tri-Cad Systems include the Flash Cache 386/486 complete with Math Co-processor, Nanao 16" non-interlaced display and a 12 x 12 Digitizer.

Tri-Cad Professional
325
$4695

Tri-Cad Advanced
333
$5495

Tri-Cad Expert
425
$6495

Upgrades:
Rendition II/256 V $695
20" Hitachi Monitor $995

"...those of you who work in the CAD environment should inquire about its (Tri-Star's) bundled systems."
PC Magazine
Monitor Noise Causes Stress, Researchers Say

The near-ultrasonic noise produced by some computer monitors and VDTs can actually lower worker efficiency and might even cause health problems in women who use them, according to a new study. Researchers Caroline Dow and Douglas Covert, professors at the University of Evansville (Indiana), say they found that a 16-kHz pure-tone sound caused significant amounts of stress in the college-age women participating in the study. They say this tone is similar to sounds made by most of the commonly used computer monitors.

"In these experiments we have made the link between stress and a specific attribute of the VDT," Dow says. In their controlled experiments, Dow and Covert demonstrated that the 16-kHz tone, which is at the top of the range of most human hearing, can cause a significant reduction in a worker's accuracy of intellectual performance and also spur short-term increases in speed. The two researchers say that lowered productivity and a brief increase in the speed of work are symptoms of high stress.

Women appear most susceptible to the problem because they tend to hear better than men in higher-frequency ranges. As a result, the professors say, women can be aware of the tone while men aren't. Dow and Covert also say that women are especially affected by the sound at the peaks of their estrogen levels. High estrogen levels are typical of the first trimester of pregnancy. Even whisper-quiet sources of the tone appear to cause stress among women, they say. Dow says the tone could be a factor in some of the cases of gynecological problems, including miscarriages, that some people have associated with computerized workplaces.

Industrial-environment researchers have generally discounted gender in considering the effects of the 16-kHz tone. Some previous studies, however, have shown that the sound could cause psychological distress in some men and a greater number of women when the sound was at high-volume levels.

The two professors offer three suggestions. Try to use a high-definition monitor; they have scanning rates that are well above the range of human hearing. (Dow won't speculate on which resolution is best; the higher, the better, she says. She also points out that some monitor cases are designed so well that they muffle any sounds.) Ear plugs offer temporary relief, especially ones designed to reduce the intensity of high-pitched sounds. Another suggestion is to install an electronic circuit that produces the same 16-kHz pure tone but operates 180 degrees out of phase; the two sounds will cancel each other out. The two professors admit that some engineers are skeptical about this process, and there is no evidence yet that not hearing the sound actually eliminates the effects.

Is your monitor stressing you out? Dow suggests turning your tube off for 15 minutes and then seeing if you feel more relaxed.

— David Reed

New Hardware, Software Squeezing Graphics

Graphics, especially color images, can strain the CPU capacity, bus bandwidth, and storage space of most personal computers. But new developments in data compression will help facilitate the use of images on not-that-exotic desktop systems.

C-Cube Microsystems (San Jose, CA) is putting its CL550 image processor chip, based on the Joint Photographic Experts Group (JPEG) compression algorithm, onto $995 add-in boards for Macs and IBM PC compatibles. These boards will be able to compress images by as much as 75 to 1, the company says. The new Compression Master boards can squeeze image files to one-twenty-fourth their original size with no visible loss of quality, C-Cube says.

A 300-dpi 24-bit color scan of an 8½-by-11-inch page can take 28 MB of disk space—which means that it takes only a few such scans to fill an 80-MB disk—but after being fed through the Compression Master, onto $995 add-in boards for Macs and IBM PC compatibles. These boards will be able to compress images by as much as 75 to 1, the company says. The new Compression Master boards can squeeze image files to one-twenty-fourth their original size with no visible loss of quality, C-Cube says.

A 300-dpi 24-bit color scan of an 8½-by-11-inch page can take 28 MB of disk space—which means that it takes only a few such scans to fill an 80-MB disk—but after being fed through the Compression Master, onto $995 add-in boards for Macs and IBM PC compatibles. These boards will be able to compress images by as much as 75 to 1, the company says. The new Compression Master boards can squeeze image files to one-twenty-fourth their original size with no visible loss of quality, C-Cube says.

Users apparently pushed the right buttons when protesting Apple's decision to disable the scripting capabilities in the standard HyperCard 2 package. Apple and Claris, now proprietor of the hypertext program, announced that the new HyperCard would be delivered to users in a run-time-only version; in other words, you couldn't develop your own stacks (programs). Those hyperscripting tools were going to come in an optional package. After a furor on several on-line services, including BIX's Macintosh Exchange, the decision was nixed. HyperCard product manager Mike Holm says now that a full version of HyperCard will indeed be bundled with new Macs; however, it will not enter scripting or programming mode without the user making a minor change: removing an opaque button over the scripting choices on the Home stack. Claris plans to have a shrink-wrapped HyperCard 2.0 upgrade available in the near future for a retail price of $49.95.

Microsoft (Redmond, WA) has collected a set of device drivers for printers, displays, pointing devices, and other peripherals that work with Windows 3.0. The drivers were written by hardware developers and then certified by Microsoft. The Windows Supplemental Driver Library includes drivers for HP's LaserJet Series II and III printers that Microsoft says improve printing performance from within Windows. This first version of SDL also includes printer drivers from AMT, Bitstream, Brother, Canon, IBM, Kodak, Okidata, Olivetti, Seiko, and Star. The "enhanced" display drivers, including ones for Super VGA systems, come from AT!, Chips & Technologies, Compaq, Graphic Software Systems, Video Seven, and Western Digital. Novell has provided a network driver. You can order the SDL from Microsoft by calling (800) 426-9400; the cost is $20.
**NANOBYTES**

**Interleaf** (Cambridge, MA) says it will soon bring to market some desktop publishing products that implement its “active document” technology. Announced last March, active documents are electronic documents that can “access, evaluate, and act on information.” Interleaf says. The first incarnation is in the new Interleaf 5 series, a set of six programs for specific job categories (e.g., writer, engineer, and illustrator). Active electronic documents can evaluate and act on information they receive. For example, Interleaf and Lotus have created an “intelligent link” that lets Interleaf documents display information from Lotus 1-2-3 files as Interleaf automated tables or charts. You activate the link by copying an icon representing the spreadsheet and pasting the icon into an Interleaf document. Interleaf plans to offer a Lotus toolkit for creating intelligent links in a spreadsheet. The Interleaf 5 products for Unix workstations are scheduled to begin shipping in limited numbers this month. Versions for DOS and VMS are scheduled to ship next spring; Mac versions will ship next summer.

**Motorola** (Austin, TX) has packaged a new version of its 68030 for use as an embedded controller. The new 68EC030 performs comparably to the regular 68030, the heart of high-end Macs and workstations, and it’s object code-compatible with its ancestors, the 68000 and the 68020. The 40-MHz chips cost $75 each in quantities of 1000.

**Quark** (Denver) is taking XPress, one of the leading Macintosh desktop publishing programs, to OS/2. As part of its development agreement with IBM, Quark also is developing software to “enhance integration and connectivity of multiple vendor systems,” the company said. These efforts include groupware and data-exchange software. Quark recently demonstrated a prototype of XPress running under Windows 3.0. However, company founder Tim Gill says that Windows lacks the connectivity and networking features needed for large-scale workgroup publishing, and hence the focus on OS/2.

**AT&T Promises Multiprocessing Unix Next Year**

AT&T’s Unix System Laboratories (USL) plans to start enhancing Unix System V release 4 next year, with the most significant change involving multiprocessing. AT&T is working with Sequent and other companies to develop a symmetrical multiprocessing version of Unix System V release 4 that can handle up to 10 processors. This release, called SVR4 MP, is slated for the first half of 1991, AT&T said. Although it will be developed on Intel processors (the 486 and the i860), versions also will be available for MIPS, SPARC, and Motorola (88000) CPUs. A later version (SVR4 ES/MP) will be able to handle up to 30 processors. One of the companies that plan to use the multiprocessing Unix is NCR, which announced several multiprocessing computer systems recently. A new version called SVR4 ES will be more secure, USL said, and will conform to the B2 level of security as outlined by the U.S. National Computer Security Center. This level is designed to be more resistant to computer viruses and to make it more difficult for operators to create security loopholes and to intentionally or accidentally, this version is scheduled for the first half of 1991.

The new SVR4 will be better at disk management, AT&T says. USL developers are working to increase performance by storing parts of files on different physical hard disk drives. AT&T would not disclose pricing for these new versions of Unix, saying that price information usually precedes product availability by about 60 days.

AT&T representatives would not commit to a single graphical user interface for the new Unix, and they offered only muted support for Open Look, the GUI that AT&T had originally proposed for System V. Some people had expected AT&T to...
NOW YOUR SOFTWARE CAN TEST ITSELF.

Your customers expect software that works. All the time. The key to software quality is exhaustive testing. It's also an engineer's worst nightmare. But it doesn't have to be. Because now you can automate your software testing.

Introducing the Atron Evaluator. The first and only non-intrusive automated PC-based software testing tool.

The Atron Evaluator automatically runs your software regression testing programs. All of them. All day. All night. Giving you thoroughly tested, higher quality software.

The Atron Evaluator is hardware-based. And since it's non-intrusive, software behavior is tested without the risk of alteration. Once your tests have run, you can refer to automatically generated test reports to double-check test results.

The Atron Evaluator saves time. And time makes you money. Development cycles are shortened, so your software gets to market sooner. And while your test programs are running, you can be more productive. Start a new project. Or go home.

For more information about the Atron Evaluator, call us at 1-800-733-6036. And put an end to your worst nightmares. Automatically.

CADRE Technologies, Inc.
19546 N.W. Von Neumann Drive
Beaverton, Oregon 97006

In Europe, contact:
Elverox Limited, Enterprise House
Paisley Technology Park, Limerick, Ireland
Phone: 353-61-536177
QA Training Limited, Cecily Hill Castle
Cirencester, Gloucestershire, GL7 2EF, England
Phone: (0285) 655888

Circle 62 on Reader Service Card
Accurate color scanning seems a simple enough goal. Yet in a flash of engineering brilliance, Epson designers have raised the standard by creating the ES-300C color scanner.

Using three separate light bars, Epson's innovative TruePass™ scanning system, does in one pass what most other color scanners require three passes to accomplish.

The result is more precise images in less time. Gone are registration difficulties, poor fidelity and color dropout.

The ES-300C is as impressive in black and white or grayscale as it is in color. 256 shades of gray complement 16.8 million colors. Resolution settings can be
design a better scanner, come on at once.

adjusted between 50 and 600 DPI to optimize output from any printer, or to any monitor. Compatibility is assured with a choice of easily installed MS-DOS* or Macintosh* interface kits, featuring the latest industry-leading scanning and editing software.

With a price as attractive as its image would suggest, the full color ES-300C costs about the same as most black and white scanners.

A demonstration of the Epson ES-300C will be an illuminating experience. Other scanners simply pale by comparison.
acknowledge support by now for Motif, the GUI used by the Open Software Foundation's Unix. Instead, AT&T is talking about establishing a common application programming interface for all GUIs. Theoretically, users who buy programs written to this generic API can choose for themselves which GUI they would like to use.

— Rich Malloy

No RISC: Multiprocessing Architecture Will Emulate 386, i486, Run Current Applications

RISC technology has been promoted as a performance savior for desktop computing. But if users of non-RISC systems convert to RISC, they can't take their favorite applications software with them. Those programs would have to be left behind or rewritten for RISC.

NexGen (San Jose, CA) says that it can surpass RISC performance levels without making current software obsolete. The company is designing a new complex-instruction-set computer architecture that will be able to run most software now working on IBM PC-compatible computers. NexGen says the multichip processor at the heart of its multiprocessing architecture will be binary-compatible with DOS, OS/2, and the Santa Cruz Operation Unix.

NexGen says that its systems architecture is the first to support “true symmetric, scalable multiprocessing in a personal computer environment.” A machine built around the NexGen design will be able to have four CPUs. These machines will perform at speeds “greater than twice that of a 486, SPARC, or MIPS” system and comparable to that of an IBM RISC System/6000, said Peter Janssen, vice president of NexGen.

Although the company has been “thrown in the basket with” chip makers trying to clone Intel’s 386, “we’re doing a superscalar architectural design of a microprocessor,” Janssen said. NexGen’s multiprocessing system will be based on a proprietary chip set that can emulate the 386/i486 instruction set. That VLSI chip set incorporates an instruction decoder, an integer executing, a numeric processor, a memory and cache controller, an address preparation unit, and instruction and data tag chips. The processor talks to the rest of the system with a 64-bit multiprocessor bus; the designers say that the bus can operate at 257 Mbps. Integer and floating-point instructions can execute concurrently. Most integer instructions are handled in a single cycle, Janssen said. The memory system can feed the processor 8 bytes of instructions or data during every cycle. The instruction and data caches use ordinary static RAM.

NexGen hopes to sell its design initially to OEMs. Resultant multiprocessing server systems could show up early in 1991, Janssen said. Workstations and servers built around the NexGen processor will be able to “swap disks and I/O boards with PS/2s and EISA machines,” he said. Although computer makers Compaq and Olivetti have made equity investments in NexGen, there’s no contractual obligation to use the company’s new technology, Janssen said.

— D. Barker

NCR’s New Environment Built on Cooperation

NCR has concocted a “general-purpose information processing environment” that’s a model of cooperation. In fact, that’s what NCR calls its ensemble of client/server-based workgroup software: Cooperation.

Cooperation provides not only a graphical desktop interface, network support, and E-mail, but also sophisticated network file management, wide-area-network support, terminal emulation and host links, database engines and front ends, document conversion, work-flow automation, an executive information system (EIS) shell, and network management functions. Many of these things are available in competing “office environments,” but Cooperation, based on open standards and software from other companies, also includes open application programming interfaces, development tools, and a library of reusable objects to simplify custom programming.

NCR’s system, designed to run on 386-based PCs, starts with DOS and then adds Windows 3.0 and Hewlett-Packard’s New Wave 3.0, for an iconic workspace that can treat data files as objects and invoke “agents” to automate complex or repetitive tasks. The servers will be running OS/2 LAN Manager (or,
In a world that changes economic systems overnight, can we really afford personal computer systems that take weeks to set up, months to learn, and years to deliver on their promises?
In the 1980s, American companies invested nearly $90 billion in PCs, yet office productivity has shown disappointing gains.

Not everybody was disappointed, however. According to a new independent study by Diagnostic Research, Inc, companies that invested in Macintosh computers are enjoying dramatic results. Managers gave Macintosh productivity ratings that were 37% higher than for MS-DOS systems and 32% higher than for PCs running Windows. Which is like getting back 17 extra weeks a year.

In a global economy of snowballing competition, the story behind those figures may be of interest.

In 1984, Apple introduced Macintosh on the simple premise that computers should work the way people do.

Now, as others rush to market with Macintosh look-alikes, Apple turns out to have been the practical, dependable, results-oriented computer company all along.

Introducing a new series of Macintosh computers from $999.

Our three new personal computers were designed to rectify the one flaw that still exists in Macintosh. Namely, some people still don't have one.

So now, starting at $999, there is a Macintosh at a price that almost everyone can afford.

The Macintosh Classic.

This one has everything that makes a Macintosh a Macintosh. Built-in networking. A SuperDrive disk drive, which reads both Macintosh and MS-DOS files. And a $999 price that includes the built-in monitor, 1MB of RAM, keyboard, mouse, and system software. A 40MB hard disk is optional. Its processor is an 8 MHz 68000 chip. And it outperforms the popular Macintosh SE.

The Macintosh LC.

The new, low-cost Macintosh LC introduces exquisite...
now everybody can Macintosh.

The Macintosh LC expands by adding a card to its slot. A 40MB internal hard drive is standard. A built-in video chip runs an Apple monochrome or low-cost color monitor — without adding a video card. And the Macintosh LC, like the Mac"Ii, lets you record your voice and other sounds into the computer. Which will make voice-annotated software a standard Macintosh feature.

The Macintosh IIsi.

Running a 20 MHz 68030 microprocessor, the new Macintosh IIsi delivers serious number-crunching at the most attractive possible price.

Into its sleek package are compressed the powerful essentials of the Mac II line. Including an optional 32-bit NuBus" slot for high-performance graphics and accelerator cards. Along with advanced networking systems like Ethernet and Token-Ring. Plus a 40 or 80MB hard drive. Built-in video chips drive four different Apple monitors.

Why the least expensive Macintosh is more powerful than the most expensive anything else.

Every Macintosh, from the original to the latest, shares a compelling quality unavailable in any other PC at any cost: People really like using it. What they like to do, they do. And so they get more done.

Call us at 800-538-9696, ext. 350, for the name of your nearest authorized Apple reseller.

You'll find an amazing thing happens when you give people the power to be their best. They'll be it.

The power to be your best. 🌈
New subsidiaries of Nakamichi Peripherals Corp. of Japan are gearing up to deliver their new 3½-inch rewritable optical disk drives to OEMs and end users. **Mass Optical Storage Technologies** (Cypress, CA) is the developer and manufacturer of the 3½-inch optical disk drive and will sell it on an OEM basis. **Ocean Microsystems** (Campbell, CA) will sell the drive to end users. **MOST’s** RMD-5100 drive offers a capacity of 128 MB on single-sided disk cartridges that are roughly the same size as familiar 3½-inch magnetic media. MOST says that the drives have an average access time of 35 ms, comparable to many hard disk drives. The Ocean Vista 130 drive, slated to be available to users by the end of this year in limited stock, will cost $3395 for XT/ATs and compatibles, $3595 for PS/2s, $3195 for Macs, and $3990 for AT-bus systems running Unix or Xenix.

Trying to encourage software development for its i860 RISC microprocessor, Intel and five of its i860 customers have formed a support group for the 64-bit chip. The Mass860 group will offer software developers porting assistance as well as technical and marketing help. In addition to Intel’s Microcomputer Components Group, founding members are Alliant Computer Systems, IBM, Oki, Olivetti, and Samsung. Mass860’s **new multilayer application binary interface** (ABI) will enable third-party software to run unchanged across a variety of hardware platforms. ABI will support the i860, Intel said; for example, a program that runs on an i860 auxiliary processor on a PC will run in identical binary format on workstations from Oki, Olivetti, and Samsung, and will run under PAX on “supercomputer-class systems” from Alliant, Intel said.

An old name in typewriters, **Smith-Corona** (New Canaan, CT), plans to introduce a line of personal computers aimed at home and small business users. The new PCs will be developed by Taiwan-based **Acer** to specifications from Smith-Corona, and manufactured by Smith-Corona in Cortland, New York.

**Motorola to Go Superscalar with Future Chip**

At the recent Microprocessor Forum, Motorola disclosed not a new product so much as its ambitious plans for a new project. This non-announcement concerned the Motorola 88110, which is a future member of the 88000 family of RISC processors; if Motorola is right, the 88110 chip will be one of the performance leaders of the decade.

The 88110 will be a superscalar design, meaning it will be able to execute more than one instruction per clock cycle. Motorola will put the CPU, FPU, graphics execution units, memory manager, and instruction and data cache all on the same chip. The 88110 will use 80-bit-wide data paths internally throughout the chip. The design will incorporate speculative execution techniques to anticipate the tasks that it will be given to run. Motorola says it can produce this chip sometime in 1991 and that it will be between three and five times faster than the 88100.

The chip maker has made what some microprocessor experts consider bold predictions. Motorola said it can retain object-code compatibility while adding a highly parallel superscalar design and dynamic instruction scheduling, and implementing this at 100-MHz clock rates with extremely wide data buses. Motorola designers say that by the end of the 1990s, the company will be producing multiprocessor chips that contain 100 million transistors and are capable of operating at 300 MHz.

Motorola officials say that the 88000 architecture will provide a broad range of processors that can control anything from a toaster to a supercomputer, all with the same basic instruction set.

---

**Mixed-Media Magazines on Disc Are on the Way**

With some help from hypertext tools and multimedia development programs, four companies are readying or have released new interactive magazines on CD-ROM. The platters will provide everything from software demos to music videos to ads with electronic buttons you can press for more information.

These kinds of publications, which tend to make heavy use of graphics, sound, and hypertext links, are easier to design now than a year or so ago because of sophisticated programs for manipulating images and linking information. Verbum, for example, has constructed its Verbum Interactive disk entirely off-the-shelf software. “A couple of years ago,” says Michael Gosney, president and publisher, “it...”
Meet the new Practical Pocket Modem™...a tiny 2400 bps modem that delivers big modem performance and features. A giant value at $159!

Despite its credit card size the PM2400PPM gives you Hayes 2400 compatibility and all the advantages of 2400 bps data transmission. And thanks to a remarkable design approach, no-fail power comes from the RS232 port and the telephone line...you never have to find a wall outlet or change batteries! Our new Software Speaker™ enables the modem to send detailed call progress information to the computer's terminal. Now, if you're a Mac-user, you'll need a separate 9V battery adaptor which is included in the special Macintosh Package. The PM2400PPM couldn't be more portable or Practical. Quality and reliability is backed by the Practical Peripherals warranty: the modem performs for 5 full years or we'll repair or replace it FREE. Simple. It doesn't get more Practical than that.
On the left, the best-selling VGA monitor. On the one hand, it’s an uncompromised VGA monitor that works so well, VGA users have made it the best-selling 14” VGA color monitor in America.

On the other hand, the MultiSync 2A is also an equally uncompromised SuperVGA monitor, providing the perfect upgrade path to a standard that, at 800 x 600, gives you 56% more resolution than VGA.
the right, the best-selling SuperVGA monitor.

It's even available in a gray-scale version—the MultiSync GS2A—which delivers everything the 2A does, in glorious shades of gray.

The MultiSync 2A. It's two of the best monitors you've ever seen.

For technical information or for the location of the dealer nearest you, call 1-800-FONE-NEC. For product literature, call 1-800-826-2255.

In Canada, call 1-800-268-3997.
**LAN Leaders Call for Network Benchmarks**

Officials from companies prominent in computer networking have called for some industry standards for testing LANs. The new Performance Testing Alliance met during NetWorld '90 to discuss developing LAN benchmarks. The PTA includes Novell, AT&T, IBM, 3Com, and Banyan.

"The thing about LANs is that they're so complicated," said Drew Major, Novell systems architect. "It's a lot easier in many ways to test a minicomputer. It's all centralized in one box."

While all the companies at the PTA meeting supported the idea of standard benchmarks, the development of those benchmarks might create considerably more friction. The PTA will have to find a way to test every layer of a network. Its benchmarks will have to be portable. And the benchmarks will need to isolate specific components, testing different configurations and loads.

— Jeffrey Bertolucci

**MICROBYTES**

If our offices are at all representative of Real Life, no two Macs within a 10-foot space are alike. To help live with the differences caused by an ever-increasing variety of Macintoshes, Farallon Computing (Emeryville, CA) has come up with DiskPaper. With this $149 software, networked Mac users will be able to view, copy, and print a document regardless of their type of Mac, color capability, application, or font availability, Farallon says. And with appropriate sound-input hardware—like Farallon's MacRecorder voice digitizer or the built-in sound capabilities of the new Mac LC and II—users can attach sound notes to their documents. A DiskPaper file contains “multiple representations” of a document, including QuickDraw, PostScript, or bit-mapped images. DiskPaper sends the appropriate representation to the receiver's Macintosh. (Whereas a Mac Plus on a network might receive a black-and-white bit-mapped image of a complex color drawing created on a Mac IIx, another Mac IIx on the network would receive a color QuickDraw image. But other than the lack of color, the Mac Plus image would be identical to the one received by the IIx, Farallon says.) DiskPaper is scheduled to be ready this quarter.

Things are slow this year, but semiconductor companies can expect a healthy increase in sales during the next two years, according to one forecast. Sales in 1991 to 1993 will perk up due to the “continuing pervasiveness” of semiconductors in the electronics industry, according to the Semiconductor Industry Association. The group predicts more than $75 billion in semiconductor sales in 1993. As for predictions of a gloomy economic situation, SIA statistical programs director Doug Andrey said that the semiconductor growth rate doesn’t necessarily follow that of the economy as a whole. The industry experienced double-digit growth rates in the late 1970s, when the economy was in a recession, Andrey said. But then the chip industry had its worst years in 1984 and 1985, when the general economy was doing well, he said.

Would have taken hundreds of hours of custom programming.” But now, the built-in elements of a magazine can be built with an assortment of Macintosh design and illustration tools, including Adobe Illustrator, Aldus FreeHand, PixelPaint Professional, Studio 8, Swivel 3D, StrataVision 3D, and LetraStudio. Verbum assembles the final product in MacroMind Director 2.0. “The beauty of the Mac platform,” says Gosney, “is that all these programs work together.”

Gosney plans for Verbum Interactive to be a showcase of creativity and a resource of information about multimedia, hypermedia, and animation. It will be modeled on the firm’s paper-and-ink magazine, Verbum, which covers computer-based publishing and graphic design. Verbum Interactive will feature multimedia art, a database of multimedia products and services, and interactive advertisements.

Subscriptions to Verbum Interactive, which works with the Mac II, cost $49.95 per disk. Verbum plans to produce an edition that runs under Windows 3.0.

Discovery Systems is putting software, demos, games, multimedia interviews, sound files, clip art, hypermedia tools, and “talking” letters to the editor, sent via voice mail, on its Nautilus CD, says Marsh Williams, project manager. Readers can purchase software contained on the disk. Nautilus prototypes were built with SuperCard, but Discovery plans to develop its own code to assemble the magazine. The final product in MacroMind Director 2.0. “The beauty of the Mac platform,” says Gosney, “is that all these programs work together.”

LAN Leaders Call for Network Benchmarks

Officials from companies prominent in computer networking have called for some industry standards for testing LANs. The new Performance Testing Alliance met during NetWorld ‘90 to discuss developing LAN benchmarks. The PTA includes Novell, AT&T, IBM, 3Com, and Banyan.

"The thing about LANs is that they're so complicated," said Drew Major, Novell systems architect. "It's a lot easier in many ways to test a minicomputer. It's all centralized in one box."

While all the companies at the PTA meeting supported the idea of standard benchmarks, the development of those benchmarks might create considerably more friction. The PTA will have to find a way to test every layer of a network. Its benchmarks will have to be portable. And the benchmarks will need to isolate specific components, testing different configurations and loads.

— Mark Clarkson

ARE YOU AN INNOVATOR? If you, your company, or your research group is working on a new technology or developing products that will significantly affect the world of microcomputing, we'd like to write about it. Phone the BYTE news department at (603) 924-9281. Or send a fax to (603) 924-2530. Or write to us at One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458. Or send E-mail to "microbytes" on BIX or to "BYTE" on MCI Mail. An electronic version of Microbytes, offering a wider variety of computer-related news on a daily basis, is available on BIX.
IN ATLANTA, GEORGIA...

AT THE GRAND CANYON IN ARIZONA...

AND IN ZURICH, SWITZERLAND...

GATEWAY2000

"You've got a friend in the business."
People the World Over

Everywhere you look these days you'll find Gateway 2000 computers. That's because people everywhere know a good value when they see one. In all 50 states and in over 70 foreign countries, thousands of people are comparing price, quality and service — and choosing Gateway 2000.

In Atlanta...

ZSoft, the well-known graphics software company, often demonstrates its software at trade shows on Gateway 2000 computers. Dave Steier, ZSoft code librarian and software demonstrator, said he prefers showing products on Gateway systems. "They're terrific," Dave remarked. "I just got back from a show where I was using Gateway 33's and they're screamers." Don Womick, Jr., a programmer for ZSoft, bought a Gateway 2000 20 MHz 386 for his personal use because he liked the Gateway systems at work. "With Gateway," said Don, "I was able to get the performance I need at a price I could afford."

Don and Dave both commented on the excellent service they received from Gateway. "Everyone is uniformly polite, friendly and helpful," Dave said.

At the Grand Canyon...

Papillon Grand Canyon Helicopters uses Gateway 2000 computers in its operation. Rick Carrick, chief pilot, started using PC's a few years ago to run point-of-sale software and to perform safety and efficiency procedure. Initially he experimented with several computer firms. "I called Gateway because I liked their ads," Rick admitted. 

"But I've become a loyal customer because their machines are indestructible and they have excellent customer service."

Papillon Helicopters has another Gateway 2000 computer now — a 25 MHz 386 — and Rick said he's in the process of replacing all of the company's PC's with Gateway 2000 systems.

In Zurich...

Michael Paravicini runs a Gateway 2000 33 MHz 386 system. Michael is a management consultant for Price Waterhouse in Zurich. "I was impressed by Gateway's price-features comparison," he remembered. "My system cost far less than you'd expect to pay for a comparable computer."

Continuing, he said, "It was also the responsiveness they showed when I sent a fax request for a quotation.

Out of ten U. S. companies
Choose Gateway 2000!

I contacted, Gateway was the most prompt and efficient in responding. I still haven't heard from some of the others."

PC Magazine's survey about service and reliability confirms what these customers are saying:

"Gateway shared top billing with such heavyweights as Compaq, IBM, and HP for those who would buy their products again... Overall, Gateway's high marks bode well for the company's future, as does its commitment to customer service."

PC Magazine
September 25, 1990

From the Heartland

The combination of price, quality and service makes Gateway 2000 the best value in the industry. But value alone doesn't explain how a little company in the Midwest, just celebrating its fifth anniversary, managed to outdistance hundreds of other companies, selling more systems through the direct market channel than any other PC manufacturer in the country.

"It was the cows," laughed Ted Waitt, Gateway 2000 President and CEO. "Of course."

Computer magazine readers will remember the company's early ads featured a picture of the Waitt cattle farm with the headline, "Computers from Iowa?"

"We can't run that ad anymore," continued Ted, grinning, "because we built a new plant 14 miles down the road in South Dakota. But the cows really worked for us. They made the phones ring. From then on, though, we built our business on value - good prices on quality systems with old-fashioned, personal service."

Ted mentioned another reason for Gateway's success. "We take a long-term approach to customer service," he said.

"When you buy a computer from Gateway 2000, you become part of our family and we're going to be there for you as long as you own that machine."

As Ted talked about the company's fifth anniversary, he laughed again. "In the computer industry, longevity should be measured in dog years," he chuckled, "because everything's moving so fast. That makes Gateway 35 years old! But seriously, we've come a long way in five years. And I owe it all to the great people at Gateway and to our customers."

When you add it all up, you'll understand why you've got a friend in the business at Gateway 2000.

"Gateway 2000 will be there for you 'til the cows come home.

Gateway 2000 sells more computers through the direct market channel than any other PC manufacturer in the country.

Gateway 2000 will be there for you 'til the cows come home.

Gateway 2000
800-523-2000
610 Gateway Drive • N. Sioux City, SD 57049 • 605-232-2000 • Fax 605-232-2023

"You've got a friend in the business."
GATEWAY 2000 SYSTEMS

**12MHZ 286VGA**
- 80286-12 Processor
- 1 MB RAM
- 1.2 MB 5.25" Drive
- 1.44 MB 3.5" Drive
- 40 MB 17ms IDE Drive
- 16 Bit VGA with 512K
- 14" 1024 x 768 Color Monitor
- 1 Parallel & 2 Serial Ports
- 101 Key Keyboard
- MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01
- **$1495.00**

**GATEWAY 386SX**
- 4 MB RAM
- 1.2 MB 5.25" Drive
- 1.44 MB 3.5" Drive
- 40 MB 17ms IDE Drive
- 16 Bit VGA with 512K
- 14" 1024 x 768 Color Monitor
- 1 Parallel & 2 Serial Ports
- 101 Key Keyboard
- MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01
- MS WINDOWS 3.0
- **$1995.00**

**25MHZ 386VGA**
- 4 MB RAM
- 1.2 MB 5.25" Drive
- 1.44 MB 3.5" Drive
- 80 MB 17ms IDE Drive
- 16 Bit VGA with 512K
- 14" 1024 x 768 Color Monitor
- 1 Parallel & 2 Serial Ports
- 101 Key Keyboard
- MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01
- MS WINDOWS 3.0
- **$2495.00**

**25MHZ 386CACHE**
- 64K Cache RAM
- 4 MB RAM
- 1.2 MB 5.25" Drive
- 1.44 MB 3.5" Drive
- 110 MB 17ms EDSI Drive
- EDSI Cache Controller
- 16 Bit VGA with 512K
- 14" 1024 x 768 Color Monitor
- 1 Parallel & 2 Serial Ports
- 101 Key Keyboard
- MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01
- MS WINDOWS 3.0
- **$3195.00**

**CACHE SPECIAL**
- Same features as our PC Mag Editor's Choice 25 MHz 386 Cache system except this machine has an 80 MB 17ms Drive instead of the 110 MB 17ms EDSI Drive.
- **$2895.00**

**33MHZ 386VGA**
- 4 MB RAM
- 1.2 MB 5.25" Drive
- 1.44 MB 3.5" Drive
- 200 MB 17ms IDE Drive
- 16 Bit VGA with 512K
- 14" 1024 x 768 Color Monitor
- 1 Parallel & 2 Serial Ports
- 101 Key Keyboard
- MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01
- MS WINDOWS 3.0
- **$3495.00**

**25MHZ 486VGA**
- 64K Cache RAM
- 8 MB RAM
- 1.2 MB 5.25" Drive
- 1.44 MB 3.5" Drive
- 200 MB 17ms IDE Drive
- 16 Bit VGA with 512K
- 14" 1024 x 768 Color Monitor
- 1 Parallel & 2 Serial Ports
- 101 Key Keyboard
- MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01
- MS WINDOWS 3.0
- **$4395.00**

**STANDARD FEATURES AND SERVICES**
- Microsoft® WINDOWS™ with all 386 and 486 systems
- 30-day money-back guarantee
- One-year warranty on parts and labor
- New leasing options now available
- Toll-free technical support for the life of the machine
- Free on-site service to most locations in the nation
- Free overnight shipment of replacement parts
- Free bulletin board technical support

*If our standard configurations don't fit your needs, we'll be happy to custom configure a system just for you.*

*Due to the volatility of the DRAM market, all prices are subject to change.*

---

**GATEWAY2000**

"You've got a friend in the business"

8 0 0 - 5 2 3 - 2 0 0 0

610 Gateway Drive • N. Sioux City, SD 57049 • 605-232-2000 • Fax 605-232-2023
LETTERS

and Ask BYTE

Fifteen Years and Counting
I found the September issue bittersweet. I read it thinking that it was one of the most enjoyable issues of any computer periodical I've ever read. (I subscribe to many magazines, so that's quite an impression.) However, I was astonished to find that the principal man behind the Apple computers—who is, of course, Steven P. Jobs—was not on your list of influential people in personal computing. This omission was particularly hard for me to bear in light of the many people on the list whom I would not even consider in Jobs's class. In my opinion, Jobs should be considered the most important force in bringing personal computers to the masses.

I believe a gross injustice has been done.

Kevin Weidner
Pleasantville, NY

Steve Jobs consented to participate in the BYTE Summit but was unable to do so due to last-minute scheduling conflicts.

—Bob Ryan

I thank you for the excellent September issue. The coverage all around is superb, and I thoroughly enjoyed the 63 [experts] writing about the PC's present and future. I have learned a lot.

F. A. Mulla
Nakuru, Kenya

One would hardly expect Don Crabb's Macinations column to minimize graphics-based computing, but his enthusiasm seems to have carried him over the brink in his September column. I thought back, as he suggested, to the time when I read what I thought was a really good book and found it was not the graphics that drew me into it (in fact, it had no pictures at all!). Rather, it was the skill of the writer.

Can it be that Crabb has fallen into the very trap that he so eloquently warns of in the very same article? As Alan Kay points out in your Summit, "technology is just an amplifier." Contrary to Marshall McLuhan, the message is really the message. Even so, I read Crabb's column every month and appreciate it.

I want to congratulate you on your 15th anniversary. I agree with Esther Dyson's comment ("I don't want to babysit this computer. I want it to act for me, not with me"). That's the future of computing: not a more servile or fun servant, but a more able one. Graphical user interfaces (GUIs), networks, fancy input and output, and all the rest must work toward this goal. If I want a video game, I'll look to Nintendo, not Apple or IBM or Microsoft.

Gary Fisher
Allendale, MI

Congratulations on your 15th anniversary. I enjoyed the anniversary issue a great deal.

I came away from reading Alan Kay's comments ("The BYTE Summit") feeling that Kay is brilliant and innovative but that his revolution is not for me (nor, I think, is it for many of my colleagues).

I found it very telling that Kay said, "The PARC stuff we did was originally designed for children." Now the icons make much more sense to me. I can admire Alan Kay without wanting to think like him or work like him.

I think that there are many people in computing who have very good reasons for not using GUIs. When we make our choices, we opt for speed, flexibility, and compactness. I know many people who choose DOS (delpic as it is) because it is a fast "shorthand" interface.

Like everyone else, I am impatient for improvements to DOS; I want to be able to give directions and files longer, more descriptive names and to be able to work with files that are associated with the programs used to create them. I also want to be able to switch from one program to another and then back again instantaneously. Occasionally, I would also like to be able to work in true WYSIWYG mode. I know, however, that I don't need a GUI to achieve these goals, and I will always opt for a solution that is economical and agile and that doesn't make me wait.

Richard Zakin
Oswego, NY

Your September issue completely overwhelmed me. I couldn't read it all. But I admire you for the risk you took with your prognostications. I am looking forward to your 25th anniversary issue in 2000 to see how embarrassed you are. Predicting the future is seldom accurate. But keep it up.

Robert LaFara
Indianapolis, IN

Alvy Ray Smith's suggestion ("The BYTE Summit") that people would prefer to communicate with pictures instead of words was a thought-provoking one, and it is certainly a logical extrapolation of the direction in which our nonliterate, TV-oriented culture is moving.

To take Smith's idea a bit further, when we get a sufficient number of these new icons (including, I assume, pictures that represent "justice," "sadness," "truth," etc.), we will certainly need standards so that we can all use the same pictures for identical concepts. I am curious, however, as to how we will organize the manuals to quickly find the appropriate icon to represent a specific thought—a dictionary, if you will.

I am sure that the problem is soluble.
After all, the Chinese have been using pictures to represent concepts for a long time now.

Sydney B. Self Jr.
Sudbury, MA

Copyright Controversies

The opportunity for full protection of intellectual rights must be available to all, contrary to what Mitch Kapor has learned from his "very, very good" experiences with software ("Litigation vs. Innovation," Stop Bit, September).

Innovation is not ethereal and does not just appear to the most enthusiastic of the bunch. It is the result of hard work and of dedication to R&D, all of which deserve to profit from success in the marketplace. But that success does not have much chance in an environment where the results of effort can be stolen by any thief or ring of thieves who declare themselves innovators.

The only way that developers can be protected is by the courts. The glut of intellectual-property litigation that scares Kapor is perhaps a result of innovation thieves being brought to justice.

Brian Livingston
Norman Wells, Northwest Territories, Canada

I agree with Mitch Kapor's remarks on software copyright, but I think that he does not sufficiently address the issue of visual copyright, per se.

When you attempt to copyright or patent the user interface of your program, that is an act of theft. How is it that the user interface belongs to the users? Surely I hear a multitude of enraged cries from programmers: "It's our interface; we designed it."

It is a common delusion of the more arrogant sort of software developer that the value of the user interface consists in its inherent excellence, that his or her user interface is somehow easier to use, and all that. Nonsense! The value of a user interface consists almost entirely in the fact that users have learned to use it, all too often with unnecessary difficulty.

When user interfaces are "user friendly," that generally means that they have borrowed the conventions of street signs, Coke machines, and the like. So the principle holds—the value of a user interface is the value of the skill of the users.

In proof of this, there are any number of minor user interfaces whose few users will proclaim their excellence at the top of their lungs. Yet these interfaces have little or no cash value, because so few people know them.

I might add that the less arrogant de-

velopers are positively compulsive about allowing the user to redesign the interface at will, via elaborate customization programs.

Andrew D. Todd
Springfield, OR

When U.S. District Court Judge Robert Keeton ruled in the Lotus case (Microbytes, September), he affirmed the right of programmers the world over to the fruit of their labors. Keeton's narrow interpretation of the copyright law has provided plenty of opportunity for other programmers to build on the work of predecessors.

But the test of this limited concept will come only as more and more programmers use standard interfaces such as IBM's Systems Application Architecture common user interface. How does one not infringe on creative "expression" when everyone is using the same standard style? I do not pretend to know law, but I do know that I, for one, would like some protection for my work if I were to use such a standard, as I desire to do. Please let us know, IBM and Microsoft.

Bill Hartzell
Garland, TX

Monitor Fallout

I'm glad to see BYTE publishing articles on electromagnetic emissions from video displays ("Of Monitors and Emissions," September). Bill McGinnis's article is good; it takes the reader right inside the CRT.

Still, as a Ph.D. physicist, I was disappointed to notice McGinnis's failure to distinguish between electromagnetic fields that are radiated away from the source and those that are not. All ionizing radiation (e.g., visible and infrared light) and all broadcast nonionizing radiation (e.g., microwaves and radio-frequency radiation) radiate energy away from the source, thereby producing radiation emissions. But extremely low-frequency (ELF) fields (which include frequencies from 50 Hz to 100 Hz) do not radiate energy through the air away from the source.

Emissions that are radiated through space can affect creatures far from the source. These effects do not occur for nonradiated fields such as ELF.

I have never encountered the distinction between radiation and emission that McGinnis points out. Those who make this distinction must be scientists or engineers in a specialized discipline with which I am not familiar.

Marjorie Lundquist
Milwaukee, WI

I agree that very few far-field emissions exist in the 30-Hz (wavelength 10 million meters) to 300-Hz (wavelength 1 million meters) region. But the point of the article was not to limit shielding considerations to the far-field condition. There are fields coming from most video terminals that are identifiable as either electric or magnetic.

The interest in emissions in this frequency range centers on two main considerations: How large is the field, and how can it be reduced? The first question can be answered by qualified personnel using measurement equipment. The second question can be addressed by identifying emissions sources and applying appropriate shielding techniques to them.

My article was intended as a guide to sources of emissions and possible remedies.

The distinction between radiation and emissions is very common among members of the Electromagnetic Compatibility Society and is gaining acceptance from some in the IEEE. The main reason for promoting these terms is the misunderstanding of the term radiation by many people. Too often, the first thought is of some nuclear event, which is incorrect. It is something like the "flammable/flammable" problem. Now, tanker trucks are marked "flammable," since the other term was so misunderstood.

I invite all to use the word emissions where it is appropriate to help reduce the misunderstanding of radiation.

—Bill McGinnis

Wrestling with Resolutions

I read with some astonishment a statement that the resolution of images dropped to 72 dots per inch or 75 dpi when they were imported using the Clipboard ("Word Processors That Build Character," September). I cannot say that this is not true in the DOS world, but I can definitely say that it is not true in my experiences with the Macintosh.

My regular word processor is FullWrite Professional 1.1. I also use WriteNow 2.2, Microsoft Word 4.0B, and MacWrite II 1.0. I use a Hewlett-Packard Deskwriter for most of my printing. I have used several of these applications to compose a departmental newsletter for a university. The masthead of the newsletter contains a 300-dpi scanned image of the university's logo, which is pasted into the newsletter from the Clipboard.

I could not remember any difficulty printing the newsletter at full resolution. After I read your article, I conducted a test to make sure that I was not mistaken.

Each of the word processing programs
We slash interface development time.
(and we can prove it!)

C-PROGRAMMERS: See for yourself how Vermont Views™ can help you create user interfaces the easy way.

If you want to start saving a tremendous amount of time and effort, call for your free Vermont Views demo kit and put us to the test. Vermont Views is a powerful, menu-driven screen designer that comes with a C library of over 550 functions. Which means you can create user interfaces in just a fraction of the time it takes to write the code yourself!

Why try to reinvent the wheel when Vermont Views lets you interactively create pull-down menus, window-based data-entry forms (with tickertape and memo fields), scrollable form regions, choice lists, context sensitive help, and a host of other interface objects.

Vermont Views combines the convenience of a fourth generation language with the power, flexibility, and blinding execution speed of native C code.

Turn your prototype into the application.

Let's face it. With most systems, you have to throw away your prototype when coding begins. Which means you waste precious time and effort. With Vermont Views, things are a lot different. In fact, the prototype actually becomes the application. So menus and data-entry forms are usable in the final application without change. Names of functions for retrieving, processing, and storing data can all be specified as the prototype is created. And that's just for starters.

Here's a truly universal solution. When you create an interface with Vermont Views, you can port it among PC-DOS, OS/2, UNIX, XENIX, and VMS.

Vermont Views can be used with any database that has a C-language interface (most do), and will create interfaces for any roman-based language. Our form-locking version lets you develop quickly and safely on networks and multi-user operating systems, too.

If you need DOS graphics in your applications, we also have the answer. Vermont Views™ GraphEx allows all Vermont Views' windows, menus, and forms to work in CGA, EGA, VGA and Hercules graphics modes. So you can use your favorite graphics package to create charts, graphs, and other images to enhance text displays.

WE GUARANTEE YOUR SATISFACTION. FOREVER.
We're so sure you'll love Vermont Views that we make this iron-clad, money-back guarantee. If you're ever dissatisfied with Vermont Views, for any reason, return it for a prompt, no-questions-asked refund. (All you have to do is certify that you haven't incorporated our code into any application.)

Call for your FREE demo kit!
800-848-1248
(Please mention "Offer 078")
Don't take our word for it. Put Vermont Views to the test by calling for your personal, free demonstration kit. Or fax us at (802) 848-3502.

Vermont Creative Software
Pinnacle Meadows, Richford, VT 05476
Phone: (802) 848-7731
FAX: (802) 848-3502

© Copyright 1990 Vermont Creative Software

Circle 339 on Reader Service Card
My primary decision involves which type of computer I should choose: an Apple Macintosh or an IBM PS/2 or compatible. After I have decided on one, shopping for the right model to suit my needs (and all my desires, if I can afford them) should be relatively easy.

On the IBM AT, my weekly computing environment includes MultiMate Advantage II, Lotus 1-2-3, FoxPro, Microsoft Paintbrush, PC Tools, Turbo Pascal, NewsMaster, and Print Shop.

On the Macintosh II, my environment includes Microsoft Word, Microsoft Excel, FoxBase+/Mac, Mac Paint, Turbo Pascal, Think C, and Aldus PageMaker.

I have more expertise on the IBM; I have an AT, a Microsoft Mouse, and an Epson LQ printer. Nevertheless, I prefer the Macintosh interface, and the Mac has grown up; it's not just a desktop publishing machine anymore.

However, both my paid summer internships thus far have required IBM experience (e.g., Lotus 1-2-3 and WordPerfect), and the job market stresses the IBM machines, too.

Ideally, I would like the best of both worlds in my next computer—a Mac with an add-in card for IBM compatibility, for example. But have all the bugs been worked out of this technology? Would you recommend the use of such technology?

At the high end, I can afford a PS/2 Model 80 or a Macintosh IIci, with just enough money left over for a 24-pin printer.

Should I go with Apple or IBM?

Oscar Rozario
Leysin, Switzerland

There's no clear answer to your question; if there were, one or the other type of computer probably wouldn't exist. I'll give you a couple of guidelines to help you decide.

When you're trying to decide on either architecture or capacity, don't start by picking the machine; first pick the applications you want to run. Some types of applications are best represented on Apple architectures, while others have more support on the PC. You have a specific applications list in mind; that's an excellent start. Remember that your list will change with time, but you'll probably lean toward similar applications in the future.

On the PC, you've got MultiMate Advantage II, certainly an industry-standard word processor with no parallel on the Mac. There are good reasons to stay with MultiMate, and each one might seem to vote for the PC. PC Tools has many uses, but the primary one is to make life on the PC easier. For that reason, I would tend to discount that package when making the decision. Similarly, you would overlook Symantec's SUM or similar Mac products. Lotus 1-2-3 is another product with no exact parallel on the Mac, except that spreadsheets are more alike than word processors, and you could switch. The Mac has several good ones. Then there are cross-platform products. You've named FoxPro, Microsoft Word, Excel, and PageMaker. All of them are available on the Mac and on the PC under Windows. Even your paint programs are a good cross. Several Windows paint programs have capabilities similar to Macintosh paint programs.

Second, after you go through your applications list, look for products that you could replace with something on another platform. Do you have to exchange files with someone else using that product? Will you be networking the machine? Factor that in, and start adding up the score. Remember that you rarely spend any actual time working with DOS, so don't let that scare you away from the PC. As for the user interface, you say you prefer the Mac; lots of people do—so many that Mac-like shells have become very popular on other environments. Windows 3.0 is a strong product in its own right, yet it feels enough like a Mac to encourage many products to be supported on both platforms.

I suggest that you take a look at Windows 3.0 and play around with it for a while. You have two products on your PC applications list that require a PC. All your Mac products have exact or close PC parallels. In your case, a PC running Windows might be the way to go, particularly since your job field seems to favor using PCs.

That said, make sure you have enough computer. Windows and Windows applications tend to be resource hogs, so don't be stingy. A big hard disk drive (80 megs or bigger) is a definite must—the bigger and faster, the better. I further suggest a minimum of a 25-MHz 386-based machine with 4 MB of RAM if you plan on using Windows as a multitasker. If you go for the Mac, the Hci would serve you well—again, with lots of RAM. Ideally, you would own both types of machines. (I own both Macs and PCs and wouldn't give up either.) Add-in cards with Intel coprocessors for the Mac simply haven't been as big a win as everyone hoped. They're generally slower than folks would like and fairly expensive, and the compatibility is good, but not perfect.
To become the hottest name in dot matrix printers you simply build one terrific printer

Panasonic KX-P1124 240-Pin Auto-Mode Printer

The award-winning KX-P1124.
after another,

after another,

after another,

after another.
A few years ago, we redefined what people expect from a dot matrix printer. By creating a 24-pin as sophisticated as it is simple, and as affordable to buy as it is economical to own.

The KX-P1124 has won its share of awards. But it's not the only Panasonic® Dot Matrix to receive rave reviews. Now there's a whole family to choose from. All with EZ Set operator panel, multiple paper paths, a variety of fonts, 2-year limited parts and labor warranty (see your dealer for details), and other features that typify our approach to price/performance for today's office environment.

There are feature-rich 9-pin models for every-day drafts. And superb 24-pins for important correspondence. In both regular and wide-carriage versions.

And we've just introduced what may well be the quintessential office printer for the 90's, the KX-P1654. A wide-carriage 24-pin that rockets along at up to 375 characters per second. With print quality approaching that of lasers.

Chances are, your first Panasonic printer will lead to another, and another, and another.

For further information on Panasonic Dot Matrix Printers, see your Panasonic dealer, or telephone toll-free 1-800-742-8086.

【Printers, Computers, Peripherals, Copiers, Typewriters and Facsimiles】

【Engineered for the office. Designed for people.】

【Circle 224 on Reader Service Card】
For running the occasional PC package on your Mac, SofPC is an interesting hack. Using the Mac's 680xx, it emulates the 80x86 and PC BIOS to run DOS applications. It works amazingly well, but it, too, is slower than the real thing.

To sum up, the choice between architectures is a hard one, one that should be driven by the applications you want to run and the environment you need to run in. Pick the software first, and then fit the hardware to it. Once you get your new computer, start saving up for one of the other kind. It's getting more and more obvious that anyone serious about computing needs access to both a Macintosh and an MS-DOS machine these days.

-H. E.

What Good Is a Backup?
I have an IBM PS/2 Model 80 with two ESDI hard disk drives (one is 100 megabytes, the other 300 MB), an external 5¼-inch 1.2-MB floppy disk drive, a mouse, and a 60-MB MaynStream (from Maynard Systems) tape backup system with version 2.2 of the tape backup software.

My trouble is related to the tape backup system and the 100-MB hard disk drive. At the beginning of the month, I made an image backup of my C drive, and when I tried to restore the data after a disk crash, the software returned an Unable to find partition error message. I called the technical-support group of the company that sold me the MaynStream.

The people I spoke with told me that I should perform a low-level format on the hard disk drive, repartition it into its original configuration, and try again. I'm using DOS 4.01, and the drive had only one partition, so that was easy. After reformatting, I reinstalled DOS and tried again. I still got the same error message.

I then brought the tapes to the technical-support people. They tried the same thing on one of their machines with the same result. Desperately— it is very precious data—I contacted some people who also use MaynStream tapes, but they had never encountered such problems.

Is the data on the tape lost, or is there a way to restore it? I never had any problems before with the MaynStream, and it still works when I use the normal backup and restore utilities. What is the purpose of a backup system when you can't restore the data on it?

Vereneken Luc Leuven, Belgium

The good news is that your tape is probably recoverable. Unfortunately, it's going to cost you gobs of money. Maybe I should explain why.

There are two ways a tape backup system can work. The file-by-file backup will walk through the file system and sequentially copy each file that it encounters onto a contiguous piece of tape. The file structure on the tape is created and maintained by the tape software and has nothing whatsoever to do with the computer's file system. The advantage here is that if the original disk is lost, any machine, regardless of operating system, should be able to recover the data as long as its hard disk drive is big enough. Image backups work by scanning through the hard disk, sector by sector, and copying an exact image of each sector without regard to its contents. On a DOS machine, this will include the boot sectors, file allocation tables (FATs), directories, and files, as well as the location of any locked-out bad sectors. To restore an image tape, the hard disk drive has to be formatted in the same way, with the bad sectors identified and locked out in the same way they were before. Otherwise, the tape software may try to restore data onto a bad sector that wasn't marked bad when the backup was made.

If the restore disk has a different geometry or a different sector map than the original, the software won't be able to figure out where to put the data and will report the kind of error you found. I suspect that by reformattin the drive, you either marked additional bad sectors or freed up previously bad disk spots, thereby making the disk look different than it was.

To recover your tape, someone is going to have to restore all the sectors, determine what your drive geometry must have looked like, and reconstruct an entirely new disk based solely on the FATs and directory information stored on the tape. It's an elaborate process, and it's not cheap. I spoke with Maynard technicians who, while sympathetic to your plight, couldn't offer any quick solutions.

To answer your last question next, it's never been remotely obvious to me why anyone would offer an image backup program when the chances of recovering data were so minimal. In fact, Maynard no longer provides an image backup facility with the MaynStream, and most other vendors have dropped them for the same reason. Without the image backup facility— erase that software from your disk and stick with the file-by-file stuff. And to be doubly safe, use your software's verification feature, or run a full tape verify to make sure that the tape is readable.

The Maynard folks suggested that you might want to send your tape to one of the many file recovery services. They suggested X-Late (P. O. Box 161, Lake Elmo, MN 55042, (612) 770-8087) as one company you might try. Prices vary, but recovery costs could run up to $100 per megabyte of data, depending on how much work is involved.—H. E.

Sparing the Sperry
I have a five-year-old Sperry 286 computer. It has an EGA, a 5¼-inch 1.2-MB floppy disk drive, and a 30-MB hard disk drive. The hard/floppy disk drive controller circuit is on the motherboard.

I want to add a 3¼-inch 1.44-MB floppy disk drive. I have tried updating the installed Sperry DOS to MS-DOS 3.3 and PS-DOS 3.3. In both cases, I could address drive B and do a DIR that sort of worked. But I could not make the 3¼-inch drive format a floppy disk no matter what I tried. Neither the Norton Utilities nor PC Tools would recognize drive B.

I suspect the outdated BIOS chips, but because I deal primarily with generic clones, I have no idea where to look to find out.

Could you help me with information on this upgrade? If new chips are required, I'd like to know where I can find them.

Vern De Fehr Fresno, CA

Due to the age of your computer, your suspicions concerning the BIOS ROM are probably correct.

Sperry Computers was bought out by Unisys (P. O. Box 500, Blue Bell, PA 19424). Unisys still supports Sperry computers. You can order parts by calling (800) 448-1424. The parts technicians will need to know the model number on the motherboard of your Sperry 286.

-S. W.

FIXES

- Instant Recall 1.2 does contain "ticker" functions. The features table in "Strictly for Personal Information" (September) failed to note that.
- In the October article "A Knowledge Engineering Toolkit," we listed the London address for Logic Programming Associates. LPA Prolog and MacProlog are also available from Quintus Computer (1310 Villa St., Mountain View, CA 94041, (800) 245-6442 or (415) 965-7700).
Multi-Platform C++

MS-DOS • WINDOWS • OS/2 • DOS 386 • UNIX 386

MS-DOS

Zortech's industrial strength compiler provides all the benefits of C++, but with the speed and code size you would expect from the best C compilers.

The quality of the original Zortech C++ implementation together with the continuous improvement achieved since its launch in June 1988 produces fabulous benchmarks. Just look how far it's ahead of the nearest competitor.

Zortech C++ provides state of the art, USEFUL features, most of which are added in direct response to customer requests.

You can effortlessly cruise through the DOS 640K barrier using Zortech's Virtual Code Manager (VCM™). This allows you to develop applications up to 4MB in size whilst in real mode, without changing your C/C++ source code. Zortech's much acclaimed 'handle pointers' provide an elegant solution to processing EMS memory.

Zortech C++ also uses the Rational Systems™ DOS Extenders allowing you to easily compile and debug really large programs, even large MS-Windows 3.0 applications. If you want to purchase a Rational Systems license for your own applications, your Zortech code is Plug & Go.

Zortech's new C++ Workbench provides a cross platform development environment for C++. It has really useful features including powerful source and grep browsers, to look at your handicap.

In response to hundreds of requests, MS-Windows 2.1 support was added into the base DOS C++ Compiler in version 2.0. Now with Zortech C++ V2.1 development of C++ applications for Windows 3.0 is a reality not a promise.

Along with the C++ compiler comes a top quality ANSI C compiler. In fact, after reviewing 14 C/C++ compilers in its May 1990 issue, Computer Language Editor J. D. Hilderbrant said:

"The pressure to name an overall winner in the compiler sweepstakes is nearly overwhelming... it's an easy choice. We pick Zortech!"

Thousands of our customers had existing C code they wanted to recompile, so we made it simple. In the words of BYTE Magazine:

"I fed a Microsoft C specific version of the Micro-EMACS editor source to Zortech's compiler, and less than one hour later, I had a new (and smaller) program."

Our C++ Debugger, which understands C and Assembler too, is CodeView™ compatible, but that's where the similarities end. This feature packed tool can examine your program from 19 viewpoints and uses overlapping windows with full mouse support, icons and dialog boxes.

Debugging large programs is no problem with our DOS Extender, Virtual and Remote debugger versions. Quite simply, there's no better C++ debugger to use and no better C++ to debug.

Our C++ Tools package is the most comprehensive set available. All 25 class libraries are extensively documented and come with the full source code.

The Zortech C++ Developer's Edition V2.1 includes C and C++ Compilers, C++ Debugger, C++ Tools and the FULL Library Source Code (excluding Flash Graphics). That's right, you don't have to pay hundreds of dollars extra for source code - it's in the box!

MS-WINDOWS

Improved support for MS-Windows (including new Windows 3.0 support) is provided in the base C++ DOS compiler, at no extra cost. With Zortech, you can now even compile from within Windows!

Support for new extended keywords _loads and _export as well as the ability to create DLL's make programming in Windows with C++ practical. We provide extensive documentation and 50K of sample code to illustrate development of applications in this exciting new environment.

Do you need MS-Windows class libraries? Call for details of third party Zortech Validated Products.

OS/2

The OS/2 Developer's Edition option now provides a C++ Compiler and source level Debugger designed for C++. In the words of OS/2 Magazine:

"Zortech C++ serves as a direct replacement for the Microsoft C Compiler in developing applications, allowing programmers to use object-oriented techniques in OS/2 development."

DOS 386

Now MS-DOS developers can build true 32 bit C and C++ applications for 386 processors using Zortech's powerful development system. The Zortech C++ V2.1 Developer's Edition for DOS 386, contains 32 bit versions of the C and C++ Compilers, Flash Graphics library, C++ Debugger and full standard library source code together with all the familiar features provided with the standard DOS Developer's Edition.

Using Phar Lapp's much acclaimed 386/DOSExtender Technology, you can build applications which access 4 Gigabytes of linearly addressable memory. Your applications will also be Plug & Go for use with Phar Lapp's 386 DOSExtender which may be purchased seperately.

UNIX 386

Not a day passes at Zortech HQ without numerous requests for a UNIX version of Zortech C++. Now, DOS and OS/2 developers can reach new markets by easily moving their code to SCO UNIX and binary compatibles.

The Zortech C++ V2.1 UNIX 386 Compiler generates the same tight, fast code that Zortech's DOS and OS/2 users have come to expect. UNIX specific versions of Flash Graphics and the C++ Workbench are also provided.

In line with the traditional Zortech Policy, owners of the Zortech C++ V2.1 UNIX 386 Compiler will be able to inexpensively upgrade to the forthcoming Zortech C++ V2.1 UNIX 386 Developer's Edition.
At Jameco, you have the freedom to choose from a complete line of starter, mid-range, and full powered computer kits. You also have the freedom to build and expand these kits by choosing the major components that best suit your individual needs. From memory, monitors, and disk drives; to scanners, mice, and trackballs; to cables, power protectors, and more.

Take a look at our high-end 80386 and 80386SX expandable computer kits:

**Jameco 33MHz 32KB Cache, 80386 Computer Kit**
Includes:
- 80386 33MHz Motherboard with 32KB cache, 4MB RAM (expandable to 16MB)
- 101-key enhanced keyboard
- Multi I/O Card
- Toshiba 1.44MB, 3.5" DSHD floppy disk drive
- Vertical enclosure with 6 half-height drive bays
- 300 Watt power supply
- DR DOS 5.0 by Digital Research and Diagsoft's QAPlus diagnostic software

$2599.95
JE3833

**Jameco 20MHz 32KB Cache, 80386SX Computer Kit**
Includes:
- AMI 80386SX 20MHz Motherboard with 32KB cache, 4MB RAM (expandable to 16MB)
- 101-key enhanced keyboard
- Multi I/O Card
- Toshiba 1.44MB, 3.5" DSHD floppy disk drive
- Mini-vertical computer case
- 200 Watt power supply
- DR DOS 5.0 by Digital Research and Diagsoft's QAPlus diagnostic software

$1899.95
JE3820

Call Jameco for our new 1991 catalog. In it you'll find an extensive offering of quality computer and electronic components. You have the freedom to order 24 hours a day and if you need assistance, expert technicians are available from 7 am to 4 pm (PST) to help you with all your computing needs. Enjoy the freedom of choice. Call Jameco today at (415) 592-8097.

To place an order, call our 24-hour order hotline
(415) 592-8097.
Or FAX us at (415) 592-2503,
or (415) 595-2664.

Circle 155 on Reader Service Card
24 Hours a Day.
WHAT'S NEW
HARDWARE • SYSTEMS

Light Portables Take Flight

NEC Technologies has launched the UltraLite 286V, a 6½-pound 12-MHz notebook computer. The system comes with 1 MB of RAM (expandable to 2 or 5 MB), a 3½-inch 1.44-MB external floppy disk drive, and a 40-MB hard disk drive.

The system measures 9½ by 12 by 1½ inches. Options include a 2400-bps modem, a send/receive fax modem, and a SCSI adapter.

Price: $3999.
Contact: NEC Technologies, Inc., 1255 Michael Dr., Wood Dale, IL 60191, (708) 860-9500.
Inquiry 1271.

The Samsung S3600 is a 12-MHz laptop with a 40-MB hard disk drive and a VGA-compatible screen.

The Samsung S3600, like the NEC UltraLite 286V, comes with a 286 processor, 1 MB of RAM, a 3½-inch 1.44-MB floppy disk drive, and a VGA screen. But the Samsung weighs in at a hefty 16 pounds, including its battery.

The S3600 comes with a rechargeable nickel-cadmium battery that provides 3 hours of power, a battery charger, and a power management feature similar to the UltraLite's. Options include LapLink III software, a 2400-bps modem, and a carrying case.

Price: With 40-MB hard disk drive, $3499.
Contact: Samsung Information Systems America, Inc., 3655 North First St., San Jose, CA 95134, (800) 624-8999 ext. 851.
Inquiry 1272.

386SX Systems with Windows on the Side

The Mitac MPC2386E is a basic 20-MHz 386SX system with an option for Super VGA graphics. The system comes with Windows 3.0, a mouse, and 1 MB of RAM (expandable to 4 or 8 MB).

The system is sold without any disk drives but has room for both 5½- and 3½-inch floppy disk drives.

Price: $995.
Contact: GoldStar Technology, Inc., 3003 North First St., San Jose, CA 95134, (408) 432-1331.
Inquiry 1275.

GoldStar Technology's GT212 is a 12-MHz 286-based system with 1 MB of RAM and 16-bit VGA capability for under $1000. The base system has an Intelligent Drive Electronics interface and VGA capability built into the motherboard. It also includes a dual floppy disk drive controller, serial, parallel, and mouse ports; and DOS 4.01. The system measures 4 by 15 by 15½ inches.

Price: $995.
Contact: GoldStar Technology, Inc., 3003 North First St., San Jose, CA 95134, (408) 432-1331.
Inquiry 1274.

SPREAD THE WORD
Your new product is important to us. Please address information to New Products Editors, BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458. Better yet, use your modem and mail new product information to the microbytes.hw or microbytes.sw conferences on BIX. Please send the product description, price, ship date, and an address and telephone number where readers can get more information.
HP Does It Again for Less

Hewlett-Packard’s LaserJet IIID is its second printer with the HP PCL 5 printer language and HP Resolution Enhancement technology. This 300-dpi, 8-ppm LaserJet is compatible with the III and IID and replaces the IID, according to HP.

Like the IID, the IIID offers double-sided printing and the same internal bit-mapped typefaces as the IIP (i.e., Courier and Line Printer). Two font-cartridge slots give you the option of plugging in fonts, typefaces, and PostScript cartridges.

Also like the IID, the IIID comes with two letter-size paper trays for an input capacity of 400 sheets. An automatic envelope feeder is available for the IIID. In addition, the IIID comes with 1 MB of memory and two slots for memory upgrade boards.

HP’s Resolution Enhancement technology adjusts the position and size of dots to smooth the jaggies of 300-dpi printing. The PCL 5 printer language uses Intellifont font-scaling technology from Agfa, which allows the printer to scale typefaces on the fly.

Price: $3595.
Contact: Hewlett-Packard Co. Inquiries, 19310 Prunerie Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014, (800) 727-8772 or (503) 967-9075.
Inquiry 1276.

Hard Disk Drive Gives RAM to the Amiga

The SupraDrive 500XP for the Amiga 500 combines a 20-MB hard disk drive and installed RAM. The drive consumes less than 4 W of power and does not require fans or external power, according to Supra.

The RAM is installed on the 500XP board in DRAM chips in configurations of 0.5, 1, or 2 MB of RAM with 256K- by 4-bit DIP DRAM chips, or in configurations of 2, 4, or 8 MB with an add-on RAM board using 1-megabit by 4-bit DRAM chips. The drive plugs into the Amiga’s expansion port.

Price: $679 for a minimum configuration (20-MB hard disk drive with 0.5 MB of RAM).
Contact: Supra Corp., 1133 Commercial Way, Albany, OR 97321, (800) 727-8772 or (503) 967-9075.
Inquiry 1277.

Low-Cost Video Printer from Sony

The UP-3000 prints with 256 levels of color from a palette of over 16 million colors per pixel at more than 500 TV lines of horizontal resolution in a 4- by 3-inch format.

The printer has a one-frame memory and uses RGB 8-bit digital signal processing and advanced color-dye-transfer thermal printing technology. In normal scanning mode, the printer produces a picture about the size of a 35mm photo on an A6 page. It has an RS-232C interface and accepts and outputs RGB analog, composite video, and S-video signals.

Price: $3999.
Contact: Sony Corp. of America, 9 West 57th St., New York, NY 10019, (212) 418-9427.
Inquiry 1278.

An 8514/A VGA Monitor

The ViewSonic 4 is a multiple-frequency VGA monitor that has a multiscanning frequency of from 20 to 38 kHz and a presetting function. The monitor features auto-sizing controls and a nonglare 14-inch screen on a tilt-and-swivel base.

Price: $599.
Contact: ViewSonic, 12130 Mora Dr., Santa Fe Springs, CA 90670, (213) 944-3041.
Inquiry 1279.
Orange Micro Lets You Mix Apples with DOS and OS/2

The Orange386, a single-slot coprocessor card that works in any Mac II, features an on-board 16-MHz Intel 386SX. With the card in place, you can run OS/2 and DOS applications in a Mac window as if they were Mac applications, according to Orange Micro.

The Orange386 has two AT slots so you can install any IBM add-on card on it; you can also add an 80387 math coprocessor. Other features of the Orange386 card include PC interface hardware for serial, parallel, 1.2-MB floppy disk drive, and Intelligent Drive Electronics ports. This lets you connect almost any PC-type peripheral to the card.

Price: $2295.
Contact: Orange Micro, Inc., 1400 North Lakeview Ave., Anaheim, CA 92807, (714) 779-2772.
Inquiry 1280.

Basic VGA for Less Than $99

A full 16 bits on a compact VGA card is what you get for $99 with ATI's VGABASIC-16. The card uses a proprietary application-specific IC that makes it over three times faster than competitors' cards, ATI says.

The VGABASIC-16 is compatible with CGA, EGA, VGA, Hercules, and MDA. It has a 16-bit bus design but also supports an 8-bit bus. It measures 6¼ by 2¾ inches,

which, ATI says, makes it the smallest VGA card in the world.

Price: $99.
Contact: ATI Technologies, Inc., 3761 Victoria Park Ave., Scarborough, Ontario, Canada M1W 3S2, (416) 756-0718.
Inquiry 1281.

Mac DSP Boards Meet Your Floating-Point Needs

Spectral Innovations is offering floating-point digital signal processing (DSP) boards for the Mac II and SE/30.

The boards provide a peak performance of 32 MFLOPS and feature NuBus and processor direct slot (PDS) compatibility. The bus interface for the board includes a 5-MBps DMA mode that lets you transfer programs and data between Mac and MacDSP local memory without interrupting MacDSP program execution.

The boards, based on AT&T's DSP32C DSP, have an integrated DMA controller that performs IEEE-compatible 32-bit floating-point arithmetic. The higher-end board, the MacDSPAP, is designed for memory-intensive array-processing applications such as image processing, 3-D modeling, graphics animation, and PostScript acceleration. It provides from 64K bytes to 1 MB of zero-wait-state RAM.

The lower-cost board, the MacDSPXI, is designed for signal-processing applications where cost is a factor. This board features built-in 16-bit A/D and D/A converters with a sample rate of 128 kHz, and it performs at up to 24 MFLOPS.

Both boards are available with C development environments, which include a compiler, an assembler, a simulator, and a linker. The boards are also compatible with Spectral Innovations' signal analysis program.

Price: MacDSPAP, $4994; MacDSPXI, $2895; C development environment, $1500.
Contact: Spectral Innovations, 4633 Old Ironsides Dr., Suite 450, Santa Clara, CA 95054, (408) 727-1314.
Inquiry 1282.

Oscilloscope Card with a 256K-byte Storage Buffer

Soltec says that its SCC-1220 digital storage oscilloscope card is the first integrated scope with a 256K-byte storage buffer.

The card has a sampling frequency of from 40 MHz to 1 Hz. It is capable of simultaneous sampling on two channels at up to 20 MHz per channel. All features, functions, and setup parameters are selectable from menu-driven software called PC-Calc.

You can capture single events unattended by setting the trigger on the card. You can also zero in on prototype faults, which enables fault analysis, according to Soltec.

The card installs in a single slot in an XT or AT.

Price: $1300.
Contact: Soltec Corp., Sol Vista Park, 12977 Arroyo St., San Fernando, CA 91340, (800) 423-2344 or (818) 365-0800.
Inquiry 1283.
Get High Performance Under Microsoft Windows 3.0™ With db_VISTA III DBMS.
Develop Windows applications that are faster, more profitable. db_VISTA III combines speed, flexibility, and productivity into one DBMS tool for C and Windows programmers. Add db_VISTA III's high-speed SQL retrieval to your application and watch your users enjoy power they've never experienced before.

Built For Windows. db_VISTA III for Windows 3.0 follows all of the Microsoft guidelines for memory use. Dynamic linked libraries (DLL), multi-tasking, and multi-user environments are all supported. For even faster development, use db_VISTA III with products like ToolBook®, Windowcraft®, or Actor®.

No Other DBMS Opens Windows Like db_VISTA III!
- Speed. Benchmarks show db_VISTA III significantly outperforms any DBMS under Windows.
- No Royalties. Increase your profits, decrease your overhead.
- C Source Code Available. For total programming flexibility.
- Portability. db_VISTA III supports most environments.

Special $195 Developer's Edition
For a limited time only, you can get your hands on db_VISTA for Windows for only $195. Call today and ask about our Developer's Edition and experience how db_VISTA III can open Windows for you.
Developer license only; not for distribution.

Call 1-800-db-RAIMA (1-800-327-2462)
In Washington state call: (206) 747-5570

Full Raima Support Services - Including Training. Develop your applications even faster with Raima Training Classes:
- Dec. 3-5, 1990 - Germany
- Dec. 3-5, 1990 - Australia
- Dec. 17-18, 1990 - San Diego, CA
- Jan. 28-Feb. 2, 1991 - Dallas, TX
- Feb. 4-8, 1991 - Switzerland


Raima Corporation 3245 146th Place S.E., Bellevue, WA 98007 USA (206)747-5570 Fax: (206)747-1991 Telex: 650318237 MCI UW International Distributors: Australia: 61 2 220 9177 Austria: 43 222 224 31 884 Brazil: 55 11 230 1683 Central America: 506 28 07 64 Denmark: 45 42 8872 49 France: 33 46 09 2784 Germany: 49 070 22 34 0771 Italy: 39 045 56 7871 Japan: 81 363 211 Mexico: 52 83 49 53 00 The Netherlands: 31 250 32 63 12 Norway: 47 244 80 85 Sweden: 46 03 12 47 80 Switzerland: 41 64 57 47 75 Taiwan: 886 02 522 0297 Turkey: 90 1 18 02 01 16 United Kingdom: 44 0992 50 08 59 Uruguay: 598 292 0959 USSR: 01 32 35 99 03; 812 292 7210; 0142 43 95 52 West Germany: 49 070 22 34 077 Copyright ©1990 Raima Corporation. All rights reserved. db_VISTA is registered in the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office. Windows 10, ToolBook, Windowcraft, and Actor are trademarks of their respective companies.
New ScanMan™ Model 256 puts professional gray scale scanning within everyone’s grasp. It does almost everything a big, expensive scanner can do, for a fraction of the price. New ScanMan Model 256 lets you capture the subtlest details in your originals, in 256 shades of gray. Special retouching software tools let you enhance difficult originals and preview the results. You can dramatically improve the contrast and brightness of any image. So you always give your monitor and printer the best possible image to work with. What really sets ScanMan Model 256 apart is its ingenious Ansel™ software (Windows™ 3.0 compatible). Ansel lets you scan
and print 8" x 11" images by effortlessly stitching two 4" x 11" images together. You can instantly re-align, resize, flip or rotate images to create special effects. The possibilities are endless. You can scan photos, line art, illustrations or logos and create magazine quality layouts. With optional CatchWord™ Intelligent OCR software you can scan text in most any typeface. New ScanMan Model 256 comes with Logitech's™ legendary quality and lifetime warranty. All for only $499 (Micro Channel version, $599). For more information call Logitech Customer Sales: in California (800)552-8885; in Canada (800)283-7717; in Europe ++41-21-869-9656.

Circle 174 on Reader Service Card (RESELLERS: 175)
Click and Play from the MacJukebox

The MacJukebox, which consists of an infrared interface box, a Macintosh Plus, software, and cables, lets you remotely control your infrared peripherals (e.g., TVs and compact disk players). The interface box includes an infrared receiver, a transmitter, and the connections to hook it up to the serial port of the Mac Plus.

Using the software provided, you can control infrared peripherals with the click of a button after you've converted command sequences to macros, and you can link the macros to a set time or event. The software also gives you extensive organizing capabilities, such as listing all your CDs by artist or song title. Then when you click on a song or series of songs, your selections will play in sequence just as on a jukebox.

Price: $1599; without the Mac Plus, $599.
Contact: DanCraft Enterprises, 5520 West 118th Place, Inglewood, CA 90304, (213) 643-8782.
Inquiry 1284.

DSP on the NeXT

The QuintProcessor board can add up to 67.5 MIPS performance to the NeXT machine, according to Ariel. The board features five 27-MHz digital signal processors. The DSP chips are the same as those installed on the NeXT system's processor. Four are used as slave processors for computation, while the fifth is an I/O processor that manages RAM, SCSI storage, and interprocessor communications.

The QuintProcessor is compatible with Ariel's BUG-56, a debugger bundled with the NeXT.

The QuintProcessor has five DSP ports and can be connected to Ariel's digital microphone for recording and signal analysis.

Price: $6995.
Inquiry 1287.

Expansion Chassis Systems for Macs

Second Wave's line of expansion chassis systems lets you add to your Macintosh. The Home Base, the chassis for the Mac Portable, fits under the machine and contains two slots for standard SE option cards, enabling you to get more out of your Portable when it's parked on your desk at home or in the office.

Other Expansion chassis systems include the Plus, which adds four SE slots to the Mac Plus; the SE chassis, which adds four SE slots to the Mac SE; and the SE/30 chassis, which adds four NuBus slots to the Mac SE/30. Other chassis are available for the Mac II family.

All the chassis connect to the Macs through an interface card and cable assembly. Each chassis has a power supply, a cooling fan, and the slots. The NuBus chassis can accommodate internal disk drives, according to Second Wave.

Inquiry 1285.

Speak into the Microphone

Micro IntroVoice is a modular speech-processing system that comes with a microprocessor and has the ability to recognize up to 1000 words. The manufacturer reports a recognition accuracy of more than 98 percent.

Micro IntroVoice listens to command or data input. It then responds by sending keystrokes via the serial port and text to the on-board synthesizer for audio prompting.

The voice system works with any IBM PC or compatible, according to the manufacturer. It comes with software, sample vocabularies, a battery charger, and a serial cable.

The NEC V-25 microprocessor operates at 8 MHz and comes with 128K bytes of RAM.

Price: $1295.
Contact: Voice Connexion, 8258 Kingslee Rd., Bloomington, MN 55438, (612) 944-1334.
Inquiry 1286.
The Carry-I 9300 80386SX, 4M-byte RAM, 80M-byte Harddisk.
One Expansion Slot. VGA.

The Carry-I 9000 series comes complete with 80386SX/80286-16/80286-12 microprocessor (Co-Processor optional), 1024 x 768 VGA/MGA & CGA display interface, 1/24 MB RAM, one 3.5” 1.44 MB FDD or one FDD plus one 40/80 MB HDD, one 8 bit expansion SLOT, one parallel and two serial I/O ports, and one 30W auto range switching power adapter. all in the traditional 240mm x 185mm x 45mm (9.4” x 7.3” x 1.8”) casing of Carry-I. Each package includes two mini-tower stands and a carry bag. The 82 key mini keyboard and 9 inch color or monochrome VGA monitor are optional.

Other Carry-I products include the 8000 series XT & AT book-size personal computers and the 6000 series XT and AT book-size LANSations. ETHERnet pocket LAN adapter and Carry Mouse.
Operate your own BBS with the world's most popular, expandable, flexible

Multi-User Online Bulletin Board System

If you need multi-modem hardware:

- Model 2408 consists of up to 8 Hayes-compatible modems on a single circuit card, the PC/XT/AT/386/486 family. Each modem operates independently at 300/1200/2400 bps (automatically switching to the caller's bps rate). Built-in serial port is not COM-port based, so this card can be used with other COM port hardware in your system (drivers for software other than major BBS are not included but may be necessary). RJ-11 telephone cables are included. Class 4 (error correction) modems are bile as an option.

- MNP non-MNP Class 4
  - 2400 w/2 modems .......... $ 1536 $ 1696
  - 2408 w/4 modems .......... $ 2090 $ 2388
  - 2408 w/6 modems .......... $ 2644 $ 3080
  - 2408 w/8 modems .......... $ 3198 $ 3772

When you're ready for source code:

With the C source code to The Major BBS, you can add 3rd-party software, such as The Major Database (a general-purpose, configurable database manager), various multi-player real-time adventure games, dial-out utilities, global command utilities, accounting enhancements, and much more. Also, you can maintain your own copy of the BBS, or you can modify it to suit your own unique requirements. The Major BBS C source code package is fully documented, and it includes the Galacticomm Software Breakthrough Library, plus all of the utility object libraries, linker control files, and DOS “batch” files you will need, along with a detailed Programmer's Guide. Works with Turbo C 1.5, 2.0, or 2.01, Turbo C++, or Microsoft C 4.0, 5.1, or 6.0. Prerequisite: The Major BBS Standard Edition.

File Library Edition C source code .... $ 285

For the ultimate in file transfer flexibility:

The File Library Edition of The Major BBS has everything that the starter system does, plus built-in ZMODEM, KERMIT, Super-KERMIT, YMODEM-g, and YMODEM (batch) file transfer protocols. Also, it offers super-fast pre-indexed keyword file searches, library-wide searches as well as constrained searches, special file upload/download accounting options, alternate DOS “paths” per sub-library, split paths for CD-ROM support, a transparent “DOS-only” sub-library option, and much more. This package is for you if the focus of your system will be the upload and download of large amounts of files. You can easily upgrade from the starter system to the File Library Edition, without losing any of your data files or configuration work you have already done. Prerequisite: The Major BBS Standard Edition.

File Library extensions ............... $ 199

If you decide to offer online games and amusements:

The Entertainment Edition of The Major BBS has everything that the starter system does, plus Quest for Magic (a multi-player interactive text adventure game), Androids! (a multi-player arcade-style ANSI-graphics game), Flash Attack (a futuristic tank and laser battle for multiple players with IBM PC's), and the Action Teleconference Link-Up, which includes private “chambers”, action verbs (grin, wink, nudge, etc.), the ability to link to other systems for huge multi-system teleconferences, custom entry/exit strings, user-configurable profiles, and much more. This Edition supports the Flash Protocol (where most of the game functionality is on the user's
each merchant may create up to 6 different
order entry and catalog sales:


The Shopping Mall Edition of The Major BBS
Entertainment C source extensions.

If your requirements include
order entry and catalog sales:
The Shopping Mall Edition of The Major BBS
has everything that the starter system does,
plus online shopping. Your online mall can
have multiple "stores", each run by its own
separate "merchant", if desired. Each mer-
chant has control over his or her own product
line, pricing, discount structure, store wel-
come message, sales tax handling, etc. Also,
each merchant may create up to 6 different
payment methods (e.g. VISA, MC, AMEX,
C.O.D., "bill me", etc.), and up to 6 different
shipping methods (e.g. UPS, FedEx, US Mail,
etc.), each with its own rates (flat rate, percent
of sale, 1st-ounce/add'l-ounce, or 1st-pound/
add'l-pound). Users may browse product cat-
glogs at no obligation, or order products and
services directly online! Orders generate in-
voices that are posted to the individual mer-
chant as attachments to E-Mail. To upgrade
from the starter system to the Shopping Mall
Edition takes only a few minutes. Prerequisite: The Major BBS Standard
Edition.

MenuMan extensions ............... $ 149
MenuMan C source extensions* ... $ 129

Here's How To Order:

Just dial (305) 583-5990 and say, "I'd like
to place an order!" We can generally ship your
order within 48 hours. We accept major credit
cards, or we can ship C.O.D. Prices shown do
not include shipping or insurance.

For more information, you may either call
the main order number and ask for a sales
engineer, or dial (305) 583-7808 with your
modem (8-N-1) for a free demo of most of our
products. This demo system also contains an
online Shopping Mall with many of the 3rd-
party add-ons available for The Major BBS,
operated by the 3rd-party vendors themselves.

Give us a call today!
WHAT'S NEW

CONNECTIVITY

Connectivity in a Box

The LANPORT-II box, which is smaller than most external modems, lets you dial into your Novell network from remote sites. You can hook LANPORT-II anywhere along your network cabling, according to Microtest.

The LANPORT-II box (which measures 4 by 71/8 by 1 inch) includes a built-in network interface, RAM, ROM, asynchronous communications firmware, two serial ports, and software. It's compatible with terminal emulation programs such as Procomm and Crosstalk, and it works with PCs, Macs, mainframes, and other ASCII terminals.

Three levels of security are included in LANPORT-II. When you call in to the network, LANPORT-II answers the call, prompts you to log on, and requests your password. Once you're logged onto the file server, you're presented with a menu of options, and LANPORT-II becomes transparent.

LANPORT's two serial ports operate at up to 19,200 bps, allowing multiple users to share modems. With LANPORT's network interface, you don't need a dedicated communications server on the network, as you do with other remote communications devices. With the optional On-Link feature, you don't need a computer up and running on the network to use LANPORT-II—you can power up remotely.

Price: $495 to $695.
Contact: Microtest, 3519 East Shea Blvd., Suite 134, Phoenix, AZ 85028, (602) 971-6464.
Inquiry 1288.

Getting the Most from Your Fax

Ricoh's DX-I Fax Adapter and communication software, compatible with PCs, Macs, and laptops, lets you use your Group 3 fax as a printer, scanner, copier, or just a fax. DX-I software is available for controlling the fax, scanning, printing, and copying capabilities. Price: $799; DX-I software, $275.
Contact: Ricoh Corp., 5 De drick Place, West Caldwell, NJ 07006, (800) 637-4264 or (201) 882-2000.
Inquiry 1290.

Putting Windows on the Network

Windows Workstation 3 bridges the Windows 3.0 user interface and your Novell NetWare LAN. The software consists of seven utilities that enhance the network features of Windows 3.0.

The Workstation Print Manager brings network printing capabilities to Windows applications. Secure Station provides transparent security for network workstations and offers file encryption/decryption capabilities. The Workstation Intercom lets you receive and send messages to users and groups of users across multiple file servers. You use the Workstation Clock to set multiple alarm messages and events to occur at user-specified times and intervals.

Windows Workstation 3 is compatible with Novell NetWare 286 2.1 and higher. To run the utilities you need Windows 3.0 and at least 1 MB of RAM on each workstation.

Price: $695 for a 10-user license.
Inquiry 1289.

Mirror III Gets a Boost

The communications program for PCs called Mirror III is now enhanced with several new features, including a dialing directory interface and mouse support, according to SofiKlone. Also new are scripts for several on-line services, including BIX. Version 2.0 also offers ZMODEM and XMODEM file transfer protocols and support for MNP 5.

To take advantage of the MNP session/data compression protocol, you must have an MNP modem. However, users without MNP modems can still use Mirror III software.

Additions and extensions to the Prism communications programming language include mouse support for Prism scripts, parameter passing, drawing enhancements, and several new commands.

Price: $149.
Contact: SofiKlone, 327 Office Plaza Dr., Suit 100, Tallahassee, FL 32301, (904) 878-8564.
Inquiry 1291.
INSTANT MAINFRAME. JUST ADD SCO.

Not too long ago, a few dozen people sharing the same programs, resources, and information on a single computer at the same time meant only one thing—a mainframe. Powerful, big, expensive, and proprietary.

More recently, the same people could be found doing exactly the same things—simultaneously sharing programs, resources, and information—on a minicomputer. A lot cheaper, a lot smaller, yet powerful enough to do the same jobs. And just as proprietary.

Then along came the latest generation of personal computers. And now, the same people are more and more likely to be found doing exactly the same things—simultaneously sharing programs, resources, and information—on a PC.

And not a whole officeful of PCs networked together, either, but a single PC powering the whole office at once.

A lot cheaper, a lot smaller, yet still easily powerful enough to do the same jobs. Built to non-proprietary, open system standards that allow complete freedom of choice in hardware and software.

And running the industry-choice multiuser, multitasking UNIX® System V platform that gives millions of 286- and 386-based PC users mainframe power every business day.

The UNIX System standard for PCs—SCO.™

Today, SCO UNIX System solutions are installed on more than one in ten of all leading 386 computers in operation worldwide. Running thousands of off-the-shelf XENIX® and UNIX System-based applications on powerful standard business systems supporting 32 or even more workstations—at an unbelievably low cost per user. And with such blazing performance that individual users believe they have the whole system to themselves.

Running electronic mail across the office—or around the world—in seconds.

Running multiuser PC communications to minis and mainframes through TCP/IP and SNA networks.

And doing some things that no mainframe—or even DOS- or OS/2®-based PC—ever thought about, such as running multiple DOS applications. Or networking DOS, OS/2, XENIX and UNIX Systems together. Or running UNIX System versions and workalikes of popular DOS applications such as Microsoft® Word, 1-2-3®, and dBASE III PLUS.*

Or even letting users integrate full-featured multiuser productivity packages of their choice under a standard, friendly menu interface.

Today's personal computer isn't just a "PC" anymore, and you can unleash its incredible mainframe-plus power for yourself—today. Just add SCO.

For more information, call SCO today and ask for ext. 8562.

SCO UNIX (800) 425-7222
(408) 458-4227
E-MAIL: ...!unet!sco!info info(aJsco.com

The SCO family of UNIX System software solutions is available for all 80286-, 80386-, and 80486-based industry-standard and Micro Channel™ computers.

SCO THE SANTA CRUZ OPERATION

Circle 273 on Reader Service Card
At Toshiba, we think that designing a portable computer to fit real live human beings can make the difference between a computer you love and a computer you merely tolerate.

So that's exactly what we think about when we design our portable PCs.

And the public has told us we were right in our thinking. In fact, according to PC Magazine, Toshiba portables rank number one in customer satisfaction.

Take our T1200XE notebook PC, for example. You'll notice how our unique screen technology makes it easy to read under virtually all lighting conditions, no matter where you decide to get your work done.

Chances are, you're already used to our comfortable, full-function keyboard. That's because the keys are the exact size and shape you expect them to be.

The T1200XE takes up about one square foot of desk space (or lap space) so there's always room to work.

For a free brochure or the name of your nearest Toshiba dealer, call 1-800-457-7777.
More Portables Than Anyone Else.

Next, you'll find the keyboard to be immediately familiar, since it's what you're already used to. All of the key spacing and sizes are standard.

You'll also discover plenty of processing power packed into the 286-based T1200XE. And the 20MB hard drive means you can keep all your programs and files right where you need them. With you.

Plus, you'll undoubtedly appreciate the T1200XE's other humane features like a slim line battery pack and AutoResume,” which lets you pick up exactly where you left off. No grand reopening of the system, program and file every time you want to start work again.

The only thing you’ll notice we’ve skimped on is size and weight. After all, what good is a portable if you can’t take it with you?

With notebooks like the T1200XE it should come as no surprise that Toshiba sells more portable PCs than any other company in the world. After all, you’re not the only one who recognizes a good thing when they see it.

In Touch with Tomorrow

Toshiba

Circle 314 on Reader Service Card (RESELLERS: 315)
Mirror Technologies has introduced the T1200 DAT Drive, an external 1.3-gigabyte digital audiotape drive for Macs. The T1200 supports unattended backup and network backup and conforms to the digital data storage (DDS) recording format standard.

With the included SoftBackUp software, you can program the T1200 for 2 hours of unattended operation. This means that it can perform backup for up to 2 hours and then shut down, freeing the system or network for other activities.

Price: $2997.
Inquiry 1292.

Integrated System for NetWare Communications

FlexCom offers a hardware/software asynchronous communications solution for NetWare-based LANs.

The system supports dial-in and dial-out access on each communications line and provides a separate processor for each dial-in or remote-access user. With FlexCom, you also get as much as 550K bytes of RAM for applications, EGA-level graphics, and up to 1 MB of expanded or extended memory.

Version 1.1 of the software features reduced memory overhead for dial-in users, extended management capability for dial-out lines, user-extensible activity logging, and line-by-line modem initialization.

The server base units can handle from two to 36 lines, and a rack-mounted version handles up to 44 lines. Each server includes a network adapter (Ethernet, Token Ring, or ARCnet) and comes with the FlexCom/Manager administration software. Two communications processor kits are available for the server base unit. The kits come with FlexCom/CPX software and pcAnywhere III remote-access software programs.

Price: $3000 and up, including all hardware and software.
Contact: Evergreen Systems, Inc., 120 Landing Court, Suite A, Novato, CA 94945, (415) 897-8888.
Inquiry 1293.

Pocket-Size LAN Adapter

You can convert your portable computer into an Ethernet workstation with a pocket-size LAN adapter from Accton Technology.

The EtherPocket adapter, which measures 3% by 3% by 2% inches, is used in place of a network interface card. It comes with its own power adapter and attaches to the portable’s parallel port.

Price: $499.
Inquiry 1294.

Low-Cost and Practical

The PM9600SA modem (a 9600-bps stand-alone modem) features automatic correct connection with remote mode, V.42 and MNP 4 error correction, V.42bis and MNP 5 data compression, and command and data rates of from 75 to 38,400 bps. It is also Hayes compatible.

Price: $699.
Contact: Practical Peripherals, Inc., 31245 La Baya Dr., Westlake Village, CA 91362, (818) 706-0333.
Inquiry 1295.

1-2-3/G Ships Server and Node Editions

Lotus 1-2-3/G, the graphical version of the 1-2-3 spreadsheet program, is now available in standard, server, and node editions.

Lotus 1-2-3/G retains the familiar 1-2-3 commands but runs under OS/2 and adds a goal-seeking technology called Solver. Solver automates the what-if process and shows you how to achieve desired results.

The server edition supplies administrators with tools for easier network management, according to Lotus. The node edition lets you have an additional concurrent 1-2-3/G user on the network. It includes a single license for network use. 1-2-3/G runs on a PC with at least 5 MB of RAM for network versions. It runs under OS/2 1.1 or higher and is compatible with IBM, 3Com, and Novell networks.

Contact: Lotus Development Corp., 55 Cambridge Pkwy., Cambridge, MA 02142, (617) 577-8500.
Inquiry 1296.
An unbelievable limited-time offer! Buy Microsoft® QuickBASIC™, the easiest way to learn how to program. Or QuickPascal™, the fastest way to learn and program in Pascal. Or QuickC™, the easiest way to master C and write powerful C programs. Or QuickC Compiler with Quick Assembler™, the only integrated C and Assembly development environment for MS-DOS®.

And get one of the great software products shown, worth up to $90 (SRP), free:* Choose from Microsoft Flight Simulator®, the closest thing to flying short of flying. Central Point Backup™, an incredibly easy way to back up documents. Or Sign Designer™, great for creating professional quality signs on your dot matrix printer.

Call Programmer's Paradise. Today.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LIST OURS</th>
<th>LIST OURS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SUBTOTAL</td>
<td>$7,110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL</strong></td>
<td>$7,110</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:** Prices are subject to change and may vary depending on location and any additional fees. Please check with local retailers for the most accurate pricing information.
Our Guarantee... Products listed here are backed by the following guarantee.

Should you see one of these products listed at a lower price in any magazine, call us! We'll beat the price, and still offer our same quality and service and support.

Terms of Offer:
- Offer good through December 31, 1990.
- Applicable to pricing on current versions of software listed. Dec., issues are not included.
- Offer does not apply towards obvious errors in competitors' ads.
- Subject to same terms and conditions.

List OURS

(Listed are software products with price points.

**APPLICATION SOFTWARE**
- COMMUNICATIONS
  - BLASTMAIL 2... 250 225
  - Carbon Copy Plus 199 129
  - Laplink 11 129
  - PC WareHouse 3 149 99
  - Procomms Plus 99 63
  - Sender/Link 120 99

**DESKTOP PUBLISHING**
- Adobe Products 595 399
- Corel Draw! 599 399
- PageMaker 759 509
- Ventura Publisher 859 549

**MATHEMATICS**
- Derive 200 179
- MathCad 459 315
- Mathematica 669 625

**SCIENCE & ENGINEERING**
- AutoDesk Release 10 200 299
- AutoSketch 150 95
- ChildWriter 150 129
- CSS 495 469
- DADS 895 759
- Design CAD 3-D 400 299
- Duxia Windows CAD 695 595
- EXACT 475 380
- GENIE CAD Level 3 350 289
- LABTECH Acquire 195 179
- LASTEXT Notebook 595 499
- MICRO-CAP III 1495 1269

**LIST OURS**

**SCIENCE & ENGINEERING (Continued)**
- Orcal PCI 1495 CALL
- PCI-MATLAB 695 659
- PCLINK 249 229
- SCHEMA III 495 449
- Syntax w/Graph 895 789
- Tempo PCI Series II 995 859
- TECHGRAPH FPAD 395 319
- TAN 479 479

**SPECIAL SHEETS**
- Lotus 1-2-3 3.1 595 398
- Microsoft Excel 495 319
- Quattro Professional 495 399
- SuperCalc 495 399

**UTILITIES**
- 386MX/VX 130 114
- AboveMEM 80 75
- Boostor 60 55
- Cache 86 50 70
- FASTBACK Plus 130 119
- HeadRoom 2.0 130 89
- HiLink Plus 130 149
- Hold Everything 130 139
- MACE 1990 149 105
- Mar嫻ain 255 195
- MTS Toolkit 295 239
- MOVEM 89 79
- Norton Commander 149 99
- Norton Utilities 5.0 179 129
- PC Tools Deluxe 6.0 149 95
- Fazzo Plus 139 100
- PreCursor 96 79
- Split/Pad 99 99
- SpinKnife II 99 79
- SuperPics 100 80
- SwitchIt 89 79
- TreeO 99 79
- TrueType 89 79
- UpShot 89 79
- XTreeGold 129 129
- ZENO 269 229

**WORD PROCESSING**
- Ami 199 129
- Microsoft Word for Windows 495 349
- WordPerfect 5.1 495 349

**SOFTWARE FOR SUN WORKSTATIONS**
- Bisma/QuickBUS/C 495 449
- C. Programming's Taskshow Sun 475 419
- Edik 425 339
- EMAC/Tools/Sun 369 369
- Informat 495 CALL
- Lotus 1-2-3 for Sun 495 CALL
- Ladybird 495 CALL
- Metaware High C 395 289
- NeuralWorks Professional II 4095 CALL
- Panel Plus Sun 31 139 1355
- WordPerfect for Sun 495 CALL

**Programmer’s Policies**

Phone Orders
Hours 8:30 AM-7 PM EST. We accept MC/VISA, AMEX. Domestic shipments, please add $5 per item for shipping/handling by UPS ground. For domestic CO-OP shipments, please add $3. Rush service available.

Mail or FAX Orders
POs Orders. Please include phone number.

International Service
Phone number required with order. Call or FAX for additional information.

Dealers and Corporate Accounts
Call for information.

Unbeatable Prices
We beat the competition's advertised prices. Prices subject to change without notice.

Return Policy
30 days. Due to copyright laws, we cannot take back software with the disk seal broken unless authorized by the manufacturer. Returned product must include R.A. number.

Our Guarantee...
Products listed here are backed by the following guarantee:

Should you see one of these products listed at a lower price in any magazine, call us! We’ll beat the price, and still offer our same quality and service and support.

Terms of Offer:
- Offer good through December 31, 1990.
- Applicable to pricing on current versions of software listed. Dec., issues are not included.
- Offer does not apply towards obvious errors in competitors’ ads.
- Subject to same terms and conditions.

WATCOM C8.0/386

WATCOM C8.0/386 is a 100% ANSI C optimizing compiler and runtime library for the latest IBM or compatible. It streamlines developing applications for 32-bit protected mode. With C8.0/386, you can go beyond the 64K DOS limit. Binary and source code compatibility with Microsoft C simplifies many porting projects. Significant features include: protected mode version of the compiler, WATCOM full-screen source-level debugger, Microsoft library and source compatibility, execution profiler, high-performance linker, graphics library, etc.

Standard: List: $895 Ours: $795
Professional: List: $1295 Ours: $1099
FAXService: #168-0001

1-800-445-7899

PROGRAMMERS PARADISE

A Division of Voyager Software Corp.
1163 Shrewsbury Ave., Shrewsbury, NJ 07702

Circle 238 on Reader Service Card
CASE Tools Ease OS/2 Cooperative Development

SQL/Workbench, a Presentation Manager application for OS/2 Extended Edition, lets a team that's developing cooperative processing applications benefit from the expertise of one Structured Query Language programmer.

SQL/Workbench can generate and compile Static SQL directly instead of requiring you to program it in C. One programmer keys in the SQL and puts the compiled SQL into the IBM Database Manager for use by all. This way, other programmers can do procedure calls instead of having to embed complex SQL strings into an application.

With the repository, a database administrator can check and validate the best callable procedures from a single source and not have to worry about code spread out among several programmers.

CP/Workbench helps a communications expert define transactions, conversations, buffers, and data types outside the program.

Both work on PC-to-mainframe applications.

Prices: SQL/Workbench, $7200; CP/Workbench, $4200.

Contact: Intelligent Environments, 2 Highwood Dr., Tewksbury, MA 01876, (508) 640-1080.

Inquiry 1297.

Build Your Own Data Bridge

DBMS/Program lets you build applications that can directly read and write data simultaneously in multiple formats, including most major DOS databases, spreadsheets, statistical packages, and Structured Query Language databases. Created applications can directly process more than 15 Macintosh applications supported by the company's DBMS/Copy Mac program.

Conceptual Software says that an application created with DBMS/Program can merge a database with another database, create new variables in the merged database, assign computed variables for each record in the database for the new variables, and output the result to another package for further analysis.

DBMS/Program supports Excel, Lotus 1-2-3, Quattro Pro, ACT!, dBASE, DataEase, Paradox, PFS: File, Clarion, and Oracle, Ingres, and Informix SQL databases. Over 22 statistical packages are supported, including SAS, SPSS, StatGraphics, and BMDP.

Price: $595.

Contact: Conceptual Software, Inc., P.O. Box 56627, Houston, TX 77256, (713) 667-4222.

Inquiry 1298.

Create Foreign-Language Versions of Your Software

Performance Technology developed PowerTranslate for software companies that want to create, without recompiling, foreign-language versions of their programs or English versions of an application originally written in another language.

PowerTranslate creates a database of all the text that appears to the end user of the program, which you then translate. When you update a program, you need to translate only the modifications that will result in display changes.

PowerTranslate maintains the integrity of program text containing embedded or special codes that shouldn't be altered. Also, it will not modify text that contains a copyright banner.

The program works with C, Pascal, and similar languages.

Price: $395; corporate license, $4995.

Contact: Performance Technology, 800 Lincoln Center, San Antonio, TX 78230, (800) 825-5267 or (512) 524-0500.

Inquiry 1299.

Borland's Pascal Interface Library in a Box

Libraries of reusable objects are one of the touted benefits of object-oriented programming. They do, however, require substantial effort to develop and (when the libraries come from several sources) maintain. In its new version of Turbo Pascal, Borland is jump-starting that process by including Turbo Vision, a library of objects, including windows, pull-down menus, dialog boxes, and scroll bars, all with built-in mouse support. Turbo Pascal 6.0 also supports object persistence, the ability to map in-memory structures to disk directly.

A new compiler in Turbo Pascal 6.0 works in protected mode, letting you free up more memory for the compilation of large real-mode applications. The integrated development environment features a multifeile editor with macros, overlapping windows, and built-in support for expanded memory. For bug squashing, version 6.0 offers integrated source code debugging, conditional breakpoints, a CPU window, and a hypertext help system.

With object persistence, objects know how to store themselves on disk, freeing memory and saving time by reducing instantiation. The new version also lets you integrate assembly code with its own in-line assembler.

Price: $149.95; with Turbo Debugger & Tools, $249.95.

Contact: Borland International, 1800 Green Hills Rd., P.O. Box 66001, Scotts Valley, CA 95066, (408) 438-8400.

Inquiry 1300.
You know what you need to speed up your power applications. There's just one more thing you should know.
That's Intel's. And our new family of Math CoProcessors is faster—up to 50% for the 287XL.

In fact, working side by side with the Intel microprocessor already inside your computer, an Intel Math CoProcessor can increase the speed of your spreadsheet, graphics, CAD and database programs by as much as 500%. That's good to know.

And the fact that it's made by Intel is also good to know.

Because Intel developed the first Math CoProcessor in 1982, and we've shipped millions since then. Each one is manufactured by Intel in the world's most advanced logic.
facility, and then tested and retested against an exacting set of criteria.

And we can guarantee that every Intel Math CoProcessor lives up to the industry hardware standards we helped develop, delivering the same results regardless of what type of computer you're doing calculations on.

So call Intel at (800) 538-3373. Ask for Literature Packet #F6 on Intel's new and improved Math CoProcessors. And put an Intel Math CoProcessor inside your computer. It's the only one with the Intel name to live up to.

The Computer Inside.
Abacus’s Ripple Effect Eliminates Data Duplication

Comsoft’s Abacus II program for DOS integrates all accounting functions from the ground up with a real-time, single-point entry system designed for networks. You can extract information at any time from the dBASE III Plus-compatible system without closing accounts.

Once you enter information in data screens, the program ripples the entry through the entire system, automatically distributing information where needed.

Abacus II comes in single-user and multiuser versions. Both include a spreadsheet, business graphics capability, several modules, and a db.Detective program that searches nonindexed fields at up to 1000 records per second.

*Price:* $1695; with Job Estimating/Costing and Inventory/Order Entry, $3395.

*Contact:* Comsoft, Inc., 10335 172 St., Suite 208, Edmondton, Alberta, Canada T5S 1K9, (403) 489-5994.

**Inquiry 1301.**

Improve Negotiating Skills with Negotiator Pro

Beacon Expert Systems’ hypertext-based program for the Mac and IBM PC can help individuals and teams improve their negotiating skills. Negotiator Pro offers advice on making better deals, developing options, and dealing with difficult opponents. The program includes a communications feature that acts as a referee, suggesting to both sides of a negotiation alternative methods of dialogue when two teams must strike an accord but opposing strategies block this. The referee feature helps teams get on with the job when things have bogged down.

The program asks negotiators questions and, based on their answers, creates a profile of their negotiating style. It then provides a proposed negotiating strategy. It also generates reports at different levels of detail for various team members. Negotiators can use the program to prepare strategic and tactical ways to circumvent objections.

*Price:* $299 for the first copy; $99 for each additional user.


**Inquiry 1302.**

Integrated Sales Prospecting

Integrated Sales Manager (ISM) is designed to help qualify prospects, letting you access one of up to 1500 prospect records within seconds. The program does this by keeping all client files stored in RAM. Once you pick a name, you can copy it to a group for even faster access.

ISM provides numerous reports and can store in RAM up to two screens of information per client. It can also store a third page on your hard disk. Other features include a week at a glance, calendar functions, and alert messages.

*Price:* $498.

*Contact:* Aselco, Ltd., P.O. Box 251, Station S, Toronto, Ontario, Canada M5M 4L7, (416) 391-2277.

**Inquiry 1303.**

Sagacity Helps Managers Assign Resources

Erudite’s Sagacity program helps resource managers juggle the assignment of people or equipment for various tasks, considering skills, availability, costs, and other factors. Once you’ve entered information about tasks and resources—including available dates, billing rates, skill levels, and average time to complete the work—the program determines an optimal schedule.

Sagacity also lets you accommodate factors that are beyond your control. For example, if a client demands that a task be done by a certain individual, Sagacity lets you modify the schedule.

*Price:* $1595 each for one to four users; $1395 each for five or more users.

*Contact:* Erudite Corp., 533 Airport Blvd., Suite 400, Burlington, CA 94010, (415) 348-7714.

**Inquiry 1304.**

Hassle-Free Overseas Transfers

When you have to send employees overseas, Ernst & Young’s two programs for the IBM PC can help you plan and manage these potentially costly assignments.

E & Y Expatriate helps you calculate and plan the costs of overseas assignments. To minimize costs, you can, for example, do what-if analyses and compare alternative tax-reduction strategies. The program has current U.S. and foreign tax information for more than 25 countries.

Expatriate Tracking System (ETS) helps you manage costs after you have transferred employees. You can track advances, obtain U.S. and foreign compensation payment statements for expatriates, and obtain from one source the information required for international management, such as year-to-date costs for each operation.

*Price:* E & Y Expatriate, $1500 per country; ETS, $7500.

*Contact:* Ernst & Young, 277 Park Ave., New York, NY 10172, (212) 773-2595.

**Inquiry 1305.**
Introducing the Falco Infinity Desktop Computer.
The Smallest 386SX Desktop.

If you're sizing up desktop computers, you'll immediately see the advantage of the Falco Infinity Desktop. It gives you 386SX power and performance without dominating your desk space.

Half the size of a standard PC, the Infinity Desktop has everything you need on-board: Peripheral interfaces like disk controllers, memory expansion, communication ports. And VGA level graphics up to 1024 x 768 resolution. Plus, two AT-compatible, 16-bit expansion slots.

It runs DOS 4.0, UNIX, OS/2 and Microsoft Windows 3.0. What's more, you can choose from four configurations, including a diskless network node and a full-featured model with 1.44MB floppy and the option of 40, 100 or 200 MB hard drive. The only thing we left out is the noise. The Infinity Desktop runs so quietly, you'll hardly know it's on.

Whether you work in close quarters or spacious surroundings, the Falco Infinity Desktop covers all your needs. Without covering your desk. And that's about the size of it. To get one for your desk, call us today.

1-800-FALCO4U
Selecting a new computer system can be a real challenge. That's where we come in. We have the knowledge and experience to make your job easy. So, just do the standard thing. Pick up the phone and check us out. Test us. Talk to us about our quality service. And especially our prices. You'll like what you hear.

**Introducing Features, Flexibility and Fantastic Color.**

Then ask us about our new 386/25 and 386/33 systems. The list of standard features includes the latest that high technology has to offer. Features like a 64 KB memory cache for the 386/25, and 128 KB for the 386/33, both expandable to 256 KB, providing the fastest possible memory access. Then there's the integrated VGA controller supporting 1024 x 768 resolution, with 256 vibrant colors and a 50% performance increase all made possible by 1 MB of 32-bit video memory. Plus support for interlaced and non-interlaced monitors. When it comes to features, we set the standard.

No one can beat our flexibility either. An integrated floppy controller and hard disk interface that support up to three floppy drives and two hard drives. Up to 16 MB of RAM on board using the new industry standard 32-bit memory modules leave all six expansion slots available. Our small footprint chassis includes both 5.25" and 3.5" floppy drives and 1 parallel and 2 serial ports. And consider this feature, our new 386/25 and 386/33 systems come standard with 5 drive bays to hold up to one additional floppy drive or tape backup and 2 hard drives. So, we can help you add on and update to your heart's content.

Our research and development center is always striving for excellence. Since 1984 we've been designing our own products, and all of our system boards are manufactured right here in the U.S. When building our computers we utilize the latest surface mount and VLSI technology for the ultimate in product reliability and space saving design. Our performance and quality are simply the standard for our competitors to beat.

We are committed to providing you with a complete system that is ready to use the minute you open the carton. Everything is loaded, tested, burned in, and ready to go. And, in order to help you easily handle the new multi-tasking...
The Best Value
The Standard Thing.

286 systems. And we back them with our total customer satisfaction program beginning with a 30 day money-back guarantee. If you are dissatisfied, simply return your system within 30 days for a full refund. No questions asked.

You can buy from Standard Computer with total confidence because all systems are also covered by our complete one-year parts and labor warranty. If you need help, we'll see that you get it. If you need a part, we'll express ship it to you.

When you have a question, just call our customer service hotline. Our technicians are available to you toll-free for as long as you own your system. If that isn't enough protection, how about this? We'll even include one year of on-site service at no extra charge.

Value That's Easy to Afford.

We work hard to make it easy for you to own and use our products. That also includes offering many convenient ways to purchase or lease a Standard system. Our corporate leasing programs are designed to fit your business needs. Qualified company purchase orders, personal checks and most major credit cards are also accepted.

So, go ahead. Pick up the phone and call us. Right now. Find out why we take so much pride in the exceptional products and services that we provide. Why our repeat customer rate is one of the highest in our industry. And why our product reliability is so famous. For us, it's just the Standard thing.


Circle 290 on Reader Service Card
Optimize Mechanical Designs on the Sun

Applied Motion, a 3-D program for mechanical engineers who work on Sun-3 and Sun-4 workstations, includes an automatic design feature that lets them evaluate several alternatives. The program provides static, kinematic, dynamic, and inverse dynamic analyses in a 3-D environment. An engineer who needs to know the reaction loads of joints in a mechanism, for example, can use Applied Motion to compute the loads and, using the design sensitivity feature, minimize them.

Price: $12,000.
Contact: Rasna Corp., 2590 North First St., Suite 200, San Jose, CA 95131, (408) 922-6833.
Inquiry 1306.

Racal-Redac and Minc Meld All-in-One Circuit Designer

Racal-Redac has integrated its CADAT program for simulating and testing programmable logic devices with Minc's tools for designing them. The program lets you design and test all kinds of digital logic circuit boards in one package.

With Minc's PLDesigner and PGADesigner device-independent tools, you describe how you want the device to work, including constraints such as maximum wattage or board size. The program's rule-driven technology mapping then automatically generates a device-specific design. These designs can incorporate devices ranging from a single field programmable gate array (FPGA) up to 20 programmable logic devices (PLDs) or a combination of them.

CADAT then simulates the design, letting you verify the functionality of systems that incorporate standard logic, application-specific ICs, processors, and PLD/FPGAs without having to build a prototype board. CADAT runs on Sun workstations. Versions are planned for DEC and IBM RISC workstations.

Price: $20,000 and up.
Contact: Racal-Redac, 1000 Wyckoff Ave., Mahwah, NJ 07430, (201) 848-8000.
Inquiry 1307.

Three from Dynacomp

Dynacomp adds three new programs—The Equator, Matrix Laboratory, and Molecular Modeling—to its line of math and science software for the IBM PC.

With The Equator, you can save equations on disk and plot them later with a range of values that you choose. The program supports trigonometric and hyperbolic functions and their inverses, square roots, and many other types of functions. The Equator lets you store definitions of variables with their constants. Optional packages ($19.95 each) for The Equator include equations for electrical engineering, statistics, and electromagnetics.

Matrix Laboratory lets you perform operations on moderate (20 by 20) matrices. The program supports such functions as inverse, condition, and square root.

The Molecular Modeling program lets you select elements from a periodic table and bond them. Once you have created the chemical model, you can view and animate it in 3-D.

Price: The Equator, $59.95; Matrix Laboratory, $19.95; Molecular Modeling, $29.95.
Contact: Dynacomp, Inc., 178 Phillips Rd., Webster, NY 14580, (716) 265-4040.
Inquiry 1308.

How to Find the Best Equation to Fit Your Data

The TableCurve curve-fitting program takes your x,y data set and fits 221 candidate equations to it, ranking each equation in order of best fit. The program's equation set includes 60 first-order equations, 66 second-order equations, 55 third-order equations, rational polynomials, and polynomials.

TableCurve ranks each equation by the r-squared "goodness of fit" value, but it also ranks equations by floating-point efficiency. This means that you can choose the more efficient of two equations that are closely ranked in r-squared value.

Price: $395.
Contact: Jandel Scientific, 65 Koch Rd., Corte Madera, CA 94925, (415) 924-8640.
Inquiry 1309.
When your high-speed Hayes error-control modem out-runs your PC system, you stand to lose more than a few characters. You could lose valuable time, not to mention your company's money.

The problem is that today's error-control modems often send data at speeds faster than even the best PC systems can handle.

This problem can be easily solved, however, with the new dual serial port from Hayes. When used with such high-performance software as Smartcom Exec™ or Smartcom III™ this remarkable communications coprocessor ensures data integrity at the highest speeds.

In fact, Hayes ESP is the only coprocessing serial card that can be used with standard communications software to prevent serial port errors and provide error-free data transfer at speeds up to 57.6k bps. Even with such advanced operating systems as OS/2® and Windows®.

Of course, Hayes ESP also provides all the basic functions you want from a serial card, including two serial port connections for your printers, modems, or other equipment. And it works with all IBM® and fully compatible PCs.

What's more, Hayes ESP is backed not only by one of the best customer service staffs in the industry, but by a two-year performance warranty as well.

For more information about Hayes ESP, call us at 1-800-635-1225.

There's just no way you can go wrong with it.

Hayes ESP™  Our technology has the computer world talking. More than ever.

Circle 132 on Reader Service Card
WHAT'S NEW

SOFTWARE • CAD AND GRAPHICS

Civil Engineering and Surveying for AutoCAD 11

DCA Software’s civil engineering and surveying programs now support AutoCAD release 11. The company offers Survey Collection, Data Input and Reduction, Digital Terrain, Highways, Earthworks, and Landscape modules for AutoCAD, along with Coordinate Geometry, Design, and Advanced Design programs. New features of the programs include a project management system that lets you work with, store, and access information from any drive or directory, a new point database, negative stationing, right-to-left profiling, and dynamic TIN viewing.

The new point database offers complete point protection, sorting, and editing. With full point protection, you can add new points without worrying about overwriting previous point data. The ability to do negative stationing lets you add to existing drawings by extending from point zero. Dynamic TIN viewing and editing eliminates the step of going through DXF file conversion.

The programs also add real-time cross sectioning and profiling and on-line TIN and contour generation.

Price: $495 to $1995 per module.
Inquiry 1310.

Vellum for Windows and Silicon Graphics

Vellum, the 2-D CAD program for the Mac, is now available for Windows. As with the Mac version, the Windows version includes the Drafting Assistant, Vellum’s drawing aid that lets you accurately place objects in relation to one another. Other features include NURB splines, parametrics, and symbol libraries. Vellum will also soon be available on the Silicon Graphics Iris 4D workstation, according to Ashlar.

The company says that it will release a 3-D add-on for the Mac early in 1991 and one for Windows in the second quarter of 1991.

Inquiry 1311.

Two 2-D CAD Programs for the Mac and IBM PC

Generic Software has released version 5.0 of its 2-D CAD program for the IBM PC and version 1 of its 2-D program for the Mac, both of which support automated associative dimensioning. With associative dimensioning, when you modify an object, the data associated with that object changes as well.

Other new features of Generic CADD 5.0 include the ability to zoom, pan, and execute other commands while in the middle of a drawing or editing command. It also lets you undo and redo your last 25 commands and offers support for attributes. You can export attributes in .WK1 and .CSV file formats for use in spreadsheets and databases.

Version 5.0’s shell lets you exit the program, start another program, and return to your original position without having to restart Generic CADD. The File Selector utility displays a video memory of your hard disk’s directory with date, size, and other information about the files.

In addition to associative dimensioning, Generic CADD for the Mac includes an Info Palette that lets you modify a drawing object by editing data rather than the object itself. Snap previewing and symbol previewing let you change elements of a design before committing to the results.

Price: $395; Mac version, $595.
Inquiry 1312.

New AutoCAD Links Directly to Spreadsheets, Databases

AutoCAD release 11 includes a programming language environment that lets you create programs in C that directly link with AutoCAD. Release 11 provides record locking on networks and lets you display several different views of a drawing at one time.

The optional Advanced Modeling Extension (AME) is an integrated tool created with the Autodesk Development System that allows you to create solid objects from primitive shapes. Once you have created the surface model, you can edit it with normal AutoCAD commands, perform Boolean operations, and calculate mass properties.

Release 11’s main menu includes a routine for recovering and reconstructing a damaged AutoCAD drawing file. Dimension style tables let you save groups of dimension variable settings by name.

The DOS version of release 11 will not run on anything smaller than a 286 system; it also runs on Sun, DEC, Mac, and Apollo workstations. Versions are available for OS/2 1.1 or higher. At press time, Autodesk had not yet announced whether it would port AME to the Mac.

Price: $3500; AME, $495.
Inquiry 1313.
Introducing a Revolutionary Concept

HEALTHY COMPUTING

• Flicker free... less eyestrain and stress.
• Flat screen... less fatigue and headaches.
• Low electromagnetic radiation... healthier work environment.

Low Radiation Monitors

The Difference Is What You Can't See.
Do you experience eyestrain, headaches, fatigue and stress? Scientific studies show that many of these symptoms are caused by computer monitor radiation — even with occasional use.

We Care About Your Computing Safety.
Our customers demand quality, and expect long life from monitors. We expect the same from our customers. As a concerned manufacturer, ADI announces a new line of low radiation monitors to innovate a next to radiation-free computing environment.

ADI Is More Than a Monitor Manufacturer.
We also offer personal computers ranging from desktop and diskless PCs to workstations, and the complete spectrum of IBM plug-compatible and ASCII/ANSI terminals.

For more information, please contact:

HEADQUARTERS
ADI Corporation
14/F, 1, Nan-King E. Road,
Sec. 4, Taipei, Taiwan,
R.O.C.
Tel: 886-2-713-3337
Fax: 886-2-713-6555
Tlx: 21790 ADICORP

U.S.A. HEAD OFFICE
ADI Systems, Inc.
2121 Ringwood Avenue
San Jose, CA 95131
Tel: (408) 944-0100
Fax: (408) 944-0300
CA: (800) 232-8282
US: (800) 228-0530

U.S.A. EAST COAST
ADI Systems, Inc.
1259 Rt. 46E., Bldg #4
Parsippany, NJ 07054
Tel: (201) 334-0019
Fax: (201) 334-0076
Make DOS Friendly in a Foreign Land

To a novice DOS user, unraveling the mysteries of DOS is difficult enough. Imagine how hard it must be if you can’t speak English. A program called StarCOM consists of four programs that let you rename DOS commands to names and abbreviations that make sense in another language.

Developer OurSoft says you can also use the program to rename the DOS command and substitute a more powerful third-party command. StarCOM is not an interpreter, and thus both the command line and a batch file recognize the same command set. StarCOM does its work by renaming the internal command table of COMMAND.COM. The program code of DOS remains untouched.

Price: $59.95.
Contact: OurSoft, P.O. Box 6396, Bellevue, WA 98008, (206) 643-0204.

Stay in Touch on the Mac

Intouch 1.0, Advanced Software’s desk accessory for the Mac, lets you store names and addresses with up to 14 pages of notes attached to each address. You can use the program for envelope printing and previewing, and it lets you design label and envelope layouts. The program’s dial function lets you locate and dial numbers in the database.

Add Context-Sensitive Help to Your Applications

Zaron Software’s Help! utility lets you add context-sensitive help and menus for your programs and DOS operations without requiring any changes or recompiling of the application. When used with standard text files, you can use Help! to create a flat-file help system. When used with HyperWord, Zaron’s hypertext word processor, you can create multidimensional help. You can use the TSR program to create a menu system to return text strings and commands to any application, as well as to the DOS command processor. The program is also capable of running a series of programs from script. Help! includes sample help files and programs, plus a help system for commonly used DOS commands, the company reports. Price: $49.95.
Contact: Zaron Software, 13100 Dulaney Valley Rd., Glen Arm, MD 21057, (800) 669-3348 or (301) 592-3334.

Prospero: the Pascal experts

The Language Definition
Prospero Pascal is a full ISO standard Pascal, with a whole range of extensions including dynamic length strings, long reals, random access file handling, bit level manipulation, type breaking, include files and separate compilation. Prospero also produced the first ever microcomputer Pascal compiler to be validated as conforming to the ISO standard (for the Z80 under CP/M) in 1983, as well as the first validated Pascal compiler for the IBM PC in 1985.

The Package
As well as a compiler, you get a linker, librarian, cross-reference generator, source level symbolic debugger (except for Z80 systems) and a free technical support hot-line.

Prospero Pascal is available for the following environments.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Environment</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>OS/2</td>
<td>$390</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MS-DOS</td>
<td>$290</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PC clones</td>
<td>$99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DOS/GEM</td>
<td>$99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DOS→CP/M</td>
<td>$768</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Full support for OS/2 and DOS. Full ISO level 1, with Prospero Workbench, the power programmer’s choice. As above, but without OS/2 support. Personal version.

Full GEM support, integrated development environment.

Now with 30 day money back guarantee. Prices include UPS shipping. Federal Express next day delivery is available for an additional charge. For information on any of these products, or any of our other development tools, contact us at the address below.

Call us for further details on 1-800-327-6730.

Prospero Software

100 Commercial Street, Suite 306, Portland, ME 04101 Tel: (207) 874 0382 Fax: (207) 874 0942

Prospero: the Pascal experts

Inquiry 1190.
Programmers, dealers and end-users alike love the power of Nutshell Plus II. Imagine setting up a relational database ready to go in a matter of minutes! Don't worry if you change your mind; the database is modifiable instantly! Whether you wish to create a simple mailing list or sophisticated invoicing system that joins a master client file, the capability is all there—thanks to Nutshell's simplicity of setting up custom input screens, custom reports, form letters, labels. The list is endless!

Features:
- Quick & easy design
- Fast execution
- Custom screen layouts
- Sophisticated reports, form letters, labels, etc.
- Relational lookups and information capturing
- Modifiable at any time

New Features with Nutshell Plus II:
- More import/export formats: dBASE II, III and IV, FileMaker along with ASCII and DIF.
- More search/find capabilities
- International symbol support
- Runs up to 10 times faster than Ver. I.
- Special upgrade pricing available to existing Nutshell users

And also Nutshell Plus II Professional:
- Nutplus II full development version
- 4 run-time disks to distribute your applications
- Designed specifically for corporate users, VARs, consultants and resellers

Don't Create Another Database Without Trying Nutshell Plus II.

IRIS Software Products™
Visit your nearest retail dealer or call 1-800-582-IRIS to get the name of the dealer nearest you who sells Nutshell and Nutshell Plus II.
P.O. Box 57, Stoughton, MA 02072
Phone: 617-341-1990 FAX: 617-344-4640
A Program to Watch Over You

Although most people prefer not to work while someone watches over their shoulder, Micro Logic's newest program may change this attitude.

Key Watch lies in wait in your system, watching your keystroke patterns as you work in your word processor, spreadsheet, or database application. Once it detects a repetitive pattern (e.g., reformatting a document or deleting a series of cells in a worksheet), Key Watch sounds a beep to offer its assistance. At this point, you can perform the repetitive motion with a single keystroke. Other actions in which the program can save keystrokes include modifying a series of fields in a database or commenting lines of code in a program.

Micro Logic says the first implementation of the program can't look for repetitions over several different sessions in an application, although that ability will be added in a later version. The purpose of Key Watch for now is to keep you from typing the same thing twice, saving time and effort in the process.

Key Watch runs on the IBM PC with 256K bytes of RAM. It is RAM-resident and requires 3K bytes.

Price: $69.95.
Contact: Micro Logic Corp., P.O. Box 70, Dept. P., Hackensack, NJ 07602, (800) 342-5930 or (201) 342-6518.
Inquiry 1192.

Lightning Strikes Again

The newest version of Lighting, DacEasy's caching program for the IBM PC, lets you specify the size of its buffer, up to 8 MB of conventional, extended, or expanded memory.

In addition to its claim that Lightning 5.5 is the fastest cache on the block, DacEasy says the program lets you choose which drives will be affected and lets you specify full track read.

The program supports DOS 4.0 and drives larger than 32 MB. It also works with Windows 3.0.

The program's Disk Watch feature, a color-coded screen indicator that appears in a corner of your screen, shows the number of disk accesses as they occur.

Price: $29.95.
Contact: DacEasy, Inc., 17950 Preston Rd., Suite 800, Dallas, TX 75252, (800) 877-8088 or (214) 248-0205.
Inquiry 1193.
LAPPOWER™ 386
SPECIFICATIONS
CPU AND MEMORY
Processor
• CMOS 80C386 DX (not SX) 32-bit processor 20/8 MHz, switchable. Socket for 80C387 numeric coprocessors.

Memory
• 2MB RAM standard expandable to 8MB support EMS 4.0.

DRIVES
• The internal 3.5" 1.44MB floppy disk drive, and one 40MB or one 100MB HDD with average access time less than 29ms.

VIDEO
Display
• A Double-STN Black and White display with VGA resolution. Adjustable contrast and brightness. Backlight timeout feature.

Display Graphics
• 640*480 high-resolution text and graphics; 16 levels of gray scale.

Video
• VGA/EGA/CGA/MDA utilizing the laptop LCD video controller, higher resolution possible through Desktop Expansion Chassis.

POWER
AC
• 90/230 VA (50/60 Hz) autosensing with charging indicator.

Battery
• 40.6 Watt-Hr NiCad battery pack; easy changeable recharge, orange low power LED indicator plus audible warning beeps, overcharge protection.

Intelligent Power Management
• Power control of backlight, mass storage, internal modem and process speed.

PHYSICAL
Size
• 13.7"W*8.5"D*4.3"H
(349mm*316mm*107mm)

Weight
• 14 lbs (6.4 Kg).

DESKTOP EXPANSION CHASSIS (OPTIONAL)

VERIDATA RESEARCH INC.
Unit A&B, 11901 Goldring Road, Arcadia, CA 91006.
Tel: (818)303-0613  Fax: (818)303-0626
DISTRIBUTORS:
in CA Tech Power 714-979-1330 Matrix Digital, Products, Inc. 800-227-5723
in GA Computer & Control Solutions, Inc. 404-491-1131 818-566-8567

Circle 645 on Reader Service Card (RESELLERS: 646)
386-33 200MB COLOR VGA PORTABLE

- Built-in 8MB Color VGA Monitor
- Speed Digital Display, 3 Drive Bays
- 220W P/S, 110/220V, 4 Exp. Slots
- 64-Key Detachable Keyboard
- 386-33 MHz CPU, 66 MHz Cache Memory
- 1MB Memory on Board (To 4MB)
- VGA Graphic Card (CX4, 1024x768 Res.)
- External Monitor Adapter
- 1.2MB or 1.44MB FDD

$3,779 (Special) on Sale

HDD 286-12 386SX 386/25 386/33 486/25
40MB 1999 2779 3049 4109
100MB 2799 3199 3749 4939
150MB 3599 3999 4699 5729
350MB 4399 5049 6449 7529

386-33 200MB VGA PLASMA PORTABLE

- 64x4x60 VGA Plasma Display
- Detachable 10-key Keyboard
- 200W P/S, 110/220V, 3 Drive Bays
- 386-33 MHz CPU, 66 MHz Cache Memory
- 1MB Memory on Board (To 8MB)
- VGA Graphic Card (CX4, 1024x768 Res.)
- External Monitor Adapter
- 1.2MB or 1.44MB FDD

$3,269 on Sale

HDD 286-12 386SX 386/25 386/33 486/25
40MB 1899 2599 2959 3999
56MB 2599 3199 3699 4799
100MB 3599 3999 4649 5729
150MB 4599 4899 5549 6749
350MB 6949 7899 9049 10549

386-33 200MB LCD PORTABLE

- 64x4x60 LCD Display
- Detachable 6-key Keyboard
- External RGB Monitor Adapter

$2,599 Best Buy

HDD 286-12 386SX 386/25 386/33 486/25
40MB 1499 1899 2299 2699 3329
56MB 1599 1999 2399 2799 3499
100MB 2199 2599 2999 3599 4399
150MB 2699 2999 3399 4099 4899
350MB 3199 3499 3999 4699 5549

AMBER CRT PORTABLE 100MB AT

- Built-in 9" Amber Monitor
- Speed Digital Display, 3 Drive Bays
- 220W P/S, 110/220V, 4 Exp. Slots
- 66 Keyboard, Detachable Keyboard + $30
- AT 12 MHz System, 1MB Memory (To 4MB)
- VGA Graphic Card (256K, 800x600 Res.)
- 1MB, 1.2MB or 1.44MB FDD

$1,499

HDD 286-12 386SX 386/25 386/33 486/25
40MB 1199 1499 1799 2099 3329
56MB 1699 1999 2399 2799 3499
100MB 2199 2499 2999 3599 4399
150MB 2699 2999 3399 4099 4899
350MB 3199 3499 3999 4699 5549

COLOR EGA CRT Portable Available

$469

HDD 286-12 386SX 386/25 386/33 486/25
40MB 1699 1999 2399 2799 3639
56MB 1999 2299 2799 3399 4399
100MB 2799 3199 3999 4699 5729
150MB 3599 3999 4699 5729 6929
350MB 4399 4999 5999 7299 8799

CGA PLASMA PORTABLE 100MB AT

- 64x4x60 CGA Plasma Display
- Detachable 6-key Keyboard
- External RGB Monitor Adapter

$1,719

HDD 286-12 386SX 386/25 386/33 486/25
40MB 1499 1899 2299 2699 3299
56MB 1599 1999 2399 2799 3499
100MB 2199 2599 2999 3599 4399
150MB 2699 2999 3399 4099 4899
350MB 3199 3499 3999 4699 5549

COLOR EGA Model Available... Call

$2,599 Best Buy

HDD 286-12 386SX 386/25 386/33 486/25
40MB 1169 1469 1769 2069 3299
56MB 1399 1699 1999 2399 3699
100MB 1899 2199 2699 3299 4599
150MB 2399 2699 3399 4099 5099
350MB 3199 3499 3999 4699 5549

All Merchandise FOB El Monte
Now you can build more in a day.

HyperPAD® 2.0, a powerful software construction set for MS-DOS® systems, dramatically increases your productivity. Applications that might take months to build with tools like Pascal, C, or BASIC now take only minutes.

PC Week calls HyperPAD “the first PC program that can compare with HyperCard™.” HyperPAD 2.0, now updated with over 100 new features and improvements, has almost limitless potential for creating and customizing tutorials, help systems, software prototypes, front ends to databases, networks, or CD-ROM devices, executive information systems, and dozens of other applications.

It’s easy. HyperPAD’s object-oriented environment gives you all the building blocks you need for maximum productivity. Its English-like scripting language is easy to use and learn, with dozens of samples to get you started.

It’s flexible. HyperPAD will take you into the 90’s with a full set of development tools. Its open architecture lets you easily use data stored in dBASE and ASCII files. If you need to, you can even write C or assembly language extensions.

It works on your PC. HyperPAD 2.0 is compatible with almost all PCs. You don’t need a high-performance processor, multiple megabytes of memory, a graphics card, or a mouse. You get the benefits of a graphical user interface without investing in Microsoft® Windows™ or OS/2.

Order before December 31, 1990, to get HyperPAD 2.0 for only $59.95 directly from Brightbill-Roberts (suggested list $149.95). Mention this ad and receive a royalty-free runtime module. 60-day money-back guarantee. VISA, MasterCard, American Express, or C.O.D.

Call 1-800-444-3490 today.

Try HyperPAD 2.0 on your next project. No one will ever know how much time you didn’t spend.
Take Control of Project Contracts with Artemis Cost

Metier Management Systems, a company that offers several applications for project management, developed Artemis Cost to help you manage a project's contract throughout its life cycle. The program helps you maintain consistency between costs and schedules, develop realistic proposals and budget baselines, and increase productivity with automated cost spreading, rating, and validation, the company says.

Along with its management capabilities, the program lets you perform what-if analyses to assess the potential cost of a change in rate or another factor. The program provides more than 200 standard reports, including Department of Defense formats.

As with other programs for large projects, Artemis Cost lets you define a project according to work breakdown structure, organization breakdown structure, and cost element structure.

The program works with Metier's other programs for the 386: Artemis Project 7.1.6 and Artemis Team, for allocating human resources.

Artemis Cost requires either the Artemis 7000/386 command language for customizing the program to fit your company's specific needs or the run-time version.

The screen layouts of Artemis Cost complement the underlying data structures, so that Cost Account, Work Package, and Elements maintain a hierarchical structure.

Take Care of Your Business

Takin' Care of Business, a program for small- to medium-size businesses, lets people without accounting experience monitor assets, liabilities, net worth, capital, and other areas of business finances.

The General Ledger is the foundation of the program. It records your transactions into the appropriate account and lets you generate a variety of financial statements.

The Account Reconciliation module balances your checking accounts, finding the exact amount of any discrepancy. Financial Utilities helps you calculate financial risk by calculating future values, payments, terms, interest rates, and amortization schedules.

The Accounts Payable module automates the payment of invoices, preventing you from missing a discount or payment. Other modules include Accounts Receivable and Payroll, which can handle up to 1000 employees.

Price: Module prices range from $14.95 to $49.95.

Contact: Hooper International, Inc., P.O. Box 50200, Colorado Springs, CO 80949, (800) 245-7789 or (719) 528-8990.

Inquiry 1167.

Financial Planning Without Software Manuals

Granville Publications Software has released a new version of its program for managers who need to plan finances but don't want to buy an expensive spreadsheet and plow through a thick manual.

Up Your Cash Flow 2.0 has seven spreadsheet formats that automatically link related items.

Menus guide you through a financial forecast in minutes, providing a profit and loss forecast/budget, cash flow forecast/budget, projected balance sheet, term loan amortization schedule, payroll analysis, sales by product/product line, and cost of goods sold by product/product line.

Up Your Cash Flow 2.0 lets you forecast and consolidate up to 99 branch operations and separate entities. You can complete a multiple-year forecast, use fixed and variable costs of goods sold, and have different fixed and variable costs for each month of the forecast. The program has 28 predefined expense categories. It also provides for up to 30 user-defined categories.

Up Your Cash Flow 2.0 runs on the IBM PC with 512K bytes of RAM.

Price: $129.95.

Contact: Granville Publications Software, 10960 Wilshire Blvd., Suite 826, Los Angeles, CA 90024, (800) 873-7789 or (213) 477-3924.

Inquiry 1168.
When MACWORLD Expo comes to San Francisco, it's big news.

50,000 MacHeads invade San Francisco

Register now for MACWORLD Expo/San Francisco, January 10-13, and save $10-$15

For details, please turn the page...
EXTRA! EXTRA! The original Macintosh computer show returns to San Francisco

Mark your calendar and make your reservations. The world’s biggest Macintosh event is returning to San Francisco, January 10-13, 1991. In four action-packed days, you'll pick up all the latest Macintosh news — and discover new ways to put your Mac to work — in the office, lab, studio, classroom, or in your home.

Whether you’re interested in networking, spreadsheet analysis, databases, multimedia, education, accounting, law, engineering, design, publishing, illustration, animation, music, programming, or fun and games, you’ll find it at MACWORLD Expo/San Francisco.

Visit over 500 exhibiting companies, attend dynamic seminars and workshops run by industry experts and sharpen your Mac skills on the spot. And more.

Here’s a quick look at what you can expect in San Francisco in January:

Start off Thursday, January 10 with State-of-the-Art Show Starters designed to provide you with an overview of the latest and greatest developments in each conference track (and a few surprise areas). Friday and Saturday begin with exciting Keynote Sessions featuring luminaries from the world of Macintosh, insights from industry leaders, and a classic example of just how much fun the Mac can be!

Following the Keynote Sessions you can choose from sessions in nine different conference tracks, including:

- The Multimedia Mac, the integration of video, sound, and animation by the Mac
- Designer Solutions for architects, graphic artists, engineers and advertising professionals
- The Mac in Entertainment, ranging from Desktop Video to the Mac in Hollywood
- User Workshops, for those just getting started with the Mac
- The Mac in Big Business for users in large organizations
- Programmers/Developer Forums for veteran and novice techies
- Special Interest Group Meetings for users in education, healthcare and more
- The Lighter Side because the Mac was designed to be fun!
- Late-Breaking/Popular Demand Topics for those who want to get the scoop on the latest Mac developments

And finally, on Sunday, January 13 attend Application Workshops, a series of two-hour, intensive, application specific learning sessions.

Register for MACWORLD Expo/San Francisco by December 10th – save $10-$15

This is your chance to preregister for MACWORLD Expo/San Francisco, Thursday through Sunday, January 10-13, 1991, at Moscone Center and Brooks Hall/Civic Auditorium. Due to popular demand, plastic badges are back which may cause long registration lines at the show. To avoid the hassle, preregister and save!

Please choose your package and fill out this form completely. Incomplete forms will be returned. Use one form per person. Make photocopies to register additional people. Then send the completed form(s) along with payment to: MACWORLD Expo, P.O. Box 4010, Dedham, MA 02026.

Special Instructions for International Attendees.

If you're preregistering from outside the U.S. and prefer to have your badge sent to you instead of picking it up at Moscone Center, be sure to check the appropriate box on the preregistration form. Also, please add an additional $45 to your preregistration cost. We will Federal Express your badge directly to you. Please fill in the exact street address and be sure to include your telephone number. Do not use a Post Office Box.

MACWORLD Expo/San Francisco announces show hours

CONFERENCE & EXHIBITS

MONDAY, JANUARY 8     3 p.m. - 9 p.m.
TUESDAY, JANUARY 9     9 a.m. - 6 p.m.
WEDNESDAY, JANUARY 10 9 a.m. - 6 p.m.
THURSDAY, JANUARY 11  3 p.m. - 9 p.m.
FRIDAY, JANUARY 12     9 a.m. - 9 p.m.
SATURDAY, JANUARY 13   9 a.m. - 6 p.m.
SUNDAY, JANUARY 14     9 a.m. - 3 p.m.

REGISTRATION

MONDAY, JANUARY 8     9 a.m. - 5 p.m.
TUESDAY, JANUARY 9     9 a.m. - 5 p.m.
WEDNESDAY, JANUARY 10 9 a.m. - 5 p.m.
THURSDAY, JANUARY 11  9 a.m. - 5 p.m.
FRIDAY, JANUARY 12     9 a.m. - 5 p.m.
SATURDAY, JANUARY 13   9 a.m. - 3 p.m.
SUNDAY, JANUARY 14     9 a.m. - 3 p.m.

Hotel & Show Hotline:
617-361-3941
Register for MACWORLD Expo/San Francisco by Dec. 10th and save $10-$15

This is your chance to preregister for MACWORLD Expo/San Francisco, Thursday, Friday, Saturday and Sunday, January 10, 11, 12, and 13, 1991, at Moscone Center and Brooks Hall/Civic Auditorium. Please choose your package and fill out this form completely. Incomplete forms will be returned. Use one form per person. (Make photocopies to register additional people.) Then send the completed form(s), along with payment to: MACWORLD Expo, P.O. Box 4010, Dedham, MA 02026. Please do not staple check to form.

Registration cards must be received by December 10. Cards received after December 10 will be returned. Purchase orders cannot be accepted. Registration fees are non-refundable. For further information call the MACWORLD Expo/San Francisco Hotline at 617-361-3941. U.S. attendees should receive their badges no later than December 28. (Be sure to check box indicating where badge should be sent.) All other badges will be held at the Non-U.S. Preregistration Counter at Moscone Center for pick up beginning Thursday, January 10.

MACWORLD Expo Attendee Bonus:
All registration fees to MACWORLD Expo/San Francisco include a six month, $7.50 paid subscription to MACWORLD Magazine. (MACWORLD's basic subscription rate is $30.00 for 12 issues.) When you preregister, we'll include your MACWORLD Magazine subscription request form in the preregistration package.

Please register me for:
□ Package One $65
Conference sessions* and exhibits. Preregister by December 10.
($80 cash only at the door)
□ Package Two $15
Admission to exhibits only. Preregister by December 10.
($25 cash only at the door)
□ I am an International attendee and would like my badge shipped by Federal Express. I have enclosed an additional $45.00.

Please send my badge and further information to:
Last Name: [ ] Home Address [ ] Company Address
First Name
Street Address
City, State, Zip
Country
Telephone
If mailing to company address:
Title
Company
□ Check enclosed (make payable to MACWORLD Exposition) Amount: $
□ Master Card □ VISA □ American Express Amount: $ (Include all numbers) Expiration Date
Card holder signature
(Signature necessary to be valid.)
If card holder is other than registrant, please print name below:
Last Name: [ ] Home Address [ ] Company Address
First Name
Cash only at the door. After December 10, you must register at the show.

Please check the appropriate boxes:
01 Manufacturer (non-computer) 13 CEO/president/vice president
02 Manufacturer (computer industry) 14 Controller/treasurer/accountant
03 Distributor/dealer/retailer/service 15 OP/MIS manager
04 Finance/insurance/real estate 16 Owner/partner
05 Business services 17 Engineer
06 Professional (law/medicine) 18 Doctor/lawyer/dentist
07 Health services 19 Educator
08 Communications/publishing 20 Art director/writer/editor
09 Education 21 Consultant
10 Government 22 Marketing
11 Consultant 23 Sales
12 Other (specify) 24 Other (specify)

*All conference sessions are on a first-come, first-served basis with no guaranteed seating. ALL REGISTRATION FEES ARE NON-REFUNDABLE.

MACWORLD EXPOSITION

Circle 637 on Reader Service Card (RESELLERS: 638)
Qume Releases New Version of Mailing Database

The Qume Instant Mailing Lists and Labels program for the IBM PC now offers a menu-driven method for easily importing an established mail list compiled in another application. Qume reports a new feature of version 2.0 automatically enters the city and state when you type in a ZIP code. You can sort a database by many different categories, and the program prints out a report itemizing the number of pieces sent to each ZIP code to qualify for the lowest bulk mail rates.

Price: $59.95.
Contact: Qume Corp., 500 Yosemite Dr., Milpitas, CA 95035, (408) 942-4000.

Inquiry 1170.

Add Bar Codes to Your Mailing Labels

ComputaLabel now has an alternative to the film master method of incorporating bar codes into your mailing label. Its Label Designer lets you combine text and art from a variety of sources and manipulate them with a bar code to make your label appear exactly as you want it. The program relies on PostScript printing technology to support printing at the high resolution (better than 300 dpi) required by some bar code families.

Label Designer works on the Mac with any PostScript output device. It supports a variety of code symbology families, such as UPC, Code 39, and many others.

Price: $395; bar code formats, $250 each.
Contact: ComputaLabel, Inc., The Carriage House, 28 Green St., Newbury, MA 01951, (800) 289-0993 or (508) 462-0993.

Inquiry 1172.

Reduce Postal Costs on Mass Mailings

PostWare PrintForm is for hospitals, utilities, and financial institutions that want to take advantage of postage discounts without sorting thousands of letters by hand.

The program works by capturing a print image form of each letter's address. It assigns ZIP codes, ZIP + 4 codes, and carrier routes. The program presorts the letters in first-, second-, or third-class mainsteam order and prints them in the new order.

PostWare PrintForm runs on a 386 with 1 MB of RAM. Price: $15,000 to $30,000.
Contact: Postalsoft, Inc., 4439 Mormon Coulee Rd., La Crosse, WI 54601, (608) 788-8700.

Inquiry 1171.

Find That ZIP

With ZIP*Phone, telemarketers can key in a phone number's area code and prefix and instantly determine the number's city, state, time zone, and local time. You can use it in TSR mode while writing a document to do things like verifying a ZIP code. You can also use it by entering a partial ZIP code or city name, and the program fills in the rest.

Price: $95.
Contact: Melissa Data Co., 32118-8A Paseo Adelanto, San Juan Capistrano, CA 92675, (714) 661-5885.

Inquiry 1173.

Label Publishing for the Mac

MacLabelPro acts as a companion to your database or word processor, letting you directly merge existing addresses and combine them with graphics and other text elements to produce eye-pleasing mailing labels.

The program is designed to work as a back end to such applications as Works, Excel, Word, FileMaker, Multiplan, and MacWrite. You select the type of label, and MacLabelPro displays a template window inside which you design the label. Once you design the label using the program's layout and drawing tools, each address will print according to that format. MacLabelPro is also available in an IBM PC version.

Price: $99.95.
Contact: Avery Commercial Products Division, 818 Oak Park Rd., Covina, CA 91724, (800) 541-5507 or (818) 915-3851.

Inquiry 1175.
H. Co. Computer Products
Your #1 Source For All P.C. Memory Upgrades
Call Toll Free 1-800-RAM-CHPS Ext. 200

FULL TECHNICAL SUPPORT ★ LIFETIME WARRANTY ON ALL MODULES
BUY DIRECT ★ BEST PRICES ★ BEST SERVICE

We Accept Purchase Orders from Qualified Firms, Universities and Government Agencies.
Trademarks are registered with their respective companies.
We will match or beat any advertised price.

NO SURCHARGE

We also carry memory upgrades for
ACER • AT&T • DELL • DTK • EPSON • ZENITH
• EVEREX • HP Vectra • SAMSUNG • SUN • Canon Printer
• SILICON GRAPHICS • WYSE • and other AT & XT clones

1228 Village Way, Unit D • Santa Ana, CA 92714 • (714) 542-8292 • FAX (714) 542-8648 • Hours 8:00 AM-5:00 PM PST
DEALER'S INQUIRIES WELCOME

Prices are subject to change

Circle 623 on Reader Service Card (RESELLERS: 624)
**What's New**

**Desktop Publishing/Word Processing**

**MathEdit**

K-Talk Communications' MathEdit 2.0 lets you create typeset-quality math equations that you can import into WordPerfect, Microsoft Word, WordStar, MultiMate, PageMaker, and any other program that supports TIFF, PIX, or EPS files.

The program has more than 250 math and Greek symbols. MathEdit's macro facility lets you assign a symbol or entire equation to one keystroke.

Square roots, parentheses, division signs, and other delimiters automatically adjust to the size that's needed for each equation, according to the company.

MathEdit 2.0 requires 400K bytes of RAM and a graphics card to run on your IBM PC.

**Price**: $199.

**Contact**: K-Talk Communications, Inc., 30 West First Ave., Suite 100, Columbus, OH 43201, (614) 294-3535.

**Inquiry**: 1176.

**Avalon Publisher for SPARCstations**

Elan Computer Group says its new desktop publishing system for the Sun SPARCstation, Hewlett-Packard 9000, and DECstation provides pagination, graphics, page/document layout, and word processing under a Mac-like interface.

Avalon Publisher supports PostScript printers and other typesetters, plus the HP LaserJet family of laser printers. Features supported for page makeup include multiple threads for newspapers; text flow around graphics; text templates; and the ability to name and manipulate objects, paragraphs, and graphics as groups.

The drawing package supports Bezier curves, several types of fill patterns, and the ability to scale various bit-map formats (e.g., raster, raw bitmap, MacPaint, PCX, and TIFF). Graphics can flow with text or remain stationary.

Elan is offering Avalon Publisher with a floating license, which makes it available to everyone on your network but requires you to purchase only enough licenses for concurrent use. The system requires 18 MB of disk space, 8 MB of main memory, and the X11 Windowing System.

**Price**: $12,000 to $95,000.

**Contact**: Bestinfo, Inc., 1400 North Providence Rd., Media, PA 19063, (800) 346-7920 or (215) 891-6500.

**Inquiry**: 1177.

**Island’s Desktop Publishing for Open Desktop**

Island Graphics’ Productivity Series 2.0 combines the company’s word processing, painting, and drawing programs under one package for desktop publishing under SCO Open Desktop. The program is available for the IBM PC, Open Look on Sun workstations, and OSF/Motif on Apollo and Hewlett-Packard workstations.

**Price**: $995.

**Contact**: Island Graphics Corp., 4000 Civic Center Dr., San Rafael, CA 94903, (800) 255-4499 or (415) 491-1000.

**Inquiry**: 1179.
Easy to use desktop mapping for companies on the move.

Ryder Truck Rental, Inc. uses ATLAS mapping software to define and optimize sales territories, track and report revenues, and add impact to board room presentations. And they're on the move.

**Desktop mapping and the road to success.**

Whether your business is big or small, ATLAS software moves you ahead of the crowd. Now it's simple to analyze market potential, locate prospects by inputting addresses, site new retail stores, and perform scores of other useful applications. What's more, you can add punch to your next meeting by printing quality maps on almost any output device.

**Mapping the easy way.**

A built-in, dBASE compatible database manager allows you to select geographic regions and associated data—then pop-up useful summary statistics. Create pin and thematic maps by street, block, ZIP, county, or any set of custom territories.

**Call for a free demo diskette.**

Strategic Mapping, Inc. offers desktop mapping solutions for the PC and MAC—ranging from ATLAS GRAPHICS and ATLAS MapMaker for presentations to ATLAS GIS, a full-featured geographic information system. See how thousands of businesses put themselves on the map with ATLAS software. Call today for your free demo diskette: (408) 985-7400, FAX (408) 985-0859.
Visual PC-to-Mainframe Programming Tool

Easel says its new visual programming tool simplifies the process of creating a PC application for accessing 3270-based host systems. Called CommBuilder, the tool lets you build an application as you interact with the host computer. Generated code works with Easel/DOS or Easel/2 (for OS/2), the company's graphical application development system.

As you access and interact with a 3270-based system, CommBuilder presents the host screen in a window. After the session is over, CommBuilder automatically generates the communications portion of the Easel code required by the application. You can use CommBuilder on-line or capture host screen images for later coding.

As CommBuilder presents the host screen to you, it uses color coding to identify protected fields, assigned fields, watch characters, and unprotected fields. The tool can interact with Layout/CUA for DOS, Easel's tool that lets you design and generate a graphical user interface for Easel (the company has yet released Layout/CUA for OS/2). You can use CommBuilder to assign links between host screens for programming an Easel application that navigates through several host screens.

CommBuilder runs under DOS and generates code for use with Easel/DOS or Easel/2. It requires DOS 3.0 and 1 MB of RAM.

Price: $1900; Easel/DOS and Easel/2, $7500 each.

Contact: Easel Corp., 600 West Cummings Park, Woburn, MA 01801, (617) 938-8440.

Inquiry 1181.

ParcPlace Opens Up Objectworks \C+++

ParcPlace Systems has opened up Objectworks, the set of tools that helps you find, understand, and reuse existing C++ code. No longer are you required to use default tools like the Sun C compiler. Objectworks \C++ 2.0 supports traditional Unix tools for C preprocessing, C compiling, and linking, the company says.

Objectworks helps you analyze C++ code, even if it's not your own. The Objectworks \C++ inheritance browser draws class inheritance trees and supports multiple inheritance, so that you can view existing class relationships in graphical form. Also included is an error browser, a C++ Translator using AT&T's Language System 2.1, and a source-level debugger.

The optional ObjectKit \C++ includes AT&T's Standard Library and Standard Library Extension, a collection of 15 general-purpose C++ libraries. It also has the NIH C++ libraries.

Objectworks \C++ 2.0 requires 12 MB for the Sun-3 and SPARCstation.

Price: $3000; Object-Kit \C++, $500.

Contact: ParcPlace Systems, Inc., 1550 Plymouth St., Mountain View, CA 94043, (415) 691-6700.

Inquiry 1182.

STSC Plans APL for IBM's System/6000

STSC, developer of APL, known for its ability to perform complex and ad hoc analyses on large quantities of data, says it will release a version of the language for the IBM RISC System/6000 by the end of this year or early 1991. Currently available for the 386, DEC workstations, and the SPARCstation, APL is used for actuarial work, currency trading, customer tracking, and other applications, the company says.

APL interfaces with languages like assembly and C. STSC says APL excels at matrix manipulation and supports nested arrays within a single element of other arrays.

Price: $3000 and up.

Contact: STSC, Inc., 2115 East Jefferson St., Rockville, MD 20852, (301) 984-5000.

Inquiry 1184.

Spinnaker Adds to Plus

Spinnaker Software developed the Plus Software Slot Developer's Kit for creating new object classes and customized extensions for the Plus programming language. You can use the kit to create applications that can run unmodified on the Mac and IBM PC with Windows or OS/2 Presentation Manager.

Four categories of extensions are possible with the kit. Software Slot Objects add a new object class to Plus, with all properties of the new object defined by you. Once you create and compile the new object, it goes in the same folder as Plus, and you access it like any other object. Another category, External Draw Objects, already have some properties defined in advance, since they are designed to display information on-screen. However, you determine the source and form of the displayed information, whether it be a bar graph, chart, or other data representation.

Two other categories, Software Slot Commands and Software Slot Functions, let you extend Plus. When you use these extensions to add new commands and functions, you can define an unlimited number of arguments and customized syntax, giving you greater flexibility than with external commands and external functions, according to the company.

Price: $695.

Contact: Spinnaker Software Corp., 201 Broadway, Cambridge, MA 02139, (617) 494-1200.

Inquiry 1183.
Way back in 1986, MetaWare delivered the first 32-bit protected-mode DOS compiler for the 386. Our High C compiler set the standard for professional software developers. High C DOS 386/486, Version 2.3, brings important features to extended DOS that our UNIX C customers have come to rely on for creating lightning-fast executable code:

**True Globally Optimizing Technology**

Global Optimizations that increase speed of code execution include: constant and copy propagation, constant expression folding, local and global common subexpression elimination, removal of invariant expressions from loops, live/dead analysis, dead code elimination, global register allocation, and tail merging. We’ve also included faster libraries with ANSI conformance and greater Microsoft compatibility. These optimizations make Version 2.3 generate 46% better Whetstone code and 15% better Dhrystone code than our previous version. But one piece was still missing:

**True 32-Bit Source-Level Debugging**

Our customers really needed a MetaWare-quality 32-bit, source-level debugger. It had to offer a friendly user interface with color or monochrome windows, featuring pull-down and pop-up menus. They needed to watch or edit data, registers, and breakpoints through windows that displayed: flags, memory in any format, variables, stack data, 387 registers, locals, globals, structs, pointers, modules, and more! **We’ve delivered!** MetaWare’s 386 protected-mode debugger features source-level symbolic debug capabilities. High C users can tackle even the largest DOS C programs and debug code on the host or a remote DOS machine, via a standard serial port.

In an ever-changing, puzzling, multi-platform world, it’s reassuring to know that:

**Your Code is Portable to Other Platforms**

Many professional programmers are delighted to discover that their existing High C programs may be easily ported to many other popular platforms, including MS-DOS, FlexOS, OS/2, UNIX System V 386/486, Sun 386i, Sun-3, Sun-4, SPARC, and IBM AIX on PS/2, RT, 860, and 370, IBM AOS 4.3 on RT and 370, Am29K, Motorola 680x0, and Intel 860. And we’re already talking with several of our OEMs about porting the debugger to these and other new platforms.

Our customers who are already using the combination of High C and the new debugger all agree that the new, 32-bit source-level debugger is the essential tool for the only compiler you need.
Spreadsheet Functions in Your Database

Raima, developer of C products for the design of databases that combine relational- and network-model technologies, now has a library of linkable functions for embedding spreadsheet capability in your application. Applications created with the PowerCell Spreadsheet Library let you analyze and otherwise manipulate data without having to export to a spreadsheet, perform the analysis, and reimport the changed data to the database. The library can function as a stand-alone library, letting you add its capability to other applications. Built-in file access functions let you import and export data from WKS, WK1, DBF, and ASCII formats. The PowerCell Spreadsheet Library supports a variety of operating systems, including DOS, Windows, OS/2, Unix, Xenix and SunOS. Price: $695 and up.

Contact: Raima Corp., 3245 146th Place SE, Suite 230, Bellevue, WA 98007, (206) 747-5570.

Inquiry 1185.

TAGS Function for C, C++ Added to PI Edit

Pl Edit 4.0, a software development system for DOS, OS/2, and several versions of Unix, lets you use third-party tools to make, link, debug, or execute your application, all from within the PI Edit environment. A new TAGS function goes through your source code and creates a database from which you can reference any function or element by name, without knowing its location. Initially available for C and C++, the TAGS function should support dBASE and Pascal by the end of the year. For programmers with a Unix background, the new version has a vi keyboard interface, which lets you toggle between vi and Pl modes. While in vi mode, you still have access to all Pl's commands, Iliad Group says.

Version 4.0 lets you save your workspace, quit, and return to it in restored condition, saving you time from having to get up to speed at the start of your next programming session. The MS-DOS version can remove itself from memory when it executes another application, storing itself in EMS or disk memory. Supported versions of Unix include SCO Unix and Xenix, Interactive Unix 386/ix, and AT&T systems.

Price: Windows version, $695; DOS version, $495.


Inquiry 1187.

Develop for Windows Without a Low-Level Plunge

KnowledgePro for Windows lets you create sophisticated applications that can directly run other DOS and Windows applications without requiring you to delve into a low-level language. KnowledgePro handles the difficult memory management problems of Windows, letting you concentrate on the application, Knowledge Garden says. Windows screen objects, fonts, icons, and bit-mapped images can be handled using one-line commands. Topics, the basic building blocks of the program, lie in wait for a particular event to occur. Knowledge Garden says experienced Windows programmers can use KnowledgePro to quickly prototype applications.

Price: Windows version, $695; DOS version, $495.


Inquiry 1187.

Viewpoint Systems' graphical-user-interface development tool lets you create applications for seamlessly linking Windows 3.0 applications with IBM mainframe data through Dynamic Data Exchange. I/F Builder 2.1 also lets you cut and paste 3270 mainframe data with an application for further analysis or graphing. The program supports Microsoft Word and Excel for now.

Price: $17,500; run-time component, I/F Manager, $395 per workstation.


Inquiry 1188.
## Microcom Computers

**All Systems with Free 4 Month On-Site Warranty**

### Standard System Features:
- 1MB RAM Standard
- Teac 5.25" 1.2 MB or 3.5" 1.44 MB Diskette Drive
- 1 Interleaved Hard/Floppy Drive Controller
- Enhanced 101-key Keyboard
- 2 Serial & 1 Parallel Port & Real Time Clock/Calendar w/Battery
- Small Footprint Case w/200 Watt Power Supply
- Tower Case w/230 Watt Power Supply

### Pre-Configured Computer Systems

### Microcom 286/12

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hard Drives</th>
<th>IDE</th>
<th>80/16</th>
<th>IDE</th>
<th>105/18</th>
<th>IDE</th>
<th>205/18</th>
<th>ES/D</th>
<th>340/18</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>No Video</td>
<td>$799</td>
<td>$1,049</td>
<td>$1,099</td>
<td>$1,499</td>
<td>$2,099</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mono</td>
<td>$999</td>
<td>$1,149</td>
<td>$1,199</td>
<td>$1,599</td>
<td>$2,199</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VGA-Mono</td>
<td>$1,024</td>
<td>$1,274</td>
<td>$1,324</td>
<td>$1,724</td>
<td>$2,324</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hires</td>
<td>$1,349</td>
<td>$1,599</td>
<td>$1,649</td>
<td>$2,049</td>
<td>$2,649</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Microcom 386SX/16

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hard Drives</th>
<th>IDE</th>
<th>80/16</th>
<th>IDE</th>
<th>105/18</th>
<th>IDE</th>
<th>205/18</th>
<th>ES/D</th>
<th>340/18</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>No Video</td>
<td>$799</td>
<td>$1,049</td>
<td>$1,099</td>
<td>$1,499</td>
<td>$2,099</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mono</td>
<td>$999</td>
<td>$1,149</td>
<td>$1,199</td>
<td>$1,599</td>
<td>$2,199</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VGA-Mono</td>
<td>$1,024</td>
<td>$1,274</td>
<td>$1,324</td>
<td>$1,724</td>
<td>$2,324</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hires</td>
<td>$1,349</td>
<td>$1,599</td>
<td>$1,649</td>
<td>$2,049</td>
<td>$2,649</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Microcom 386/25

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hard Drives</th>
<th>IDE</th>
<th>80/16</th>
<th>IDE</th>
<th>105/18</th>
<th>IDE</th>
<th>205/18</th>
<th>ES/D</th>
<th>340/18</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>No Video</td>
<td>$1,399</td>
<td>$1,649</td>
<td>$1,699</td>
<td>$2,099</td>
<td>$2,699</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mono</td>
<td>$1,499</td>
<td>$1,749</td>
<td>$1,799</td>
<td>$2,199</td>
<td>$2,799</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VGA-Mono</td>
<td>$1,624</td>
<td>$1,874</td>
<td>$1,924</td>
<td>$2,324</td>
<td>$2,924</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hires</td>
<td>$1,949</td>
<td>$2,199</td>
<td>$2,249</td>
<td>$2,649</td>
<td>$3,249</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Microcom 386/33C

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hard Drives</th>
<th>IDE</th>
<th>80/16</th>
<th>IDE</th>
<th>105/18</th>
<th>IDE</th>
<th>205/18</th>
<th>ES/D</th>
<th>340/18</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>No Video</td>
<td>$1,799</td>
<td>$2,049</td>
<td>$2,099</td>
<td>$2,499</td>
<td>$3,099</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mono</td>
<td>$1,899</td>
<td>$2,149</td>
<td>$2,199</td>
<td>$2,599</td>
<td>$3,199</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VGA-Mono</td>
<td>$2,024</td>
<td>$2,274</td>
<td>$2,324</td>
<td>$2,724</td>
<td>$3,324</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hires</td>
<td>$2,349</td>
<td>$2,599</td>
<td>$2,649</td>
<td>$3,049</td>
<td>$3,649</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Options/Upgrades:
- Mini-size Desktop Tower Case Add $50
- Full-size Tower Case (Standard for 386/25C & 33C) Add $150
- Hi-Resolution 3-Button Microsoft-compatible Mouse $29.99

### Microcom 286/12 Xmas Special
- 286/12 Standard System
- 42 MB Hard Disk w/26 ms Access Time
- 16-bit Hires 1024 x 768 Graphics Card
- Color Monitor
- Free Mouse with This Special

### Microcom 386SX/16 Xmas Special
- 386SX/16 Standard System
- 42 MB Hard Disk w/26 ms Access Time
- 16-bit Hires 1024 x 768 Graphics Card
- Color Monitor
- Free Mouse with This Special

### Microcom 386/25 Xmas Special
- 386/25 Standard System
- 42 MB or 105 MB Hard Disk
- 16-bit Hires 1024 x 768 Graphics Card
- Color Monitor
- Free Mouse with This Special

### Microcom 386/33C Xmas Special
- 386/33C Standard System w/Tower Case
- 105 MB Hard Disk w/Quick 18 ms Access Time
- 16-bit Hires 1024 x 768 Graphics Card
- Color Monitor
- Free Mouse with This Special

### Microcom Xmas Mouse
- Hi-Resolution 3-Button Microsoft-compatible Mouse $29.99

### To Order - Call Toll Free 1-800-248-3398

Open from 9:00 A.M. to 6:00 P.M. PST, Monday-Friday

Microcom Computers
48890 Milmont Drive, Fremont, CA 94537 - Tel: (415)623-3628 - Fax: (415)623-3620
3650-18th Street, San Francisco, CA 94110 - Tel: (415)255-2288 - Fax: (415)255-8873

Prices are subject to change without notice. Not responsible for typographical errors. CA residents please add 7.25% sales tax. No surcharge on credit card purchases. Personal and company checks require 2 weeks clearance. All trademarks acknowledged. Tower is a registered trademark of NCR Corporation. Microcom Computers reserves the right to substitute any and all items with equivalent or better parts. All benchmarks and specifications are for your information only and may vary from system to system. Prices do not include shipping and handling.

Circle 634 on Reader Service Card
Sculpting and Texturing Made Simple for the Mac

The new version of Sculpt 3D with Textures, Byte by Byte’s three-dimensional rendering program, lets you develop textures and position image maps by means of an interface approach. Sculpt uses a Tri-View windows system to let you scale, rotate, and freely position textures accurately onto a 3-D model.

With Sculpt, you can import TIMM, PICT, and PRIM files to use as textures. You can also create solid textures from algorithmic or 3-D textures and use them to completely cover any object or space. Sculpt 3D lets you alter turbulence, irregularity, and inter-ring distance to create an unlimited number of textures. A reference cursor interacts in all three dimensions simultaneously, the company reports.

Sculpt 3D also features animation capabilities, including key frame and global animation, motion paths, splined motion paths, and object metamorphosis. Sculpt’s capabilities are all provided within the Tri-View interface.

Sculpt 3D runs on the Mac with at least 4 MB of RAM, a 40-MB hard disk drive, an Apple or compatible 8-bit video card, System 6.0.5 or higher, and 32-Bit Color QuickDraw.

Price: $2500.
Contact: Byte by Byte, Arboretum Plaza II, 9442 Capital of Texas Hwy. N., Suite 150, Austin, TX 78759, (512) 343-4357.
Inquiry 1194.

AT&T Takes You to RIO for Graphics

The new version of AT&T’s RIO graphics software, version 4.0, improves upon its predecessor by offering enhanced two-dimensional layout and slide-preparation capabilities. The company has also developed RIO Animator, an add-on module for RIO that provides vector-based 2-D animation with antialiased objects, text, gradients, and transparencies.

RIO 4.0’s multicolumn gradient maps let you specify up to eight colors for coloring objects, text gradient maps, or backgrounds. You can also use hot keys for more efficient text editing, and you can import and output TIFF files. RIO 4.0 supports Color PostScript as an output option.

Other features of RIO 4.0 include variable page format and added rulers and tick marks, for increased accuracy in the placement of objects within the page.

The AT&T RIO package runs in Truevision TARGA and ATVista graphics environments and requires 2 MB of RAM.

Price: TARGA version, $1795; ATVista version, $2495; RIO Animator, $3000.
Contact: AT&T Graphics Software Labs, 3520 Commerce Crossing, Suite 300, Indianapolis, IN 46240, (317) 844-4364.
Inquiry 1196.

Color Image Editing Comes to Windows

Astral Development brings its color image editing program for the Mac to the PC with the release of Picture Publisher Plus for Microsoft Windows. The program allows for interactive editing and image placement. You can change the hue, saturation, and lightness of images. For page composition, you can crop, size, scale, rotate, and mirror using registration marks. You can edit pictures of any size and resolution, regardless of your system’s memory capacity, Astral says.

Offered as a stand-alone program, it includes a utility for scanner calibration.

Picture Publisher Plus runs on any VGA-based system with Windows 3.0.

Price: $1795; ATVista version, $2495; RIO Animator, $3000.
Contact: Astral Development Corp., Londonderry Sq., Suite 112, Londonderry, NH 03053, (603) 432-6800.
Inquiry 1195.

Render Me on the Mac

Digital Arts brings its three-dimensional modeling, animation, and rendering software for the Mac with the Digital Artist Series for the Mac II family. Model, MacRenderMan, and Animate are designed for use by virtually any professional graphics user.

Model supports spline-based modeling, object sculpting, and advanced deformation with gravity. Both 2-D and 3-D commands are available from a set of pop-up, pull-down menus, and you can alternate between environments of different dimensions.

MacRenderMan is a customized version of the Pixar MacRenderMan program. The Digital Arts software features Render Manager, which lets you interactively compose images by setting object placement, lights, and various shading and texturing parameters. You can save the images you create as TIFF, PostScript, or PICT files.

Once you’ve modeled and rendered the images, you can use Animate, which contains all the advanced animation capabilities provided by Digital Arts’ DGS products.

These three programs from Digital Arts require 4 MB of RAM and an 8-bit display card.

Price: Model, $2250; MacRenderMan, $1995; Animate, $2250.
Contact: Digital Arts, 7050 Convoy Court, San Diego, CA 92111, (619) 541-2055.
Inquiry 1197.
MYODA

LT5200 SERIES

FREE: 3 BUTTON MOUSE WITH EVERY LT5200 ORDER

Flexibility of a Laptop with the true power and expandability of a high-performance Desktop computer. MYODA has designed & built these machines with the needs of today’s demanding users in mind. Just look at our features & then compare them with other machines costing twice as much and you will see why we are the clear choice for professional users. We offer true expandability with TWO FULL SIXTEEN BIT SLOTS, MEMORY IS EXPANDABLE TO 8MB ON THE BOARD, VGA SCREEN, EXTERNAL VGA MONITOR PORT, EXTERNAL FLOPPY DRIVE PORT. There’s even a true 386-25 running at 0 WAIT STATE available with 32 KB CACHE MEMORY. & they all come with a CONNER, 40 MB HDD & a 3.5/1.44MB FDD AMI or Award BIOS.

Model | Screen | FD | HD | EXT. FD | Max | Price
--- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | ---
LT5200 | 14" MONO | 3.91.44 | 2x16 Bit | VGA, GAS plasma | YES | 8MB | $3699
LT5200N | 14" MONO | 3.91.44 | 2x16 Bit | VGA, GAS plasma | YES | 8MB | $2799
LT5200A | 14" MONO | 3.5 1.44 | 2x16 Bit | VGA, GAS plasma | YES | 8MB | $2299

Laptop Accessories
- External 5.25/1.2MB floppy drive
- Expansion chassis 2x8 bit, 2x16 bit (For LT-3500 only)
- Power inverter
- External battery pack with 12V inverter
- Numeric keypad
- Fax-modem card
- 12V Inverter

MYODA

MD3410

- Intel 80286-12 microprocessor
- Baby AT case
- Up to 4 MB RAM
- AMI BIOS

MYODA

MD5030

- Intel 80386SUX-16 Microprocessor
- Baby AT case
- Up to 8 MB RAM
- Fully compatible: EMS, LIM 4.0, DOS, OS/2, UNIX, XENIX and NOVELL

MYODA

MD7240

- Intel 80386-25 microprocessor
- 64KB cache memory
- 4MB RAM
- Full size case
- AMI designed motherboard up to 16MB RAM
- AMI BIOS
- Fully compatible: EMS, LIM 4.0

MYODA

MD7280

- Intel 80386-33 microprocessor
- 32KB cache memory
- 4MB RAM
- up to 16MB RAM
- Fully compatible: EMS, LIM 4.0

Circle 639 on Reader Service Card (RESELLERS: 640)
The Good, the Bad, and the Ugly of HyperCard 2.0

The recent reversals and stopgap measures in the continuing saga of the HyperCard distribution strategy are leading users to ask, “What does Claris want?” Apple’s announcement that HyperCard will be bundled with the new Macs in a runtime-only version sparked an outpouring of protest, causing Apple and Claris to rethink their strategy. Apple’s announcement that the version of HyperCard 2.0 to be bundled with new Macs would not have scripting capabilities has been the object of lively discussion in the Mac community. The ensuing protest from users caused Apple and Claris, which has taken over proprietorship of HyperCard, to reverse the earlier announcement and bundle a full version with the new Macs.

At the regular Thursday night meeting of BMUG, Inc., the impending release of HyperCard 2.0 was the most discussed topic of the meeting. Amid all the rumors and speculation, one person’s comment illustrated just how personally users take HyperCard, which was designed to bring hypertext authoring to anyone who owns a Mac. As users wondered how much the scripting version of HyperCard might cost, someone from the audience suggested, “Let’s just not buy it. [Apple] will get the idea we don’t like them messing with our program.”

Claris apparently heard, and listened to, the protests of stack developers and users. The company later said a full version will be shipped, but to enter scripting mode, you’ll have to make a minor change to the home stack. However, it’s not clear if this last-minute change in strategy will mollify HyperCard developers.

At least one HyperCard expert is calling the latest turn in this drama “pathetic.”

David Drucker, a HyperCard consultant since 1987 and a member of the Boston Computer Society’s MacStackGroup, says the decision by Claris to put an opaque button over the scripting choices on the home stack connotes “a despicable attitude.” Drucker said the company is “still putting it out with the attitude that what you don’t know is good for you.” He also said the opaque button represents “the exact opposite of empowerment.”

The official Claris line is that the opaque button scheme will prevent new users from destroying or altering stacks. But Drucker says that if a person is that concerned about data integrity, it’s up to the developer to protect the stack, which is easily done with a one-line command.

Despite the waffling of Claris on this issue, Drucker sees the company’s acquisition of the upgrade and development responsibilities of HyperCard as good news, in general. “If HyperCard had to end up in a place, this [Claris] is the best place.”

According to Drucker, now that Claris has taken over HyperCard, users can look for network support, spreadsheet capabilities, and the incorporation of the XTND fileformat conversion technology into future versions of HyperCard.

But Drucker says the opaque button announcement left him “amused and irritated at the same time.”

“Apple’s giving it over to Claris is still a good sign,” he said. “As long as they [Claris] don’t pull any more boneheaded things like this.”

—Dave Andrews and Kandy Arnold

BBS for Vietnam Vets

A Vietnam veteran named Larry Horn has started a new project for Vietnam veterans to contact each other. According to Horn, there isn’t an easy way for veterans to contact other veterans. He is organizing a computerized project to list and refer veterans through a national BBS. The primary goal is a national veterans’ reunion center that will serve veterans of all eras.

If you want to help in the financing of the project or register as a vet, you should write to the project. If you want to register, you need to include a self-addressed, stamped envelope.

Contact: Vietnam Veterans Registry, Inc., P.O. Box 430, Bridgton, ME 04009, (207) 647-8608.

Nanobytes

At a Berkeley Macintosh Users Group meeting, Esther Dyson, editor and publisher of the newsletter Release 1.0, spoke in hushed tones about General Magic, the Apple spin-off that is supposedly developing a new class of communications products.

Presumably because of nondisclosure, Dyson said she couldn’t comment if she’d heard anything about the new company’s product, which could be a new class of personal intelligent communicators. However, she did say, “When I’m alone at night, I think about General Magic.”

At the same meeting, Dyson also said, “There are a lot of women industry observers, but not a lot of women industry managers. You can’t legislate it. Legislation helps, but the old guys have to die off.”

Jeff Cherniss, president of Advanced Software, said before he demonstrated his document-comparison program for the Mac, “Our office was burgled over the weekend. The thief took Pluses over the 386s.”

A report in Microscope, the Mile High Computer Resource Organization’s newsletter, says Windows 3.0 is causing some users to lose more than their patience. Users with exceptionally large hard disk drives (more than 1024 cylinders), drives formatted by non-FDISK programs, or systems with mismatched components might encounter problems, including the destruction of hard disk systems. If you’re concerned about your system’s safety, call technical support at (206) 637-7098.
In an effort to make your telephone purchasing a more successful and pleasurable activity, The Microcomputer Marketing Council of the Direct Marketing Association, Inc. offers this advice, "A knowledgeable buyer will be a successful buyer." These are specific facts you should know about the prospective seller before placing an order.

**Ask These Important Questions**
- How long has the company been in business?
- Does the company offer technical assistance?
- Is there a service facility?
- Are manufacturer's warranties handled through the company?
- Does the seller have formal return and refund policies?
- Is there an additional charge for use of credit cards?
- Are credit card charges held until time of shipment?
- What are shipping costs for items ordered?

Reputable computer dealers will answer all these questions to your satisfaction. Don't settle for less when buying your computer hardware, software, peripherals and supplies.

**Purchasing Guidelines**
- State as completely and accurately as you can what merchandise you want including brand name, model number, catalog number.
- Establish that the item is in stock and confirm shipping date.
- Confirm that the price is as advertised.
- Obtain an order number and identification of the sales representative.
- Make a record of your order, noting exact price including shipping, date of order, promised shipping date and order number.

If you ever have a problem, remember to deal first with the seller. If you cannot resolve the problem, write to MAIL ORDER ACTION LINE, c/o DMA, 6 E. 43rd St., New York, NY 10017.

This message is brought to you by:
the MICROCOMPUTER MARKETING COUNCIL of the Direct Marketing Association, Inc.
6 E. 43rd St.,
New York, NY 10017
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Features</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>386/33C-200 PRO</td>
<td>Intel 80386-33, 32-bit</td>
<td>$3,395.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4 M RAM 64K Cache</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>200M Hard Drive 15ms</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New System</td>
<td></td>
<td>$3,395.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>286/12-40 KEY</td>
<td>Intel 80286-12, 1M RAM</td>
<td>$1,495.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>40M Hard Drive 28ms</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Eight-In-One by Spinnaker</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Dexxa Mouse w/ Paint</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>386SX-40 PRO</td>
<td>Intel 80386SX</td>
<td>$1,595.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2M RAM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>40M Hard Drive 28ms</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>386/25C-65PRO</td>
<td>Intel 80386-25, 32-bit</td>
<td>$1,895.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4M RAM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>65M RAM 64K Cache</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>65M Hard Drive 25ms</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>386SX-100 PRO</td>
<td>Intel 80386SX</td>
<td>$2,195.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2M RAM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>100M Hard Drive 25ms</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New System</td>
<td></td>
<td>$2,195.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>286/12-65 KEY</td>
<td>Intel 80286-12, 1M RAM</td>
<td>$1,795.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>40M Hard Drive 28ms</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Eight-In-One by Spinnaker</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Dexxa Mouse w/ Paint</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>386SX-65 PRO</td>
<td>Intel 80386SX</td>
<td>$1,995.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2M RAM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>65M Hard Drive 25ms</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>386SX-40 KEY</td>
<td>Intel 80386SX</td>
<td>$2,495.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2M RAM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>65M Hard Drive 25ms</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>386/25-65 PRO</td>
<td>Intel 80386-25, 32-bit</td>
<td>$2,795.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4M RAM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>65M Hard Drive 25ms</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>386SX-65 KEY</td>
<td>Intel 80386SX</td>
<td>$1,895.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2M RAM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>40M Hard Drive 28ms</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Eight-In-One by Spinnaker</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Dexxa Mouse w/ Paint</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>386/25-100 PRO</td>
<td>Intel 80386-25, 32-bit</td>
<td>$1,895.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4M RAM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>100M Hard Drive 25ms</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>386/33C-65 PRO</td>
<td>Intel 80386-33, 32-bit</td>
<td>$2,995.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4M RAM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>65M RAM 64K Cache</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>65M Hard Drive 25ms</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- 30 Day Money Back Guarantee
- 72 Hour Burn-in Testing
- All systems built in the USA
- Hours: 9:00 to 6:00 M-Sat Cen
- Shipping Charge: Keys: $35.00
- $45.00
- 100% IBM Compatible
- Toll Free Tech Support
- One Year Warranty
- We Accept (no surcharge)

1-800-24-DERBY
718 - 15th Avenue / East Moline / Illinois / 61244 / (309) 755-2662

Better Working Eight-In-One
16-bit VGA 1024X768 w/512K
2 Serial/Parallel/Game Ports
MS-DOS v4.01/GW BASIC
KEYS feature desktop cases
PROS feature mid-size towers

Circle 617 on Reader Service Card
(RESSELLERS: 618)
1 YEAR FOR $42.00!

Special Offer! $24.95!

Save over 40% off the single copy price by subscribing now to BYTE! Your paid subscription will include BYTE'S annual IBM PC Special Issue.

☐ Payment Enclosed ☐ Bill Me Later

Name: ________________________________________________________________

Company: ___________________________________________________________________

Address: ___________________________________________________________________

City________________________ State________ Zip________

No-Risk Guarantee: If dissatisfied, cancel anytime for a full 100% refund.
Your subscription will start in 6-8 weeks.

BYTE
Diagnostic equipment, portable computers, and better ways of working on the road

This month we had the oddest pair of computer failures I ever heard of. They’re also instructive. First, the Cheetah 486: Alex was working with QEMM-386 and Desqview, trying to get the largest possible working memory space—what in CP/M days we called a transient program area—by packing mouse drivers, buffers, and other such stuff up into the area between 640K bytes and 1 megabyte. We’re learning to call high memory; the more you can stuff up there, the larger the TPA you’ll have. Alas, sometimes this can be tedious work.

It’s tedious because most video board manufacturers do not tell you what areas of high memory they are going to usurp, nor indeed how large their BIOS is. You can learn only by trial and error. In general, the faster the video board, the more likely it is to be a memory hog; and if it uses the Tseng Laboratories’ chips and has five crystals on-board, it’s likely to be not only very fast and very reliable, but also capricious in its memory wants.

For example, the Micro Labs video board in the Cheetah 486 is extremely fast, has five crystals, uses Tseng chips, and is wonderful for those who want a high-end board for graphics or CAD; but it also grabs high-memory areas without warning, which can crash systems using QEMM-386, as I found out when the Railroad Tycoon game locked up tighter than a drum.

The only remedy is to exclude the right memory areas from QEMM-386 in the CONFIG.SYS, reset, and see if the system crashes. If it does, do a hardware reset, change the CONFIG.SYS, and do a software reset; test for crash; and so forth. Now, of course, you can just exclude vast areas of memory, but that defeats the purpose of using QEMM-386. It’s better to do the trial and error.

Failure Modes

Doing this makes you reset the machine often, which shouldn’t be a problem; but suddenly the Cheetah 486 wouldn’t come up. It reported a memory error on startup; and it did that every time. Very consistent.

I called Gene Sumrall of Cheetah. Incidentally, Cheetah was recently bought by Northgate Computer Systems. They also hired key Cheetah people, including Gene and Ron Sartore. Northgate’s Art Lazare says he’ll keep Cheetah intact as a separate entity.

Gene was understandably upset. My machine over and tapped it. Then I tried the vacuum cleaner, used canned air from the cleanup kit, and looked at every board slot with a strong light. I thought I found a bit of metal. I got the same error reading. Call Gene again.

The Cheetah 486 was an early production model, and it hadn’t been tested nine ways to Sunday before being sent to me.

“Video board,” Gene said. “When something like that happens, it’s generally the video board.”

“Right,” I said, and got out my trusty Video Seven board, which, if not as fast as the Micro Labs board, is about as reliable as they come. It took about 2 minutes to put in the Video Seven board and turn on the machine.

I got the same error reading. Call Gene again.

The Cheetah 486 is built up with a motherboard capable of going up to some incredible speed and a board that carries the i486 chip and its associated glue chips. This lets you swap for a faster system when faster i486 chips become available. Cheetah sent a new CPU board by Federal Express. I swapped. Same error.

By now, Gene was ready to tear out his hair. “Can you take all the boards out,” he said.

That was no problem, although I kept wondering what the machine would do with no CPU. However, the Cheetah motherboard has a small LCD that tells precisely what is going on in the boot-up process. We were hung at stage 26 (it should go to FF), and apparently that’s well before the system ever gets to the i486 chip. I pulled all the boards.

“Same error,” I reported. “Stops at 26.”

Long silence. “I’ll call you back.”

The next step sounded a little weird. “Take the machine, take the boards out of it, turn it upside down, and beat on it,” I was told. “Ron [Cheetah guru Ron Sartore] says there may be a little bit of metal shorting the address lines.”

Well, OK, I thought. I turned the machine over and tapped it. Then I tried the vacuum cleaner, used canned air from the cleanup kit, and looked at every board slot with a strong light. I thought I found a bit of metal. I got out another. Turn on the machine. “Same problem.”

The next step was a new motherboard, and to be sure it was installed right, they sent in Larry Aldridge, the local Cheetah distributor. Incidentally, Larry is also going to work for Northgate, as a director of product development. He delivered the motherboard. Installed it, and turned on the machine.

Same error.

“Power supply,” Larry said. “Except that I never heard of this kind failing.” He borrowed my voltmeter and fooled around a bit. “Something’s pulling down the regulated voltage,” he decided. But we couldn’t figure what. I looked like there was nothing for it but to replace the power supply, too. Then Larry had an inspiration.

“Keyboard?”

“Keyboard?” I shook my head. “OK.” We disconnected the keyboard and got out another. Turn on the machine. The LCD went past 26, on up. The hard disk clicked over. The machine booted fine. Clearly, some kind of short
in the keyboard was pulling the power low, which made the machine believe it had a memory error.

There was only one problem: that keyboard is a Northgate OmniKey/Plus in the "Pournelle configuration," with the Backspace key next to the P, where God intended it to be. There aren't many of those in the world, and I sure hated the idea that one of mine (I have four) didn't work properly.

Inspection showed that the keyboard is held together with six screws. I opened it up. Everything is modular, and nothing falls apart; no problem. As I removed the keyboard from the case, something fell out. A scrap of metal, I think; it vanished behind the cushion of the couch. Meanwhile, other stuff fell out, nutshells, crumbs, bits of popcorn. I shook everything out, vacuumed it, and put it back together, said a quiet prayer, and plugged it back into the Cheetah.

No problem. Everything works fine and has for a couple of weeks now.

Meanwhile, we solved a second problem: the old Zenith Z-248, one of the early 286 machines, still does service in education, but it recently began having problems on boot-up. If it ever got past the boot problems it was all right, but as Bill Godbout says, "If the error rate is high enough to measure, it's too high."

Zenith has built-in diagnostics in their ROM monitor, but running that all night didn't find anything. I didn't have time to do much more with the machine, so I sent it to the local Heath/Zenith store. Alas, they couldn't find anything wrong with it at all; but when I got it back here and put it on the bench, the same problem developed. Then, by accident, I moved the 110-volt power cord—and the machine rebooted.

Turns out there's something wrong inside the power cord. You can't see anything wrong by inspection; and, naturally, we didn't send that power cord out to Heath/Zenith with the machine. Sigh.

There are two morals to the story, one major and one minor. The minor one is, go clean your keyboards out. If you're not sure that you can get them back together, it's probably best not to take them apart. But Northgate keyboards are no problem, and you can at least vacuum the others. I've also found that washing keyboards out with warm water (I just take mine into the shower) and drying with low heat from a hair dryer will fix sticky keys and generally spruce up their appearance, as well as remove foreign objects.

The major moral of the story is clear: if you have a problem, it could be anything. We knew that back in CP/M days.

Diagnostics

All this got me looking at diagnostics. Alex and Barry Workman recommend...
Everything You Ever Wanted In UNIX. And Less. $99.95*

OK. We know it’s hard to believe. So just consider this. Coherent™ is a virtual clone of UNIX. But it was developed independently by Mark Williams Company. Which means we don’t pay hundreds of dollars per copy in licensing fees.

What’s more, Coherent embodies the original tenet of UNIX: small is beautiful. This simple fact leads to a whole host of both cost and performance advantages for Coherent. So read on, because there’s a lot more to Coherent than its price.

SMALLER, FASTER... BETTER.

Everybody appreciates a good deal. But what is it that makes small so great?

For one thing, Coherent gives you UNIX capabilities on a machine you can actually afford. Requiring only 10 megabytes of disk space, Coherent can reside with DOS. So you can keep all your DOS applications and move up to Coherent. You can also have it running faster, learn it faster and get faster overall performance. All because Coherent is small. Sounds beautiful, doesn’t it?

But small wouldn’t be so great if it didn’t do the job it was meant to do.

EVERYTHING UNIX WAS MEANT TO DO.

Like the original UNIX, Coherent is a powerful multi-user, multi-tasking development system. With a complete UNIX-compatible kernel which makes a vast world of UNIX software available including over a gigabyte of public domain software.

Coherent also comes with Lex and Yacc, a complete C compiler and a full set of nearly 200 UNIX commands including text processing, program development, administrative and maintenance commands.

And with UUCP, the UNIX to UNIX Communication Program that connects you to a world-wide network of free software, news and millions of users. All for the cost of a phone call.

We could go on, but stop we must to get in a few more very important points.

EXPERIENCE, SUPPORT AND GUARANTEES.

Wondering how something as good as Coherent could come from nowhere? Well it didn’t. It came from Mark Williams Company, people who’ve developed C compilers for DEC, Intel, Wang and thousands of professional programmers.

We make all this experience available to users through complete technical support via telephone. And from the original system developers, too!

Yes, we know $99.95 may still be hard to believe. But we’ve made it fool-proof to find out for yourself. With a 60-day money-back no-hassles guarantee.

You have to be more than just a little curious about Coherent by now. So why not just do it? Pick up that phone and order today. You’ll be on your way to having everything you ever wanted in UNIX. And for a lot less than you ever expected.

1-800-MARK WMS
(1-800-627-5967 or 1-708-291-6700)

60-DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE!

Mark Williams Company
60 Revere Drive
Northbrook, IL 60062

*Plus shipping and handling. Coherent is a trademark of Mark Williams Company. UNIX is a trademark of AT&T. XENIX is a trademark of Microsoft.
Finally, a fast, powerful text editor that integrates your favorite programming tools and uses no memory!

VEDIT PLUS

- Mouse support
- Pull-down menus
- Columnar blocks
- 1000 Level Undo
- Regular Expressions
- Small 70K, super fast
- DOS, UNIX/XENIX, FlexOS
- Also VEDIT $69, VEDIT Jr. $29

FREE Evaluation Copy
Call 1-800-45-VEDIT

The new VEDIT PLUS is the productivity breakthrough programmes have been looking for. Run not only popular compilers, but all of your favorite tools from within the editor. When shelling to DOS, VEDIT swaps itself and any desired TSRs out of memory to give you more memory than when you entered VEDIT.

Only VEDIT gives you the advantages of a powerful and flexible editor without giving up the convenience of an integrated environment.

VEDIT offers stunning performance, versatility and ease of use. Completely written in assembly language, it's small and lightning fast. Edit text and binary files of any size, even 100+ megabytes. Installation is trivial; VEDIT.EXE and an optional help file are all you need - no overlays, no configuration files.

Other features include multiple file editing, windows, unlimited keystroke macros, "hot keys", context sensitive help, word processing, automatic indenting and total configurability. VEDIT has been the choice of 100,000 programmers, writers and engineers since 1980. VEDIT PLUS adds a powerful "off the cuff" macro programming language, complete with source level debugging.

VEDIT PLUS - $185 for DOS, $285 for UNIX/XENIX. Call for a free demo today.

Greenvue
P.O. Box 1586, Ann Arbor, MI 48106
(313) 996-1299 * Fax (313) 996-1308

In fact, GrandView is good enough that I could use it to write this column. Most of the word processing commands work as you'd expect, and there's mouse support. Like Q&A Write, GrandView incorporates many of the old WordStar Control-key commands, meaning that touch-typists don't have to bother with cursor keys and PageDown and Control-cursor keys, and the other stuff that tries to get your fingers off the home keys.

I only installed GrandView 2.0 last week, but I find that I'm using it a lot more than I did the old one; mind you, I used the old version quite a bit. All my old outlines read right into the new version without problems.

If you do much expository writing and you haven't tried an outline program, you may have the wrong idea about what they do. I certainly did: my previous experience with outlines came from high school, when I was required to write and turn in an outline before I could write an essay.

No doubt the exercise was good for my soul and helped me organize my thoughts in later years, but at the time I hated outlines passionately; consequently, when outline programs first appeared, I dismissed them with my most cynical sneer. I'd probably still be doing that if Jim Baen, my once and future editor and publisher, hadn't persuaded me to give them a try. Jim was right: outline programs really are useful.

You don't use them as my high school teachers demanded, as a kind of preliminary draft when you already know what you're going to say. That may work for some people, but I find it's about as easy in that case simply to tear into the subject, write everything I know, and, with the magic of word processors, edit the resulting mess into coherence. No: an outline program comes into its own when you haven't the foggiest notion of what you're going to say.

As an example, in addition to the report on the U.S.S.R. I did for BYTE, I'm working up a much longer version that I intend to integrate with another essay on the strategy of technology in this new age. That means I have to include first-hand impressions I got in Moscow, information I was given by people while I was there, reports from books and periodicals, and strategic stuff from my earlier works. The result is a haphazard jumble of thoughts in no discernible order.

Item: pictures of young provincial conscripts paying a ruble—10 percent of their monthly salary—to have their picture taken on Red Square in front of
TOTAL POWER PROTECTION
* BLACKOUTS
* UNDERVOLTAGE
* BROWNOUTS
* SURGES
* OVERVOLTAGE
* SPIKES
* EMI/RFI

STANDBY UPS MODELS
- 250 VA To 2300 VA
- Sinewave output - 1 millisecond transfer time
- Communications interface and external battery packs available for extended run times

ON-LINE UPS MODELS
- 500 VA To 5,000 VA
- Static By-pass Standard
- True On-Line - Sinewave outputs
- Communications Interface and external battery packs available for extended run time

NETWORK MANAGER
- Shutdown software for unattended operation
- Only software to communicate with LANs and WANs
- Novell 286 VAP and 386 NLM
- SCO Xenix

SLIMLINE & UPRIGHT MODELS

PARA SYSTEMS, INC.
1455 LeMay Drive
Carrollton, TX 75007
Telephone: (214) 446-7363
FAX: (214) 446-9011
TELEX: 140275 OMEGA
1-800-238-7272

"Distributed in over eighty countries"

COMMUNICATIONS INTERFACE
For Unattended System Shutdown

COMPATIBLE WITH:
- Novell
- LAN Manager
- ALTOS
- BANYAN
- VINES
- System V UNIX
- Custom Configuration Any System

NOVELL
Monitor Boards Available

Circle 226 on Reader Service Card
POWER DEBUGGING

BOUNDS-CHECKER

Find out-of-bounds memory accesses — AUTOMATICALLY.

Flush out those Nasty pointer problems and other out-of-bounds memory accesses — AUTOMATICALLY.

Each time you make a change to a program, run BOUNDS-CHECKER while testing the new code. If you accidentally access out-of-bounds memory, BOUNDS-CHECKER will pop up displaying the offending SOURCE LINE. And your program runs at full speed.

Ship Bug-Free Products

You can run BOUNDS-CHECKER while testing your program. There are no additional steps to your testing cycle, but you can feel secure when the program has passed through BOUNDS-CHECKER with no reported problems.

Many over-write problems and other out-of-bounds memory accesses do NOT show up during normal testing. An out-of-bounds memory location may be modified, but that particular location doesn't happen to be important at the time. Once the program is in the field and a certain network is loaded or a certain T&SR or device driver is loaded, that memory location suddenly becomes very important... AND THE SYSTEM CRASHES.

You can prevent these problems by making BOUNDS-CHECKER a standard part of your testing procedure.

Gives you the protection of a protected operating system under MS-DOS.

BOUNDS-CHECKER uses the 80386 virtual machine technology to provide real-time memory protection. In addition BOUNDS-CHECKER uses the symbolic information output by your compiler to differentiate CODE and DATA. When your program is running, BOUNDS-CHECKER protects the program's CODE and all memory outside your program.

 Requires 80386 PC.
 MS-DOS is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

Soft-ICE 2.5

New Version, New Features

The only debugger specifically designed to solve those problems unique to MS-DOS that we call the DOS Nasties.

- Memory over-writes
- Hung programs
- Program too big to debug
- Debugging T&SRs and Loadable Drivers
- Multiple Symbol Tables
- Supports Microsoft C 6.0 & Turbo C++

MagicCV 3.0
(with LOAD-BIG)

A set of tools designed to ease the memory crunch with Microsoft C 6.0.

- Run CodeView in Less than 8k
- Run CodeView with EMM & VCPI
- Increase heap space when compiling
- Increase memory with make
- Load high T&SR's and device drivers
- VCPI support

BOUNDS-CHECKER ....................... $249
Soft-ICE 2.5 ............................. $386
MagicCV 3.0 ............................. $199

Special Offer...

Buy BC & S-ICE .............. Save $100
Buy S-ICE & MCV .............. Save $86
Buy all three ................... Save $186

30 Day Money-Back Guarantee

"BOUNDS-CHECKER and Soft-ICE make sophisticated use of the most powerful versions of Intel's processor family to track down some of DOS programming's most insidious bugs. If you’re developing programs for DOS, these are essential tools."

PC Magazine
July, 1990 pg. 48
Lenin's tomb. These kids are proud and walk tall, and that has implications.

Item: when we were in a working-class-district grocery store, we noted that there wasn't much for sale: plenty of potatoes and wheat flour and kasha, some butter, no vegetables at all. While we were there, two military trucks pulled up, and the officers bought several cases of milk and several gross of eggs, paying for the goods with loose cash from their pockets. The troops loaded the stuff onto the trucks and drove away. These weren't commissary officers: it was the company commander, a decorated airborne soldier of the Moscow garrison unit. An odd way to feed an elite military unit, and that too has implications.

And so forth. The neat part about GrandView is that I can write about disconnected items as I think of them. I can take my pile of photographs, leaf through them, and write whatever they remind me of; if during that process I remember something totally unconnected, it's no great trick at all to put that note in an appropriate place. Later, all this gets organized into something that is meaningful—and when it does, I'm more than halfway through the final essay.

Outline programs aren't quite as useful for fiction, but I find I do use GrandView for character notes.

If you have to write anything at all complex and you haven't tried GrandView, you're in for a pleasant surprise.
Z88. Second, although I try to make a sort of combination index and table of contents of my logbooks, I don't get around to that very often, so I can spend quite a bit of time hunting for a business card if I can't remember exactly when I got it.

Still in all, my system does work, because it's built around the way I normally do things: it's free-form, doesn't make me design forms and stick to them, and has access by browsing; and despite all my computers and dozens of attempts to computerize my life, I find I always come back to my hardbound logbooks and Scotch tape.

Still, hope springs eternal, and I keep hoping to find electronic ways that will take over at least part of the job; which brings us to Tornado.

This isn't a new product. It was recommended to me when it first came out, but that version didn't work with either SideKick or Desqview, so I didn't see how it would do me any good.

The latest version of Tornado works with both products, although there are a number of cautions about using it with SideKick (not to mention that if you have both Tornado and SideKick resident, you're going to have a pretty small TPA; no great matter, for I seldom use SideKick any longer, and then only in its own Desqview window).

As for Desqview, Tornado will work either as a TSR program beneath some other program in a window or in a window by itself. Micro Logic recommends the latter arrangement, and it seems reasonable to me. It's also possible to have multiple copies of Tornado running at the same time.

Tornado is a character-based free-form memo database. Once it's installed, you can make any text notes you please in any format you like. The result will be a number of little windows, each with some text in them. Their sizes will be appropriate to how much information you have put in them. The arrangement is controlled by you: think of the various note windows as a pile of scraps of paper of different sizes. If you pull a very large one out and put it on top, it will probably be the only one you see. On the other hand, if you put the big one on the bottom, you can lay out quite a few on top of it and then put more on top of them, until you have a jumble of notes, some visible and some partly so.

One note will be on top, and that's the one you can write on. You can also create a note on a new scrap of paper and then leave it on top or bury it into the pile.

Retrieval is simple enough. You can either browse through the notes or have the program search intelligently for some keyword or name. If it finds one, it will bring it to the top; if it finds several, it will bring all of them up and give you the chance to do another search, or, alternatively, to search for all those with your first keyword but without some other keyword or phrase.

You can also cause the program to date your notes from the system clock (it will insert the time, too, if you like). Alas, there's no setting to make it date notes "automagically"; you have to remember to press Escape-D when you edit the note. It will also add sequence numbers, although again not automatically.

You can also cause the program to date your notes from the system clock (it will insert the time, too, if you like). Alas, there's no setting to make it date notes "automagically"; you have to remember to press Escape-D when you edit the note. It will also add sequence numbers, although again not automatically.

You can also cause the program to date your notes from the system clock (it will insert the time, too, if you like). Alas, there's no setting to make it date notes "automagically"; you have to remember to press Escape-D when you edit the note. It will also add sequence numbers, although again not automatically.

You can also cause the program to date your notes from the system clock (it will insert the time, too, if you like). Alas, there's no setting to make it date notes "automagically"; you have to remember to press Escape-D when you edit the note. It will also add sequence numbers, although again not automatically.
One Word About Your Hard Disk Controller

SLOW

One Word About the PSI hyperSTORE Controllers

FAST

Intelligent Mass Storage Controllers

Virtually all applications are disk bound. Today's PCs have over 60 times the power of their ancestors of just ten years ago, while hard disk performance has only just tripled. This makes mass storage the PC's worst bottleneck. PSI has eliminated this bottleneck with the hyperSTORE Caching Disk Controller, a sort of mass storage co-processor. The hyperSTORE does for disk-intensive programs what a math co-processor does for number-crunching software. Databases, fileservers, multiuser systems, and other disk-hungry applications start screaming... frustrated users stop screaming! Call (800)486-FAST now to find out more about PSI's line of intelligent controllers. All you have to gain is time.

hyperSTORE FEATURE HIGHLIGHTS

- Data access in 0.28ms or less at 3-4MB/sec
- Works in any 286, 386, or i486 system
- Simultaneously control any drive interface: MFM, RLL, ESDI, SCSI, or AT/IDE
- Controls up to 28 physical disk drives
- 0KB to 20MB of SIMM-based cache memory
- Supports all PC-based operating systems: DOS, Windows, UNIX/Xenix, Netware, etc.
- Data mirroring option for fault tolerance
- NO DEVICE DRIVERS REQUIRED

"Normally, it's a bit hard to pick the most impressive item at Comdex [Spring 1990], ... This time it was easy, ... the hyperSTORE/1600."
-Jerry Pournelle, Byte Magazine, September 1990

"PSI has created the power user's ultimate Lego set for disk controllers: the hyperSTORE/1600"
-Alfred Poor, PC Magazine, June 12, 1990

"The real-world result will be blazing record handling from within a data file as well as unstoppably fast program loads."
-Bill O'Brien, PC Magazine, February 13, 1990

2700 Flora Street · Dallas, Texas 75201
800-486-FAST · 214-954-1774 · Fax: 953-1774

European Inquiries: 415-284-9505

©1990 by PSI. All rights reserved. hyperSTORE and the PSI logo are trademarks of Perceptive Solutions, Inc. Other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies. Specifications are subject to change. Ad Code: BYt 090

Circle 231 on Reader Service Card (RESELLERS: 232)
The price of our new 9600EX makes the price of other 9600bps modems look, well, rather inflated. Especially when you consider the quality and features the 9600EX offers.

Features like V.42bis, which compresses data up to 400% and speeds throughput up to 38.4Kbps (it's also downward compatible with MNP5). And V.42 LAP-M and MNP Level 1-4 error control that detects when data is being garbled and automatically retransmits—so you get error-free communication. Or full-compliance with V.32, the industry standard 9600 modem protocol, as well as downward-compatibility with 4800, 2400, 1200 and 300bps modems. The 9600EX also gives you the option to operate on standard phone lines or two-wire leased lines and offers both synchronous and asynchronous transmission.

Fact is, at $799, the 9600EX rivals the price of high-end 2400 modems. Yet, it offers 16 times the performance. Or in other words, more modem for the money.
And that added performance saves you money, too. With the increase in throughput speed, the 9600EX spends less time on the phone so you spend less money on your phone bill. You'll also spend less time waiting for it to finish transmitting—and if time is money—you'll save a bundle.

Plus, like our entire family of 2400 modems, the 9600EX comes with a full, five-year warranty. The new 9600EX modem: another example of Intel's commitment to affordable quality. For more information or a dealer near you, call: 800-538-3373. To have information faxed directly to you, call: 800-525-3019 and request Doc.#9989. And don't be swayed by those over-priced modems, because with everything the 9600EX offers for the money, you might say it just burst their bubbles.
feature that's useful if you use Tornado inside a word processor; with Desqview, you're better off using Desqview's mark and transfer features.

The broad features of Tornado are easy enough to learn; it took me about half an hour to go through the tutorial program and experiment until I was comfortable with it. The text editor has the WordStar control commands, as well as the more obvious ones involving arrow keys; it's reasonably intuitive. There are a few surprises, but no real problems.

The Tornado manual is adequate and generally well organized. Alas, there's a strong "Clear Only If Known" component to some of the instructions: for instance, they keep telling you that changing the default window (notepaper) size is "easily accomplished," but they don't tell you how to do it, and it's not in either the index or the table of contents. It took no end of fooling around before I realized that you call up any window; press E for edit; Escape; use arrow keys to adjust the window size; press F1 to get "additional menus" from within the edit menu; do not follow the instructions to press Escape-E, but instead merely press E; and then press Escape, and when it asks if you're sure (it doesn't say sure of what), tell it Yes.

Even then, your windows will still collapse vertically if there's blank space at the end of them. This is, I suppose, to save space on-screen, but the result is that when you call up the window, there may be more text in it than you can see. It is easy enough to expand the note window, but you have to do it. There are some other "features" that you can find only by poking about.

Still, these are nits. Tornado isn't perfect, but it's pretty good. If you're looking for a way to keep your computer near the phone and make files of the stuff that now finds its way onto little scraps of paper, this program will do the job. Tornado has a big-brother program, Info Select, that works in a similar fashion but has increased capabilities and features. Quite a few associates and colleagues, both beginners and power users, swear by Tornado, and some find it indispensable; in fact, the raves of several friends persuaded me to try it.

So far, I like it fine. I'll let you know in a few months if I'm still using it. It's quite possible I will be.

The Portable Problem

The most obvious difficulty with using Tornado or any other software for organizing your life is that you can't take it with you. If you don't travel much this is no problem, but, alas, many of us find we're on the road a great deal more than we like—and the need to make and access records and notes doesn't go away when we leave home. If anything it gets
CSS/3™ Complete Statistical System with over 1,000 presentation-quality graphs fully integrated with all procedures and on-screen graph customization. The largest selection of statistics in a single system: in-depth, comprehensive implementations of: **Exploratory techniques; multi-way tables with banners; nonparametrics; distribution fitting; multiple regression; general nonlinear estimation; logit/probit analysis; general ANOVA/ANCOVA; stepwise discriminant analysis; log-linear analysis; factor analysis; cluster analysis; multidimensional scaling; canonical correlation; item analysis/reliability; survival analysis; time series modeling; forecasting; long analysis; quality control; process analysis; experimental design (with Regress);** and much more. Manuals with complete procedures, step-by-step and example data. Integrated Stats Advisor expert system. Extensive data management facilities (powerful spreadsheet with formulas; relational merge; data verification; flexible programming language) Optimized (plain English menus/mouse) user interface: even complex analyses require just few self-explanatory selections (CSS can be run without manual; Quick Start booklet explains all basic conventions). Macros, batch/commands also supported. All output displayed in Scrollsheets™ (dynamic tables with pop-up windows and instant graphs). Extremely large analysis designs (e.g., correlation matrices up to 32,000x32,000). Unlimited size of files, extended precision; unmatched speed (Assembler); Exchanges data (and graphics) with many applications (incl. Excel®, Lotus 1-2-3®, DBASE®, SPSS®). Highest resolution output on practically all printers (incl. HP, Postscript), plotters, recorders, typewriters, IBM compatibles, 640k or more. Price: $595.

**Quick CSS™** Subset of CSS/3: all basic statistical modules (incl. data management) and the full, presentation-quality graphics capabilities of CSS/3. Price: $295.

**CSS:GRAPHICS™** A comprehensive graphics/charting system with data management. All graphics capabilities of CSS/3 and, in addition, extended on-screen drawing, 19 scalable fonts, special effects, icons, maps, multi-graphics management, Hundreds of types of graphs, Interactive rotation and interactive cross-sections of 3D graphs, Extensive selection of tools for graphical exploration of data, fitting, smoothing, spectral planes: overlaying: layered constructions: marked subplots, Univariate multivariate, (e.g., 4D) graphics, Facilities to custom-design new graphs and add them permanently to menu, Import/export of graphs and data, 15 formats, Optimized (menu/mouse) user interface; even complex graphs require few keystrokes: all graphics on this page can be produced from raw data in less than 20 minutes, Macros, batch/commands also supported. Unlimited size of files. Highest resolution output on all hardware (see CSS/3). IBM compatibles, 640k or more. CSS:GRAPHICS is included in CSS:STATISTICA (available separately for $495).

**Megafile Manager™** Comprehensive analytic data base management system. Unlimited size of files (up to 32,000 fields or 8 MB per record) Megafile Manager is included in CSS/3 and CSS:STATISTICA (separately: $295).

**CSS:STATISTICA™** A fully integrated system that combines all the capabilities of CSS/3 and CSS:GRAPHICS into a single extremely comprehensive data analysis system. Price: $795.

Domestic sh/p $7 per product: 14-day money back guarantee.


**Quick CSS/Mac™** A subset of CSS/STaTICAla all basic statistical modules and the full, presentation-quality graphics capabilities of CSS:STATISTICA. Price: $245.

worse. That's when my hardbound logbook, carried with a roll of Scotch tape in a shoulder bag, comes into its own.

Clearly, there are other methods. Some use the Day-Timer system, in which they make notes in a pocket-size diary for later hand transfer to a matching desk calendar/logbook. This works very well if you do it. But after investing considerable money in Day-Timers, I found I'd get hopelessly behind in updating the desk copy, after which there wouldn't be any master schedule and I was thrown back on my memory. I gave it up.

Others use an enormous book that apparently comes with a course on how to organize your life: everything goes into the book, and you don't have to transfer it to anything else because you carry it all with you. I gather that those who've developed the proper habits like this system a lot; but I don't have the right habits, and I'm unlikely to acquire them, or for that matter to take the course that tells me how.

For a while I was hoping I'd found the solution with gadgets: either the Sharp Wizard or the Casio Boss. Alas, neither really did the job. The Wizard was just a tad too large to slip into a pocket, but that's not fatal: people, including BYTE editor in chief Fred Langa, do manage to carry it. What was fatal for me was the ABCDE keyboard located off to the side of the screen. No matter how hard I tried, I simply could not write real notes with that keyboard.

I worked at using that Wizard. I kept thinking one day something would click, and I'd really love it. Alas, it never happened, and after a while the Wizard began gathering dust. It's on a prominent shelf, so I can't forget to carry it on trips; but somehow I don't carry it, and when out of guilt I do take it, I've forgotten how to use it. I had much the same problem, although for other reasons, with the Casio Boss.

However: comes now the Sharp ZQ-5200; and while it's not all I'd like it to be, it does look to be good enough.

The ZQ-5200 is in a clamshell case about the depth of a 3½-inch floppy disk (twice that when opened, of course) and 6 inches wide. The closed thickness is about that of a cigarette case. It has an LCD screen visible in any reasonable ambient light and a QWERTY keyboard below it. The whole thing is smaller and lighter and a heck of a lot easier to use than the old Wizard.

The ZQ-5200 comes with Traveling Software's Do List and Expense programs, which you could get as an add-on card with the Sharp Wizard. Other builtin functions are the calendar/schedule, world times, telephone directory, memo pad, and the like. The keys are grouped sensibly, with those directly controlling things up on the half with the screen, and text and calculator functions down on the keyboard half. There's no attempt at a numeric keypad: I use the numbers above the QWERTY keyboard. This isn't a problem for me, and I doubt it will be for anyone else.

In general, the ZQ-5200 operates like the Wizard did, but the QWERTY keyboard makes that a lot easier. Moreover, the Traveling Software link system that worked with Wizard works here: it's fairly easy to move data back and forth between the ZQ-5200 and your PC. Never having become a Wizard addict, I can't say for sure, but I'd bet that if you liked Wizard you'll love this.

I certainly intend to carry the ZQ-
DBMS Case Study:

Security for the Goodwill Games™

The Problem
The 1990 Goodwill Games: 2500 athletes in 22 events at 14 locations, drawing hundreds of thousands to watch them perform. A show-place for international good­will. A potential target for terrorists. A challenge for security agencies.

With only 3,000 off-duty officers to fill 30,000 assignments, there's no room for confusion in scheduling. And scheduling must respond to last minute changes, as event times slip, as dignitaries arrive on short notice, or as threats arise. Hand-scheduling can't meet the challenge. But the Games' Integrated Police Planning Group (IPPG) found that no automated system had ever been developed for securing such events.

The Application
Automated Manpower On-line Scheduling (AMOS) matches personnel to scheduling requirements, taking into account special training, language skills, and other factors. AMOS prepares an assignment sheet for each individual, explaining the assignment, when and where to report, how to get there – even where to park.

AMOS responds to changes quickly. The database is large and complex, yet thanks to the innovative combined technology of the underlying db_VISTA database engine, search, match, and update times are negligible. Data integrity is assured by avoiding data redundancy. That means the information is reliable.

AMOS was created by Raima's services subsidiary, Vista Development Corp., using the db_VISTA III DBMS. “We looked for months for a database that was fast, flexible, and could handle a huge volume of data while still maintaining speed,” said Sgt. Alan Bernstein of the IPPG. “We also wanted to find a company that could not only furnish the product, but provide the development services.” They discovered Raima and db_VISTA III.

Your end users may not be fighting terrorists, but they still need fast, reliable information to get their jobs done. If you develop applications for MS-DOS, MS Windows, UNIX, QNX, OS/2, VMS, Macintosh, and other environments, db_VISTA III is the solution.

Call 1-800-db-RAIMA (1-800-327-2462)

Call 1-800-db-RAIMA (1-800-327-2462)
5200 and use it, and I expect to like it. However, I do have one request: I want Traveling Software to get together with Micro Logic and develop software that lets the ZQ-5200 transfer Tornado files simply and quickly. When that happens, I may actually get my life organized and keep it that way.

TravelMate 2000, Part One
We just got it, so I don’t know how it will hold up; but Texas Instruments’ TravelMate 2000 LT286 makes a terrific first impression. To begin with, it’s light. The detachable battery gives it about 3 hours of life; without it, the internal battery can run it for an hour. You must charge the internal battery without attaching the external, though. There’s a 20-MB hard disk drive and a bright back-lit screen.

What there isn’t is a floppy disk drive. You can buy an external 3½-inch floppy disk drive, or you can use the built-in Traveling Software LapLink system to connect to a desktop (or another laptop with floppy disks, which is what I’ve had to do).

Zenith SupersPort SX
We’re in San Diego for the weekend, so I brought both the TravelMate 2000 and the Zenith SupersPort SX. I’m writing this on the SupersPort SX, because given the availability of both at your destination, I think anyone would use it every time. Its screen is brighter, and the keyboard is better. There’s a built-in 3½-inch floppy disk drive, the 386SX chip with 2 MB of memory handles Desqview just fine, and the SupersPort SX is just an all-around better machine. Moreover, the battery lasts an honest 3½ hours, and you may get more. I find the SupersPort SX the closest thing yet to my home environment.

What the SupersPort SX isn’t is light. By the time you get it into a case—and it’s heavy enough that you’ll need a case with a shoulder strap—it’s a good 17 pounds, and if you put anything else in the case, such as the power converter, that’s even more. For all its versatility, it’s no heavier than its 286 predecessor—but it’s no lighter, either.

On the other hand, I carry it, because much as I curse it while walking 3 miles in the Dallas Airport—I’m sure they use a linear program to maximize the distances you have to walk—as soon as I get to my destination, or for that matter to the Admiral’s Club if there’s much of a layover, I’m glad I have it. The TravelMate 2000’s screen is reasonably bright, but it’s nothing compared to the SupersPort SX’s; that screen is not merely visible, but easy to read in any lighting conditions I’ve ever encountered.

In fact, the SupersPort SX would be good enough to be your only computer, a proposition I’m about to test: we have acquired part-time use of a beach house here in San Diego, a place I can go to get away from telephones and modems and UPS deliveries so I can write fiction. The SupersPort SX accepts an external monitor and keyboard, and next time we come down that’s what I’m going to bring: either a Zenith Flat Technology Monitor or a Princeton Graphic Systems Ultra-14 high-resolution monitor (excellent: more on that one next month) and one of the “Pournelle configuration” keyboards. I’ll leave monitor and keyboard here and carry the SupersPort SX back and forth.

After all, I have good reason to know that Zenith laptops are rugged: you may recall that a porter dropped my previous one on the tarmac just before I boarded an airplane for Europe, and it not only survived despite a cracked case but performed flawlessly. Cracked case and all, that machine is still in use. The SupersPort SX, meanwhile, has been carried through three western states, down here to the beach, out into the Mojave, up to Mars Hill (8000 feet) in Flagstaff, and over many a bumpy road; and it works just fine.

The bottom line is that of all the laptops I’ve tried, I like this SupersPort SX the best, despite its weight; enough so that I put up with the weight.

Meanwhile, Roberta has dibs on the TravelMate 2000, which weighs a bit more than her Toshiba T1000 but is immensely more powerful; and she isn’t willing to carry a SupersPort. In a few months, I’ll have a detailed report on how the TravelMate 2000 stands up to life at Chaos Manor.

American Heritage Dictionary
I’m about out of space, so this will have to be brief: it works fine. I’ve installed the American Heritage Dictionary program on the SupersPort SX, set up a 512K-byte Desqview window for it, and opened the program. It’s memory-resident, invoked with Control-left shift plus a letter (e.g., D for dictionary or T for thesaurus), and it comes up instantly in its window. I then loaded Q&A Write in the same window and brought up AHED inside that. No problem.

Unlike Word Finder, which can be specially configured to work with Q&A Write so that it looks up the word the cursor is on when you invoke Word Finder, AHED simply asks what word you want to work on; but when you tell it, AHED is fast and efficient.

The definitions are right out of the
actual *American Heritage Dictionary*. Alas, there's little about word origins. However, the AHED program will look up anagrams or search with wild cards (if, for instance, you aren't sure how to spell the word); and it really is fast, much faster than you'd be able to look up the word in the printed volume.

AHED comes with an adequate but not fancy word processing program, Writer, it's a very vanilla little thing with simple commands intended for people who bought the dictionary and didn't have any editor; a lot better than nothing, but under those circumstances, I'd recommend getting PC-Write and paying the shareware fee.

AHED has a Search feature: tell it "fire AND burn" and it will, quickly, find and list all words whose definitions contain both those words. It doesn't take long for a writer to think of a lot of uses for that.

I have a few minor quibbles on interface, and I do wish they'd left in the full etymologies instead of cutting them to the bone, but otherwise AHED is the *American Heritage Dictionary* on-line in all its glory, and it works just fine. If you want a dictionary program, this is as good as any I've seen. Recommended.

**MusicEase**

I'm no music expert, but I know that printing and publishing music is slow and expensive. I recall one friend who composed for films; he had to hand-draw his scores using the Ozalid process. A good music program would have been a godsend.

Grandmaster's MusicEase lets you enter notes from the keyboard, or, if you have a MIDI, you can play notes that it will record. The samples I have seen, and a couple I have produced, are sure in the same league as hand-engraved.

Writing the program took Gary Rader, the program's music professor author, quite a while, since it involves scanning in dozens of symbols for the weird and wonderful notations musicians need. The program works, and it produces acceptable drafts; the laser printer output looks as good as the stuff in my wife's opera books. I claim no musical expertise, so all I can say is that it looks great; meanwhile, here's my condensation of the description Professor Rader gives of the capabilities:

An unlimited number of connected staves; one or two voices per staff; unlimited number of notes (of unlimited range) per chord; dotted and doubly dotted notes/rests; treble, bass, alto, and tenor clefs; slanted beams; tied slurs; phrase marks; cue notes; grace notes; accidental signs; alternating stems; brackets and braces; and a partridge in a pear tree.

It looks to me as if this program goes a long way toward doing for music composers what word processors did for writers.

**Winding Down**

There's so much to write about that I can't possibly get to it all, but first things first: John Eklund, curator of the History of Computers and Information Technology exhibit at the Smithsonian, just sent me a picture of Zeke II, my old friend who happens to be a CompuPro Z80, on display in their newest wing. Zeke looks happy enough, but I expect he gets lone- some. If you haven't been to the Smithsonian lately, get over and say hello. I'm trying to get to Washington for a conference on diamond film technology next month, and I'll certainly drop by.

I wanted to write a mini essay on why you should never buy a dedicated word processor because you get so much more bang for the buck from a computer: as for example the Gold Star XT clone, which sells for less than any dedicated word processor I know of, and yet is just as fast and a great deal more versatile. Better yet, get a good 386SX and you can have Desqview too.

We're still working with the new DR DOS; they've about solved the problems of incompatibility with LANtastic. More on that when I learn more.

The new Desqview and QEMM-386 work fine with Windows 3.0; more on that next month.

The book of the month is *Arab and Jew: Wounded Spirits in a Promised Land* by David Shipler (*Penguin*, 1987); really excellent. The CD-ROM of the month is Ludwig van Beethoven's Symphony Number 9, for the Macintosh, from The Voyager Company, 1351 Pacific Coast Hwy., Santa Monica, CA 90401; magnificently done.

The game of the month is still Microprose's Railroad Tycoon; every time I think I've had enough, I find myself playing it again. 

Jerry Pournelle holds a doctorate in psychology and is a science fiction writer who also earns a comfortable living writing about computers present and future. Jerry welcomes readers' comments and opinions. Send a self-addressed, stamped envelope to Jerry Pournelle, c/o BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458. Please put your address on the letter as well as on the envelope. Due to the high volume of letters, Jerry cannot guarantee a personal reply. You can also contact him on BIX as "jerryp."
There are three ways to get everything you expect from a laser printer.

When you want corporate-size features in a desk top package.

Speed, fonts, flexibility. Everything you want in a personal laser printer, in a package that fits comfortably in your office or home. The KX-P4420 prints at a fast 8 letter-sized originals per minute — up to twice the speed of some personal laser printers. And its standard features include a large-capacity paper cassette, 22 internal fonts available in 25 symbol sets (including legal), plus 512K of memory, expandable to a full 4.5MB. The 4420 personal laser printer. Corporate-size features. Personal price.

The Panasonic® Personal Laser.
When you have several people in your department, you need a printer that can handle them all.

Lots of speed, lots of capacity, lots of emulations. The KX-P4450i is meant for the whole department. It has dual-bin, high-capacity paper cassettes. And does a full 11 pages per minute even if every page is different. Each page will be crisp and clear, no matter which of the 28 internal fonts you’re using. And the 4450i emulates LaserJet Series II, as well as popular dot matrix and daisy wheel printers.* This is one laser everyone will be happy to share.

What makes the company look good makes you look good.

When appearance is all, choose the KX-P4455 with Adobe PostScript. With it, you can dramatically enhance every document with multiple fonts, varied type sizes, even images rotated and scaled to fit. At 11 pages per minute, and with superb print quality. The features you want most are standard. From 39 Adobe fonts, to dual-bin, high-capacity paper cassettes. Plus a wealth of optional typefaces. And its interfaces work beautifully with MS-DOS, UNIX or Apple environments.* With the 4455, you don’t just print your documents, you publish them.

The Panasonic Shared Laser.

The Panasonic PostScript Laser.

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION, SEE THE PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS ON THE NEXT PAGE, OR CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-742-8086.
Three great laser printers. Designed specifically for the ways people do business.

The KX-P4455
Panasonic PostScript Laser.

- **Printing Speed:** 11 pages per minute
- **Compatibility:** Adobe PostScript, HP Laserjet Series II and Diablo 630 emulations
- **Fonts:** 39 Adobe Fonts
- **Paper Handling:** Two 250-Sheet Cassettes.
- **Resolution:** 300 Dots Per Inch.
- **RAM:** 2MB Standard, expandable to 4MB.
- **Interfaces:** RS-232C/422A Serial, Centronics Parallel and Appletalk

The KX-P4450i
Panasonic Shared Laser.

- **Printing Speed:** 11 pages per minute
- **Compatibility:** HP LaserJet Series II, Panasonic, Epson, IBM and Diablo emulations
- **Fonts:** 28 Internal Fonts-14 available in both portrait and landscape. Two slots for optional font cards.
- **Paper Handling:** Two 250-Sheet Cassettes with Manual Feed.
- **Resolution:** 300 Dots Per Inch.
- **RAM:** 512K Standard, expandable to 4.5MB.
- **Interfaces:** Centronics Parallel and RS-232C Serial.

The KX-P4420
Panasonic Personal Laser.

- **Printing Speed:** 8 pages per minute
- **Compatibility:** HP LaserJet Series II emulation
- **Fonts:** 22 Internal Fonts-11 available in both portrait and landscape. Two slots for optional font cards.
- **Paper Handling:** 250-Sheet Cassette with Manual Feed. Face-up and face-down output.
- **Resolution:** 300 Dots Per Inch.
- **RAM:** 512K Standard, expandable to 4.5MB.
- **Interfaces:** Centronics Parallel; Optional RS-232C Serial.


Circle 225 on Reader Service Card
Getting Bigger Groupware

High-end companies make groupware solutions into a fine art. But at what price?

Last month I looked at group productivity and the newer groupware vendors, as well as a way to create your own groupware solution. This month, I’ll look at packages from vendors that created the field of groupware. One of these firms, Wang, has made groupware into a fine art.

In April 1989, I discussed earlier incarnations of WordPerfect Office and Higgins. Both packages have been updated since then. I’m mentioning Wang’s solution to group productivity for the first time, but it’s a direction you may find worth investigating.

Group productivity is a major reason that businesses use LANs. For routine uses, such as word processing, standalone computers work fine. But when several people have to work together, you need to find ways to support the interaction of the group as a whole. Where once you were satisfied when a document was generated, now you find that an entire workgroup must have access to it. This group access and the interaction that goes with it is one reason for the growth in group productivity software.

The primary activity in a workgroup is communication. When several people are assigned to a task, they are expected to communicate with each other so that it will be a communal effort. If a workgroup is set up so that the members are in close physical proximity, then communication can be accomplished by talking. When they are physically separated, they need other means of communicating, such as E-mail. Useful groupware supports this natural communication, while enhancing it with such functions as file transfer and automated scheduling.

In the Beginning and Now
WordPerfect Office and Higgins helped start the trend toward groupware. Although initially they were rather limited in functionality, they did support excellent E-mail services, and their scheduling packages automated what was otherwise a tiresome process. Unfortunately, at that time, neither was a total solution.

WordPerfect Office chained you to a single file server and wouldn’t let you attach binary files to its E-mail. Higgins had the same single server limit, and it didn’t let you incorporate specific external software into the menu system. Both packages have now been updated and are as full of features as groupware could be.

Then there’s Wang, a company long known for being ubiquitous in office automation. Wang looked at group productivity with a fresh slate. It analyzed the work people did and how they did it; it also looked at ways to get those people usually left out of the group productivity solution, such as managers, into the automated group. Looking at the results of their studies, Wang engineers decided a couple of important things:

- Managers can’t type.
- Managers are used to dealing with paper forms.

Knowing how to type is usually necessary for successful computer use. But managers are used to pencils. So Wang invented a way to let people use a pencil to run their computers, at least with Wang Office and Wang Freestyle applications. You’re still on your own with third-party applications, though; if you go the pencil route, you can’t take advantage of non-Wang-compatible software.

Wang Office and Wang Freestyle are complementary office automation appli-
Use Tools You're Familiar With

Unlike the other groupware packages, the Wang solution includes hardware as well as software. Freestyle requires the use of the attached electronic pencil and tablet, and you can add a scanner, a fax server, and a telephone. A version of Freestyle, called Freestyle/Light, does not require specialized hardware. Wang Office provides the more traditional groupware functions, such as E-mail, but it also supports Freestyle.

Let's say, for example, that I send BYTE editor Ken Sheldon my Comdex travel expense voucher over the BYTE LAN, so that he can approve it and I can get paid for my services. Ken would receive the digitalized image of my completed and signed voucher in his E-mail. When he looked at the image and noted the expenses I'd recorded, he could also explain what's going on and see your annotations appear on the screen as if you were writing them right then.

An Alternative GUI

While other groupware packages are built around menus, Wang uses a graphical desktop metaphor. Documents are placed in file folders where they stay on your virtual desktop in the same types of piles that you have on your real desktop. If you're using groupware, though, this may be the only graphical user interface you have.

I was not able to get WordPerfect Office to work with Microsoft Windows. Higgins is supposed to work with Windows and Desqview, but I haven't yet proven this for myself.

Commitment

To be an effective productivity solution, Wang Freestyle and Wang Office require an organizational commitment. While you don't have to buy every part of the
C's power and portability make it the language of choice for software developers. Unfortunately, learning C can be a very costly proposition. Classroom instruction is, in a word, expensive. And many C video courses carry hefty price tags.

The top C video course at the lowest possible price

But now, there's The Complete C Video Course from Zortech. It's the ultimate C training tool for home or work. And all it costs is $295.

Learn C in as little as two weeks

Speaking of speedy, with The Complete C Video Course you can learn C in only two weeks. Compare that with the up to four months it can take to learn C in class. Each lesson averages 17 minutes of clear, concise instructions. Used in conjunction with our workbook you'll find they provide everything you need to know to become proficient in programming in C.

Save your company thousands

If you think The Complete C Video Course is a great way for you to save money learning C, think about how much it could save your company. Use it instead of sending programmers to school and you'll save thousands. What's more, The Complete C Video Course is even tax deductible.

C is unquestionably the most valuable programming language you can master. And now you can get everything you need to become productive in it from course to compiler to tools for an economical $295. Mail the coupon or call our hotline to receive it ASAP.

Look at all these C video pluses

- Only $295 complete.
- Ten videos with 36 lessons.
- Comprehensive 365-page workbook.
- Free C compiler with linker, library manager, full graphics library and on-line help.
- Compiler and hardware independent.
- Designed to help you learn C in as little as two weeks.
- Tax deductible.

The Complete C Video Course $295

Order Hotline (800)848-8408
You'll need to license every user you plan to have using these packages. They are software, they can be run from any IBM PC-compatible computer. Higgins sells its licenses for groups of five; WordPerfect offers individual licenses.

You'll need to license every user you plan to have using these packages. If you only automate part of the group, the rest will be hard pressed to work.

WordPerfect Office continues to be the program to beat for ease of integration into the office. Since it works just like WordPerfect, nearly everyone already knows how to use it. In addition, it installs easily, is intuitive, and has clear documentation. Your coworkers will not waste time puzzling over confusing screens or obscure commands.

Higgins is greatly improved over its earlier version. The menu structure is more carefully thought out, and its user interface is much improved. Unfortunately, I couldn't get the software to work with NetWare 386, and the documentation was so weak that I couldn't figure out why. However, I was able to install it on an earlier version.

WordPerfect Office's installation does not work flawlessly with NetWare 386. You have to enter the user names manually because of differences between versions 2.15 and 3.0. At least there is an alternative method, however, to perform the installation.

Finding Groupware

There's no question that a well-designed groupware package can enhance the productivity of your business. If you can get people to use the package, they will find that it makes their communications easier and faster. And if your personnel are physically separated from each other, the benefits of groupware are even greater.

Because all three of these packages can communicate over long distances using wide-area networks, fax gateways, or public E-mail networks, you can form workgroups in places where not too long ago you couldn't. This kind of software really does let groups work better together. Since it prevents the familiar time killers of telephone tag and synchronizing meeting schedules, groupware can make the work more productive as well.

While Wang has given us a total solution to group productivity, not all companies need something so comprehensive. Some can work just as well with a nice E-mail package that provides a way to set up meetings and share information. All three of these packages offer those capabilities.

Wayne Rash Jr. is a contributing editor for BYTE and technical director of the Network Integration Group of American Management Systems, Inc. (Arlington, VA). He consults with the federal government on microcomputers and communications. You can contact him on BIX as waynerash, or in the to.wayne conference.

Your questions and comments are welcome. Write to: Editor, BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458.

Wang system, each user must have certain necessities, such as a special telephone to receive voice messages. But once you make the commitment, Freestyle and Office allow groups, even those scattered around the globe, to work together as if they were in the same room.

Of course, you have to make an organizational commitment to WordPerfect Office and Higgins, too. Both packages reside on the file server, and because they are software, they can be run from any IBM PC-compatible computer. Higgins sells its licenses for groups of five; WordPerfect offers individual licenses. You'll need to license every user you plan to have using these packages. If you only automate part of the group, the rest will be hard pressed to work.

WordPerfect Office continues to be the program to beat for ease of integration into the office. Since it works just like WordPerfect, nearly everyone already knows how to use it. In addition, it installs easily, is intuitive, and has clear documentation. Your coworkers will not waste time puzzling over confusing screens or obscure commands.

Higgins is greatly improved over its earlier version. The menu structure is more carefully thought out, and its user interface is much improved. Unfortunately, I couldn't get the software to work with NetWare 386, and the documentation was so weak that I couldn't figure out why. However, I was able to install it on an earlier version.

WordPerfect Office's installation does not work flawlessly with NetWare 386. You have to enter the user names manually because of differences between versions 2.15 and 3.0. At least there is an alternative method, however, to perform the installation.

Finding Groupware

There's no question that a well-designed groupware package can enhance the productivity of your business. If you can get people to use the package, they will find that it makes their communications easier and faster. And if your personnel are physically separated from each other, the benefits of groupware are even greater.

Because all three of these packages can communicate over long distances using wide-area networks, fax gateways, or public E-mail networks, you can form workgroups in places where not too long ago you couldn't. This kind of software really does let groups work better together. Since it prevents the familiar time killers of telephone tag and synchronizing meeting schedules, groupware can make the work more productive as well.

While Wang has given us a total solution to group productivity, not all companies need something so comprehensive. Some can work just as well with a nice E-mail package that provides a way to set up meetings and share information. All three of these packages offer those capabilities.

Wayne Rash Jr. is a contributing editor for BYTE and technical director of the Network Integration Group of American Management Systems, Inc. (Arlington, VA). He consults with the federal government on microcomputers and communications. You can contact him on BIX as waynerash, or in the to.wayne conference.

Your questions and comments are welcome. Write to: Editor, BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458.

You got the look.

Welcome to the age of personal communication.

The better your faxes look, the better you look. That's why Communiqué produces eye-catching faxes like the one on the left. Communiqué even improves the look of your PC with its easy-to-use Graphic User Interface. And right now, Communiqué software plus a 9600 baud PC fax board is at an introductory price of only $249 ($50 off the retail price.) For more information or to order, call 1-800-927-9713.

Circle 126 on Reader Service Card

You got the look.

Welcome to the age of personal communication.

The better your faxes look, the better you look. That's why Communiqué produces eye-catching faxes like the one on the left. Communiqué even improves the look of your PC with its easy-to-use Graphic User Interface. And right now, Communiqué software plus a 9600 baud PC fax board is at an introductory price of only $249 ($50 off the retail price.) For more information or to order, call 1-800-927-9713.

Circle 126 on Reader Service Card
After everything you've heard about Windows Computing, there are only two things you should believe.
See for yourself. With Windows® Computing, using your PC becomes easier, faster, and more productive than you ever imagined possible. But you don’t have to take our word for it. Because, right now, we’re making fully functional Working Models of Microsoft® Windows version 3.0, Microsoft Excel, Project, Word and PowerPoint® presentation graphics program as easy to get a hold of as they are to use.

Just pick up the phone and call (800) 323-3577, Dept. N62, and we’ll
send you a free copy of the Working Model® you’re most interested in.

Or, if you would prefer, just ask for the date, time and location of a Windows Computing seminar being held near you. Either way, the experience is sure to impress you.

The truth is, we believe there could be only one reason why people might not see just how much Windows Computing means to the future of the personal computer.

They haven’t looked.

Making it all make sense.
Now you can have the power and performance of Altec's fully loaded 486 EISA Tower delivered to your door! Check out these outstanding features:

**486 EISA TOWER** $5,995

Intel 486-25 CPU □ 4 Meg RAM □ 1.2 MB 5.25" drive □ 1.44 MB 3.5" drive □ 50 MB 18ms ESDI hard drive □ ESDI controller w/32K cache □ 16-bit VGA card □ 14" VGA monitor (1024 x 768) □ 2 serial, 1 parallel & 1 game ports □ 101-key Keyboard □ Genius Mouse □ MS-DOS 3.3 or 4.01 □ Six 32-bits EISA slots & two 16-bit slots

Altec sets the standard for the highest quality design and manufacturing of all our products. We're fast, friendly, and ready to help you select the right features for your needs. Take a look at some of our other great systems:

- **386/33 VGA** $3,295
  - Intel 386-33 CPU □ 32K Cache □ 4 Meg RAM □ 1.2 MB 5.25" drive □ 1.44 MB 3.5" drive □ 150 MB 18ms ESDI hard drive □ ESDI controller w/32K cache □ 16-bit VGA card □ 14" VGA monitor (1024 x 768) □ 2 serial, 1 parallel & 1 game ports □ 101-key Keyboard □ Genius Mouse □ MS-DOS 3.3 or 4.01
  - (25 MHz Cache System deduct $100)

- **386/25 VGA** $2,595
  - Intel 386-25 CPU □ 4 Meg RAM □ 1.2 MB 5.25" drive □ 1.44 MB 3.5" drive □ 105 MB 18ms IDE hard drive □ 16-bit VGA card □ 14" VGA monitor (1024 x 768) □ 2 serial, 1 parallel & 1 game ports □ 101-key Keyboard □ Genius Mouse □ MS-DOS 3.3 or 4.01

- **386/SX VGA** $1,850
  - Intel 386SX-16 CPU □ 2 Meg RAM □ 1.2 MB 5.25" drive □ 1.44 MB 3.5" drive □ 66 MB 25ms hard drive □ 16-bit VGA card □ 14" VGA monitor (640x 480) □ 2 serial, 1 parallel & 1 game ports □ 101-key Keyboard □ Genius Mouse □ MS-DOS 3.3 or 4.01
  - (20 Mhz 386/SX version add $150)

- **286/12/66 MB VGA COMBO** $1,695
  - 1 Meg RAM □ 1.2 MB 5.25" drive □ 1.44 MB 3.5" drive □ 66 MB hard drive □ 16-bit VGA card □ 14" VGA monitor (640 x 480) □ 2 serial, 1 parallel & 1 game ports □ 101-key Keyboard □ Genius Mouse □ MS-DOS 3.3 or 4.01 □ Panasonic 1180 printer w/cable □ Surge Protector

- **286/12 VGA STAR** $1,295 NEW
  - 1 Meg RAM □ 1.2 M or 1.44 M drive □ 40 MB hard drive □ 16-bit VGA card □ 14" VGA monitor (640 x 480, 41 mm) □ 2 serial/1 parallel & 1 game ports □ 101-key Keyboard □ MS-DOS 3.3
  - Various hard drive capacity available.
I'VE GOT DIBS

Device-independent bit maps and palette management make the PC a serious color platform

Time was, you could count the number of display options for the PC on the fingers of one hand, without letting go of your teacup. Now, a PC can be equipped with any of hundreds of displays, from portable low-resolution gray-scale LCDs to colossal high-resolution 24-bit color monitors.

Now consider its documentation's view of the Windows bit map: “a matrix of memory bits that, when copied to a device, defines the color and pattern of a corresponding matrix of pixels on the device's display surface.” In other words, it's a memory image compatible with a specific display. The Windows 3.0 documentation dryly says: “Each device has its own unique color format. In order to transfer a bit map from one device to another, use GetDIBits and SetDIBits.”

DIBs: Device-Independent Bit Maps

The DI in GetDIBits stands for device-independent. Instead of mimicking the planar structure of a given display, the DIB format contains a Bitmapinfo data structure that describes the bit map, plus the actual array of bytes that defines the pixels of the bit map. All well and good, but that is not the end of the story.

DIBs first surfaced in OS/2 1.1 as the Graphics Programming Interface bit map. The designers of Presentation Manager understood the problems of the Windows 2.0 bit map and wanted to avoid them. The OS/2 1.1 Bitmapinfo structure specifies the width and height of the bit map in pels (i.e., picture elements—called pixels in the Windows documentation and pels in the OS/2 documentation), the number of bit planes, and the number of bits per pel within a plane. It can also contain a color table to accommodate devices like the VGA that can display a certain number of colors from a larger palette—in the case of VGA, 256 colors out of 256,000.

The OS/2 1.1 Bitmapinfo structure is fine as far as it goes, but it doesn't go far enough. Bit maps can be very large: A 256-color bit map at 640 by 480 pels is about 300K bytes. That number is independent of the image. Without compression, even an all-black bit map will be that big.

The Windows 3.0 Bitmapinfo structure, which carries over into OS/2 2.0 as the Bitmapinfo2 structure, allows for run-length-encoded images with 4 or 8 bits per pixel. While not as effective as the Ziv-Lempel compression that Graphics Interchange Format (GIF) images use, RLE compression will reduce large areas of a single color to a few bytes.

The new structure also specifies the resolution for which the DIB was created, the number of color indexes actually used by the bit map, and the number of colors considered important for displaying the bit map. Windows 3.0 allows images with 1, 4, 8, or 24 bits per pixel and restricts the number of planes to 1.

OS/2 2.0 adds some extra fields to the DIB format. These govern, among other things, recording order (i.e., direction of scan when a bit map paints), color encoding, and halftoning. Windows 3.0 does not use these fields. Even OS/2 2.0 does not use them all yet. Although it does support halftoning, it has only one option for recording order (bottom-to-top) and one for color encoding (RGB structures).

Getting DIBs

Assuming you have installed Windows 3.0, you can find a small collection of
DIB images in your Windows directory. They have the .BMP extension and serve as wallpaper for the Windows desktop. You can find more DIB images on BIX in the microsoft conference, generally in ZIP files. You can also convert GIF images to OS/2 1.1 bit maps (which are also readable from Windows) using Graham Welland's GIF2BMP, which you can download from the "ibm.os2 listings" area on BIX.

Don't panic if you don't have OS/2: GIF2BMP is supplied as a bound executable file that will run on DOS 3.3 and higher and on any version of OS/2. Many GIF images are in the "photo listings" area on BIX, as well as the "ibm.os2 area and the microsoft conference; you can find thousands of GIF images in CompuServe's PICS forum areas, although downloading them can be costly.

If you have access to clip art in PCX format, you can convert it to BMP format using PC Paintbrush for Windows 3.0.

To convert other formats (e.g., IFF, TIFF, and TARGA), you may have to resort to a utility program, such as HiJaak or TGL+. If you are converting TIFF files, be aware that there are several levels and types of TIFF format, and that not every TIFF reader supports every variety of file. For instance, HiJaak is unable to read level 5 color TIFF files.

Palette Management
I mentioned palettes briefly when I was describing the Bitmapinfo structure, but I didn't go into all the implications of supporting a selectable palette. For starters, I'll consider a 256-color VGA display, such as a Video Seven video RAM card with 512K bytes of memory.

Windows 2.x and OS/2 1.x load such a display with a default palette. To paint a bit map without palette management, you have a choice of getting best-match solid colors or best-match dithered colors. The solid-color image will look posterized because of the false colors and loss of shading, and the dithered image will look very grainy. Such restrictions are quite obvious in Windows 2.x and OS/2 1.x GIF viewers and in other programs that try to display 256-color images.

Under Windows 3.0 and OS/2 2.0, programs can control the palette using the system's palette manager. The system reserves 20 colors for its own use so that menus and icons will always be visible; on a 256-color display, the remaining 236 colors are available. If you have the Windows 3.0 Software Development Kit (SDK), you can see the palette change if you run the SHOWDIB and MYPAL sample programs and display some 256-color images; otherwise, you can display images with Windows PBRUSH.

Suppose two windows want different palettes. The palette manager gives priority to the active (foreground) window; background windows can take the leavings. You can see this happen by putting up two images with different palettes and bringing them to the front alternately. You'll see the active image snap into its correct colors, the background image become posterized as the palette changes, and the background image adjust itself to the new palette as well as possible.

On a 24-bit "true-color" display, the palette manager does very little. And on a 4-bit (16-color) display, there aren't any colors left over from the system palette. Applications have to be aware of what sort of display they're running on and what sort of DIB they're displaying to do the right thing—but it isn't all that complicated if you start from the SDK examples.
Mylex has the best EISA solution. At least that's what people tell us.

"The Mylex MAE486 with its 32-bit EISA SCSI controller kills the competition for reading large sequential files in the IOBench 2 tests under UNIX." Personal Workstation, June 1990

"If I wanted to replace my entire system for optimum all-around performance, I'd build it from Mylex EISA-based boards."
Personal Workstation, June 1990

"The GXE020A TIGA board...scored as much as 45 percent higher on our low-level benchmark tests than any other TIGA board evaluated." BYTE, April 1990

"Mylex has done a lot of work with EISA, and we plan to use its motherboard and adapters in a LAN Labs 'super-AT' server."
PC Magazine, May 1990

Of course, we've tested our EISA peripherals for compatibility with major EISA systems. To see what our high-performance EISA solutions can do for your system, call us at 1-800-446-9539, or fax us at 1-415-683-4662.

©Mylex Corporation

Circle 193 on Reader Service Card (RESELLERS: 194)
Getting Up to Speed
I recently added DIB display and printing to EnPlot and Room Planner, two Windows 3.0 applications I've written. (EnPlot is a data-visualization and data-analysis program for scientists and engineers; Room Planner is a room-layout package for the hospitality industry.) To do that, I copied the SDK examples, modified the code somewhat to preserve my applications' mapping and background modes, and wrote a few "glue routines." It took me about two days to add DIB support to Room Planner, and another day to add it to EnPlot.

A big issue I had to address was what size the bit map should be on the screen. The natural size of a bit map is its dimension in pixels. But I wanted my applications to be WYSIWYG, and the resolution of a laser printer is about four times the resolution of a screen, so that a bit-map image that is full-screen covers about 1/4-page when it is printed.

Rather than explicitly scale the image to each resolution, I took advantage of Windows mapping modes. Room Planner uses MM_ISOTROPIC mode, with the window extent set big enough to show the room dimensions in units of tenths of a foot; with this system, a bitmap that is 100 by 200 pixels will be drawn the same size as a platform that measures 10 by 20 feet, no matter what the device resolution.

There are about half a dozen ways of getting the device-independent bit map from disk to screen. I chose to read in the file (being careful of the 64K-byte limit on far pointers), keep it in memory in DIB format, create a palette for it, and then send it to the screen or printer with StretchDIBits, since this is the only Graphics Device Interface function that correctly converts colors (i.e., to shades of gray) and scales the bit map as needed.

When drawing to the screen, I set the background mode to transparent, select and realize the palette, call StretchDIBits, and then restore the old palette and background mode. When drawing to the printer, I skip the palette manager calls. After I've drawn the bit map, I release its memory.

If I were drawing the same bit map over and over, I would probably convert the DIB to a screen-compatible memory bit map of the correct size once with SetDIBits, and then I would BitBlt the converted bit map to the screen as needed, avoiding multiple conversions and gaining a little speed. As it is, my application may be drawing multiple bit maps that could not all reside in memory simultaneously, so the StretchDIBits method is as good as anything.

What Does It All Mean?
Now that Windows 3.0 (and OS/2 2.0) support device-independent bit maps and palette management, the PC is ready to become a serious color platform.

Not everyone can afford a 24-bit color display, but an 8-bit Super VGA with palette management behind it can do a more than acceptable job of image display. Color separation, animation, and image-processing software aren't far behind.

Martin Heller develops software and writes about technical computer applications. He holds a Ph.D. in physics. He can be reached on BIX as "mheller."

Your questions and comments are welcome. Write to: Editor, BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458.

Run with the Fox

Fox Software is committed to excellence, and with products like FoxPro and FoxBASE+/Mac, we prove it.

We've been producing superb database management software since 1983. And our products continue to win awards worldwide.

For a FREE demo disk of any of our products, call (419) 874-0162 and see why "Nothing Runs Like The Fox!"

Fox Software
134 W. South Boundary, Perrysburg, OH 43551
USA (419) 874-0162 / UK (44) 462-421-999

NEW COMPUTERIZED POP-UP CALCULATOR
DESIGNED FOR THE CONSTRUCTION INDUSTRY

MATH PLUS

Once in a lifetime someone, somewhere will come up with a marvelous idea or product whose time has come. Well, WE HAVE DONE IT!

- A Computerized Construction Calculator that "POPS-UP" over any Accounting, Estimating, or Spread sheet, programs or even Word Processing.
- Does BASIC MATH functions, HIGH LEVEL MATH, Converts Construction units of measure OVER 100 WAYS (SF to CY, LBS to TONS, LF to BF or MBF, SF to ACRES, etc. (In Imperial or Metric Measure).
- PRINTS EVERY TRANSACTION ON AN AUDIT TRAIL.
- ALLOWS YOU TO STORE UP TO 50 DIFFERENT TRANSACTIONS IN MEMORY and lets you select and total any group of Units of measure. (SF - CY - LF ONLY, Etc.).
- The program will AUTOMATICALLY deposit the answer into the program that you were working on and then CALCULATOR WILL DISAPPEAR until you need it again!
- Works on any I.B.M. PC or compatible

AMAZING! UNBELIEVABLE? BUT TRUE!
AND LISTEN TO THE BOTTOM LINE... ONLY $69.50

$5.75 for DEMO disk

Dealer Inquiries Invited

Send $69.50 to order. (Add Sales tax in California)

Racine Technologies • PO BOX 477 • Alpine, CA 92001 • (819) 445-3692
A Subsidiary of LOGICAL PROGRESSION CORP.
Their 20MHz 386 System Alone: $6,354. CompuAdd's NEW DX Success Kit: $1995. And The Deal Gets Better...

- CompuAdd 320 system and monitor
- 40MB hard drive
- FREE Panasonic printer $299.95 value
- FREE mouse $34.95 value
- FREE Windows 3.0 $149 value
- FREE Microsoft Working Models
- FREE MS-DOS 4.01 $89 value

We Give You A FREE Printer And More!
CompuAdd’s NEW DX Success Kit
$1995

Lower Priced Than Other Competitor’s System Alone — Get the Printer, Software and Mouse FREE! A $573 Additional Value

CompuAdd answers your demands for affordable 386-powered systems — and goes one better with the NEW CompuAdd DX Success Kit.

The 320 system alone was $2259. Now you save $264 and get a FREE Panasonic KX-P1180 printer — a $299.95 value! Add to that, a FREE CompuAdd mouse plus FREE software worth over $230, and you have a deal that appeals to the shrewdest executive.

The NEW DX Success Kit gives you the power of our 20MHz 386 system with the convenience of our popular “plug-and-go” kits. FREE CompuAdd Windows 3.0, FREE Microsoft Working Models and FREE CompuAdd MS-DOS 4.01 come preloaded on your hard drive, so your system is ready to go right out of the box!

With the 320 at the heart of your kit, you have power for the most demanding tasks — detailed spreadsheets, complex databases, desktop publishing and even CAD/CAM. Compatible with OS/2 and Novell operating systems as well as MS-DOS and SCO XENIX, the 320 also makes an excellent network file server or powerful workstation.

CompuAdd’s NEW DX Success Kit Features:

▲ 80386 microprocessor running at 20MHz
▲ 1 MB DRAM expandable to 16MB
▲ 0 wait-state cache memory
▲ 40MB (28ms) hard drive
▲ 5.25” 1.2MB or 3.5” 1.44MB diskette drive
▲ Dual diskette controller
▲ Dual IDE hard drive interface
▲ Six 16-bit and two 8-bit expansion slots
▲ Five 5.25” half-height drive bays
▲ Built-in parallel and two serial ports
▲ High-performance MGA monitor and graphics adapter
▲ FREE Panasonic KX-P1180 printer $299.95 value
▲ FREE CompuAdd mouse $34.95 value
▲ FREE CompuAdd Windows 3.0 preloaded $149 value
▲ FREE Microsoft Working Models preloaded
▲ FREE CompuAdd MS-DOS 4.01 preloaded $89 value

Part Number 66674
The Panasonic KX-P1180 printer that comes with your NEW DX Success Kit is a 9-pin near-letter-quality printer. Chosen as a PC Magazine Editor's Choice in November 1989, the Panasonic printer is a $299.95 value — yours FREE when you buy CompuAdd's NEW DX Success Kit.

Get 386 Power, Kit Convenience and CompuAdd Value!

Call 800-456-6008

CompuAdd
Customer driven, by design.
CompuAdd’s Top-of-the-Line Technology at Bottom-Line Prices

**CompuAdd 316sl Laptop**

The CompuAdd 316sl — our hottest seller — is the perfect on-the-go computing solution! It packs the power of the 386SX microprocessor into a convenient laptop — at a price far below competitive models! Plus you get **FREE** CompuAdd Windows 3.0, **FREE** Microsoft Working Models, **FREE** CompuAdd MS-DOS 4.01, **FREE** LapLink II communications software and a **FREE** CompuAdd mouse.

You'll find the crisp, clear VGA display and spacious keyboard a pleasure to use. And if you want to use your CompuAdd mouse.

CompuAdd also offers portable printers, projectors and data displays to make your 316sl a complete office on the road! Check out the savings when you buy CompuAdd’s 316sl Kit with Diconix printer and modem/send-only fax.

**CompuAdd 425**

The technology of tomorrow is here! Based on the revolutionary Intel 486 microprocessor — the "mainframe on a chip" — the CompuAdd 425 delivers astonishing performance in a low profile system. Power for the most demanding spreadsheet, database, network or CAD/CAM applications. And it's compatible with all your favorite 286 and 386 applications.

Step up to the next generation of computing with the CompuAdd 425!

**Think Technology, Think CompuAdd!**

CALL TODAY! or visit a CompuAdd Superstore for these savings. **800-456-6008**

**CompuAdd 316sl Laptop Features:**
- 386SX microprocessor rated at 16MHz
- 2MB high-speed DRAM expandable to 6MB
- 0 wait-state page-mode memory architecture
- 40MB (28ms) hard drive
- 3.5" 1.44MB high-density diskette drive
- Dedicated internal modem/send-only fax expansion slot
- Dedicated 80387SX math coprocessor socket
- Built-in serial, parallel printer, external VGA, keyboard and 5.25" diskette drive ports
- High-resolution (640x400) VGA display
- 7" x 5.25" supertwist LCD screen (sidelit)
- 85-key keyboard with 101-key emulation
- **FREE** CompuAdd serial mouse $34.95 value
- **FREE** CompuAdd Windows 3.0 $149 value
- **FREE** CompuAdd MS-DOS 4.01 $89 value
- **FREE** LapLink II software with serial cable $89 value
- **FREE** Microsoft Working Models
- Carrying case
- Dimensions: 12.7" x 12.4" x 2.4"
- Weight: 11.5 pounds
- System Price: $2895 ($6220)
- **FREE** Kit Price: $3195 ($6220)

(KIT includes Diconix 150 Plus printer and 2400 baud modem/send-only fax.)

**CompuAdd 425 Features:**
- 80486 microprocessor rated at 25MHz with internal 8KB cache and floating point processor
- 4MB DRAM, expandable to 16MB
- 5.25" 1.2MB or 3.5" 1.44MB diskette drive
- 80MB hard drive
- Three 16-bit and two 8-bit expansion slots
- 16-bit video graphics adapter
- CVGA monitor
- **FREE** CompuAdd mouse $34.95 value
- **FREE** CompuAdd Windows 3.0 $149 value
- **FREE** Microsoft Working Models
- **FREE** CompuAdd MS-DOS 4.01 $89 value
- **System Price:** $4995 (66652)

Customer driven, by design™

12303 Technology, Austin, Texas 78727

Telephone: 760-3543 COMPUADD AUS

Fax: 512-335-6236

Technical Support: 512-258-5250

Outside US: 512-335-6236

Canada: 800-387-3265

Mexico: 800-387-3265

United Kingdom: 0800-999-001

Germany: 0130-6009
How time flies. The first year of
the new decade whipped by as
fast as a screen update on a
Mac IIx. It's time to evaluate
what's happened to the computing com-
community, including the Mac's position
within it. In the IBM-compatible world,
the Rest of Them have been cranking out
486 systems at higher clock speeds, and
Windows 3.0 is a major improvement as
far as DOS-based graphical user inter-
faces (GUIs) go.

Apple, after some dithering about,
took muster and waged the battle of the
market share on two fronts. It took the
high ground in March with its introduc-
tion of the Mac IIx, the first-ever Mac
clocked at 40 MHz. In October, Apple
began the blitzkrieg on the low end with
three new low-cost Macs. Just as impor-
tant, the company slashed prices on the
existing models.

Apple's attack plan so far has been im-
pressive, but it's not without flaws. The
Mac IIx's much-touted SCSI DMA will
not work with anything but A/UX. Sys-
tem 7.0 still hasn't seen the light of day.
The features on the low-cost Macs are
so-so, including their pricing. If Apple is
indeed in the market-share battle for the
long haul, I wonder whether it will have
the nerve to reduce prices further if the
situation warrants it. In other words,
we've gone through another year of some
improvements to the Mac and its soft-
ware, but we're still waiting for the next
Mac revolution. I'm getting pretty itchy
waiting for it to come.

The one place I see a difference is not
in the volleys from the big guns over-
head, but when I look in the trenches
where the small Mac developers hunker
down. Try as we might, we just can't kill
these little guys. We entice them with
promises of greater profits (Windows
3.0), hotter development systems (Next-
Step), and other baubles, but they stick to
the Mac like glue.

Whatever the reason, it's these folks
who make the most interesting Mac soft-
ware today, and who typically define
new software categories. These develop-
erors think about more than just adding
more features to a word processor or bet-
ter kerning to a page-layout system. They
think about what might be possible with
a Mac.

The Mac Gets Inspired
Not surprisingly, one of the newer Mac
products I've found is called Inspiration
2.0. It's from a tiny family-owned com-
pany called Ceres Software in Portland,
Oregon, and it's been around for a year
now, largely ignored. I spent a pleasant
time conversing with its creator, Don
Helfgott. He calls his program a thought
processor, but that doesn't do it justice.
Inspiration 2.0 takes the Mac's ability
to give you a consistent and meaningful
GUI and lets you brainstorm, cranking
out ideas by the bushel basket. It then or-
ganizes the ideas in a way that helps you
realize what, if anything, you've really
invented. Inspiration 2.0 is sort of a vi-
sual diagraming and outlining tool inter-
weaved with a simple word processor.
It's the first computer aid to creative
thinking I've tried that actually works—
and I've tried them all.

The theory behind Inspiration 2.0
goes something like this. Databases,
word processors, and spreadsheets store
and access information in ways that don't
help us relate information more clearly,
because they fail to distinguish between
right-brain thinking (i.e., creativity,
images, comprehension, imagination,
Inspiration 2.0 combines visual diagraming and outlining with a simple word processor. This Inspiration flowchart outlines the general algorithm for factoring a polynomial, as shown in listing 1.

![Flowchart](image)

**Listing 1:** This listing was derived from the Inspiration flowchart shown in the figure.

```plaintext
Factoring polynomials

Is there a common factor of all terms?

Count number of terms

Binomial

Difference of two squares

\(a^2 - b^2 = (a + b)(a - b)\)

Sum of two cubes

\(a^3 + b^3 = (a + b)(a^2 - ab + b^2)\)

Difference of two cubes

\(a^3 - b^3 = (a - b)(a^2 + ab + b^2)\)

Trinomial

Trial and error or AC method

Four terms

Factor by grouping

Factor out common factor
```

visualization, music, and daydreaming) and left-brain thinking (i.e., logic, sequence, reasoning, and analysis). Inspiration 2.0 works by filling the gap between these two kinds of thinking.

Other programs have promised to accentuate the synergy between the right and left brains. Neil Larson's Maxthink, early versions of Dave Winer's ThinkTank outliner, ODS's Consultant, and a myriad of other shareware have all skipped through this software minefield before. None of them really pulled it off, however, because they just didn't have a good model to implement.

Inspiration 2.0 has a good model, and that’s why it succeeds. Rather than trying to be all things to all thinkers, the Helfgotts have pinned down their customers—writers, entrepreneurs, creative directors, analysts, planners, educators, and consultants.

They did not make Inspiration 2.0 some kind of unwieldy general management tool, or imbue it with powerful features that its target audience will not need. In short, they didn't kitchen-sink this product by trying to make it fit the needs of a general presentation tool, a business graphics package, or a freeform charting tool.

The only thing that Inspiration 2.0 assumes is that you think visually. If you never leave the mental domain of numbers and text, Inspiration 2.0 won't do a thing for you. But if you think in terms of relationships and their organization, this program must be tried to be appreciated.

I've spent the last month doing just that. In fact, I've fallen into its organizational metaphors so easily that it's sometimes hard to go back to a more traditional outliner like More or Acta. I'm now using Inspiration 2.0 in my introductory programming class (in which I teach HyperCard 2.0 and HyperTalk) to help my students invent and categorize algorithms and get them into a form that will suggest code to them.

One way Inspiration 2.0 does that is by letting them come at both ends of a programming problem at the same time. My students learn about top-down design and bottom-up testing right from the start, but one thing they often miss is the interaction between the two. Because Inspiration 2.0 can present your information either as a free-form chart or as an outline, you can use the chart to plan your global program segments (top-down design) and the outline to punch out the code necessary for each segment (bottom-up testing).

In a flowchart created with Inspiration 2.0 (shown at left), the general algorithm for factoring a polynomial has been outlined. To code individual segments of this algorithm, you switch to Inspiration's outline view, where you can bang out and reorganize all the code statements (see listing 1). This sort of view change doesn't really scream to be noticed, but it's exactly the kind of subtle capability that makes Inspiration 2.0 so useful.

Inspiration 2.0 isn't flashy, it isn't full of multimedia bells and whistles, it doesn't fit any traditional business computing category, and it's not expensive. Yet it's exactly the kind of software that made the Mac a ground-breaking machine and keeps me hoping for better things. It's one more reason why the Mac can easily play the power, performance, and usable facility game with any desktop computer.

**Tip of the Month: Software Bridge**

If you have to work between a Mac and the rest of the world—whether that world includes other Macs or PCs, whether on a network or running stand-alone—you need some good file filters or format converters. And if most of your work is with text on vastly different word processors, you need world-class translators. The only company I know that provides such high-class translators is Systems Compatibility. It makes the Software Bridge for the PC and the Mac.

The Software Bridge costs $129, packing together a set of Apple File Exchange translators that cover 24 different word processor formats in one of 380 possible translator pairings. You can choose from...
You're traveling through another dimension — a dimension of increasing storage demands and rewritable optical technology.

Submitted for your approval, storage solutions from the #1 source of optical storage systems in the world. Systems designed for Macintosh, SUN, DEC, HP, IBM and compatibles. Support for advanced applications running Unix, Xenix, A/UX, Novell, and more.

Pinnacle Micro, the leader in this new storage revolution, provides expanded storage for multimedia, digital video, pre-press, desktop publishing, CAD/CAM, and other data-intensive applications.

In the Optical Zone, these storage requirements are met with the latest optical technology available. From the world's first 3.5 inch optical drive to the largest selling 5.25 inch optical drives and disk changers. On line, network, backup and archiving storage solutions from 128 Megabytes to 36 Gigabytes.

With optical storage, your data's life is prolonged and protected. Expansion is as easy as inserting another optical disc. With Pinnacle's ASCENT™ program, systems can be upgraded from 650 Megabytes to 1 Terabyte.

See the future ... Store the future ... Recall the future ... The future is Optical.

For further reference, check under “S” for storage, from Pinnacle in ... The Optical Zone.

☎ (800) 553-7070

Pinnacle Micro

15265 Alton Parkway • Irvine, CA 92718 • In CA (714) 727-3300 • FAX (714) 727-1913

THE OPTICAL STORAGE COMPANY™

Circle 234 on Reader Service Card
The Hercules Graphics Station Card gives you the real picture and power to spare. Power to run Windows 3.0 and beyond.

With 1024K of VRAM for 16- and 24-bit color, up to 16.7 million colors are within your grasp. Pictures will appear more lifelike than ever. And with its TI 34010 processor, the Hercules Graphics Station Card frees your CPU from time-consuming graphics functions. You can run programs like PageMaker, Excel and Corel Draw up to five times faster than the fastest super VGA card, even at 1024 x 768 resolution.

Only the Hercules Graphics Station Card combines VGA for today's applications, the TI 34010 for more power and future applications, and 16- and 24-bit color high quality photo realism. All at a surprisingly low price. Call 800 532-0600, ext. 722 for more information. After all, 24-bit color is just one of our strengths.

MACINATIONS

ITEMS DISCUSSED

Inspiration 2.0 .................$199
Ceres Software
2520 Southwest Hamilton St.
Portland, OR 97201
(503) 245-9011
Inquiry 1146.

Software Bridge ...............$129
Systems Compatibility Corp.
401 North Wabash Ave.,
Suite 600
Chicago, IL 60611
(800) 333-1395
(312) 329-0700
Inquiry 1147.

Word 3.0x and 4.0, MacWrite II, Microsoft RTF, WordPerfect, ASCII, and DCA/RFT on the Mac, with dozens more PC formats supported. You can translate your files between Mac and PC formats or across platforms. The Software Bridge APE translators all work like the ones from Apple, DataViz, or Claris that you might already be using on your Mac.

Unlike the Apple and DataViz translators, the Software Bridge doesn't leave anything untranslated when it's done with your file. You'll retain the exact same formatting (e.g., boldface, underlined text, indents, tabs, headers, footers, fonts, and styles) in your translated copy as you had in the original. Graphics incorporated into the original Mac documents are also translated exactly into other Mac formats.

The Software Bridge translators automatically identify the file format before making the change, and they never limit you to one-way conversions. I've used the Software Bridge to convert files back and forth many times without any translation artifacts.

I've never been very happy with the file translators that I've used from Apple and DataViz, since they always seem to leave untranslated residue. The Software Bridge for the Mac seems to fix these problems for just about any combination of file formats you might encounter.

Don Crabb is the director of laboratories and a senior lecturer for the computer science department at the University of Chicago. He is also a contributing editor for BYTE. He can be reached on BIX as "decrabb."

Your questions and comments are welcome. Write to: Editor, BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458.
Lease a Macintosh System for as little as $43.43/month.

Why You Should Buy Your Mac from CDA.
Over the last ten years CDA has worked hard to create something unique in the field of computer mail order — a company that could provide customers with the support they would expect from a local computer dealer, along with the convenience and economy of direct-order, by mail, fax or phone. Thus CDA has grown with the computer industry and, in the process, has earned a rock-solid reputation for providing superior-quality service and support. To assure you're 100% satisfied with your purchase, CDA offers a 30 Day Money-Back Guarantee as well as a full One Year Performance Guarantee on all orders.

IBM/Macintosh Hardware

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Orange 386</td>
<td>$1699</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DaynaFile Dual 5.25/1.2Mb</td>
<td>$699</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dayna Translation Software</td>
<td>$89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AccessPC by Dayna</td>
<td>$85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soft PC by Insignia</td>
<td>$129</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Printers (cables included)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Apple LaserWriter IfH</td>
<td>$3395</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Personal LaserWriter NT</td>
<td>$2475</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QMS PS 410</td>
<td>$2199</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Scanners

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Microtek MSF 300GS w/SCSI</td>
<td>$1599</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Modems

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DoveFax Desktop</td>
<td>$279</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DataLink Mac Internal (Mac II)</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Monitors

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mega Graphics 19&quot; Win</td>
<td>$1199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Magnavox 14&quot; Color RGB</td>
<td>$459</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E-Machines T-16 w/card</td>
<td>$2149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ikegami 20&quot; Trinitron w/card</td>
<td>$2799</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RasterOps 19&quot; Trin w/card</td>
<td>$4569</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Please call for our complete list of Macintosh hardware & software.

Purchase Orders Welcome.

Fax: (908) 832-9740 Ad#50-12
In NJ/Outside US (908) 832-9004

Macintosh Classic System

- Macintosh Classic w/40 Mb
- Apple Hard Drive, Apple SuperDrive, Keyboard, Mouse, & 2 Megabytes of RAM
- HyperCard and MultiFinder
- Virex (anti-virus) Software
- Adobe Type Manager
- 6 Outlet Surge Protector
- 10 Diskettes
- Diskette Storage Box
- Mouse Pad

Ask for Package #9101
CDA Price $1,539
Only $43.*/month*
*Based on 48 month FMV lease

Macintosh Ilsi System

- Macintosh Ilsi CPU w/40 Mb
- Apple HD, Apple SuperDrive, and 2 Megabytes of RAM
- Microphone
- DataDesk Switchboard
- Magnavox 14" RGB Monitor
- HyperCard and MultiFinder
- Virex (anti-virus) Software
- Adobe Type Manager
- 6 Outlet Surge Protector
- Mouse Pad
- 10 Diskettes
- Disk Storage Box

Ask for Package #9110
CDA Price $3,769
Only $90.*/month*
*Based on 60 month FMV lease

Macintosh Iici System

- Macintosh Iici CPU w/built in
- Video Card, Microtech Nova 105 Mb HD Apple SuperDrive, & 4 Megabytes of RAM
- Magnavox 14" Color Monitor
- DataDesk SwitchBoard
- HyperCard & MultiFinder
- Virex (anti-virus) Software
- Adobe Type Manager Software
- Norton Utilities Software
- Total Recall Software
- Demo of Microsoft Excel
- 10 Diskettes
- Disk Storage Box
- Mouse Pad
- 6 Outlet Surge Protector

Ask for Package #9107
CDA Price $5,969
Only $142.*/month*
*Based on 60 month FMV lease

*Based on 60 month FMV lease

US/Canada 800-526-5313
CDA Computer Sales

Circle 65 on Reader Service Card

1 CDA Plaza, P.O. Box 533 Gallifon, NJ 07830
Apple Macintosh & LaserWriter are registered trademarks of Apple Computer Inc.
Call me a lyre.
(Or, how we wrote the book on PC mail order.)

Truth tends to be stranger than fiction in the telltale town of Marlow, NH (pop. 564). That’s why you’ll often find the local color gathered ’round the ancient sage as he recounts in vivid detail how our forest glade was transformed into a PC paradise.

For, in days of yore, buying software and peripherals by mail was a perilous task, fraught with danger and uncertainty. Only those well versed in the black arts dared risk such unpredictable delivery and uncertain compatibility.

Then one day the enlightened Order of the Connection appeared majestically on the scene, bringing the classic virtues of toll-free tech support, prompt shipping, and way-under-retail prices to the brave new world of the IBM PC. Since that glorious day our humble home has served as a beacon of light to noble users in cottages, condos, and corporations throughout America.

That’ll be the day.

It’s not every day of the week you get offered your very own 1991 PC Connection Calendar. This very timely offer includes 13 classic illustrations of our legendary mascots, all your favorite holidays, and fascinating historical facts about the fiefdom of Marlow, NH. This wondrous wall calendar is free to everyone who places an order of $750 or more between now and February 28.

Mark time with the PC Connection Calendar featuring our very own day-tripping mascots. Offer not available to accounts on net terms. One per customer.
The four-digit number next to each product is the product's ITEM NUMBER. Please refer to this number when ordering. Thank you.

**SOFTWARE**

We only carry the latest versions of products. Version numbers in our ads are current at press time.

Products listed here in red are Microsoft Windows Applications.

Adobe Systems ... NCP

- 6591 Illustrator Windows 1.0 ... $279.
- 7547 Adobe Type Manager for Windows 5.9.
- 7902 Adobe Type Manager for Windows and Microsoft Windows 3.0 ... $149.
- 6590 Streamline Windows 1.0 ... $229.
- 7392 Adobe PostScript Cartridge ... $249. (Entire Adobe Type Library, from 1 to 133 is available. Call for more information.)

- 1332 PageMaker 3.01 ... $499.

---

Alpha Software ... NCP

- 5104 Alpha Four 1.1 ... $319.

Application Techniques ... NCP

- 1214 Facet Plus 2.0 ... $69.

ASD Software ... NCP

- 7847 Planisoft 1.0 ... $145.

Ashton-Tate ... NCP

- 6580 MultiMate 4.0 ... $299.

- 4450 dBASE IV 1.1 ... $499.

Asymetrix ... NCP

- 7384 Toolbox 1.0 for Windows ... $309.

Avery ... NCP

- 6006 Label Pro 1.0 (Laser) ... $49.

- 7336 Label Pro 1.0 for Dot Matrix ... $49.

Bastech ... NCP

- 4665 Bastech Utilities 2.07 ... $25.

Bitstream ... NCP

- 7568 Facelift 1.0 for Windows 2.x/3.0 ... $59.

- 8604 Facelift for WordPerfect 5.0/5.1 ... $59.

- 7569 Companion Value Pack for Facelift 1.0 (includes 25 typefaces) ... $125.

- 1236 Collections: Newsletters, Flyers, Books & Manuals, Reports and Proposals, Presentations or Spreadsheets each ... $129.

- Fontware ... each ... $89.

Bloc Publishing ... NCP

- 1447 FormTool Gold 3.0 ... $55.

- 8086 Personal Law Firm 1.1 ... $59.

- 6245 Pop Drop Plus 1.0 ... $59.

- 8087 Ram Pack (Pop Drop Plus and Above Disk) ... $85.

- 4594 FormFiller 3.0 ... $89.

Borland International ... NCP

- 7346 Turbo C ++ 1.0 Professional ... $145.

- 7357 Turbo C ++ 1.0 Professional ... $219.

- 7356 Turbo Pascal Professional 2nd Ed. ... $179.

- 5335 Turbo Pascal 5.5 ... $109.

- 6242 Quattro Pro 1.0 ... $325.

- 1514 Paradox 3.5 ... $699.

Broderbund ... NCP

- 1434 New Print Shop ... $39.

- 1416 New Print Shop Companion ... $33.

ButtonWare ... NCP

- 6419 PC-File 5.0 ... $89.

---

Caere ... NCP

- 6004 Omnipage 386 2.1 ... $599.

Central Point ... NCP

- 5039 BPC Tools Deluxe 6.0 ... $95.

- 5038 Copy II PC 5.0 ... $29.

- 8114 Backup 6.0 ... $69.

Checkfree

- 6360 CheckFree (electronic checking service) ... $25.

Chips... NCP

- 1663 TurboTax 8.0 for 1990 Taxes ... $45.

Compuserve

- 7546 DOS Membership Kit ... $23.

Concentric Data Systems ... NCP

- 6575 In & R Report Writer 3B ... $109.

Corel Systems ... NCP

- 5506 CorelDRAW! 1.2 ... $329.

Custom Applications ... NCP

- 7474 Freedom of Press 2.2 ... $255.

DAC Easy ... NCP

- 1748 Accounting 4.0 ... $89.

- 1751 Bonus Pak 4.1 ... $129.

---

Bloc Publishing ... NCP

- With FormTool Gold, design any form in minutes. With FormFiller 30, accurately plug in your data. It's a perfect forms team.

- 1447 FormTool Gold 3.0 ... $55.

- 1394 FormFiller 3.0 ... $89.
best upgrade path?

Lotus ... NCP

Great American Software ... NCP

Data Storm ... NCP

DCA ... NCP

Delrina Technology ... NCP

Dow Jones ... NCP

4798 GPIPROCPRM PLUS 1.1 .. 65.
7936 CorelDRAW! 1.0 59.
2908 Corel DRAW! 1.2 119.
5611 Corel DRAW! 1.0 for Windows ... 129.
7351 POFORMPRO 1.0 for Windows ... 299.
5494 News/Retrieval 24.

Fifth Generation Systems ... NCP

FNN Data Broadcasting ... NCP

Fifth Generation Systems ... NCP

2233 FormWorx 2.1 .. 119.
6188 Foxpro 1.0 489.

Franklin Software ... NCP

Franchise Master 2.0 ... 59.
7416 Language Master 3.0 for Windows ... 59.
Funk Software ... NCP

Funkbase 2.1 .. 199.
6487 FoxPro 1.02 .. 489.

2228 Screen Lynx 3 .. 52.
7380 PD Queue 1.0 (print spooler) .. 55.
4479 Always 1.2 (for 1-2-3 or Symphony) 115.

Generic Software ... NCP

2265 Generic CADD Level 3 5.0 .. 225.
4880 One Write Plus Acc, Sys. 2.0 ... 179.
5825 Money Matters 1.0 .. 55.
4873 Payroll for Accounting System ... 103.
7378 Financial Manager .. 479.

Harvard Associates ... NCP

2324 BPC Logo 3.0 .. 59.
hDC Computer Corp. ... NCP

7389 Windows Express 3.0 .. 55.
7383 First Apps 1.0 .. 55.

Corel Systems ... NCP

5506 CorelDRAW! 1.2 - The world's leading PC illustration software now comes with even more value: CorelTRACE, over 100 typefaces, over 300 clip-art images, a Pantone license—all bundled in for free .. $329.

Data Storm ... NCP

4798 GPIPROCPRM PLUS 1.1 .. 65.
7936 CorelDRAW! 1.0 59.
2908 Corel DRAW! 1.2 119.
5611 Corel DRAW! 1.0 for Windows ... 129.
7351 POFORMPRO 1.0 for Windows ... 299.
5494 News/Retrieval 24.

Fifth Generation Systems ... NCP

FNN Data Broadcasting ... NCP

Fifth Generation Systems ... NCP

2233 FormWorx 2.1 .. 119.
6188 Foxpro 1.02 .. 489.

Franklin Software ... NCP

Franchise Master 2.0 .. 59.
7416 Language Master 3.0 for Windows ... 59.
Funk Software ... NCP

Funkbase 2.1 .. 199.
6487 FoxPro 1.02 .. 489.

2228 Screen Lynx 3 .. 52.
7380 PD Queue 1.0 (print spooler) .. 55.
4479 Always 1.2 (for 1-2-3 or Symphony) 115.

Generic Software ... NCP

2265 Generic CADD Level 3 5.0 .. 225.
4880 One Write Plus Acc, Sys. 2.0 ... 179.
5825 Money Matters 1.0 .. 55.
4873 Payroll for Accounting System ... 103.
7378 Financial Manager .. 479.

Harvard Associates ... NCP

2324 BPC Logo 3.0 .. 59.
hDC Computer Corp. ... NCP

7389 Windows Express 3.0 .. 55.
7383 First Apps 1.0 .. 55.

Corel Systems ... NCP

5506 CorelDRAW! 1.2 - The world's leading PC illustration software now comes with even more value: CorelTRACE, over 100 typefaces, over 300 clip-art images, a Pantone license—all bundled in for free .. $329.

Data Storm ... NCP

4798 GPIPROCPRM PLUS 1.1 .. 65.
7936 CorelDRAW! 1.0 59.
2908 Corel DRAW! 1.2 119.
5611 Corel DRAW! 1.0 for Windows ... 129.
7351 POFORMPRO 1.0 for Windows ... 299.
5494 News/Retrieval 24.

Fifth Generation Systems ... NCP

FNN Data Broadcasting ... NCP

Fifth Generation Systems ... NCP

2233 FormWorx 2.1 .. 119.
6188 Foxpro 1.02 .. 489.

Franklin Software ... NCP

Franchise Master 2.0 .. 59.
7416 Language Master 3.0 for Windows ... 59.
Funk Software ... NCP

Funkbase 2.1 .. 199.
6487 FoxPro 1.02 .. 489.

2228 Screen Lynx 3 .. 52.
7380 PD Queue 1.0 (print spooler) .. 55.
4479 Always 1.2 (for 1-2-3 or Symphony) 115.

Generic Software ... NCP

2265 Generic CADD Level 3 5.0 .. 225.
4880 One Write Plus Acc, Sys. 2.0 ... 179.
5825 Money Matters 1.0 .. 55.
4873 Payroll for Accounting System ... 103.
7378 Financial Manager .. 479.

Harvard Associates ... NCP

2324 BPC Logo 3.0 .. 59.
hDC Computer Corp. ... NCP

7389 Windows Express 3.0 .. 55.
7383 First Apps 1.0 .. 55.

Corel Systems ... NCP

5506 CorelDRAW! 1.2 - The world's leading PC illustration software now comes with even more value: CorelTRACE, over 100 typefaces, over 300 clip-art images, a Pantone license—all bundled in for free .. $329.
### Reality Technologies ...

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Edition</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WealthBuilder</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>$49.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WealthBuilder</td>
<td>1.1</td>
<td>$145.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reference Software</td>
<td>NCP</td>
<td>$439.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grammatick IV</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>$52.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grammatick for Windows</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>$52.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Revolution Software</td>
<td>NCP</td>
<td>$448.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VGA Dimmer (screen saver)</td>
<td>2.01</td>
<td>$29.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RightSoft</td>
<td></td>
<td>$55.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Samna</td>
<td>NCP</td>
<td>$309.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ami Professional</td>
<td>1.2</td>
<td>$179.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sotigic Solutions</td>
<td>NCP</td>
<td>$55.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Software Publishing</td>
<td>NCP</td>
<td>$49.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Preface (with Viruscan)</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>$49.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First Publisher</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>$99.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First Publisher</td>
<td>3.02</td>
<td>$105.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First Publisher</td>
<td>2.2</td>
<td>$179.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Professional Write</td>
<td>2.2</td>
<td>$69.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Professional Plan</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>$359.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harvard Graphics</td>
<td>2.3</td>
<td>$359.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First Choice Network</td>
<td></td>
<td>$299.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Professional Writer Network</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>$349.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Professional File Network</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>$599.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First Graphics</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>$99.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Software Ventures</td>
<td>NCP</td>
<td>$219.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MicroPhone II for Windows</td>
<td></td>
<td>$219.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### PC Globe ...

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Edition</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PC Globe</td>
<td>4.0</td>
<td>$39.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PC USA 2.0</td>
<td></td>
<td>$39.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Personics</td>
<td>NCP</td>
<td>$759.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ultrasound 2.0</td>
<td></td>
<td>$759.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maco Editor/Debugger</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>$135.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monarch 1.0 (Data Mgmt. Tool)</td>
<td>319.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerUp</td>
<td>NCP</td>
<td>$219.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calendar Creator Plus</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>$45.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Express Publisher</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>$89.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Precision Software</td>
<td>NCP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Superbase 2.1</td>
<td></td>
<td>$219.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Superbase 4 for Windows</td>
<td>1.2</td>
<td>$219.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Qualitas</td>
<td>NCP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S6MAX 5.0</td>
<td></td>
<td>$75.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BlueMAX 1.0 (386 PS/2) G/V only</td>
<td>$85.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quarterdeck</td>
<td></td>
<td>$49.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRAM 1.0</td>
<td></td>
<td>$49.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Expanded Memory Mgr 386 5.1</td>
<td></td>
<td>$59.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DESQView 2.3</td>
<td></td>
<td>$79.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DESQView 386 5.1</td>
<td></td>
<td>$129.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Quality Software ...

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Edition</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PLUS for Windows</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>$399.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Resume Kit</td>
<td>1.32</td>
<td>$25.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eight In One</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>$39.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Systat</td>
<td>NCP</td>
<td>$415.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SYSSYSYSXGraph</td>
<td>5.0</td>
<td>$649.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WYNTS</td>
<td></td>
<td>$105.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Norton Commander</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>$105.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Norton Backup</td>
<td>1.1</td>
<td>$105.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Norton Utilities</td>
<td>5.0</td>
<td>$125.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q&amp;A 3.0</td>
<td></td>
<td>$229.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Timeline 4.0</td>
<td></td>
<td>$409.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Software Bridge</td>
<td>4.1</td>
<td>$79.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Software Bridge</td>
<td>LAN 4.1</td>
<td>$155.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Timeslips</td>
<td>NCP</td>
<td>$155.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Timeslips III</td>
<td>4.0</td>
<td>$195.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Timeslips III Network</td>
<td></td>
<td>$399.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PercentEdge</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>$69.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Timeworks</td>
<td>NCP</td>
<td>$115.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Publish-III</td>
<td>1.1</td>
<td>$115.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First Choice</td>
<td></td>
<td>$105.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deluxe Paint II</td>
<td></td>
<td>$95.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>True BASIC</td>
<td>NCP</td>
<td>$95.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>True BASIC 2.1</td>
<td></td>
<td>$95.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Memory Master</td>
<td>1.1</td>
<td>$145.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### MECA ...

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Edition</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Andrew Tobias’ Tax Cut</td>
<td></td>
<td>$49.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WealthStarter</td>
<td></td>
<td>$49.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First Publisher</td>
<td>(with Deluxe Paint II)</td>
<td>$99.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First Choice</td>
<td>(with Prodigy)</td>
<td>$99.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WordPerfect</td>
<td></td>
<td>$69.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WordStar Prof</td>
<td>6.0</td>
<td>$279.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WordStar 6.0 Network</td>
<td></td>
<td>$345.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XTree</td>
<td>NCP</td>
<td>$85.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Treetree Gold</td>
<td>1.4</td>
<td>$85.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PC Paintbrush Plus</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>$119.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PC Paintbrush Plus</td>
<td>1.2</td>
<td>$89.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Software Ventures ...

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Edition</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ventura Publisher</td>
<td></td>
<td>$49.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ventura Publisher</td>
<td></td>
<td>$49.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ventura Publisher</td>
<td></td>
<td>$49.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ventura Publisher</td>
<td></td>
<td>$49.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ventura Publisher</td>
<td></td>
<td>$49.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ventura Publisher</td>
<td></td>
<td>$49.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ventura Publisher</td>
<td></td>
<td>$49.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ventura Publisher</td>
<td></td>
<td>$49.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ventura Publisher</td>
<td></td>
<td>$49.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ventura Publisher</td>
<td></td>
<td>$49.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ventura Publisher</td>
<td></td>
<td>$49.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ventura Publisher</td>
<td></td>
<td>$49.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ventura Publisher</td>
<td></td>
<td>$49.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ventura Publisher</td>
<td></td>
<td>$49.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ventura Publisher</td>
<td></td>
<td>$49.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ventura Publisher</td>
<td></td>
<td>$49.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ventura Publisher</td>
<td></td>
<td>$49.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ventura Publisher</td>
<td></td>
<td>$49.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ventura Publisher</td>
<td></td>
<td>$49.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---


Reality Technologies: Save & invest wisely. Set financial goals & achieve them. Plan for retirement, a child’s education, a home. Optimize your portfolio & track all of your investments. $145.
### RECREATIONAL/EDUCATIONAL

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Publisher</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Accolade</td>
<td>Word Torture - French</td>
<td>$29.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accolade</td>
<td>Word Torture - Spanish</td>
<td>$29.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lucas Film</td>
<td>CP</td>
<td>39.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft</td>
<td>NCP</td>
<td>29.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft</td>
<td>Entertainment Pack for Windows 1.0 - A collection of games and a screen saver made especially for Microsoft Windows 3.0. The perfect gift for any Windows user!</td>
<td>$29.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### HARDWARE

Manufacturers' standard limited warranty period for items shown is listed after each company name. Some products in their line may have different warranty periods.

**1-800/776-7777**

**American Power** 2 years
- APC Smart-Ups 400
- APC Smart-Ups 800
- APC Smart-Ups 800 (for dual power source)
- APC Smart-Ups 800 (for triple power source)
- APC Smart-Ups 800 (for quad power source)
- APC Smart-Ups 800 (for five power source)

**AST Research** 2 years
- SixPack Plus
- SixPack Plus (for dual power source)
- SixPack Plus (for triple power source)
- SixPack Plus (for quad power source)
- SixPack Plus (for five power source)
- SixPack Plus (for six power source)

**Boca Research** 5 years
- BOCARAMIK PLUS (0-8 MEG)
- BOCARAMIK PLUS (16 MEG)
- BOCARAMIK PLUS (32 MEG)
- BOCARAMIK PLUS (64 MEG)
- BOCARAMIK PLUS (128 MEG)
- BOCARAMIK PLUS (256 MEG)
- BOCARAMIK PLUS (512 MEG)
- BOCARAMIK PLUS (1024 MEG)
- BOCARAMIK PLUS (2048 MEG)
- BOCARAMIK PLUS (4096 MEG)

**CH Products** 1 year
- Pick the stick the pros use, 8, & the thrill are on us.
- FlightStick w/FREE Falcon, New two port automatic gamecads complete the package.
- FlightStick w/Falcon & GameCard III
- FlightStick & GameCard III

**Microsoft**
- Entertainment Pack for Windows 1.0 - A collection of games and a screen saver made especially for Microsoft Windows 3.0. The perfect gift for any Windows user! $29.95

**True BASIC, Inc.** NCP
- Kemeny/Kurtz Math Series. each 45.

**Toyogo** NCP
Or what odd glitch

Intel ... 5 years

80287XL & 80387XL Math CoProcessors—Runs up to 50% faster than other 80287 math chips. The 80287XL works in virtually every 80286-based PC, and the 80287XL is made especially for Compaq LTE/226; each $199.

Bravo Communications ... 2 years

7400 2 Pos. Laser Compatible Switch Box 109.

Brother International ... 1 year


Canon ... 1 year

7894 BJ-10e BubbleJet Printer (4.8 lb.). 349.

7896 Sheet feeder for BJ-10e 75.

CH Products ... 1 year

7341 Gamecard Ill Plus (for Microchannel) 49.

7335 Gamecard Ill Automatic 33.

8119 FlightStick w/Falcon Gamecard III 79.

8120 FlightStick w/Falcon & Gamecard MCA 95.

7345 Rolyer mouse (Trackball) serial 85. bus 99.

Compucable ... 2 years

1604 2-Position switch box 25.

1605 3-Position switch box 35.

Cuesta Systems ... 1 year

1608 400 Watt DataSaver 429.

5130 600 Watt DataSaver 599.

Curtis ... lifetime

1704 Universal Printer Stand PS-1 18.

5th Generation ... 1 year

7157 Logical Connection Plus 512k 599.

Hayes ... 2 years

2307 Smartmodem 2400 349.

8049 JT-FAX 9600B 499.

7391 Ultra 9600 Modern 899.

Hewlett-Packard ... 1 year

7976 DeskJet 500 (ink cartridge) 599.

6754 LaserJet Ill (w/toner) 1699.

6582 LaserJet IllIP (w/toner) 1069.

Intel ... 5 years

6421 2400EX MNP Modern 199.

4696 2400B Internal Modern 159.

2352 2400B Internal Modern 2 (for PS/2) 249.

5119 2400 Baud External Modem 179.

6420 2400EX MNP Modern 229.

7880 9600M Modern 549.

2346 Inboard 386PC w/1 Meg (w/line Arr) 519.

2348 Inboard 386PC w/1 Meg Piggyback 349.

4646 Inboard 386PC w/4 Meg Piggyback 669.

4266 Above Board Plus 512k 369.

4267 Above Board Plus I/O 512k 399.

Magnavox ... 1 year

5990 CM9032 (13" VGA Monitor) 299.

5942 A2 dot pitch) 399.

7462 9CM082 (13" VGA Monitor, 31 dot pitch) 349.

Micron Technology ... 2 years

7s95 Intensify 2 Meg Expansion for HP LaserJet II or III 175.

6668 Intensify 2 Meg Expansion for HP LaserJet II or IID 219.

2582 Master Piece Plus 109.

7899 Expert Mouse serial 119.

329 1 year

4518 101 Plus Keyboard 99.

Kraft ... 5 years

5800 3 button Thunder Joystick 29.

5802 Trackball 89.

7912 G/S+ (microchannel game card) 79.

5831 GameCard/Thunderstick Bundle 55.

5781 KI30 Joystick 29.

7862 TopTrack (Laptop Trackball) 79.

Logitech ... limited lifetime

5464 C9 Mouse for PS/2s 69.

7768 C9 Mouse with Windows 149.

5151 HIREZ Mouse (CS) 85.

6029 Trackman (trackball) serial 85 bus 89.

4297 ScanMan Plus (hand scanner) 185.

4794 ScanMan Plus (MicroChannel) 219.

7975 ScanMan 256 319.

5366 Above Board Plus 8 2 Meg 599.

5342 Above Board Plus 8 I/O 2 Meg 629.

4727 Above Board Plus 512k 469.

5396 Above Board MC 32 0k 359.

7762 Satis-FAXion (fax board) 399.

7552 NetPort (3 year warranty) 489.

MATH COPROCESSORS

7385 80287XL (16 MHz 80286 CPUs) 199.

4750 80387SF (16 MHz 80286 CPUs) 300.

2371 8087 (16 MHz 80286 CPUs) 349.

2372 8087-20 (20 MHz 80286 CPUs) 399.

4121 8087-25 (25 MHz 80286 CPUs) 429.

2375 8087-2 (8 MHz 80286 CPUs) 89.

2374 80287-2 (8 MHz 80286 CPUs) 129.

Kensington Microwave ... 1 year

2582 Master Piece Plus 109.

7899 Expert Mouse serial 119.

Key tronic ... 3 years

4518 101 Plus Keyboard 99.

5800 3 button Thunder Joystick 29.

5802 Trackball 89.

7912 G/S+ (microchannel game card) 79.

5831 GameCard/Thunderstick Bundle 55.

5751 KI30 Joystick 29.

7862 TopTrack (Laptop Trackball) 79.

Logitech ... limited lifetime

5464 C9 Mouse for PS/2s 69.

7768 C9 Mouse with Windows 149.

5151 HIREZ Mouse (CS) 85.

6029 Trackman (trackball) serial 85 bus 89.

4297 ScanMan Plus (hand scanner) 185.

4794 ScanMan Plus (MicroChannel) 219.

7975 ScanMan 256 319.

Magnavox ... 1 year

5990 CM9032 (13" VGA Monitor) 299.

5942 A2 dot pitch) 399.

7462 9CM082 (13" VGA Monitor, 31 dot pitch) 349.

Micron Technology ... 2 years

7s95 Intensify 2 Meg Expansion for HP LaserJet II or III 175.

6668 Intensify 2 Meg Expansion for HP LaserJet II or IID 219.
### Your Hard Disk Hath?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Plotter in a Cartridge (LJ II, III, IIII)</td>
<td>$249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plotter in a Cartridge (LJ II)</td>
<td>$249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Headlines in a Cartridge (LJ II, III, IIII)</td>
<td>$209</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pacific Print (for Novel LANS)</td>
<td>$238</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Practical Peripherals</strong></td>
<td><strong>5 years</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3101 1200 Baud Internal Modem</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3102 1200 Baud External Modem (mini)</td>
<td>77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3103 2400 Baud Internal Modem</td>
<td>135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3102 2400 Baud External Modem</td>
<td>179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5286 2400 Baud Int. MNP Modem (Lex 5)</td>
<td>175</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5285 2400 Baud Ext. MNP Modem (Lex 5)</td>
<td>209</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4542 2400 Baud Int. MNP Modem for PS/2</td>
<td>229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8132 PM2400 Pocket Modem</td>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7934 PM6000SA</td>
<td>489</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Microsoft</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft Press</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Best MS-DOS &amp; Windows computers</td>
<td>$20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8127 Working with Word for Windows</td>
<td>$20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8126 Running with DOS (4th Edition)</td>
<td>$20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8129 Running Windows (2nd Edition)</td>
<td>$22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8136 Running Microsoft Excel</td>
<td>$22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Intensify 4 Meg Expansion for HP LaserJet II or IIID</strong></td>
<td>$357</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Beyond Memory Board for PS/2</strong></td>
<td>$265</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MicroSoft</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft ... lifetime</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7597 Microsoft Mouse</td>
<td>$89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2897 Mouse with Paintbrush</td>
<td>$109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2898 Mouse with Windows 3.0</td>
<td>$149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MicroSpeed</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MicroSpeed ... 1 year</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6007 serial (1 y. warranty)</td>
<td>$85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7271 Import</td>
<td>$79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6330 PS/2</td>
<td>$79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mouse Systems</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mouse Systems ... lifetime</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5997 Trackball (1 yr. warranty) 75. bsu 85</td>
<td>$85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7878 PC Mouse III</td>
<td>$99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>NEC</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEC ... 2 years</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4799 Multisync 2A (VGA Monitor)</td>
<td>$499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5985 Multisync 3D Monitor</td>
<td>$489</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Orchid Technologies</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Orchid Technologies ... 4 years</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7064 Peanut VGA (259k)</td>
<td>$129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7512 ProDesigner VGA II (1024 x 768)</td>
<td>$299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7888 ProDesigner (259k)</td>
<td>$299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7997 16 Memory Card (1 Meg)</td>
<td>$349</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PC Power &amp; Cooling</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power &amp; Cooling ... 1 year</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3202 Turbo Cool 115 25-40 cooler</td>
<td>$129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7915 Turbo Cool 300</td>
<td>$155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3200 Silentener 150 46 louder (noise reduction)</td>
<td>$115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7053 Innersource 2210 (internal UPS)</td>
<td>$399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pacific Data Products</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pacific Data Products ... 1 year</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6779 25 Cartridges in One (for LJ II, III, IIII)</td>
<td>$275</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7072 25 Cartridges in One (for LJ II, IIII)</td>
<td>$349</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Memory upgrade for LaserJet II/111</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7054 1 Meg ... 143 7055 2 Meg</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7758 3 Meg ... 279 7759 4 Meg</td>
<td>$339</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Memory upgrade for LaserJet II</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6839 1 Meg ... 179 6838 2 Meg</td>
<td>$249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6832 2 Meg ... 219 7634 4 Meg</td>
<td>$369</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7634 Pacific Page (PostScript Cartridge for LaserJet II)</td>
<td>$379</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6834 Pacific Page with free 2 Meg</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Memory Board for LaserJet II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7632 Outlines I ... 209 7631 Outlines II ... 209</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6831 Plotter in a Cartridge (LJ II, III, IIII)</td>
<td>$249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6832 Plotter in a Cartridge (LJ II)</td>
<td>$249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6835 Headlines in a Cartridge (LJ II, III, IIII)</td>
<td>$209</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7324 Pacific Print (for Novell LANS)</td>
<td>$238</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Borland International

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>The Complete Fax 9600</td>
<td>$429</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Complete Fax 6600</td>
<td>$429</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Complete Fax 3300</td>
<td>$249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Complete Answering Machine</td>
<td>$249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Complete Full Page Scanner (400)</td>
<td>$149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Tripp Lite</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tripp Lite ... 2 years</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6622 BC-200 (200W Battery Backup)</td>
<td>$179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6623 BC-32S (325W Battery Backup)</td>
<td>$219</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6624 BC-450 (455W Battery Backup)</td>
<td>$269</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7890 BC-750 (750W Battery Backup)</td>
<td>$469</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7889 BC-1200 (1200W Battery Backup)</td>
<td>$649</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7903 CCIS-12 (Command Console)</td>
<td>$69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6018 LC-1200 (1200W Line Conditioner)</td>
<td>$159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6019 LS-600 (600W Line Stabilizer)</td>
<td>$85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7979 LS-604 (600W Line Stabilizer w/ORC Voltage Protection)</td>
<td>$99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6200 Isobar 6-6 (6 outlets, 6 ft. cord)</td>
<td>$59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6221 Isobar 8-12 (8 outlets, 12 ft. cord)</td>
<td>$69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6228 Isobar 8-12M (with remote control)</td>
<td>$79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6198 Isoblok IB-2-0 (2 outlets, no cord)</td>
<td>$29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6203 Isotel (4 outlets, RJ 11 protection)</td>
<td>$59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>RightSoft</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RightSoft ... NCP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4155 Right Writer 4.0 - Now available! Premier grammar and style checker with more than 5,500 rules. Works within WordPerfect, Multimate, Microsoft Word, WordStar, Professional Write and Q&amp;A Write... $55.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
We've got the story.

Video 7 ... 7 years
3778 Meg VGA .......... $155.
5983 1624 VGA (includes 512k) .... 219.
4931 VRAM VGA 512k .......... 379.

DRIVES

IONEQA ... 1 year
5116 Bernoulli II Single-44 Meg Internal 995.
5117 Bernoulli II Dual-44 Meg External 1969.
5113 44 Meg Cartridge TriPack (5½") .......... 249.
2500 PC28 Controller .................. 229.
2503 PC48 Controller (Microchannel) .... 299.
7551 Bernoulli II Transportable 44 Meg .. 997.
5133 Bernoulli II Single 44 Meg Internal .......... 379.
5116 Bernoulli II Single 44 Meg External ........ 379.
2917 40-60 Meg Internal Tape Drive ........ 259.
2816 40-60M Ext. Tape Drive (w/power supply) .... 489.
5500 80-128M Int. Tape Drive .......... 629.
5503 83-128M Ext. Tape Drive ........ 799.
590 DC2200 Pre-Formatted Cartridges ea. 35.
6153 DC2120 Tape Cartridge (5 pack) .... 135.

GREAT FOR LAPTOPS, DESKTOPS, OR MACS ... $99.

Memory 7 ... 7 years
4930 360k Drive (for PC) ........ 79.
4951 720k Drive (specify XT or AT, 3½") .... 75.
4670 1.44 Meg Drive for PC/XT (3½") .......... 89.
4326 1.44 Meg Drive for AT ........ 109.
6951 1.2 Meg Drive for AT .......... 99.
6952 1.2 Meg Drive for PC/XT ........ 99.

TEA3 ... 1 year

5666 256k DRAMs (120 ns, set of 8) ........ 29.
5510 1 Meg x 8 SIMMs (60 nanosecond) .... 79.
5746 1 Meg Chips (80 ns, set of 9) ........ 69.

Our Policy

We accept VISA and MASTERCARD only.
No surcharge added for credit card orders.
Your card is not charged until we ship.
If we must ship a partial order, we will never charge freight on the shipment(s) that complete the order (in the U.S.).
No sales tax.
All U.S. shipments insured; no additional charge.
AFOIPPO orders shipped 1st Class Mail.
International orders U.S. $250 minimum.
Upon receipt and approval, personal and company checks clear the same day.
COD maximum $1000. Cash, cashier's check, or order
120 day limited warranty on all products.
To order call us Monday through Friday 8:00 AM to 5:00 PM, OR Saturday 9:00 AM to 5:30 PM. You can call us during business hours at 603/446-3383 Monday through Friday 9:00 AM to 5:30 PM.

SHIPPING

Note: Accounts on net terms pay actual shipping.
Continental US:
For heavy hardware items such as printers, monitors, Bernoulli Boxes, etc., pay actual charges. Call for UPS 2nd-Day & Next-Day Air.
For all other items, add $3 per order to cover UPS freight on the shipment(s) that complete the order.
Alaska and outside Continental US:
For monitors, printers, Bernoulli Boxes, computers, hard drives, and power backups, actual UPS Blue charge will be added. For all other items, add $3 per order.

OE Connection Exclusive!

Reflection Technology ... 1 year
7127 Private Eye—A large screen in a small box. A tiny virtual display which offers a full-size, 12" IBM CGA auxiliary screen to PCs & laptops. View privately in planes or meetings. Brighter than LCDs. .... $499.
FairCom introduced the first portable server to the developer community in 1988. Since then developers have been demanding increased user response time, faster server performance, more flexible interface options and industrial-quality transaction processing.

The kind of server technology that developers can incorporate into their applications to create more sophisticated, flexible and dependable DBMS products.

FairCom Servers. The server technology developers have been waiting for.

The FairCom Servers utilize high performance design features:
- Multi-threaded design
- I/O minimization. Sophisticated proprietary caching and compression algorithms reduces I/O functions
- Key locks. Minimizes interference between users while maintaining maximum data availability.

Transaction Processing — The heart of the FairCom Servers.

FairCom provides industrial quality on-line transaction processing (OLTP) and fully automatic recovery, including full commit and rollback intermediate, save points and complete logging. No other server can match the speed, flexibility or concurrency of FairCom Servers.

Complete interface flexibility.

FairCom Servers offer developers two configurations. The FairCom Server is an ultra-high performance server utilizing the widely accepted c-tree and c-tree plus Application Programmer’s Interface (API). The FairCom SQL Server includes c-tree plus and a full ANSI-standard SQL, serving both SQL and non-SQL clients simultaneously.

The FairCom Server can also be used in a stand-alone (vs. a network) configuration — it can be tightly coupled with a developer’s application.


This new client/server technology breakthrough will come as no surprise to the U.S. and international software developers who have been utilizing FairCom products during the past decade. Our file handling technology is incorporated in the products of many leading companies including 3Com, Hewlett Packard, NCR, Cray, Informix, Sharp, Digital Research, IBM and others.

Call (800) 234-8180 to get a complete technical overview of the latest generation of servers - FairCom Servers.

The developer’s client/server.
What with all the new high-resolution Unix workstations and the move toward open systems, some people are already proclaiming the death of the personal computer. They have a point, but it's not that Unix will be taking over the world or that you'll be forced to give up DOS after New Year's Day. And PCs as you have come to know them (and in some cases love them) are not going away. They're just going to get better.

No Computer Is an Island
The point is that the world of computers has been changed forever by the introduction of networking. Whether you're using Novell or Network File System (NFS) in your office and BIX or a BBS at home, almost all machines these days can be hooked up to others. It's almost essential for obtaining and sharing the information resources that people are finding necessary.

People generally think of LANs when they're talking about networks. However, today's computers must be able to hook up to wide-area networks, such as Usenet or Internet, as well as general-purpose information networks such as BIX or CompuServe. These allow you not only to retrieve information stored in value-added databases, but also to interact with hundreds of thousands of other users. In many cases, you can ask a question in the morning in a conference (also called newsgroup or forum) dedicated to a particular subject and have answers from knowledgeable users later on that same day.

This capability is often underestimated by people who have never seen it in action. Imagine having the power to access industry experts (and get written responses) without paying any more than normal communications charges!

The future will bring even more intensity into this area, because—at least in North America—everyone is getting wired with fiber optics and coaxial cable (right now, it's just carrying cable TV). This will eventually allow companies to offer high-speed digital data communications to homes and offices, so that you'll be able to just plug your computer onto the network (without a modem) and connect to anybody, anywhere. Sounds futuristic, but it's coming.

The 1-Minute LANager
Despite this movement in the world of dial-up databases, the really exciting things for the office are happening in LANs. As I mentioned in this column a year ago, Sun's version of Unix introduced local-area networking in the form of NFS, which was quickly brought to Berkeley Unix. In a LAN, you hook up machines via Ethernet cable, using industry-standard protocols such as TCP/IP, so they can communicate with each other at a speed approaching that of a hard disk. NFS allows you to access a file from anywhere on a LAN, without having to know which machine the file is located on.

Networking wasn't limited to just one vendor, since other manufacturers (notably Digital Equipment Corp.) also based their products on Berkeley Unix. Even more important, NFS was ported to other operating systems, so PCs and mainframes could also hook up to the LAN. AT&T countered with its Remote File System, which didn't catch on well. But its new version of Unix, System V release 4, will have both NFS and RFS,
which neatly wraps things up for everybody.

Of course, the power of LANs isn't just in the ability to share databases and print resources, although that's been about the limit of many PC LAN installations. Networks also give you the option of configuring powerful servers that can be accessed by workstations without expensive disks of their own. Thus, these diskless workstations can be made relatively powerful (say, with high-resolution graphics and good CPU performance) while still being economical enough to put one on everyone's desk. This gives people a lot of computing power so they can be more productive.

The Mac Factor

While there are many people who think of PCs as "computers that run DOS," many Macintosh users out there would disagree. In many ways, the Mac has a lot more going for it than PCs and their clones—at least when you're discussing networks, workstations, PCs, and Unix.

The Mac can be a real workstation, even by my rigorous definition, when it's running A/UX 2.0, Apple's latest version of Unix. By all accounts (I haven't had the chance to work with it yet), A/UX 2.0 is the environment that Apple was promising when it first released A/UX: an operating system that runs real Unix, the X Window System, and virtually any Macintosh application.

It does all this, remarkably, without giving up that user interface that has made the Macintosh so popular. Not only that, but an optional software emulator allows you to run DOS applications from A/UX as well. For a great many people, this can be the best of all worlds.

Workstations vs. PCs

So where does this all lead? The workstation market has already been fairly well defined. It's that huge list of products typified by offerings from Sun, HP/ Apollo, DEC, IBM, Data General, Sony Microsystems, and a host of others. This group of formidable competitors has been chasing after basically the same customers (although the market for workstations has itself been expanding). Factor that in with the return of reasonable pricing for RAM chips and the plethora of powerful CPUs, and the net result is that workstation prices have dropped dramatically.

In the PC market, you have the same price drop for memory, and certainly more powerful CPUs are common. The i486 and 68040 are probably the leaders in the high-end PC market, while less expensive 386SX chips and 386 clones are rapidly bringing down prices for that level of power. High-resolution VGA boards are already fairly standard in the PC arena. Again, Macs have enjoyed this advantage from the beginning.

Microsoft Windows 3.0 is introducing large numbers of PC users to the elegance and ease of a graphical user interface (GUI), even if it isn't quite as elegant as some users might like. PCs of all types are networked these days, so everyone is familiar with the concepts of LANs, Ethernet, and file servers. And the Unix operating system is becoming so mainstream that everyone from PC users to MIS managers seems to have at least a nodding familiarity with it.

It's the Best of Times

Clearly, it's time for the revolution. With workstation prices starting below $5000...
Juggling files, documentation, people and time is no way to manage a software project. You need to know who is working on what, which files are being changed and why. And your team should be moving ahead on development, not stuck in costly collisions.

MKS RCS – Your Project Manager
MKS RCS (Revision Control System) helps keep your project from becoming a juggling act by maintaining a complete history of changes to a file and giving you access to any of the changes. MKS RCS also automatically saves crucial descriptive information about each revision.

An advanced user interface and excellent documentation make MKS RCS extremely easy to use. Or if you prefer, you can operate from the command line. MKS RCS can automate every aspect of your project, handle both binary and text files with ease, provide unlimited branching and merging capabilities and compress log files to save valuable disk space.

The Bigger the Better
The more complex your project, the more you need MKS RCS. In a multi-user environment, eliminate access conflicts with locking options. Manage and track development to deliver your project on time, on spec and on budget.

For individual projects, MKS RCS handles the headaches of recording and retrieving files. Whether you are on a LAN or an individual PC, MKS RCS will make you more productive.

Price and Performance Leader
MKS RCS has all the features you will ever need in a revision control system at a price that will fit your budget.

MKS RCS for DOS is just $249; for OS/2, SCO or 386 Unix $349. A 5-CPU LAN license for DOS is $995; for OS/2, SCO or 386 Unix $1,395.

Call MKS for LAN pricing for more than 5 CPUs.

MKS Software Management Team
Reduce the juggling act even more with the MKS Software Management Team (MKS RCS and MKS Make). You set up the rules stating which files must be changed when other files are altered, and MKS Make automatically keeps those files in synch.
and plenty of PCs priced over that, cost is no longer the issue. You're about to see PCs turn into workstations, and workstations turn into PCs. The only things holding back the inevitable tide are old habits and operating-system religion. As I write this column, Sun is starting an advertising campaign aimed at PC owners, based on exactly the points I mentioned in my October column.

In the next few months, I expect to finally see some real diskless workstations based on PC technology: They'll be inexpensive (under $2500), single-box computers based around a 386 or i486 CPU, with built-in Ethernet, mouse, serial, and parallel ports. They will come with a certain amount of software in ROM, which will drive the ports and display, running X Window or perhaps a higher-level GUI.

The rest of the software will be delivered on disk for installation on the server. This will include DOS and Unix, as well as software that will connect them transparently. I hope and expect to see Apple introduce the same types of products, perhaps by making a lower-cost Macintosh with enough of A/UX built in that the cost and complexity doesn't go too high.

Next, you'll have to go the other way around. That would be something like this: a RISC-based workstation (possibly built around SPARC and SCSI architecture) that has the usual Unix workstation capabilities, plus a separate 386 processor with its own memory and AT expansion slots, and a VAG display that could be just another window on the screen. The 386 would run DOS on its own so it wouldn't slow down Unix (or vice versa), but you could share files between the two operating systems the way VP/ix does now. The price would be competitive with both high-end PCs and current workstations.

David Fiedler is executive producer of Unix Video Quarterly and coauthor of the book Unix System Administration. He has helped start several Unix-related publications. You can reach him on BIX as "fiedler." Your questions and comments are welcome. Write to: Editor, BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458.

---

Our Hostess multiuser serial controllers are an excellent choice for up to eight occasional users. The Hostess 550 provides buffering for even higher performance. And for truly high performance, choose the Ultra 8.

Expand up to 16 users with the Ultra 16 high performance intelligent serial controller. But if your multiuser requirements are more modest a 16 port Hostess 550 controller makes an equally intelligent choice.

Our Ultra Cluster gives you the flexibility and power for virtually limitless growth. Starting with an Ultra 8 base board, you can expand 16 users at a time, while maintaining current levels of performance every step of the way.
**Multiply Your Choices**

At Comtrol we pioneered multiuser technology. And we know that there are no single solutions to multiuser environments. That's why we offer more choices than any other company—from text to graphics; from modest users to over64 users supported by a single PC. And we've not only multiplied your choices, we've multiplied performance, allowing you to expand without the high cost of adding computers.

**Multiplied Performance**

No company offers you more performance than Comtrol. In fact, our new DT Express driver transforms our Ultra Series into the highest performing controllers available today. DT Express dramatically reduces host utilization, significant decreases throughput by managing all data transmission and data transform functions on the controller. So now as you add users, no one gets caught in a wait state.

**MultiVision. For Choices Beyond Words**

When graphics enter the equation, MultiVision enters the picture. A fully functional multiuser system for up to 16 users, MultiVision speeds images to the screen at a blistering 100 megabits per second. As a result, you'll experience near instantaneous transmission of your graphics.

With software that enhances standard operating system graphics drivers, MultiVision is compatible with virtually any monitor, keyboard, mouse or VGA controller supported by the operating system. MultiVision can also run applications defined for the "X" environment. But unlike a LAN-based "X" terminal, MultiVision is a multiuser system that transfers data up to 100 times faster. When you compare that performance with the cost of an "X" terminal... MultiVision's advantages really compute.

**Multiplied Protection**

We back our products with an uncompromising 30-day satisfaction guarantee, a 5 year warranty, complete technical support, and most importantly...a company that's easy to do business with. It all adds up to the best protection plan available. And if you're a VAR, call us about our Reseller Program that provides you with options designed exclusively for your needs.

---

**Options**

Our products offer serial port and memory options that are field upgradable; compatibility with ISA (AT), MicroChannel and EISA buses; RS232, RS22, 485 and Current Loop interfaces and DB 9, DB 25 and RJ 45 connectors.

**Graphics**

When your needs move beyond text, MultiVision moves into view—a high speed (100 megabits per second) communications controller that offers near instantaneous multiuser graphics like you've never seen before.

---

*Comtrol *®

A Control Systems Company

Multiply your choices. Call Comtrol today.

1-800-926-6876

Comtrol Corp., 2875 Patton Road, P.O. Box 6475051, Maple, MN 55164

©1990 COMTROL CORPORATION. All rights reserved. All other trademarks and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

*Yr. MultiVision

Circle 74 on Reader Service Card
Up to 32 Simultaneous PC-to-Mainframe Connections with No Impact on Your DOS or UNIX Applications!

Your applications shouldn’t have to compete with 3270 communications for your PC’s scarce resources. That’s why we deliver our supports NetView, HLIAPI 3.0, and CLEO’s own API.

DataTalker 3270 high-performance PC-to-mainframe connectivity software on powerful co-processor boards with onboard memory.

With DataTalker 3270, you can offload all communications processing and screen storage to the co-processor, freeing your DOS or UNIX system for applications processing. As a result, users can perform up to 32 simultaneous mainframe sessions without affecting performance. DataTalker 3270 provides full emulation of IBM 3278 terminals and 3274 controllers, along with 32 LUs, 512K RAM, file transfer (IND$FILE), BSC or SNA support, and IBM 3287 printer emulation. Line speeds of up to 56K baud are supported.

Adds only 1K to DOS applications, 40K to UNIX

To learn more, call us today at 1-800-233-2536. Or write to us at 3796 Plaza Drive, Ann Arbor, Michigan 48108. FAX: 313-662-1965.

Available Worldwide!

In Europe, call Sintec Peripherals Ltd. in Slough, England, at 0753-811888 (FAX: 0753-811666).
KICKING AND SCREAMING INTO THE PRESENT

DEC's LANworks for OS/2 is the latest of the firm's grudging steps to embrace PC networking standards

Once upon a time, standards for using and linking computers came blasting from corporate MIS departments like missives from above. Those days are gone. Today's standards arise from the microcomputers that sit on our desktops. Minicomputer vendors have been slow to recognize this change, and they've paid for their slowness with decreased sales.

Networking was one area where many minicomputer vendors thought they were safe. After all, Digital Equipment Corp. and others have long had their own proprietary networking products. No need to make VAXes adhere to microcomputer LAN standards; just move the VAX standards to the microcomputers, and all will be well.

This strategy led to DEC's first PC networking products, PCSA (Personal Computer System Architecture) and DEPCA, DEC's proprietary Ethernet PC Adapter. PCSA was basically DECnet, the VAX networking standard, for the PC. To run PCSA on a PC, you needed a DEPCA or a 3Com Ethernet board. With those products, PC users could work with files stored on a VAX, print on VAX printers, and log onto the VAX.

DEC provided these file and print services by using DECnet in conjunction with two PC standards: the NetBIOS and SMB (Server Message Block) protocols. Those two protocols are at the base of PC LAN operating systems like 3Com's 3+Open. By following them, DEC was able to use a standard PC file-service redirector on top of its own DECnet protocol stack. Unfortunately, PCSA can't escape its DECnet origins: Client PCs must run a DECnet protocol stack. Few, if any, PC LAN users run DECnet as their main transport protocol, so their normal LAN software won't work with the VAX; when they run DECnet, they can't use their standard LAN servers.

PCSA's requirement of either a DEC or a 3Com Ethernet board is also a problem for PC users accustomed to being able to shop around for the cheapest or fastest Ethernet card available. PCSA could have avoided this by following the Microsoft/3Com Network Driver Interface Specification, but it didn't. NDIS defines an interface with which Ethernet board device drivers can communicate with higher-level protocol stacks. By supporting NDIS, PCSA would have been able to work with any NDIS-compatible board.

DEC also didn't look too closely at typical PC LAN operating-system pricing schemes when it wrote the PCSA price book. While most PC LAN operating-system vendors, such as Novell, charge per server license, DEC charges for PCSA per client license. DEC actually bundles the VAX server software license with every VAX. You then pay $215 for each PC that you want to attach. A fee of $215 per PC license is cheap as long as you don't hook up too many PCs, but the story changes when you connect a lot of systems. PC buyers who expect to spend $3000 to $5000 per server for software and then hook as many clients as possible to that server will not be happy when PCSA's cost for 50 PCs comes in at over $10,000.

The problem with PCSA was that DEC ignored a simple fact: Microcomputer users outnumber minicomputer users by a substantial margin, and that margin is growing. Therefore, the right way to link a minicomputer to a microcomputer is to bring the microcomputer networking
The original EasyLAN has over 100,000 happily installed users. Now EasyLAN II is introduced.

**Highlights:**
- Supports Baud Rates to 115,000
- PC-to-PC Messaging
- Supports Remote Operations
  - Operate remote applications
  - Operate remote fax or modem
- Print Spooling/Sharing
- File Transfer
- Pop-up Menu
- Background Operations

Call Toll Free - Today
To Order, or Free Information
800/835-1515 USA or Canada
EasyLAN II - $149.95
Server Technology 2232 A Walsh Ave
Santa Clara, California 95051
Fax 408/738-0247 Tel 408/988-0142

**REAL PROGRAMMERS DON'T USE SHELLS, THEY WRITE THEM.**

If you or your clients require a custom menu system, Mi·Shell is the ideal tool...generate the perfect DOS shell with Mi·Shell's Fort-like script language.

- Uses less than 10K
- Built in debugger
- Fast browser & multi window editor
- Includes several pre-defined scripts

**WHY BUY SOMEONE ELSE'S SHELL?**

To order call
800•542•0938
Visa and MasterCard accepted

**NETWORKS**

standard to the minicomputer, not the other way around.

**Another Perspective**

Novell figured this out well before DEC, and the result was NetWare VMS. NetWare VMS lets a VAX act as just another server on a NetWare LAN. With it, PCs running client NetWare software can read and write VAX files, print to VAX printers, and even manage VAX servers just as they would any standard NetWare PC server. NetWare VMS even adds a terminal service, which is not available on regular NetWare servers, for those who need to use their PCs as VAX terminals.

Unfortunately, NetWare VMS has a few serious problems. We noted one of the biggest ones in an earlier column: the product is based on older NetWare technology that is now out of date. Newer NetWare features, such as the ability to store Macintosh files on the server, are not present under NetWare VMS. The product's performance is also not great; on our simple file transfer tests, for example, NetWare VMS ran significantly slower than PCSA.

The most potentially devastating problem, however, is that NetWare VMS and normal PC NetWare use slightly different implementations of Ethernet. Consequently, if you have an existing NetWare LAN and you decide to add a VAX to it, you can't use the same client driver software on your PCs to talk to both the VAX and your standard NetWare servers. You can work around this problem by converting all your current NetWare client PCs to DEC's type of Ethernet, but that means running different software on all the client and server PCs. You can also use a NetWare bridge to handle the translation, but that, too, is a hassle.

**Little Steps Forward**

We expect Novell to fix these problems someday, but right now they're major ones for existing NetWare sites. Meanwhile, DEC is not standing still: It is slowly migrating its products toward PC standards. One of the first such steps was purely cosmetic: DEC renamed PCSA to LANworks for DOS and replaced DEPCA with its EtherWorks boards. The next step was far more significant: DEC announced a VAX-Macintosh networking product, LANworks for Macintosh, that adheres closely to Apple's current networking standards (see our October NetWorks column). With LANworks for Macintosh, DEC took a giant step toward the microcomputer-dominated future by
SmartCache™ Plus: the grow-as-you-go approach to SCSI controllers

START WITH THE BEST...
DPT's entry level SmartCache Plus board offers unrivaled price/performance for single-user systems. It features ISA or EISA bus mastering, and universal SCSI disk compatibility for all PC operating systems. SmartDriver software supports SCSI-2 peripherals like tape and optical drives.

NOW ADD CACHING!
Get DPT's award-winning caching technology in a plug-in module! Move up to disk caching speed without investing in a new controller. With an integral 512K cache, the module provides up to 5X performance gains for workstations, power users, and small multiuser systems.

ADD MORE USERS, ADD MORE CACHE!
Plug in a 2 MB or 4 MB memory module and accommodate up to 18 users from a single card slot, ideal for medium-sized networks or multiuser systems.

HOW ABOUT DISK MIRRORING?
DPT's SmartCache mirroring module provides 100% disk fault tolerance by simultaneously writing all data to a second "mirrored" drive. No more data loss or costly system down-time due to disk failures. And unlike software mirroring schemes, fault tolerance is achieved with no performance penalties.

PLUS STILL MORE CACHE, AND THEN SOME...
Cable over to DPT's 4 MB Cache Expansion Card, then grow your system to 16 MB by adding more plug-in memory modules—enough power for 64-plus users!

DPT has your solution—no matter how you grow. Performance, compatibility and upgradability make SmartCache Plus the only SCSI controller you'll ever need. For details, contact Distributed Processing Technology, 140 Candace Drive, Mailand, FL 32751. Phone (407) 830-5522; FAX (407) 260-5366. In Europe (UK) phone 44 (0) 488 4319.

Circle 98 on Reader Service Card
(RESELLERS: 99)
embracing the existing Mac software networking standards.

As we write this column, DEC is about to announce its first new PC networking product in some time: version 1.1 of LANworks for OS/2. Unfortunately, this new release, while more in tune with PC standards than DEC's previous PC networking offerings, still has a long way to go.

From the PC perspective, the major positive feature of LANworks for OS/2 is that it now conforms to the NDIS standard. It should, therefore, work with any NDIS-compatible Ethernet adapter. The biggest drawback is that LANworks for OS/2 still requires DECnet. At first glance, DECnet's presence seems to mean that, yet again, you must choose between talking to a VAX server and talking to a standard PC server.

Fortunately, that's not necessarily the case. First, it's at least theoretically possible for a client LANworks for OS/2 PC to run two different protocol stacks at the same time and thereby work with both VAX and PC servers at once. For example, by running both DECnet and NetBEUI (NetBIOS Extended User Interface), a client PC could work with both a VAX server and a standard OS/2 LAN Manager server. We don't know of any software that currently provides this ability for OS/2 clients, but it is possible.

LANworks for OS/2 does include a second way for client OS/2 PCs to talk to both VAX and OS/2 LAN Manager servers: Put DECnet on the OS/2 server. This feature is available because you can buy both client and server LANworks for OS/2 1.1 software. (The server package is based on Microsoft's LAN Manager 2.0.) In this approach, the PC server, not the clients, runs both DECnet and NetBEUI. Those clients that are content to ignore the VAX can continue to use their normal NetBEUI software, while those that want to see both the VAX and the PC server can use DECnet. The server can handle both types of requests.

This solution is obviously not perfect, but it indicates DEC's grudging acceptance that client PCs might want to talk with both VAXes and other servers. To embrace the PC standards entirely would mean abandoning DECnet on PCs in favor of NetBEUI and/or Novell's SPX/IPX, a move that we don't think DEC is anywhere near ready to make.

Even without that step, however, there's room for improvement in LANworks for OS/2. For one thing, the VAX should be able to be both a client and a server. As hard as it might be for a minicomputer company to believe, PC servers will often contain data that VAX users might want to access.

LANworks for OS/2 also follows the same client-based pricing scheme as DEC's DOS and Mac products. The client software runs $215 per system, while the OS/2 server software is $325 per system. If you want to run a single OS/2 PC as both client and server, you have to buy both licenses.

Still Not Far Enough
LANworks for OS/2 is a small step forward, but it's not enough. DEC seems aware of this, because the firm is working on alternatives to the DECnet protocol stack. We have heard about only one move: TCP/IP, which is due early in 1991—but we hope that NetBEUI support is in the works as well. DEC is also developing a LANworks product for its VAX Unix operating system, Ultrlx, and the firm plans to bring LANworks for DOS in sync with its OS/2 offering by adding NDIS support to the DOS product.

Clearly, the people at DEC are slowly coming to recognize the importance of adhering to microcomputer networking standards. We hope that they, as well as the other large-system vendors, continue to do so, and do so fast enough to survive the ongoing blitz of the little systems.
Our Printer Sharing Unit Does Networking!

An Integrated Solution
Take our Master Switch™, a sophisticated sharing device, combine it with MasterNet™ networking software for PCs, and you've got an integrated solution for printer and plotter sharing, file transfer, electronic mail, and a lot more. Of course you can also share modems, minis, and mainframes or access the network remotely. Installation and operation is very simple.

Versatile
Or you can use the Master Switch to link any computer or peripheral with a serial or parallel interface. The switch accepts over 20 commands for controlling the flow of data. It may be operated automatically, by command, or with interactive menus. Its buffer is expandable to one megabyte and holds up to 64 simultaneous jobs. The MasterLink™ utility diskette for PCs comes with every unit and unleashes the power of the switch with its memory-resident access to the commands and menus.

Other Products
We have a full line of connectivity solutions. If you just want printer sharing, we've got it. We also have automatic switches, code-activated switches, buffers, converters, cables, protocol converters, multiplexers, line drivers, and other products.

Commitment to Excellence
At Rose Electronics, we're not satisfied until you're satisfied. That's why we have thousands of customers around the world including large, medium, and small businesses, factories, stores, educational institutions, and Federal, state, and local governments. We back our products with full technical support, a one-year warranty, and a thirty-day money-back guarantee.

Call now for literature or more information.
(800) 333-9343
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Printers</th>
<th>Hewlett Packard</th>
<th>Price Match!</th>
<th>Price Match!</th>
<th>CALL</th>
<th>200 Sheet PaperTray</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LaserJet III</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>CALL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LaserJet I P</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>CALL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LaserJet 1 D</td>
<td>$125</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>CALL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DeskJet DeskJet P</td>
<td>$79</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>CALL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LaserJet Toner</td>
<td>$89</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>CALL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DeskJet DeskJet P Filter</td>
<td>$128</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>CALL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DeskJet Laser</td>
<td>$198</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>CALL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DeskJet Laser2, 8 page</td>
<td>$69</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>CALL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DeskJet Laser2, 8 page</td>
<td>$69</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>CALL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DeskJet Laser2, 8 page</td>
<td>$69</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>CALL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Epson                     |                 |              |              | CALL                  |                          |
| LX310 180x210, 9-pin      | $195            |              |              | CALL                  |                          |
| FX503 330x188, 9-pin      | $325            |              |              | CALL                  |                          |
| LX350 330x188, 24-pin     | $515            |              |              | CALL                  |                          |
| LX350 240x180, 24-pin     | $515            |              |              | CALL                  |                          |
| LX310 180x210, 24-pin     | $315            |              |              | CALL                  |                          |
| FX505 240x180, 9-pin      | $429            |              |              | CALL                  |                          |
| FX505 180x210, 9-pin      | $89             |              |              | CALL                  |                          |

| Laptop                    |                   |              |              | CALL                  |                          |
| TOSHIBA                   | $575             |              |              | CALL                  |                          |
| Toshiba T1000             | $575             |              |              | CALL                  |                          |
| T1000 SE                  | CALL             |              |              | CALL                  |                          |
| T1000XE                   | CALL             |              |              | CALL                  |                          |
| T1000XE                   | CALL             |              |              | CALL                  |                          |
| T1600 286 20MB            | $2350           |              |              | CALL                  |                          |
| T1600 286 40MB            | $2650           |              |              | CALL                  |                          |
| T1000 286 40MB            | $2550           |              |              | CALL                  |                          |
| T1000 286 40MB            | $2550           |              |              | CALL                  |                          |
| T1000 386 100MB           | $4250           |              |              | CALL                  |                          |
| T5200 366 40MB            | $4500           |              |              | CALL                  |                          |
| T5200 366 100MB           | $4500           |              |              | CALL                  |                          |

| Compaq                    |                   |              |              | CALL                  |                          |
| Deskpro 286E 20MB/40MB    | $2050/3250       |              |              | CALL                  |                          |
| Deskpro 386SE            | CALL             |              |              | CALL                  |                          |
| Deskpro 386E2E 40MB       | $4250           |              |              | CALL                  |                          |
| Deskpro 386E2E 110MB      | $4750           |              |              | CALL                  |                          |
| Deskpro 386E2E 84MB       | $5450           |              |              | CALL                  |                          |
| Deskpro 386E2E 110MB      | $6150           |              |              | CALL                  |                          |
| Deskpro 386E2E 84MB       | $8450           |              |              | CALL                  |                          |
| Deskpro 386E2E 110MB      | $7200           |              |              | CALL                  |                          |

| Model 486/25W            | CALL             |              |              | CALL                  |                          |
| 120MB/220MB/500MB        | $3550           |              |              | CALL                  |                          |
| Portable 2MB/4MB/10MB    | $3350           |              |              | CALL                  |                          |
| Portable 366 40MB/10MB   | $4750/5550      |              |              | CALL                  |                          |

| Monitors                  |                   |              |              | CALL                  |                          |
| 1257 Amber (12" 720x350)  | $74             |              |              | CALL                  |                          |
| 1464 FERB (14" 640x200)   | $265            |              |              | CALL                  |                          |
| 1453 EGA (14" 690x250)    | $315            |              |              | CALL                  |                          |
| VGA (14" 720x580)        | $349            |              |              | CALL                  |                          |

| NEC                       |                   |              |              | CALL                  |                          |
| Multisync 2A 14" (600x600) | $460         |              |              | CALL                  |                          |
| Multisync GS 14" Mono     | $350            |              |              | CALL                  |                          |
| Multisync 3D 16" (1024x768) | $350         |              |              | CALL                  |                          |
| Multisync 4D 16" (1024x768) | $350         |              |              | CALL                  |                          |
| Multisync 5D 20" (1280x1024) | $350        |              |              | CALL                  |                          |

| Video cards              |                   |              |              | CALL                  |                          |
| VGA 1024x768 with 512K   | $74             |              |              | CALL                  |                          |
| PGS Ultrasync 14" VGA    | $345            |              |              | CALL                  |                          |
| Sony 1320/1304           | $345            |              |              | CALL                  |                          |

| Hard Disk Drives         |                   |              |              | CALL                  |                          |
| 2MB 60MS ST225 w/XT Controller | $230        |              |              | CALL                  |                          |
| 2MB 33MS ST125 w/XT Controller | $239        |              |              | CALL                  |                          |
| 3MB 65MS ST238 w/XT Controller | $200        |              |              | CALL                  |                          |
| 3MB 33MS ST138 w/XT Controller | $345        |              |              | CALL                  |                          |
| 40MB 28MS ST231-1          | $535            |              |              | CALL                  |                          |
| 80MB 28MS ST1050 Full Height | $535        |              |              | CALL                  |                          |

| Drive cards              |                   |              |              | CALL                  |                          |
| XT MFM (2mb Controller)  | $55             |              |              | CALL                  |                          |
| XT MFM 270MB (Controller) | $59            |              |              | CALL                  |                          |
| AT MFM 2/1 Controller    | $75             |              |              | CALL                  |                          |
| AT MFM 11 Controller     | $105            |              |              | CALL                  |                          |
| AT MFM 1:1 Controller    | $110            |              |              | CALL                  |                          |

| Floppy Disk Drives       |                   |              |              | CALL                  |                          |
| 1.44MB 3.5" HH Black     | $59             |              |              | CALL                  |                          |
| 1.44MB 3.5" HH Grey      | $59             |              |              | CALL                  |                          |
| 1.44MB 3.5" HH Grey      | $59             |              |              | CALL                  |                          |
| 360K 5.25" HH Black      | $59             |              |              | CALL                  |                          |
| 360K 5.25" HH Black      | $59             |              |              | CALL                  |                          |
| 1.2, 5.25" HH Grey       | $69             |              |              | CALL                  |                          |
| 1.2, 5.25" HH Grey       | $69             |              |              | CALL                  |                          |
| 1.44MB 3.5" HH Grey      | $75             |              |              | CALL                  |                          |
| FUJITSU                  |                 |              |              | CALL                  |                          |
| 360K 5.25                | $59             |              |              | CALL                  |                          |
| 1.2, 5.25                | $69             |              |              | CALL                  |                          |
| SONY                     |                 |              |              | CALL                  |                          |
| 720K 3.5                 | $64             |              |              | CALL                  |                          |
| 720K 3.5                 | $64             |              |              | CALL                  |                          |
| 1.4, 3.5                 | $75             |              |              | CALL                  |                          |

| MODEMS                   |                   |              |              | CALL                  |                          |
| Mastercom - 1200B (internal) | $44         |              |              | CALL                  |                          |
| Mastercom - 2400B (internal) | $75          |              |              | CALL                  |                          |
| US Robotics, Courier HST400B | $165         |              |              | CALL                  |                          |

| SOFTWARE                 |                   |              |              | CALL                  |                          |
| Wordperfect 5.1          | CALL             |              |              | CALL                  |                          |
| Lotus 1-2-3 2.0.0        | CALL             |              |              | CALL                  |                          |
| Microsoft ALL            | CALL             |              |              | CALL                  |                          |

| MOUSE                    |                   |              |              | CALL                  |                          |
| Genius Mouse, GM6X       | $35              |              |              | CALL                  |                          |
| Genius Mouse P361        | $50              |              |              | CALL                  |                          |
| Logitech Mouse 99        | CALL             |              |              | CALL                  |                          |

| Intel                    |                   |              |              | CALL                  |                          |
| ALL Co-processors        | $355             |              |              | CALL                  |                          |
The Experimental Step 486/50 Redefines Cool

Everex has joined the racing circuit with its Step 486/50. Although the company won’t actually bring this product to market, it is a technological showpiece with a supercooled engine that pushes Intel’s i486 CPU to a scorching 50 MHz.

At the heart of the new machine is Yelox Computer Technology’s ICECap, which is a sophisticated temperature and voltage control system that lets Everex boost CPU clock speed to 50 MHz without overheating the CPU. The ICECap IC module, which encases the i486, plugs directly into the CPU socket and maintains the i486 at a chilly 0°C.

The Step 486/50 isn’t exactly a true 50-MHz system. The ICECap sits on a modified Step 486/25 motherboard that clocks the CPU at 50 MHz and the rest of the motherboard at 25 MHz. Everex also had to add extra wait states between the external 128K-byte processor cache and the CPU. Even with these handicaps, however, the Step 486/50 gave an impressive performance. The Step 486/50 held a 28 percent edge over the Step 486/33 on the CPU tests, and it posted roughly 50 percent higher results on the floating-point tests. The FPU tests benefited because more of the tests run within the i486’s onboard cache. Had Everex tuned its external processor cache for 50 MHz, both numbers would have been higher.

Remove the Step system’s cover and you can’t miss the ICECap. The module rises from the CPU socket like a high-rise office building, towering 3 inches above the motherboard. The system is made up of three stacked components—a thermoelectric cooler, a heatsink, and a fan—and on-board control circuitry that keeps voltage up and temperature down.

For Velox, merely preventing the i486 from overheating isn’t enough. The company claims that cooling the CPU to the bottom of its operating temperature range increases reliability and lets the chip run 35 percent faster. Since it doesn’t have to worry about overheating the CPU, Velox also maximizes power input at the i486’s peak of 5.2 volts. This reduces propagation delay and, Velox claims, improves performance by another 15 percent.

Heat sinks and fans are common, but Velox is the first microcomputer company to use a Peltier effect device—a thermoelectric cooling system based on the principle that passing a current between two physically connected, dissimilar materials produces cooling on one side and heat on the other.

The Velox device has four components. At the top and bottom of the Peltier device, an aluminum oxide “cold plate” and “hot plate” transfer heat from the i486 to the heat sink. Sandwiched between the plates are two semiconductors that do the work. These semiconductors have opposite electrical properties, and they are arranged in such a way that, when you apply voltage to the system, electrons in both materials flow from the cold plate to the hot plate. This carries heat away from the CPU and into the heat sink. The fan then blows air down into the cooling fins, dissipating the heat inside the system unit case.

Velox claims that the ICECap raises the temperature inside an AT case by 1 to 3 degrees.

To keep the CPU temperature constant, a thermal sensor generates a control signal when the chip temperature rises above freezing. The system also includes a dual clock speed generator that ramps up clock cycles as the CPU temperature drops and lets the CPU operate at normal speeds if the ICECap fails.

After running for several days, the ICECap remained surprisingly cool. The motherboard, hacked to accommodate a 50-MHz CPU, wasn’t pretty. And the system had trouble running several applications, including PageMaker and Lotus 1-2-3.

In the future, you’ll probably see the ICECap in systems from other vendors. In a market full of clone vendors desperate to differentiate their products, the ICECap is sure to attract attention. And for the extra $600 it’s likely to add to the price of a 486 system, users may bite.

—Rob Mitchell
Finally
There's Muse
for the Mac

Muse calls itself a natural-language interface program, but a more accurate description might be “query by English-like commands.” You load your data by creating databooks, which represent a collection of up to 64,000 homogeneous or heterogeneous data structures, each of which can be tables of information that range into megabytes (with available hard disk storage). You can reference 15 of these databooks at once. One way of thinking of databooks in conventional terms would be as a relational database. Databooks are how Muse stores things.

You import or create data in workbooks, which look like spreadsheets with labeled axes. You can manually place information or import it in WKS, WK1, WK3, DIF, SYLK, or DBF formats. It’s also possible to import it in comma, space, or tab-delimited formats. You can import fixed-field ASCII. Workbooks may have definitions and relations that apply only to the data within that workbook attached to them.

Muse can create charts from numeric data. It’s also possible to create two-dimensional or 3-D (or animated series of both) charts. Other chart possibilities are bar, column, x,y scatter, line, 3-D surface, percentage, pie, 3-D spline, 3-D ribbon, log-log, log-linear, stacked bar, stacked column, high-low-close, contour map, dual-y-axis, and combinations. Automatic axis labeling is performed with auto-sizing of the legends. While graphs are displayed on the Mac screen in color, printing them on a LaserWriter substitutes patterns for colors. The resulting charts were as good as anything I have seen from WingZ, DeltaGraph, or Excel.

Charts are the records of questions and answers posed to Muse. It’s basically a collection of boxes (with one box for your questions and another box for Muse’s answers) stacked on top of each other. You can save or modify them just like plain text.

I looked at an early beta copy of Muse. It would run only on a Mac II with an FPU and 4 MB of RAM, although Occam said that the release version should be able to run on a Mac SE or Plus with 2 MB as a minimum (if slow) configuration. While the beta version I saw is certain to change, the basic functionality of the program came through rather well. The illustration shows how a simple single-variable query produced a single answer in the script window. When multiple-variable queries are made, a workbook window containing the results is produced. I tried different forms of queries, and all produced well-formatted and useful answers.

However, I thought the current system of error checking left something to be desired. If you pose a query with less than the needed number of variables, for instance, Muse simply shoots back “undefined.” It would be far more useful to have some idea of what it was that Muse actually needed for the query to be defined, perhaps with a scrolling list of available choices. I expect to see this resolved in further beta testing.

Muse is the first attempt on the Mac to make data useful by being easily obtainable. Occam seems to be on the right track thus far, and I look forward to seeing a final copy of the product.

—Laurence H. Loeb

DAT’s a Classy Backup System

The ProLine DATaVault, a toaster-shaped SCSI digital audiotape-recording system (DAT) drive, packs 1.3 gigabytes of data onto a tiny 4-mm cartridge. Pop in Tecmar’s new Proserve software, an innovative client-server program suite, and you’ve got the

THE FACTS

Muse

 Requirements: 
A Mac with System 6.0.3 or higher and 2 MB of RAM. A hard disk drive is recommended.

Occam Research Corp.
85 Main St.
Watertown, MA 02172
(617) 923-3545
Inquiry 1162.

THE PROLINE BACKUP SYSTEM

OCCAM RESEARCH CORP.
85 MAIN ST.
WATERFORD, MA 02172
(617) 923-3545

DECEMBER 1990 • BYTE 133
Ware-controlled boards; and recommends compatible settings for the Tecmar/Adaptec controller. So I figured I wouldn't have to run NETGEN and reinstall NetWare.

But, alas, it was not to be. Industry Standard Architecture board conflict resolution remains an uncertain science. The server's TCP/IP gateway, for reasons apparent neither to Tecmar's installation program nor to me, fought with Tecmar's adapter. I tossed out the TCP/IP board (it wasn't a permanent fixture anyway) and ran NETGEN to tell NetWare I had done that.

In spite of the conflict, I applaud Tecmar's clever scheme. In many cases, it should save busy administrators a lot of time and trouble, and it offers a ray of hope to the many NetWare 286 users not in a position to upgrade to NetWare 386.

Once loaded, TAPEDRV.YAP provides an assortment of NetWare console commands. With these commands, you can reset the DATaVault and erase, format, test, or list the contents of a 4-mm cartridge. A second value-added process, PROSERVE.YAP, supplies the server (or back-end) component of the backup application. Multitasking with NetWare, PROSERVE.YAP accepts connections from client workstations, queues backup requests, and performs backups.

Client software also comes in two parts. With PROSERVE.EXE, you administer users and queues, schedule attended or unattended jobs, and monitor tape-drive status, tape contents, and a history of backup transactions. A Novell/C-Worthy point-and-shoot interface neatly manages a formidable array of options. You can specify the target file set to be all files, new files, or dormant files.

You can save NetWare bindery, trustee, and file attributes; in the case of a NetWare 2.15 server with Macintosh clients, you can save Mac-related directory information and resource forks as well. There is, however, no client software for the Mac; you'll have to schedule the backup of Mac directories on the server from a PC, and you can't back up a Mac client directly to tape.

You can move files from a PC straight to tape, thanks to the client-server architecture of the Proserve software. PSCLIENT.EXE, a small (15K bytes) DOS TSR program, communicates with PROSERVE.YAP.

Once it's loaded, a backup job scheduled by means of PROSERVE.EXE can draw files directly from the client PC. Because direct client-to-tape backup obviates the need for a large intermediate transfer area on the file server, it's a feature I prize highly.

Tecmar's deluxe Proserve software is clearly a class act. It does more than I have room to describe, and does it well. In fact, Proserve works with several species of Tecmar tape drive: DC600 (250 and 525 megabytes), DAT (1.3 gigabytes), and 8-mm analog helical-scan (2.2 gigabytes). Given this range of choices, and considering that the current highest-capacity Tecmar tape drive is 8-mm, not 4-mm DAT, why choose the DATaVault? Frankly, I'm not sure. Proponents point out that DAT—compared to 8-mm technology—offers superior error correction, requires fewer moving parts, and can find random files much more quickly.

While I've no reason to doubt those claims, I am obliged to report that the first 4-mm DAT tape I used in the DATaVault developed problems—after I formatted it, tested it, and performed two apparently successful backups. Tecmar agrees that it ought to provide a rigorous verification utility; the existing format and test utilities don't touch most of the tape. Although I've since had no further problems with other 4-mm tapes, I'm left wondering whether there's a percentage in being the first one on the block to use one of those newfangled DAT systems.

—Jon Udell

A Unix Graphics Workstation for the Rest of the World

Amiga enthusiasts keep telling me that the Amiga is a serious computer, that it is for the business and professional user. But old beliefs are hard to shake—at least they were until I saw the Amiga 3000UX. This workstation is the most complete implementation of the new AT&T Unix System V release 4.

The base Amiga 3000UX machine includes a 25-MHz MC68030, a math coprocessor, 8 megabytes of RAM, a 100-MB SCSI drive (optional 200 MB), and either a high-resolution monochrome display or the standard Amiga color display. All the hardware parts are already integrated with the system, including a port for additional SCSI devices, a port for an additional floppy disk drive, a port for a parallel printer, and a serial connection for an external terminal, modem, or printer. Although Ethernet (thick- or thin-wire) is an option, the network software is already in place.

Most important, the system includes Unix System V release 4 and the X Window System, including Level 1
Here's How We Protect Your Software and Profits Better.

We'll Never Tell...

...the world how we protect your hard work. But then, why should we? It's not that we're hard to get along with. On the contrary. We'll show you how our unworidy approach to software protection can actually work better for you. We'll deliver the best balance of guaranteed copy control and cost-effective installation.

Unlike other manufacturers, our hardware is uniquely custom-wired for each developer and supplied with a specific encrypted interrogation routine for maximum security.

The precise routines assume responsibility for all hardware, software and timing issues so your time and money isn't wasted engineering protection schemes.

The Products That Protect Your Revenues

- **PROTECH KEY**
  Identically reproduced packages.

- **MEMORY KEY**
  MACINTOSH MEMORY KEY
  NEC MEMORY KEY
  Active protection, modular packages, customized packages, serialization, demo control, access control.

- **MEMORY-ONE KEY**
  Customized packages, modular packages

- **MICROPROCESSOR KEY**
  Non-operating system specific protection based on RS232C communications for minicomputers, workstations, etc.

**In EUROPE:**
MICROPHAR, 122 Ave. Ch. De Gaulle 92200, Neuilly Sur-Seine, FRANCE
Tel: 33-1-47-38-21-21 Fax: 33-1-46-24-76-91

**In the U.S., the AMERICAS & the PACIFIC:**
PROTECH, 9600 J Southern Pine Blvd., Charlotte, NC 28217
Tel: 704-523-9500 Fax: 704-523-7651

For a demonstration package or additional information, please write or call.

**ProTech Marketing, Inc.**
1-800-843-0413

For Europe, circle 249 on Reader Service Card
For Americas & Pacific, circle 250 on Reader Service Card
implementation of Open Look. The Unix manual pages are on-line. Bundled with the operating system are two C compilers (the AT&T standard compiler and the GNU optimizing compiler), the popular screen-oriented mail manager e.m., and several Amiga-specific utilities.

The Amiga 3000UX with release 4 is not a clone, nor a work-alike, nor a toy. It is a non-nonsense workstation that is impressive and compact. I am not saying that if you put the Amiga beside a full-size SPARCstation or a Silicon Graphics workstation you won't be able to see obvious differences that favor these automobile-priced machines. But when you put it beside a NeXT or a Macintosh or a 386 workstation, the differences are in favor of the Amiga. Consider the work (and money) that is required to build a workstation out of a 386-based Industry Standard Architecture or Extended Industry Standard Architecture bus machine; you have to get one part here and another part there. All the parts have to be configured to work together without conflicts in interrupts and memory addresses. The Amiga 3000UX is a plug-and-play operation.

The newest release of Unix System V is significant because it incorporates the BSD features that make it so well suited for workstation computing, including mechanisms for mounting remote file systems and distributed processing. Since AT&T sells only source code rights to Unix (unless you are buying an AT&T computer), users have had to wait until the hardware vendors finished their work on porting the new source codes to their machines. Although many Unix licensees are well along in completing this task, it appears that Commodore will be the first to complete it.

The Amiga 3000UX greatly outperforms the equivalent NeXT and Mac with A/UX. In raw Unix performance, it is roughly equivalent to a 20-MHz 386 system, but it is much more suited to handling the graphics requirements of a graphical user interface like Open Look. At roughly $4000, it is an obvious choice as a low-end workstation.

---Ben Smith

THE FACTS

Amiga 3000UX
Approximately $4000

Commodore Business Machines, Inc.
Computer Systems Division
Brandywine Industrial Park
1200 Wilson Dr.
West Chester, PA 19380
(215) 431-9100
Inquiry 1164.

Unix licensees are well along in completing this task, it appears that Commodore will be the first to complete it.

The Amiga 3000UX greatly outperforms the equivalent NeXT and Mac with A/UX. In raw Unix performance, it is roughly equivalent to a 20-MHz 386 system, but it is much more suited to handling the graphics requirements of a graphical user interface like Open Look. At roughly $4000, it is an obvious choice as a low-end workstation.

---Ben Smith

Caching In on the Hardcard

The Hardcard is a popular way to augment storage capacity because you just open your computer and drop a full-length card into a free bus slot, and you've got another drive.

The new Hardcard IIXL, available in 52- and 105-mega-byte capacities, includes a built-in 64K-byte read-ahead disk cache that gives the drive a rated average access time of only 9 milliseconds.

I installed the Hardcard IIXL in less than 30 minutes. Once the drive was installed, I loaded it with software and noticed how quiet and fast it was. File copies and directory listings zoomed along at twice the speed of my old, fragmented, 65-ms Seagate, and my applications loaded more quickly. However, a two-level database indexing and a test suite of assorted Windows accessories were only slightly faster on the Hardcard.

On the low-level BYTE benchmarks, running on a slow 286 machine, the drive turned in a rating of 1.97, or about twice as fast as a standard 40-MB hard disk drive in an IBM AT. Running in a Compaq Deskpro 386/33, its rating was 2.90. These numbers compare with a score of 2.20 for the hard disk drive supplied with the Compaq Deskpro 386/25e.

Data throughput for the Hardcard ranged from 465K bytes per second on the 286 up to 930K bytes per second on the Deskpro 386/33, versus a speed of 700K bytes per second for the Compaq 386/25e. Measured seek times averaged between 16 and 19 ms; the Hardcard performed near its hardware access speed of 17 ms rather than the cache-assisted rate of 9 ms, because the BYTE benchmark test defeated the read-ahead cache with random sector seeks.

In a real application that uses more typical contiguous sector seeks, the performance would certainly be better.

My only disappointment with the Hardcard IIXL was that its built-in cache and the SmartDrive caching software supplied with Microsoft Windows 3.0 didn't seem to complement each other.

Plus has typically charged more for the Hardcard than the price of equivalently sized hard disk drives. The 52- and 105-MB Hardcard IIXLs break that tradition with suggested list prices of $579 and $999, respectively. Those prices are expected to fall to $399 and $699 on the street, which will make the Hardcard IIXL not only convenient but also cost-competitive. If you are running out of disk space and you have slots to spare, I recommend you take the Hardcard IIXL for a spin.

---Andrew Reinhardt
So what's all the hoopla about? MemoryMAX, for one thing. A breakthrough in memory management that can give you more than 620K so you can run today's memory-intensive applications, including, for example, dBASE IV, on Novell NetWare.

In fact, John Dvorak calls MemoryMAX nothing short of "amazing."

The Press goes on to mention that because DR DOS 5.0 is fully DOS compatible, you can run all your current DOS applications. And because it is easy to install and requires no hard disk reformatting, upgrading to DR DOS is simple. Since DR DOS 5.0 also includes ViewMAX, a graphical interface, DOS is easier than ever to use.

Now if we could just get a word in edgewise, we would simply like to add that DR DOS 5.0 is available now. Call your local dealer today.
The affordable HP LaserJet

Put an HP LaserJet printer on everyone's desk.
With a list price of $1,495,* we're now delivering the legendary Hewlett-Packard LaserJet IIP printer at a very personal size and price. Without sacrificing any of the qualities people love in a LaserJet.
You get crisp 300 dpi text and graphics. Software and hardware compatibility. And a wide selection of HP typefaces and accessory products.

NOW GET AN EXTRA $195* PAPER CASSETTE FREE!**
Jet IIP can top anyone’s hardware.

Plus, there's room to grow, without taking up any more desk space. From our Great Start font cartridge up through scalable type, you can dramatically expand the way people express themselves. You can even add an optional 250-page paper cassette for people who have a lot to say. Or need the flexibility of two paper trays.

What's more, with HP quality built into every printer, you can look forward to smooth operation.

It's no wonder *PC Magazine* gave the HP LaserJet IIP its coveted 1989 and 1990 Editors' Choice awards. Or that *InfoWorld* selected the LaserJet IIP as the 1989 Hardware Product of The Year.

Call 1-800-752-0900, Ext. 1587 for the name of your nearest authorized HP dealer.

You'll find that when it comes to affordable laser printers, nobody can top HP.

*Call 1-800-752-0900, Ext. 1587 for the name of your nearest authorized HP dealer. You'll find that when it comes to affordable laser printers, nobody can top HP.*
Sun's newest progeny couples performance with innovative software

Son of SPARCstation

The low-end workstation market is in full swing. You now have more choices for under $15,000 than ever before (see the text boxes “CompuAdd Delivers a Low-Cost SPARCstation” and “Solbourne S4000 Outguns SPARCstation 1+”). So why is Sun Microsystems introducing its new SPARCstation 2 series, starting at roughly $20,000? As with everything, when you cut costs, you also cut corners. Graphics, performance, expandability, ease of use: One or more of these important aspects typically disappears from low-end workstations.

Sun's SPARCstation 2 series shows the company's commitment to the power user. Even at the bottom of the new line, Sun doesn't scrimp on features. Sixteen megabytes of memory is standard (a trend that we hope catches on—you can't do diddly in 8 MB anymore), as are a 40-MHz SPARC CPU, a 200-4B SCSI hard disk drive, three SBus connectors, two serial ports, audio I/O, thick-wire Ethernet, and a SCSI port. The SPARCstation 2GX system we received is the low-end model (see photo 1); nonetheless, it has accelerated color graphics.

A Look Inside
The inside of the SPARCstation 2GX is a study in effective computer design (see photo 2). The motherboard is smaller even than most "baby" AT clone types, with most of the space taken up by single-in-line memory module sockets. Four 4-MB modules make up the 2GX's 16 MB of memory. The motherboard has room for 16 such modules for a total of 64 MB; an optional daughterboard can hold another 32 MB for a system total of 96 MB. The motherboard is small by necessity. It has to fit in a pizza box-size case along with up to two 3½-inch SCSI hard disk drives, one 3½-inch floppy disk drive, and a power supply.

The hard disk drives are mounted on plastic brackets that allow easy snap-out removal. The entire case comes apart by removing two screws. There wasn't even enough room in the case for a 50-pin SCSI cable between the two hard disk drives; Sun mounted dual connectors on the motherboard, so both hard disk drives have their own short cables going right to the board.

The 2GX's display controller is mounted on a daughtercard, overlapping another of the expansion slots. Sun claims there are three SBus "slots," which are really just sockets on the motherboard, but our 2GX had only one such socket free—the other two were occupied by the display controller. Outside the case are connectors for two serial devices, SCSI devices, monitor, keyboard/mouse, and audio. The audio connector is a DIN socket, which is where you plug in the microphone/speaker.

In Living Color
The 2GX’s display controller accelerates wire-frame operations to what Sun calls "the fastest in the industry" (for the price, we tend to agree), but it also ap-
parently extends its might to the windowing system. It displays 256 colors (from a palette of 16.7 million) at a resolution of 1152 by 900 pixels. Our 2GX came equipped with a 19-inch (76-Hz refresh rate) Sony Trinitron monitor. Images are sharp, corner to corner, an important consideration if you are selling workstations into the contentious advanced graphics market. The SPARCstation 2 line reaches into that very market, with a set of options geared to match the user's level of need. The 2GS offers accelerated three-dimensional solids operations, with a 24-bit main display buffer depth and a 16-bit z-buffer. (Sun claims the 2GS will calculate and display a minimum of 150K-byte 3-D vectors, and 20K-byte solid Gouraud-shaded polygons per second.)

The 2GT, Sun's top of the SPARCstation 2 line, adds hardware antialiasing, a 24-bit z-buffer, double-buffered 24-bit display (for animation), alpha transparency, 8-bit overlay, and a resolution of 1280 by 1024 pixels. Sun claims the 2GT will calculate and display 200K-byte 3-D vectors (or 100K-byte antialiased 3-D vectors) and 100 z-buffered Gouraud-shaded polygons per second, a fivefold increase over the 2GS. (For an explanation of graphics buffering, see "3-D Graphics, from Alpha to Z-Buffer," July BYTE.)

The 2GS and 2GT are targeted at the mid- to high-end graphics market dominated by the likes of Silicon Graphics and Hewlett-Packard. These two companies pack more hardware features into their workstations (e.g., hardware texture mapping and specularity), but Sun's performance numbers are impressive. For the mainstream CAD, CAM, and other design applications users, the 2GS and the 2GT speed up essential operations enough to make complex modeling a snap. In the area of "virtual reality," however, more capable workstations still make a better choice.

From an ordinary user's standpoint, the 2GX's graphics price/performance ratio is excellent. You rarely spend time waiting for windows to draw—they just appear. Moving, resizing, and other window manipulations are similarly speedy. The graphics performance makes the 2GX's operating environment a pleasure, but there's a lot more to Sun systems than just fast hardware.

**Gunning for the Mac**

Steve Jobs, among other luminaries, has proclaimed the X Window System everything from poorly done to outright "brain damaged." And true enough, on its own, it lacks functions needed to support modern applications.

But OpenWindows 2.0 is impressive. It is an excellent demonstration of the strengths of Open Look. It is complete, well integrated, and easy to use. Months ago, we had seen beta versions of OpenWindows 2.0 on much smaller machines and were impressed with the speed with which it worked then. It sings on the SPARCstation 2 series.

OpenWindows has, as its root, Sun's X11/NeWS (Network-Extensible Windowing System). NeWS adds PostScript compatibility (Sun's own, not Adobe's) to X Window. X11/NeWS uses a single server to handle both the PostScript and the X11 requests. The compatibility is complete. In our tests, every X application we ran across the network worked perfectly, with the exception of one that tried to take control of the color map. The Open Look Window Manager (olwm) did give up the color OpenWindows' designers, because the Mac is an obvious influence. There is a marvelous File Manager, and a bundle of other applications called the DeskSet. Out of the box, OpenWindows might not be as easy to use for new users as a Macintosh, but with a bit of effort, system administrators can build a collection of menus and icons that can call out every function of the system without resorting to the shell.

The rest of the operating system is the familiar SunOS, a BSD Unix derivative with some System V libraries and utilities thrown in. SunOS is both a software developer's and a user's playground, not only because it has so much third-party support, but also because Sun provides libraries for all its added layers. As a result, there are tens of thousands of commercial applications for SunOS, a point that has not been missed by Solbourne and CompuAdd.

X Window, NeWS, and Open Look combine to make a powerful graphics application environment, and Sun even includes X Graphics Library (XGL), an X11-based immediate-mode 2-D and 3-D graphics library. This makes the
CompuAdd Delivers a Low-Cost SPARCstation

Jon Udell

The SPARCstation 1 lives in the guise of the CompuAdd SS1. CompuAdd uses a metal case, as it hopes to get an FCC class B rating. The SS1 can also accept 5\frac{1}{4}-inch storage devices and sports a 100-watt power supply.

A SPARCstation from CompuAdd, the mail-order PC-compatible folks? Yes. CompuAdd's SS1 looks, feels, and, for all intents and purposes, is the original 12.5-million-instruction-per-second SPARCstation 1 that Sun Microsystems discontinued this summer. Differentiation was not the goal here. The SS1 has the same SPARCstation "pizza-box" case. Pop the top, and you'll find the same compact 8\frac{1}{2}-by-11-inch motherboard. With the same three SBus slots. And the same SPARC chip set: LSI Logic's 20-MHz L6480I integer unit, along with a supporting cast of LSI Logic application-specific ICs handling floating-point, caching, memory management, and DMA chores. Clearly, we've entered the era of the commodity workstation.

Don't feel sheepish if you can't tell the SS1 and the SPARCstation 1 apart. Neither can SunOS 4.1. The SS1 comes bundled with the current release of Sun's hybrid BSD/System V Unix, which boots and runs flawlessly. Any lingering doubts about the SS1's compatibility dispel when you run sundiag, Sun's low-level diagnostic utility. It probes every hardware nook and cranny: physical and virtual memory, disks, CPU and FPUs, and Ethernet. No smoke and mirrors here; the SS1 aced all the tests.

Our prototype system came with 8 megabytes of memory, the standard connectors (SCSI, thick Ethernet, two serial, keyboard, and audio I/O), a 19-inch Moniterm monitor (monochrome, 1152 by 900 pixels), a 3\frac{1}{4}-inch floppy disk drive, a pair of internal SCSI hard disk drives (105-MB Quantum), and an external 200-MB SCSI drive. Subtract the disks, and you've got CompuAdd's entry-level system, priced at $5995. A diskless unit with a 16-inch color monitor and an 8-bit frame buffer will run $7495, or, with 200-MB of disk storage, $8695.

How does the CompuAdd stack up against the low end of Sun's SPARC product line? If you're comparing entry-level systems, the SS1 looks like a more expensive (but expandable) version of Sun's $4995 SLC (see table A). But what about real-world systems with adequate storage and color capabilities? An SS1 with a 200-MB drive and 8-bit color will cost $1300 less than Sun's comparably equipped IPC, and a whopping $5800 less than a comparably equipped SPARCstation 1+ (see table B). Of course, both the IPC and the 1+ are 25-MHz machines rated at 15.8 MIPS, so the SS1 does give away some speed. Note also that the CompuAdd prices don't include Sun's OpenWindows, which Sun now bundles with all its SPARC products.

Beyond that, Sun's seemingly anomalous pricing clouds the issue somewhat. Does the 1+'s extra RAM capacity (40 MB versus 24 MB) and third SBus slot make it $4500 better than the IPC? Sun thinks so, and, following that logic, CompuAdd's three-slot, 64-MB maximum SS1 looks like a real deal. However, relative to the IPC—assuming you don't plan to grow out of it—CompuAdd's price advantage is less compelling. Either way, though, there's clearly a niche for the SS1.

There are a few minor differences between the SS1 and the 1+. The SS1's entry-level system comes with a larger monitor—19 inches as opposed to 17 inches. The SS1's case is metal, not plastic, and leaves room inside to re-
place the 3½-inch floppy disk drive with a 5½-inch device—for example, a CD-ROM. It has a beefier power supply (100 watts). It also comes with a mechanical mouse instead of Sun's standard optical mouse. Who cares? I do. Last year, a software vendor hauled a Sun system up to BYTE for a demonstration and then found he'd forgotten the optical mouse pad. An hour of handwavering ensued. Since then, I've viewed optical mice with suspicion.

For demonstration purposes, CompuAdd provided a healthy assortment of applications, including Lotus 1-2-3, AutoCAD, Interleaf's TPS, FrameMaker, and Island Graphics' iWrite, iPaint, and iDraw. The arrival of 1-2-3 and AutoCAD legitimized the SPARCstation in the eyes of many people. The availability of popular PC spreadsheet and CAD software makes SPARC machines seem less exotic. Meanwhile, programs like TPS and FrameMaker—designed, built, and targeted to run on high-performance workstations—make SPARC more desirable. That's the push-pull dynamic that Sun hopes will carry SPARC stations commercial acceptance of Unix.

The SPARCstation 2 series' design is remarkable throughout, from its downsized desktop case to Sun's imaginative window system's full potential on an X terminal or PC X server becomes unimportant. Sun has even rolled its GX graphics accelerator into its SPARCstation IPC, making that (according to Sun) the lowest-cost high-speed color workstation.

As we mentioned, Sun's selection of X Window as its graphics environment base makes connectivity across platforms almost automatic, but only in one direction. Ordinary X applications run without difficulty under OpenWindows, either locally or across network connections, but running OpenWindows applications that use NeWS, Open Look, or other extensions require those extensions on the displaying system. It is possible to write OpenWindows applications that don't require fancy software on the display server, but that would mean stripping out some of the things that make OpenWindows special. Developers should not resort to this, because Sun's low-end monochrome and color workstations also run OpenWindows.

When you can attach a fully compatible diskless node for under $5000 (the Sun SLC), the lack of ability to exploit the window system's full potential on an X terminal or PC X server becomes unimportant. Sun has even rolled its GX graphics accelerator into its SPARCstation IPC, making that (according to Sun) the lowest-cost high-speed color workstation.

A Basketful of GUs
Unix is a real face-dancer these days, and on the CompuAdd I had a chance to try out several of its current manifestations. The SS1 will ship with SunView, the original Sun graphical user interface. It's awkward and dated, but more SPARC programs today support SunView than support any other GUI. Although CompuAdd won't be bundling OpenWindows, the X11/NeWS/Open Look amalgam that is Sun's new standard, our prototype SS1 came with OpenWindows 2.0. (OpenWindows will be available separately from CompuAdd, but the company hadn't yet decided on a price. You can get it directly from Sun for $295.) OpenWindows runs a pair of networkable window servers—X Window and NeWS—under the control of the Open Look window manager. The servers can cooperate so that, for example, X applications can use NeWS's scalable fonts. Too bad that only Sun and Silicon Graphics seem to take NeWS seriously. Its PostScript imaging model adds a lot of spice to a window system.

OpenWindows tolerates SunView applications, albeit grumpily. I was able to run Interleaf in a SunView window, alongside X11 and NeWS windows. The SunView windows kept getting stuck in the foreground, though, and things never seemed quite right. Clearly there's some distance to go yet before SPARC machines will be able to lay claim to the seamless support of a large software base that characterizes the Macintosh and, to a lesser extent, Microsoft Windows.

On the other hand, I'm more and more impressed by the ease with which Unix machines communicate—over both LANs and wide-area networks. This, more than cosmetics, will be what drives commercial acceptance of Unix. CompuAdd, a vendor of PC and Mac equipment, understands that its customers increasingly want to build heterogeneous networks, and that Unix can help glue such networks together. You want Macs in the art department and PCs everywhere else, all hooked up to a couple of SPARCstations acting as file servers and typesetting workstations? No problem. It will be one-stop shopping from CompuAdd.

Jon Udell is a BYTE senior editor at large. You can reach him on BIX as "judell."

F I R S T  IM P R E S S I O N S
S O N  O F  S P A R C S T A T I O N

power of the graphics hardware available to the developer, and it smooths over the differences between SPARCstation 2 models, but the developer needs to compile with different versions of the library for different graphics levels of the SPARCstation 2 series.

The Whole Enchilada
Sun is still the top dog in workstations. Systems like the SPARCstation 2 series offer proof that the number one spot is likely to be Sun's domain for some time. The SPARCstation 2 series' design is remarkable throughout, from its downsized desktop case to Sun's imaginative approach to operating environments. It seems perfectly suited to both demanding graphics applications and typical business fare.

Sun provided demonstration versions of many applications, including FrameMaker, WingZ, and iPaint, iDraw, and
Solbourne S4000 Outguns SPARCstation 1+

Owen Linderholm

Solbourne Computer, one of the first companies to license and build SPARC-compatible systems, has mostly concentrated on the high end with high-powered server systems. However, the company, along with its Japanese partner, Matsushita, has had the goal of building a desktop SPARC system based around a highly integrated SPARC processor of its own design. The Solbourne S4000 is that system (see the photo).

The S4000 is based around a custom SPARC chip codeveloped by Matsushita and Solbourne. The MN10501 chip uses 64-bit data paths throughout, making it the first fully 64-bit SPARC processor. It incorporates a floating-point unit (FPU), memory management unit, cache controller, and memory, making it one of the most highly integrated SPARC processors available. The on-chip cache is 8K bytes of direct-mapped memory control. Installing the full complement of RAM, however, limits mass storage expansion options to a single 200-MB hard disk drive. The result is that users must make a trade-off between memory storage available and mass storage available, a trade-off that may be difficult to make in some cases.

The design of the system is very clean. It consists of six field replaceable modules, so that if problems occur, modules can be rapidly removed and replaced with repaired or new parts in the field. All that you need to do is unscrew seven screws to strip the machine.

The Solbourne's operating system is OS/MP 4.0D, a SunOS 4.0.3 derivative that includes NFS, ONC, TCP/IP, SunView, X Window, the Solbourne Window Manager and options for GKS graphics, PEX (Phigs Extensions to X Window), Solbourne Phigs, and a DOS emulator. The Window Manager has a "virtual desktop" feature that effectively expands your work area beyond the screen's boundaries. A box in the lower right corner shows available OpenWindows. This box is live; move the cursor into it, and you can select what you need. A "hammer and nail" feature lets you tack a window in place, so no matter where you move on the virtual desktop, that window remains in view.

There are many graphics options for accelerated two-dimensional and three-dimensional graphics. Standard graphics are monochrome on a 19-inch monitor with 1152 by 900 pixels and a 1-bit-per-pixel frame buffer. Standard color options include a 16- or 19-inch monitor displaying 1152 by 900 pixels with an 8-bit color storage frame buffer and a 2-bit overlay frame buffer. This allows up to 256 colors from a palette of over 16 million. A high-resolution color option is also available with a 19-inch monitor and a display of 1280 by 1024 pixels with two color maps, each providing 256 colors from a palette of over 16 million.

An advanced color option includes an accelerated color frame buffer known as SBus Graphics Accelerator (SGA), which can have an optional piggyback 2-buffer daughtercard to accelerate hidden pixel removal. An eight-plane version, the SGA40, uses two SBus slots.

The base system ($8995) includes 8 MB of RAM and can be expanded up to 104 MB in 8- or 32-MB increments using 1-MB single in-line memory modules. The S4000 comes with three SBus slots operating at 25 MHz. It includes an Ethernet port, two RS-423A serial ports, 8-kHz audio with an internal speaker, and various SCSI mass storage options. Supplied with the system is a 107-key PC-style keyboard, which seemed lightweight compared to Sun's keyboard, and an optical three-button mouse. During the boot process, an LED on the front of the unit changes color at each phase. Should the boot fail, the color of the LED will tell you at what point the problem occurred.

The S4000 can hold either one or two 3½-inch full-height, SCSI hard disk drives, each with 200 MB of storage space. The system can also optionally have a single 3½-inch floppy disk drive. The system box measures 17 by 17 inches and is a little over 3 inches tall.

The system board is only 9 by 11 inches, which leaves room for considerable expansion inside the system. The size was achieved by the integration of the processor and using four custom ASICs for glue logic, peripheral, and memory control. Installing the full complement of RAM, however, limits mass storage expansion options to a single 200-MB hard disk drive. The result is that users must make a trade-off between memory storage available and mass storage available, a trade-off that may be difficult to make in some cases.

The design of the system is very clean. It consists of six field replaceable modules, so that if problems occur, modules can be rapidly removed and replaced with repaired or new parts in the field. All that you need to do is unscrew seven screws to strip the machine.

The Solbourne's operating system is OS/MP 4.0D, a SunOS 4.0.3 derivative that includes NFS, ONC, TCP/IP, SunView, X Window, the Solbourne Window Manager and options for GKS graphics, PEX (Phigs Extensions to X Window), Solbourne Phigs, and a DOS emulator. The Window Manager has a "virtual desktop" feature that effectively expands your work area beyond the screen's boundaries. A box in the lower right corner shows available OpenWindows. This box is live; move the cursor into it, and you can select what you need. A "hammer and nail" feature lets you tack a window in place, so no matter where you move on the virtual desktop, that window remains in view.

There are many graphics options for accelerated two-dimensional and three-dimensional graphics. Standard graphics are monochrome on a 19-inch monitor with 1152 by 900 pixels and a 1-bit-per-pixel frame buffer. Standard color options include a 16- or 19-inch monitor displaying 1152 by 900 pixels with an 8-bit color storage frame buffer and a 2-bit overlay frame buffer. This allows up to 256 colors from a palette of over 16 million. A high-resolution color option is also available with a 19-inch monitor and a display of 1280 by 1024 pixels with two color maps, each providing 256 colors from a palette of over 16 million.

An advanced color option includes an accelerated color frame buffer known as SBus Graphics Accelerator (SGA), which can have an optional piggyback 2-buffer daughtercard to accelerate hidden pixel removal. An eight-plane version, the SGA40, uses two SBus slots.
Database Users Respond To Queries

Users vote ORACLE number one in five important user polls.

In a series of recent polls, Oracle's products were ranked number one by five magazines representing over four hundred thousand readers. Leading to only one conclusion: Oracle's database and networking products are the best solutions for the widest variety of PC and Mac users.

The readers of both DATA BASED ADVISOR and DBMS Magazine named Professional ORACLE Tools and Database the best SQL-based database. The readers of VARBUSINESS, who should know something about developing applications, named it the best applications software. And Government Computer News cited reliability, compatibility and speed as some of the reasons they awarded Professional ORACLE Tools and Database the number one data manager for local area networks.

ORACLE for Macintosh received its share of acclaim from InfoWorld readers, who named it Macintosh Product of the Year. InfoWorld readers also named Oracle's newest desktop product, ORACLE Server for OS/2, product of the year. As did subscribers of DBMS Magazine, who rated ORACLE Server for OS/2 the best database server.

Call 1-800-633-0498 Ext. 4905 to order or sign up for the free Oracle Client-Server Forum in your area. And see what kind of software generates this kind of hardware.
Solbourne S4000 (continued)

Solbourne expects a 24-plane version to be available in early 1991.

Many hardware graphics accelerators for Unix systems put X Window primitives in hardware to speed them up. Solbourne goes beyond this by putting both X Window and PEX graphics primitives in microcode on these boards to dramatically improve the system's 2-D and 3-D performance in these environments. Graphics information is stored in main memory and is pageable. The SGA accelerator board has direct memory access across the SBus to this information, so there is no work for the CPU to do in supplying the graphics information to the SGA, resulting in improved performance. The SGA board also uses two digital signal processing chips to implement a graphics transform engine that runs at a peak of 50 million floating-point operations per second. One part of the board implements a fast rectangle area fill at 240,000 pixels per second.

Some of the functions handled in microcode on the SGA include 2-D and 3-D line drawing with line styles and perspective and depth cues; 2-D polygon pattern fills; 3-D polygons with strips, meshes, Bezier patches, Gouraud shading and hidden surface removal; an illumination model with eight light sources; BitBlt and dithering, and multiple color maps.

Solbourne claims that the SGA40 accelerator can draw 450,000 lines per second in 2-D operations, 200,000 lines per second in 3-D operations, and can draw 10,000 Gouraud shaded polygons per second. The SGA has direct memory access to graphics information that is stored in main memory, so that the CPU and the SGA can operate in parallel.

The S40C with a 16-inch color monitor, 8 MB of RAM and no disk drives costs $11,495; it costs $13,995 with the SGA40. A 19-inch color system with 16 MB of RAM, a 200-MB hard disk drive, a floppy disk drive, and the SGA40 with the z-buffer option cost $22,495. (See the tables in the text box “CompuAdd Delivers a Low-Cost SPARCstation” for price and feature pairings.)

The basic Solbourne S4000 is an 95 mono rrome SPARCstation 1+ clone that runs faster. It can also be expanded far more than other SPARC systems in this price range. In fact, internal memory expansion can go beyond that of the SPARCstation 2 series. The operating software is not pure SunOS. It is, however, derived from SunOS and should be highly compatible with it. At the high end, the S4000 with full graphics options costs a little more than a Sun SPARCstation 1+ or IPC with GX graphics, but it also outperforms them considerably. In fact, some of its graphics features can be compared to those in the new SPARCstation 2 line.

All in all, the S4000 line is a very flexible and expandable one that makes a great deal of sense. It starts relatively cheap but with good performance. It expands easily to a very respectable level of performance, still with a good price. This level of flexibility should help Solbourne in the years ahead, where there is likely to be an explosion of SPARCstation clones.

Owen Linderholm is a BYTE news editor. You can contact him on BIX as “owenl.”

---

THE FACTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SPARCstation 2GX</th>
<th>less than $22,000</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SPARCstation 2GS</td>
<td>less than $27,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPARCstation 2GT</td>
<td>less than $52,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPARCstation IPC GX</td>
<td>less than $15,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPARCServer 2</td>
<td>less than $22,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(Upgrades available for SPARCstation and SPARCServer system 1 and 1+.)

Sun Microsystems, Inc.
2550 Garcia Ave.
Mountain View, CA 94043
(415) 960-1300
Inquiry 1066.

---

iWrite. These programs all take advantage of the unique environment created by OpenWindows, and the system's performance makes them fast and glamorous. Any PC user enamored of Windows 3.0 and X Window on a VGA should feel like the horse-and-buggy driver at the dawn of the automobile. There are graphics environments that just get you where you're going, and then there's the real thing. Workstations still have that sewn up, along with the Macintosh, and OpenWindows widens the gap even farther.

Although other SPARC machines like the Solbourne and CompuAdd challenge Sun for price and performance and take advantage of the abundance of Sun applications, they are attacking only the SPARCstation 1 and 1+. It is unlikely they will have a negative effect on Sun's preeminence. In fact, their presence fortifies Sun's position. Sun SPARCstations will not suffer the same fate that IBM PCs did from the clone world. Sun is not IBM; Sun is still hungry and can move fast enough to stay ahead of the spawned industries.

Working with the SPARCstation 2 series is almost an educational experience, disproving some widely held beliefs. First, those who insist that Open Look has been murdered in its sleep by OSF/Motif should feast their eyes on OpenWindows. OSF has been quicker in giving Motif more press coverage and (perhaps as a result) getting it on more machines, but more applications developers have gone with Open Look. OpenWindows is X Window and Open Look taken to their best and most logical potential. Second, even though the line between PCs and workstations is getting blurrier by the day, systems like the 2GX (and the IPC, for that matter) prove that workstations still have an edge over even Unix-equipped personal computers. Third, X Window is not unsuitable as an environment for demanding applications. If a vendor takes the time, as Sun has, to build on the base that MIT provides, then X applications can be fast, feature-laden, and easy to use.

Some systems are trendsetters. Just as the Apollo 2500 gave the low-end workstation market reason to exist, the Sun SPARCstation 2 series redefines the midrange. And since Sun is the unquestionable leader of the workstation world, responsible for introducing workstation technology that sets standards, we hope that the SPARCstation 2 series signals a veering away from the cutting of corners. While some users may want the world's cheapest workstation on their desks, others can afford, and demand, the traditional performance, effortless networking, and software leadership that make the term workstation mean something. Two thumbs up for the SPARCstation 2 series and OpenWindows 2.0.

Tom Yager and Ben Smith are BYTE technical editors. You can contact them on BIX as “tyager” and “bensmith,” respectively.
You're only as good as the tools you use. An excellent reason to acquire the new Microsoft® Windows® Software Development Kit. Tools tailor-made to build applications for the huge new Windows market.

Including a specially made CodeView® debugger for Windows that easily debugs even the largest applications.

And all the "how to" help you'll ever need—from the extensive hard copy and online documentation to the sample source code to the comprehensive IBM® CUA style guide.

Plus some sophisticated analysis tools and improved resource editors.

All of which suggests that if you're not using our SDK, then you're trying to write tomorrow's programs with yesterday's tools.

But that's a situation you can easily fix with the following official code numbers:

(800) 323-3577, Dept. M24.

Call now to update your old kit with the Windows version 3.0 SDK at $150 per kit. Or call us just to answer your questions.

The sooner you dial, the sooner you can really go to work on Windows apps.

Instead of just toying around with them.

(800) 323-3577

Microsoft
Making it all make sense.
The 486™ PC. It may be a little

Never before has this much power been plugged into a business PC.

Presenting the Intel 486 microprocessor—a veritable powerhouse that's been harnessed for business.

A 486 microprocessor-based PC has everything it takes to run today's high-powered applications. And run them the way you need to—simultaneously and at lightning speed.

Plus, it's compatible with the hard-
ware and business applications you already own, so you won't spend any extra time or money on training.

The 486 PC. Plug it in and start shocking the corporate world.

For additional information, call 1-800-548-4725 and ask for “The 486 Microprocessor Means Business” brochure.

486 is a trademark of Intel Corporation.
We found APPLAUSE II to be easier to work with than either Harvard Graphics or Freelance Plus, and faster than the Windows-based products.

APPLAUSE II handles charting, drawing, and on-screen presentations with a fluidity and ease-of-use not found in either Harvard Graphics or Freelance Plus—and it does all this in a mere 512K.

The critics are raving about its ease-of-use and intuitive "Windows"-like interface. And how APPLAUSE II turns data into 37 different chart types automatically. In black and white or 36 million colors. Creating everything from dazzling overheads, slides and on-screen presentations to high-impact hard copy.

To find out more, call 1-800-437-4329 ext. 1308 for a free video and eye-opening demonstration disk.

And see why the critics are giving APPLAUSE II a standing ovation.

*Requires either EGA or VGA card and monitor. Trademark/owners: APPLAUSE II, Ashton-Tate. Ashton-Tate Logo/Ashon Tare Corp. Other product and publication names used herein are for identification purposes only and may be trademarks of their respective companies. ©1990 Ashton-Tate Corporation. All rights reserved.

Circle 36 on Reader Service Card (RESELLERS: 37)
Suddenly, Everything's Smaller in Texas

In Texas, where everything is larger than life, they suddenly seem to have a knack for designing computers that are especially small. Hard on the heels of the Compaq LTE 386s/20 comes a new 386SX notebook from Texas Instruments (TI) called the TravelMate (TM) 3000. This petite powerhouse from Dallas undercuts its rival from Houston: The overall performance is somewhat lower, but the TI notebook is almost 2 pounds lighter and has a list price that's $1000 less.

The compact size and weight of the new TI notebook system are not surprising, since it follows in the wake of the company's impressive TravelMate 2000. This lightweight notebook, codeveloped with Sharp and also sold by CompuAdd, includes a 286 processor and a hard disk drive, yet it weighs under 4½ pounds.

The TM 3000, along with similar notebooks from Compaq, Epson, and Toshiba (see the text box "Epson Join SX Notebook Club" on page 152), is part of a new wave of computers that combine compact size with 386 performance and compatibility. The jump to the 386 has brought other improvements as well. In the LTE 386s/20, Compaq erased a drawback of its earlier 8086 and 286 LTEs, the lack of VGA graphics. TI has likewise solved the problems of the TM 2000 by adding to the TM 3000 a floppy disk drive, better screen contrast, conventional I/O ports (instead of the miniature ports used before), and 50 percent longer battery life, the company says.

The TM 3000 uses the 20-MHz version of the 386SX, boasts a VGA-resolution display, and includes both a floppy disk drive and a hard disk drive. All this power is packed into an 8½- by 11-inch case less than 2 inches high and weighing a comfortable 5½ pounds, including the battery. To top it off, TI tosses in some snazzy software utilities and offers a
Toshiba and Epson Join SX Notebook Club

Designers from Texas are not the only ones shrinking 386SX computers into notebooks. Toshiba, whose T1000 practically defined the early notebook, and Epson, a quiet but long-time player in the laptop market, have both announced plans to produce SX machines in swelle form factors.

Both machines were announced too late for a hands-on evaluation, but their specifications indicate that they could be contenders in the market, assuming that pricing (which was unannounced at press time) is in line with their somewhat lower performance.

The Toshiba T2000SX, scheduled to be available in January 1991, looks like a fusion between the company’s existing 286-based T1200XE notebook and its T3100SX laptop. Measuring 10 by 12 by 2 inches and weighing in at just under 7 pounds including battery, it is larger and heavier than the TI TravelMate 3000 but lighter than the Compaq LTE 386s/20.

The T2000SX uses a 16-MHz 386SX chip and comes with 1 megabyte of RAM standard, expandable to 9 MB. An 80387SX coprocessor is optional. Both a 3½-inch 1.44-MB floppy disk drive and a hard disk drive are built into the system; initially, only a 20-MB hard disk drive will be available, but Toshiba eventually plans to offer a 40-MB drive as standard.

The edge-lit supertwist nematic LCD offers VGA-resolution graphics with 16 shades of gray but measures only 8½ inches diagonally. Serial, parallel, external monitor, and numeric keypad ports are included, and there is an expansion bus for a desktop docking station. A slot for an optional modem is located under the machine.

Epson announced its machine, the NB3s, cautiously. Although it was the first SX notebook to be unveiled, Epson disclosed neither prices nor a firm delivery date. However, on paper the notebook looks impressive. It reportedly weighs just under 6 pounds and measures 8½ by 11½ by 1¼ inches, or about a tenth of a pound and 1 cubic inch more than the TI TravelMate 3000.

The NB3s uses a 16-MHz 386SX CPU and can hold up to 5 MB of internal RAM and an optional math coprocessor. The base memory configuration has not been announced, but it will likely be 1 or 2 MB of RAM. For mass storage, both a 3½-inch floppy disk drive and a 20- or 40-MB hard disk drive are included. The backlit, black-on-white LCD offers VGA resolution with 16 levels of gray. Standard I/O ports include serial, parallel, external CRT, and numeric keypad.

One of the most distinctive aspects of the Epson notebook is its desktop docking station, which, in addition to two full-size AT-bus slots, offers bays for up to 120 MB of mass storage and support for a 101-key keyboard. The docking station itself is only 3½ pounds, so the notebook and base combined weigh less than 10 pounds. The NB3s is slated to ship before the end of this year.

Keyboard that I believe is superior to that of the LTE.

Power to Go
The TM 3000’s 20-MHz 386SX CPU has enough horsepower to run demanding applications while on the road, including software written specifically for the 386 instruction set. An 80387SX math coprocessor is an option, although it was not installed in the unit I evaluated. Preliminary BYTE benchmarks rate the CPU performance at 2.75 times the speed of an IBM AT, which is a tad faster than the Compaq LTE 386s/20 and most of the desktop-bound 20-MHz SX machines that BYTE has reviewed so far.

The system is supplied with 2 MB of
RAM, expandable on the motherboard in 2-MB increments up to 6 MB. For mass storage, one of two 2½-inch Conner peripherals hard disk drives is available: a 20-MB drive with a 23-millisecond average access time or a 19-ms 40-MB drive. A 3½-inch 1.44-MB floppy disk drive is located on the front of the system.

On the BYTE benchmarks, the 20-MB drive turned in a disk I/O rating of 1.60, or about 70 percent as fast as the LTE’s drive. But TI supplies a disk-caching utility that boosts performance and saves battery life; with a 64K-byte cache installed in extended memory, the benchmark index rose to 1.80. It should be noted that the drives for the Compaq notebook are available in 30- and 60-MB capacities; TI plans to offer a 60-MB version in the second quarter of 1991.

The TM 3000’s display is a triple super-twist nematic LCD measuring 10 inches diagonally. It is switchable between black on white or white on black via a toggle. While it is essentially the same screen used in the TM 2000, TI says that engineering refinements have produced blacker blacks and better contrast.

The screen offers 640-by-480-pixel VGA resolution with a 32-gray-shade palette (16 shades visible at a time) using the Chips & Technologies VGA chip and Quadtel VGA BIOS. It is lit from the side by a single cold-cathode fluorescent tube, yet I found it very crisp and legible in a variety of lighting conditions. The only drawback is performance: The video subsystem posted a rating of 5.31 in the BYTE benchmarks, versus 8.00 for the LTE 386sx/20.

What the display and hard disk drive lack in zip, the keyboard makes up for in comfort. The TM 3000 has a 79-key keyboard with 10 function keys on the top row (F11 and F12 are accessed with an Fn key) and an embedded numeric pad superimposed on the alpha keys. Separate cursor-movement keys are arranged in an inverted T on the lower right side of the keyboard. I found typing on the TM 3000 much easier than on an LTE: the keys have a good “clicky” feel and adequate travel, and I greatly prefer the arrangement of the arrow keys to the awkward reclined-L pattern on the LTE.

To connect the TM 3000 to the outside world, TI provides standard I/O ports (i.e., parallel, serial, PS/2 mouse, and external VGA monitor), grouped behind a hinged door on the left side of the computer. Also on the left is a proprietary slot for an optional 2400-bps internal modem. On the right side is a mini-connector for an optional numeric key-pad, and on the back is another miniport for connecting to a desktop base station.

The base station is the same one offered for the TM 2000 except for a different adapter to accommodate the greater height of the TM 3000. It contains 1½ AT-bus slots for add-in cards, a 3½-inch storage bay, and a powersupply to drive both the notebook and the expansion chassis. The base station is scheduled to be available in December, but TI hasn’t yet announced a price.

A Power Boost

Notebook computers push the envelope in power management, because designers have to squeeze the maximum operating time out of the smallest possible battery. Although the TM 3000 uses about twice as much power as the TM 2000, TI has managed through improved power engineering and a variety of software utilities to boost run time by 50 percent, from 2 hours to 3. I wasn’t able to verify this claim because my evaluation unit had some power glitches.

The TM 3000 uses removable, rechargeable nickel-cadmium batteries that together weigh about 1 pound. (Without the batteries, the system weighs only 4½ pounds, or about one-third of a pound more than the NEC UltraLite.) TI says that the batteries can be recharged inside the computer in 3 to 4 hours when it is not in use. An external charger will also be available.

**BENCHMARK RESULTS**

Preliminary BYTE Lab benchmark results indicate that the new TI notebook computer has a fast CPU index compared to other 20-MHz 386sx systems, but disk and video performance are mediocre. All benchmark indexes show performance relative to an 8-MHz IBM AT; higher numbers are better.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>System</th>
<th>CPU</th>
<th>Disk I/O</th>
<th>Video</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TI TravelMate 3000</td>
<td>2.75</td>
<td>1.60</td>
<td>5.31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compaq LTE 386sx/20</td>
<td>2.58</td>
<td>2.32</td>
<td>8.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dell 320LX</td>
<td>2.19</td>
<td>1.86</td>
<td>7.10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEC ProSpeed SX/20</td>
<td>2.05</td>
<td>1.11</td>
<td>5.33</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

To prolong operating time, TI integrated many of the TM 3000’s functions into low-power application-specific ICs. CPU speed drops automatically from 20 MHz to 8 MHz when the system is idle, and a software utility called BatteryPro induces processor wait cycles when the CPU is holding for keyboard entry or I/O. These techniques alone can save 20 percent to 25 percent of battery life, TI says. Other utilities included with the TM 3000 let the user specify time intervals for blanking the screen and powering down the hard disk drive. The system also includes BatteryWatch from Traveling Software.

**Swimming with Sharps**

TI produced the TM 2000 in conjunction with Sharp, which sells the same machine under the name PC 6220, but Sharp did most of the engineering work. With the TM 3000, that situation is reversed: TI did the design near Dallas, and the machine will likely be relabeled and sold by Sharp as well. This alone is a clear indication of TI’s engineering prowess. That TI was also able to match and even beat Compaq at a game the latter has made a specialty bodes well for TI’s future in notebooks.

Then there is the price. For a starting configuration with 2 MB of RAM and a 20-MB hard disk drive, the TM 3000’s suggested list price is $5499. This includes DOS 4.01, LapLink, BatteryWatch, and other bundled software for controlling the display, disk cache, and power management. A configuration with a 40-MB drive will list for $5999, or $500 less than the 30-MB Compaq LTE 386sx/20. This is still a lot of money, but if you need a 386 on the road or you just can’t resist the latest breakthrough in portable power, the TM 3000 may be just the ticket.

Andrew Reinhardt is an associate news editor for BYTE in New York. He can be reached on BIX as "areinharh."
The Okidata OK.
It's why we had
to re-invent
the laser printer.
What's the Okidata OK? It's a badge of honor that every Okidata product has to earn—a symbol of our commitment to design and deliver products that offer outstanding value and performance. Products that will not only satisfy you, but impress you.

The Laserless Printhead:
Warranted for 5 Years.

The performance promise behind the Okidata OK is the reason we had to re-invent the conventional laser printer. Our engineers frankly rejected the industry-standard page printer technology of laser beams, lenses and rotating mirrors. Instead, they designed and built a proprietary, solid-state LED printhead with no moving parts. It's a printing system so trouble-free, we guarantee our LED print element for 5 full years—making it by far the longest warranty in the industry.

But reliability isn't the only advantage our unique printhead offers. It also means a simpler design, resulting in a straight-line paper path that's far less likely to jam—even when feeding heavy stock, envelopes, or labels. And, since we build it ourselves, it means something else—a lower cost.

The OL400: The Only $999 Page Printer.

Our 4 ppm OL400, for example, has the lowest list price of any page printer on the market: only $999. Yet that price gets you a printer that earned a PC Magazine Editor's Choice Award, with standard features—extra fonts, a full 200-sheet paper tray—that you won't find on a LaserJet® IIP selling for hundreds of dollars more. Plus a slim, low-profile design that's less bulky on a desktop.

The OL800: Twice the Output, with Room to Grow.

And the OL400 isn't the only Okidata LED page printer to offer outstanding value. For applications where greater speed is needed, the OL800 delivers 8 ppm with all the advantages of the Okidata LED printhead: straight-line paper path, 5-year printhead warranty, and a low $1499 list price.

Like all our LED page printers, the OL800 emulates HP® Series II for compatibility with most popular software; with its speed and selection of resident type fonts, it can handle the printing needs of a whole work group. What's more, as your applications change and your needs grow, a simple upgrade kit turns the OL800 into either a font-scaling OL820, a PostScript®-compatible OL840.

The OL820: Smarter Than a LaserJet III.

The OL820 earned the Okidata OK by learning how to do font-scaling on the fly. Thanks to a special chip our engineers designed into the 820, it can solve complex type-sizing and positioning problems instantly—problems the LaserJet III needs to talk to its software to work out. That means the OL820 can deliver up to three pages of sophisticated text while the LaserJet III is still working on its first page.

And all at a price that's hundreds of dollars less than the LaserJet III.

The OL840: PostScript and Beyond.

And for applications that require full Adobe PostScript® compatibility, our OL840 delivers it in spades. It's ready to connect to any PC or Macintosh® system, or to both at the same time—then switch between systems with the push of a button.

The Okidata OK. It's a promise that makes our job—to design and manufacture a line of page printers offering both outstanding value and performance—a hard one.

But it makes your job—choosing the right brand of page printer for your application—easier than ever before.

For additional information, call us at 1-800-800-7333.

We don't just design it to work. We design it to work wonders.™
When Laser Printers Can’t Cut It

The BYTE Lab tests 27 dot-matrix and page printers that pick up where laser printers leave off

Stanford Diehl and Howard Eglowstein

Are you planning to run out and buy a laser printer? If so, stop, take a deep breath, and consider what you are buying a printer for. You might want to consider a laser printer alternative.

Sure, laser printers are fast and getting less expensive by the day. But maybe you need to print multipart forms; laser printers can’t do that. Or perhaps you will be printing long program or database listings. A large stack of cut sheets is definitely not the way to print long listings. And at 5 cents per page, you’re five times the cost of dot-matrix output. A long piece of perforated pin-feed paper is much more convenient and fits easily in a special binder. If you’ve ever pasted together multiple letter-size spreadsheets, you’re sure to appreciate the ability to print on 13-inch-wide paper.

There are alternatives to the laser printer, and this month, the BYTE Lab looks at 27 printers that might suit your needs. You be the judge.

Quality is a big consideration when buying a printer, so all the reviewed printers have 24-pin print heads (or the equivalent) and produce letter-quality output. For the dot-matrix printers, we chose wide-carriage models and further required that they all handle graphics in either IBM Proprinter or Epson LQ emulation. This narrowed the field to 21 dot-matrix and two ink-jet printers. Another alternative to a laser printer is a page printer with a nonlaser print engine. The text box “You’re Being Paged” on page 158 introduces two LED, one LCS (liquid-crystal shutter), and one ink-jet page printer, each with print quality to rival the laser printers and full Hewlett-Packard PCL emulation.

If You Can’t Fight ‘Em, Emulate ‘Em

All printers evolved from the simple typewriter. Teletypewriter machines provided feedback to the earliest hackers before CRTs became popular. Even after monitors became the preferred interface, modified teletypewriters hung around as simple hard-copy output devices. From the teletypewriter evolved the daisy wheel, whose loud and clumsy operation drove users to dot-matrix printers as soon as the machines produced acceptable quality. Now, of course, ink-jet printers and cheap laser printers threaten the dot-matrix models for mainstream applications.

Centronics marketed the first successful line of dot-matrix printers and, for a time, had the market mostly to itself. Then the Japanese printers poured in. Seiko was the first Japanese company to manufacture dot-matrix print heads. Then Seiko turned them over to its Epson subsidiary, which began selling printers of a quality and price that Centronics couldn’t match.

In 1981, when IBM needed a printer for its new Personal Computer, it chose an Epson. Although the name tag said “IBM,” the printer and its underlying command set were pure Epson. IBM’s choice of an Epson solidified the Epson standard. Even the so-called Centronics parallel port is actually an Epson modification of the original Centronics design.

In today’s dot-matrix market, most manufacturers emulate the Epson printer command set. Printer companies emulate the Epson so that their printers will be compatible with leading software packages. To communicate with a printer, every software package must include a driver that the specific printer can understand. A printer vendor must either write its own driver for every major piece of software or create a printer that can talk to the most popular drivers around. While having a wide range of emulations will increase a printer’s chances of being compatible with software products, all a printer really needs these days are IBM and Epson emulations. To be successful, most software must include drivers for the Epson and the IBM Proprinter. If your printer emulates these two (see photo 1), you won’t have to worry about software compatibility.

Still, emulating the commands is not enough. The command sets, after all, continue to evolve, sprouting new features and capabilities each time Epson or IBM releases a new printer. Luckily, the enhanced commands are backward-compatible. If you have a newer Epson printer, you can still use software that supports the old models; you just won’t be taking full advantage of the printer.

For instance, in table 1, we list two Epson emulations—Epson 1050 and Epson 2550. Any printer that emulates the 2550 will also work with a 1050 driver and, indeed, with drivers dating back to the original MX series. The printers that do not support 2550 emulation do not include the latest enhancements to the Epson printer command set. Likewise, IBM’s latest printer, the Proprinter XL24E, has an enhanced command set (that’s what the E stands for). You should always use the most recent printer that your printer will support to ensure that you’re getting the most out of your investment.

Fujitsu takes an interesting approach to the emulation issue. The DL4600 uses the Fujitsu DPL24C Plus command set,
You're Being Paged

Perhaps you want a page printer but you have specific needs that a laser printer cannot address—larger paper, say. While they're not in the same category as the dot-matrix and ink-jet character printers, the four page printers that we examined (see photo A) have specific design advantages over their laser counterparts (see table A).

The first thing we wondered when we started to test these LED, LCS (liquid-crystal shutter), and ink-jet page printers was: What's the point? They aren't really cheaper, they're not always faster (see figure A), and the LED/LCS technology uses essentially the same supplies as a laser printer.

The Epson EPI-4000 ink-jet printer is unique in that it can handle PCL or Epson graphics on 11- by 17-inch paper. It's probably not a good choice as a general-purpose printer; it's slower than the Hewlett-Packard Series II, and the water-based ink makes the paper wrinkle if you print a large black area. Still, the print quality is good, and if you need to print on large paper, the EPI-4000 is your only option.

LED and LCS technologies are similar in that they use a photosensitive drum to attract toner, much the way a laser printer does. The difference is that a laser printer uses a scanning laser beam to charge the drum. LED and LCS printers use an array of 2550 individual elements—one for each pixel on an 8½-inch line. On an LED printer, there is one LED for each pixel, and as a given line is printed, the printer activates the required LEDs.

The LCS printer uses a similar technique, but it places an array of liquid-crystal shutter elements in front of the photosensitive drum. As a result, the LCS printer is much faster than the LED printer. The LCS printer also uses less toner than the LED printer, although the difference is not as dramatic as the difference in speed.

The Epson EPI-4000 ink-jet printer is unique in that it can handle PCL or Epson graphics on 11- by 17-inch paper. It's probably not a good choice as a general-purpose printer; it's slower than the Hewlett-Packard Series II, and the water-based ink makes the paper wrinkle if you print a large black area. Still, the print quality is good, and if you need to print on large paper, the EPI-4000 is your only option.

LED and LCS technologies are similar in that they use a photosensitive drum to attract toner, much the way a laser printer does. The difference is that a laser printer uses a scanning laser beam to charge the drum. LED and LCS printers use an array of 2550 individual elements—one for each pixel on an 8½-inch line. On an LED printer, there is one LED for each pixel, and as a given line is printed, the printer activates the required LEDs.

The LCS printer uses a similar technique, but it places an array of liquid-crystal shutter elements in front of the photosensitive drum. As a result, the LCS printer is much faster than the LED printer. The LCS printer also uses less toner than the LED printer, although the difference is not as dramatic as the difference in speed.
crystal elements between the drum and an incandescent light source. According to Qume, this configuration allows for more even light distribution, preventing a streaky appearance in large black areas. Compared to laser printers, LED and LCS printers have fewer moving parts to break, which suggests that they may be more reliable. Without the scanning mirror, the LED/LCS technologies print a more even black without any trace of scan lines. As for performance, the Okidata OkiLaser 820 (LED) was the fastest in our long-document and text-and-graphics tests, thanks to its fast paper handling. The Fujitsu RX7100 S/2's exposed paper bin (see photo A) made it easy to load. Qume's CrystalPrint Publisher II has a fast RISC processor, which gave it an edge on the short-memo test. CrystalPrint Publisher II has both PostScript and Apple LocalTalk interfaces, making it a fine addition to any Mac network.

Overall, we couldn't detect any substantial difference in print quality between the CrystalPrint Publisher II's LCS engine and the LED printers, although all three had much blacker blacks than the Hewlett-Packard LaserJet Series II. As for reliability, the claims seem reasonable; time will tell.

### Table A: Ink-jet, LED, and LCS printers offer a range of interface and emulation choices. (O=yes; •=no; (O)=optional.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Epson EPl-4000</td>
<td>$1999</td>
<td>19.6 x 12</td>
<td>39%</td>
<td>39%</td>
<td>39%</td>
<td>$1395</td>
<td>6.7 x 16</td>
<td>37</td>
<td>37</td>
<td>37</td>
<td>$2295</td>
<td>8.5 x 17.7</td>
<td>35½</td>
<td>35½</td>
<td>35½</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fujitsu RX7100 S/2</td>
<td>$1395</td>
<td>6.7 x 16</td>
<td>39%</td>
<td>37</td>
<td>37</td>
<td>$2295</td>
<td>8.5 x 17.7</td>
<td>35½</td>
<td>35½</td>
<td>35½</td>
<td>$2295</td>
<td>9.1 x 15.7</td>
<td>35½</td>
<td>35½</td>
<td>35½</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Okidata OkiLaser 820</td>
<td>$2295</td>
<td>8.5 x 17.7</td>
<td>35½</td>
<td>35½</td>
<td>35½</td>
<td>$3995</td>
<td>9.1 x 15.7</td>
<td>35½</td>
<td>35½</td>
<td>35½</td>
<td>$3995</td>
<td>11.4 x 13.4</td>
<td>35½</td>
<td>35½</td>
<td>35½</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Qume CrystalPrint Publisher II</td>
<td>$3995</td>
<td>11.4 x 13.4</td>
<td>35½</td>
<td>35½</td>
<td>35½</td>
<td>$3995</td>
<td>11.7 x 17.7</td>
<td>35½</td>
<td>35½</td>
<td>35½</td>
<td>$3995</td>
<td>11.4 x 13.4</td>
<td>35½</td>
<td>35½</td>
<td>35½</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Figure A: Since these printers work like Hewlett-Packard LaserJets, we ran the tests used for our July Product Focus, "Laser Printers Get Personal." The first-page and short-memo tests are heavily influenced by warm-up time and the speed at which fonts can be downloaded. The text-and-graphics and graphics-throughput tests reflect the speed of a lengthy binary-image transfer. Finally, the long-document test rates the printers on their ability to churn out long listings. In all cases, the tests are normalized to the Hewlett-Packard Series II (its index rating is 1).
Figure 1: (a) Vendors' cps (characters per second) ratings do not always reflect real-world results. Our tests use a typical formatted document. The results are normalized on the IBM Proprinter XL24E (its index rating is 1, so a printer with a rating of 2 runs twice as fast as the Proprinter). The Hewlett-Packard RuggedWriter 480 had far and away the fastest letter-quality printing. The RuggedWriter 480 and the Okidata Microline 393+ turned in the fastest draft performance. (b) Our text-and-graphics test included text, line art, a gray-scale test pattern, and a gray-scale TIFF image scanned at 300 dots per inch. The results are normalized on the IBM Proprinter XL24E (its index rating is 1). The Facit B2400/50 and the C-Tech C-515 led the field. All printers were tested with the Windows 3.0 Proprinter driver unless only an Epson driver was supported. The Hewlett-Packard DeskJet 500 required its own driver.

which includes most of the commands for the Proprinter and Epson LQ-2550. On top of that, the DL4600 printer accepts “emulation cards.” These optional cards slide onto the memory board and deliver additional printer emulations.

Quick and Dirty
Many buyers look to dot-matrix printers without worrying too much about print quality. They just want their output fast. When you're pumping out an early draft or a preliminary listing, you usually want it right away. Speed has become a major factor in dot-matrix purchasing decisions.

Note that the results of our testing (see Photo 1: Setting the standards.

Most dot-matrix printers emulate one or both of these two printers: the IBM Proprinter XL24E (top) and the Epson LQ-2550 (bottom).
Lab Tests: Connect the Dots

We started our tests by hooking each printer (except the Apple ImageWriter LQ) to our base system, a Compaq Deskpro 386/20. We worried around with the printer before consulting the manual, just to see how intuitive the interface was. We loaded razor-cut fanfold paper and fed it into the printer as specified in the manual. Usually, pushing a formfeed button or pulling back on the paper bail lever caused the paper to load automatically. We then tried the tear-off function and parked the paper for single-sheet feeding. Numerous formfeeds helped test the feeding mechanism. We usually developed a strong impression of a printer before the first real test even started.

For one test (see figure 1a), we printed a fairly long (55K-byte) document from the DOS prompt. We timed the test from the first strike of the print head to the formfeed at the end of the document. This was designed to test speed in characters per second on a formatted document. We ran the full-speed test twice, once in high-speed draft quality and once in letter-quality mode. For the Apple ImageWriter LQ, we printed from Microsoft Word 4.0 on a Mac Portable. To test the Canon BJ130e for Canon mode compatibility, we connected to a Canon Cat, one of Canon's dedicated word processors (it ran fine). As the cps test ran, we took a sound reading of each printer. A sound meter recorded the decibel reading 3 feet in front of the printer. We recorded the highest dB rating consistently registered on the meter (see figure 2). We took a second reading for those printers with special quiet modes.

We ran our text-and-graphics speed test from PageMaker 3.01 under Windows 3.0. With the Windows print spooler disabled, we started timing as soon as the printer began receiving data, and we stopped timing when the printout was complete (see figure 1b). Our graphics file included line art, a scanned TIFF image, a gray-scale test pattern, and text in various fonts. We tested both Epson and IBM Proprinter emulation for those printers supporting both; otherwise, we used whatever driver the printer could handle. Some printers, such as the NEC Pinwriter P6300 and the Fujitsu DL4600, have custom Windows 3.0 drivers. For these printers, we tested the available emulations as well as the native drivers. We timed the Hewlett-Packard DeskJet 500 using the standard DeskJet driver. We also tested the DeskJet 500-specific driver with scalable font technology. The scalable fonts looked terrific, and we had no problems running PageMaker with them. The PageMaker file was sent directly to Mac PageMaker 3.02 for printing from the Mac Portable.

Next, we parked the fanfold paper and loaded a seven-part McGraw-Hill requisition form (if you can get one of those through, you can get anything through—these monsters have seven sheets of heavy paper and six separate carbons). We set the gap adjustment until the highest-quality printout was achieved. If a printer would not accept the seven-part form, we removed pages from the form one by one until the form fed properly. Although not all printers accepted the seven-part form, they all met or exceeded the vendor specification for multiple copies. Ink-jet printers will not generate multipart copies.

Pleasingly muted even without a quiet mode. And, of course, if you really cherish your peace and quiet, the ink-jet printers barely break out of a whisper. We took sound readings for each printer and graphed the results in figure 2. We used the most common unit of sound measurement, decibels, in our testing. Doubling the value of a measurement results in a 10-dB increase. A difference of 5 or 6 dB is significant, and even a 2-dB difference is noticeable.

It helps to listen to the printer before you buy it. Try to carry on a normal conversation with the printer running. We found that the dB rating of a printer was not always as important as the quality of the sound that it made. Some emit an obtrusive sound that may register a higher dB rating, while a "quieter" model may make you cringe with its high-pitched squeal. Two of the quietest printers, the Brother M-1924L and the Seiko SL-230, registered 65 dB in fast draft mode; in quiet mode, they both registered 62 dB. Compare that to the Panasonic KX-P1624, which prints at 77 dB in fast draft, 68 dB in quiet mode. Then...
there are the Alps Allegro 500XT and the C-Tech C-515, buzzing in at 75 dB and 74 dB, respectively, without a quiet mode to tone down the chattering when the phone rings.

One solution to the noise problem is a printer muffler—a cabinet with foam insulation and cooling that you place over the printer. Depending on the size and quality of the enclosure, we found printer mufflers listed in several mail-order catalogs for between $70 and $250. Or you could hook your printer to a long serial cable and put it in your closet.

DIP Switches, R.I.P.

As simple as the technology seems at first glance, dot-matrix printers are notoriously aggravating to work with. Vendors of the latest breed have bucked this trend by improving paper-handling features and the user interface. For the most part, DIP switches—those tiny, cryptic switches used to configure printers in the past—have gone the way of the daisy wheel. Among the 24-pin printers that we looked at, only the Hewlett-Packard RuggedWriter still uses the old-time interface. In fact, the RuggedWriter uses DIP switches only for configuration settings that you won’t normally deal with on a day-to-day basis. The RuggedWriter handles fonts and pitch changes by front-panel controls.

Some vendors still use a variation of the DIP switch theme. The Seiko America SL-230 keeps its configuration switches on a credit-card-style function card (see photo 2). You set the switches (kind of like rotary DIP switches) and then slide the card into the front of the printer. The twist here is obvious: You can have different cards configured for each printer application. This feature is especially handy when different applications need to share one printer. Instead of fumbling through a new configuration each time a different user requires hard copy, each user simply plugs in a customized card.

Among the printers we reviewed, most offer a true menuing interface. You view menu options from an LCD or from a printed list. Either way, your current selections and possible choices are clearly displayed so you don’t have to refer to a manual each time. Some of the printed menus—such as the ones from C-Tech,
The argument for buying our new laser line printer is full of holes.

Consider the facts and you'll agree. The Laserfold is the logical conclusion for departmental computing environments. Particularly where high-speed printing of high-quality text is an everyday requirement.

That's because the Laserfold ends the trade-offs between high-speed line printers and high-end page printers. It simply gives you the best of both...at a lower cost than either.

It combines laser-quality character resolution, a fast 16-pages-per-minute output, extremely quiet operation and desktop size.

So when you're printing high-quality text on fanfold paper for business, technical or accounting applications, there's simply no argument against choosing the Laserfold.

Pentax Technologies, 100 Technology Drive, Broomfield, CO 80021. Phone 303-460-1600. FAX 303-460-1628.
## Comparing Printer Features

### Table 1: Paper-handling options, speed, and noise ratings are among the most important features that distinguish 24-pin dot-matrix printers.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Printer</th>
<th>Advanced Matrix Tech.</th>
<th>AEG Olympia</th>
<th>Alps America</th>
<th>Apple</th>
<th>Brother</th>
<th>Canon</th>
<th>C-Tech</th>
<th>Data-products</th>
<th>Epson</th>
<th>Facit</th>
<th>Fortis</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Model</strong></td>
<td>Accel-535</td>
<td>NFC 136-24</td>
<td>NFC 500/XT</td>
<td>ImageWriter LO</td>
<td>M-1924L</td>
<td>B1340e</td>
<td>C-515</td>
<td>LO-2550</td>
<td>B2400/50</td>
<td>LO-899</td>
<td>DQ4215</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Price</strong></td>
<td>$1485</td>
<td>$799</td>
<td>$799</td>
<td>$1399</td>
<td>$849</td>
<td>$995</td>
<td>$749</td>
<td>$1099</td>
<td>$1499</td>
<td>$849</td>
<td>$899</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Rated characters per second—draft (10 cpi)</strong></td>
<td>400</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>250</td>
<td>250</td>
<td>225</td>
<td>240</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>250</td>
<td>333</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Rated characters per second—Letter quality (10 cpi)</strong></td>
<td>80</td>
<td>67</td>
<td>83</td>
<td>115</td>
<td>75</td>
<td>110</td>
<td>66</td>
<td>83</td>
<td>111</td>
<td>66</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Standard buffer (bytes)</strong></td>
<td>32K</td>
<td>24K</td>
<td>23K</td>
<td>25K</td>
<td>225</td>
<td>24K</td>
<td>28K</td>
<td>2K</td>
<td>6K</td>
<td>28K</td>
<td>24K</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Optional buffer (maximum) (bytes)</strong></td>
<td>400K</td>
<td>56K</td>
<td>55K</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>32K</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>32K</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type of tractor</strong></td>
<td>Push</td>
<td>Push</td>
<td>Push</td>
<td>Push or pull</td>
<td>Push</td>
<td>Pull(O)</td>
<td>Push</td>
<td>Push</td>
<td>Pull</td>
<td>Push</td>
<td>Pull</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Bottom feed?</strong></td>
<td>✗</td>
<td>✗</td>
<td>✗</td>
<td>✗</td>
<td>✗</td>
<td>✗</td>
<td>✗</td>
<td>✗</td>
<td>✗</td>
<td>✗</td>
<td>✗</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Autocut?</strong></td>
<td>✗</td>
<td>✗</td>
<td>✗</td>
<td>✗</td>
<td>✗</td>
<td>✗</td>
<td>✗</td>
<td>✗</td>
<td>✗</td>
<td>✗</td>
<td>✗</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Paper park?</strong></td>
<td>✗</td>
<td>✗</td>
<td>✗</td>
<td>✗</td>
<td>✗</td>
<td>✗</td>
<td>✗</td>
<td>✗</td>
<td>✗</td>
<td>✗</td>
<td>✗</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Tear-off?</strong></td>
<td>✗</td>
<td>✗</td>
<td>✗</td>
<td>✗</td>
<td>✗</td>
<td>✗</td>
<td>✗</td>
<td>✗</td>
<td>✗</td>
<td>✗</td>
<td>✗</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Autobail?</strong></td>
<td>✗</td>
<td>✗</td>
<td>✗</td>
<td>✗</td>
<td>✗</td>
<td>✗</td>
<td>✗</td>
<td>✗</td>
<td>✗</td>
<td>✗</td>
<td>✗</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Plug-in font cartridge?</strong></td>
<td>✗</td>
<td>✗</td>
<td>✗</td>
<td>✗</td>
<td>✗</td>
<td>✗</td>
<td>✗</td>
<td>✗</td>
<td>✗</td>
<td>✗</td>
<td>✗</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Number of multiple copies</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Resident fonts</strong></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ribbon life (characters)</strong></td>
<td>5 million</td>
<td>2 million</td>
<td>2 million</td>
<td>4 million</td>
<td>3½ million</td>
<td>1 million</td>
<td>3½ million</td>
<td>2 million</td>
<td>3 million</td>
<td>3 million</td>
<td>3 million</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Print head life</strong></td>
<td>Not available</td>
<td>100 million characters</td>
<td>200 million dots</td>
<td>Not available</td>
<td>400 million dots</td>
<td>200 million dots</td>
<td>200 million dots</td>
<td>200 million dots</td>
<td>200 million dots</td>
<td>Not available</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mean time between failures</strong></td>
<td>15,000 hours</td>
<td>6000 hours</td>
<td>6000 hours</td>
<td>Not available</td>
<td>6000 hours</td>
<td>6000 hours</td>
<td>Not available</td>
<td>6000 hours</td>
<td>Not available</td>
<td>6000 hours</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Number of stored configurations</strong></td>
<td>5</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Dimensions in inches</strong></td>
<td>24.7 x 7.35</td>
<td>24.4 x 5.1</td>
<td>23.4 x 5.1</td>
<td>23.4 x 5.1</td>
<td>22.4 x 5.1</td>
<td>21.4 x 5.1</td>
<td>20.4 x 5.1</td>
<td>20.4 x 5.1</td>
<td>20.4 x 5.1</td>
<td>20.4 x 5.1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Weight (pounds)</strong></td>
<td>48</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>17.7</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>26.5</td>
<td>26.5</td>
<td>19.8</td>
<td>20.5</td>
<td>24.2</td>
<td>27</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Tested decibel level</strong></td>
<td>67</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>75</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>74</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>67</td>
<td>71</td>
<td>70</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Emulations</strong></td>
<td>IBM Proprinter XL24</td>
<td>EPSON LO-1050</td>
<td>EPSON LO-2550</td>
<td>Others</td>
<td>Diablo 630</td>
<td>Diablo 630</td>
<td>Diablo 630</td>
<td>Diablo 630</td>
<td>Brother HR</td>
<td>Brother HR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Graphics resolution (maximum) in dpi</strong></td>
<td>240 x 480</td>
<td>360 x 180</td>
<td>360 x 180</td>
<td>216 x 216</td>
<td>360 x 360</td>
<td>360 x 180</td>
<td>360 x 360</td>
<td>216 x 216</td>
<td>360 x 180</td>
<td>360 x 180</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>User interface</strong></td>
<td>LCD, select-dial</td>
<td>LCD</td>
<td>Printed menu, DIP switches</td>
<td>LCD</td>
<td>DIP switches</td>
<td>Printed menu</td>
<td>Printed menu</td>
<td>Printed menu</td>
<td>Printed menu</td>
<td>Printed menu</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Auto thickness sensor</strong></td>
<td>✗</td>
<td>✗</td>
<td>✗</td>
<td>✗</td>
<td>✗</td>
<td>✗</td>
<td>✗</td>
<td>✗</td>
<td>✗</td>
<td>✗</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Heat sensor</strong></td>
<td>✗</td>
<td>✗</td>
<td>✗</td>
<td>✗</td>
<td>✗</td>
<td>✗</td>
<td>✗</td>
<td>✗</td>
<td>✗</td>
<td>✗</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Micro feed (increment)</strong></td>
<td>1/120 inch</td>
<td>1/180 inch</td>
<td>1/180 inch</td>
<td>1/180 inch</td>
<td>1/180 inch</td>
<td>1/180 inch</td>
<td>1/180 inch</td>
<td>1/180 inch</td>
<td>1/180 inch</td>
<td>1/180 inch</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Color</strong></td>
<td>❌</td>
<td>❌</td>
<td>❌</td>
<td>❌</td>
<td>❌</td>
<td>❌</td>
<td>❌</td>
<td>❌</td>
<td>❌</td>
<td>❌</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Warranty (years)</strong></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:** Yes = Yes, No = No, Optional = Optional, N/A = Not applicable, LO = Letter quality.

1 Vendors measure print head life in characters or in dots per pin. The number of pins fired per character depends on various factors. A draft character equals roughly two dots.

Dataproductions, Okidata, and Tandy—print a line for each option you cycle through. For instance, to change the setting for characters per inch, you cycle through each option (e.g., 15 cpi, 12 cpi, 10 cpi), and each option is printed on a line as you move through them. You then press a second button when the proper option is printed out. The method is simple and clear, but it's also slow, and it wastes paper. To save time and paper, the Facit B2400/30, the Mannesmann Tally 131/24, and the Star Micronics XB-2415 Multi-font vary the technique somewhat. These models also print out menu options, but to select those options, you press directional keys to use the print head as a cursor to make your selection.

For true clarity and ease of use, you can't beat the LCD interface. With the best ones, clear options are displayed on the panel and selected simply, without reference cards or wasted paper. So if you crave an elegant cure for the printer installation blues, take a close look at the models with LCDs: the AEG Olympia NPC 136-24, the Brother M-1924L, the
### COMPARING PRINTER FEATURES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fujitsu</th>
<th>Hewlett-Packard</th>
<th>Hewlett-Packard</th>
<th>IBM</th>
<th>Mannesmann Tally</th>
<th>NEC</th>
<th>Okidata</th>
<th>Panasonic</th>
<th>Selskoaha America</th>
<th>Star Micronics</th>
<th>Tandy</th>
<th>Toshiba America</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DL4600</td>
<td>DeskJet 500</td>
<td>RuggedWriter 460</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$1199</td>
<td>$729</td>
<td>$1695</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$1199</td>
<td>$999</td>
<td>$999</td>
<td>$1499</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>333</td>
<td>240</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>240</td>
<td>240</td>
<td>250</td>
<td>345</td>
<td>160</td>
<td>230</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>225</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>111</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>125</td>
<td>115</td>
<td>53</td>
<td>77</td>
<td>67</td>
<td>75</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24K</td>
<td>16K</td>
<td>2K</td>
<td>14K</td>
<td>14K</td>
<td>23K</td>
<td>12K</td>
<td>9K</td>
<td>41K</td>
<td>16K</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>None</td>
<td>27K</td>
<td>16K</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>49K</td>
<td>17K</td>
<td>32K</td>
<td>64K</td>
<td>201K</td>
<td>None</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Printer Features</th>
<th>Fujitsu DPL24C</th>
<th>HP LaserJet</th>
<th>NEC Pinwriter</th>
<th>NEC PS200/5300</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LCD</td>
<td>LCD</td>
<td>LCD</td>
<td>LCD</td>
<td>LCD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DIP switches</td>
<td>DIP switches</td>
<td>DIP switches</td>
<td>Buttons,</td>
<td>Printed menu</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>musical tones</td>
<td>Printed menu</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Printed menu</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LED matrix</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Printed menu</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Function card</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Printed menu</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>move prin head</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Printed menu</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>move prin head</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Printed menu</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Printed menu</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Epson LQ-2550, the Fortis DQ4215, and the Fujitsu DL4600.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Perhaps the slickest interface of all (the most fun, anyway) belongs to the Advanced Matrix Technology Accel-535. In addition to a detailed 16-character LCD, the control panel has a select dial (see photo 3). The dial serves a few purposes. With the printer off-line, the dial acts as a platen knob, properly positioning your paper. If you turn the dial while pressing the Alt button, the print head moves left or right. This provides an easy way to set margins and print forms. You just position the head where you want to print and go to it. And finally, the dial aids the user interface. You turn the dial to scroll through various menu options. Making setup changes on the Accel-535 is as easy as picking songs on a jukebox.

Another way to prevent configuration headaches is to use stored configurations. If you have two or three different applications for the printer, you can store the proper configuration for each one of them. When it comes time to change...
How to Tell One Dot-Matrix Printer from Another

Aimed with a good knowledge of printer basics, how do you go about selecting a 24-pin dot-matrix printer? As we pointed out in the main article, first decide if you really need one. If you’re planning to spend many hours a day printing, you might be better served by an LED, LCS (liquid-crystal shutter), or laser printer. If quality is more important than multipart capability, or if noise is likely to be a problem, perhaps you’d be better off with an ink-jet printer.

Choosing the Right Path

Despite advances, most dot-matrix printers still require some babysitting. A major problem is back-feeding. Many output will curl around to the feeding mechanism, wrap around the platen, and cause a crippling paper jam. You can always direct the paper over the front of the printer to avoid the problem, but there are better solutions.

Some vendors devise paper separators. A rack or tray separates the output from the ingoing paper, with varying degrees of success. A better way is to feed your paper in from one direction and out another. With bottom-feed printers, you can place the paper below the printer and never have to worry about back-feeding again. The paper flows in the bottom and out the rear, which also frees up a little desk space. Some bottom-feed printers require an optional pull tractor, and you will need a special stand with an opening on the surface to accommodate bottom feeding. The Alps Allegro 500XT and HP RuggedWriter 480 feed from the front and send printed copy out the rear. This prevents back-feeding and makes printing labels easier. With a straight paper path, the labels do not wrap around the platen where they often peel off or jam the printer. You’ll need to clear some extra space in front of your printer, but that’s far easier than clearing a nasty jam.

Desk Snakes

Another aggravating paper problem involves the placement of a printer’s cables. The parallel cable and the AC cord join the traffic at the rear of the unit, often causing messy tangles and an obstructed paper path. Some vendors, such as Brother, put the cable port on the side of the printer. This solves one problem but may cause others. The cable and port are more exposed to possible abuse, and you will need to clear out additional space beside your printer to make room for the cable. Epson opted for a simple solution: A clear plastic cover lies over the cables, keeping them out of your way.

Tractors that pull paper from above the print head are the most efficient way to move paper, but getting the last page of labels would come off the backing paper and jam up under the print platen, causing all sorts of serious, sometimes fatal, jams. Getting adhesive labels out from under the platen can be almost impossible. Things are better now, but we suggest that you stick with straight paper paths for printing labels. A front-to-back or bottom-to-top path will serve you well.

Finally, when you start scouting out printers, don’t be content to print on a preconfigured display model. That’s a good way to narrow down your choices, but once you’re close to a decision, ask if you can take it through the configuration process yourself. You’ll learn a lot about the printer’s operation and ease of use. We found out as much about these printers by setting them up and configuring them as we did testing and analyzing them.
BASIC Programming Inside & Out
In depth coverage for all BASIC, QuickBASIC, GW-BASIC, and Turbo BASIC programmers. Explains sound and graphics, creating help screens, pull-down menus, managing windows in BASIC, using ML with BASIC, business presentation graphics, printing multiple columns and sideways for professional results, programming serial and parallel interfaces. Dozens of demo programs and routines you can easily adapt to your own programs. 600 pages w/companion disk. #8084 ISBN 1-55755-084-0 $34.95

Programming VGA Graphics
VGA is becoming the standard display mode for PC applications. Learn the techniques for writing using the flexible and powerful VGA hardware and software. Includes new, unique DOS commands to perform dozens of VGA functions. Turbo Pascal and BASIC extensions for VGA display modes. 670 pages with 2 companion disks. #8099 ISBN 1-55755-099-9 $49.95

QuickBASIC Toolbox
Packed with powerful, ready-to-use programs and routines for your own programs to get your programs written faster and better. Includes new, complete routines for SAA interfacing, mouse support, pull-down menus, windows, dialog boxes and file requestors; descriptions of QuickBASIC routines and a BASIC Scanner program for printing completed project listings, more. Includes companion disk. Available January. #B0104 ISBN 1-55755-104-9 $49.95

Batch File PowerTools
Boost your computing productivity with this package for making truly powerful batch files. Includes dozens of new batch commands for writing time-saving, easy-to-use "power" batch files. Book with companion disk containing powerful "Batch BASIC" commands for even more useful batch programs. With companion disk. Available January. #B0102 ISBN 1-55755-102-2 $39.95

Batch File PowerTools
Time-saving utilities & techniques for even more powerful batch programming.

Тurbo Pascal Internals
Gives you "know how" to program faster, easier, tighter and better. Find out how to use Turbo for system programming tasks-writing TSRs, performing multi-tasking, using SAA windowing, implementing expanded and extended memory. Learn how Turbo generates machine code, handles the mouse, scans the keyboard, uses UNITES and OOPS, performs fast screen display and more. 750 pages with 2 disks of more than 500K of source code #B006 ISBN 1-55755-080-8 $49.95

QuickBASIC Toolbox
Provides powerful, ready-to-use programs and routines for your own programs to get your programs written faster and better. Includes new, complete routines for SAA interfacing, mouse support, pull-down menus, windows, dialog boxes and file requestors; descriptions of QuickBASIC routines and a BASIC Scanner program for printing completed project listings, more. Includes companion disk. Available January. #B0104 ISBN 1-55755-104-9 $49.95

Programming Assembly Language
Teaches you PC assembly and machine language from the ground up. You'll learn at your own pace using the unique simulator which shows you how each instruction works as the PC executes it. 360 pages with companion disk. #8096 ISBN 1-55755-096-4 $34.95

Programming VGA Graphics
VGA Graphics program for printing completed project listings, more. Includes companion disk. Available January. #B0104 ISBN 1-55755-104-9 $49.95

PC System Programming
An encyclopedia of PC technical and programming knowledge. Features parallel working examples written in Pascal. C, assembly and BASIC. Explains memory layout, DOS operations, using extended, expanded memory writing device drivers, hard disks, PC ports, mouse drivers, fundamentals of BIOS, graphics and sound, TSR programs. complete appendices. 920 page book with 2 companion disks with over 1 meg of programs. #B006 ISBN 1-55755-036-0 $59.95

In US & Canada Order Toll Free 1-800-451-4319 ext.212 or Fax (616) 688-0325

Yes, please rush the following items
Yes, please rush your PC catalog

Assembly Language Step by Step
Programming VGA Graphics
Basic Programming Inside & Out
Batch File PowerTools
Turbo Pascal Internals
PC System Programming
QuickBASIC Toolbox

Yes, I enclose a check

Card# Expires

Sign Name

Address

City State Zip

0012

For fast delivery Order Toll Free 1-800-451-4319 ext.212 or Fax (616) 688-0325

Abacus

1050 52nd Street SE, Grand Rapids, MI 49512

Orders: 1-800-541-4319 • Phone: (616) 698-0330 • Fax: (616) 698-0325

In U.S. and Canada add $4.00 Postage and Handling. Foreign orders add $12.00 postage per book.

Abacus

Dept. B12

In the UK contact Computer Bookshops 021-706-1188. In Canada contact Addison Wesley 416-447-5101

Circle 8 on Reader Service Card (RESELLERS: 9)
a printout requires the waste of a whole sheet. To avoid this, each printer that we tested has a push tractor below the printing mechanism. Some vendors offer pull tractors as an option, usually to accommodate thick forms and labels. We had no problem with tractor feeding from any of the printers we tested.

The only difficulty we encountered came from the paper itself. Perforated sheets come in two major forms—regular and razor-cut. The regular paper has thick, meaty perforations that require some effort to tear. Razor-cut paper has more precise perforations that tear cleanly and leave clean edges. Sometimes in our tests the sheets tore too easily, separating the paper from the pin-feed strips and causing a paper jam. Reloading the paper usually was enough to get the job printed.

A few important features have significantly improved paper handling. Most dot-matrix printers now load automatically. You just place the paper in the tractor and push a button, and the paper loads to the correct position. The print head senses the position of the paper so that it feeds consistently each time.

What a Rip-off!
The “tear-off” feature saves tractor-fed paper. After you’ve printed a page, you can press a button to make the paper feed enough so that you can tear it off. When you return to printing, the paper is rolled back to the top of the form. Anyone who has wasted sheets of paper just to tear off a printout should appreciate this feature. Some printers automatically advance paper to the tear-off position whenever the buffer is clear of data. When more data pours in, the printer pulls the paper back to its previous spot and begins printing again. Pretty slick. With the Alps Allegro 500XT, the paper advances to a tear-off position whenever 1 second passes without data coming into the printer. When we printed graphics from PageMaker under Windows 3.0, the data came out in spurts spaced more than 1 second apart. The Allegro would print a line of graphics, feed to the tear-off position, retreat, print another line, and feed to the tear-off position again. It’s easy enough to turn off the tear-off feature, but you should be able to configure the interval, as well.

For loading single sheets, you’ll really appreciate a parking feature. Simply push a button, and the fanfold paper retreats as far back as the tractor and stops. You can then switch to friction feed and load your single sheet. Another push of a button automatically loads the fanfold paper again. If you do a lot of switching between fanfold paper and single sheets, you really need parking.

Lift That Bail
Another clever feature is the automatic bail. While the paper is loading, the paper bail automatically retracts from the platen. Then, as the paper passes beneath it, the bail snaps into position. This feature is especially useful when you have a single sheet that does not feed quite far enough for the paper bail to trap it. If you leave the bail down and start printing, the paper will often crumple as it encounters the bail. Otherwise, you have to watch the paper as it ejects and close the bail at the right time. Automatic bails stay open when the page is loaded and snap down as soon as the paper is beneath them.

One clear application still belonging solely to the dot-matrix crowd is printed forms. To test the printers, we loaded them with a seven-part, friction-feed form and filled it out, checking each copy for legibility. Although a couple of printers were unable to print all seven copies, they all easily lived up to the vendor specifications. Table 1 reports how many copies the printer can safely handle (the number on the table includes the original). We recommend that you stay within the vendor specifications for multiple copies. You can damage your print head if you don’t. The printer usually has a “paper gap” adjustment. You set the lever to reflect the number of pages being loaded. The Epson LQ-2550 and the Fujitsu DL4600 can automatically sense the paper thickness and adjust the print head accordingly, so you need not worry about manual adjustments each time.

Cut-sheet feeders hold a stack of single sheets, loading them to the printer one at a time. At least, that’s the theory. Friction feed and gravity are not the most reliable loading method. If you plan on using cut sheets most of the time, an inexpensive laser printer would better serve your needs. Paper cassettes smoothly feed single sheets, and a laser printer’s output is usually more suitable for a cut-sheet application.

And Another Thing...
You should always consider upgrade possibilities. Will you want color? The Advanced Matrix Technology Accel-535, Apple ImageWriter LQ, and Epson LQ-2550 can give you that right out of the box. Other models, as listed in table 1, offer a color option. This usually involves installing a small device that will raise and lower the ribbon so that the pins strike one of four color bands. To print secondary colors (such as green), the head lays down first a track of yellow and then a track of cyan. While it may form a pretty shade of green, printing a light color over any darker color will pick up stray color, ruining the ribbon. After a while, your yellows will be tinged with green, your reds with purple. Expect your color ribbons to have a much shorter life. Color-capable printers often treat an
Beautiful on over it!

IDEK's MULTIFLAT Series of 21-Inch Color Monitors

IDEK's MULTIFLAT Series of 21-inch Color Monitors take full advantage of the remarkable properties of their Flat Square Tubes (FST) to deliver superior resolution and a sharper image that is easier on your eyes. A glimpse at our 21" Color Monitors reveals their matchless over—scanning capability that delivers a crisp, distortion-free display across the entire screen. In addition, Automatic Frequency Scanning realizes outstanding performance for business graphics, CAD/CAM applications as well as desk top publishing on your Mac or IBM compatible system.

As you can see below, whether your requirements are simple or complex, IDEK has the Flat Screen Color Monitor that's just right for you. And priced right, too! See for yourself what a difference a Flat Screen Monitor from IDEK can make.

**MULTIFLAT Series (21" Flat CRT Monitors)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>H. Frequency</th>
<th>Dot</th>
<th>Resolution</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MF-5021</td>
<td>15 to 38kHz</td>
<td>0.31</td>
<td>1024 x 768</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MF-5121</td>
<td>21 to 60kHz</td>
<td>0.31</td>
<td>1024 x 768</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MF-5221</td>
<td>30 to 80kHz</td>
<td>0.31</td>
<td>1280 x 1280</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MF-5321 (A.R.Panel)</td>
<td>30 to 80kHz</td>
<td>0.31</td>
<td>1280 x 1280</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MF-5421 (A.R.Panel)</td>
<td>30 to 80kHz</td>
<td>0.26</td>
<td>1600 x 1280</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

IDEK also offers its new Model MF-517 17" Flat Screen Color Monitor that delivers the same superior resolution and performance as the other members of the IDEK lineup.

Iiyama

IIYAMA ELECTRIC CO., LTD.
Overseas Division
7th Fl., US Hanzomon Bldg., 2-13, Hayabusa-cho, Chiyoda-ku
Tokyo 102, Japan
Phone: (61) 03-265-6081 Fax: (61) 03-265-6083

IDEK Europe (W. Germany)
Neumannstrasse 38, 6000 Frankfurt a.M. 50, West Germany
Phone: (49) 69-521 922 Fax: (49) 69-521 927

IDEK North America
144 Centre Mountain View, CA 94031 U.S.A.
Phone: (1) 415-962-9410 Fax: (1) 415-962-9474

Circle 141 on Reader Service Card
all-black ribbon as a color ribbon, spreading out the printing chore over the four black “bands.” A black ribbon will last at least four times as long as a color ribbon for black printing jobs. Because of the extra color bands, a color ribbon is more expensive, and printing black text will use only one-fourth of the ribbon.

You may also want a wider variety of type styles as your needs develop. Most of these printers accept some kind of font card to generate additional fonts. However, there is no standard equivalent to the HP LaserJet cartridge. In general, dot-matrix font cartridges are proprietary beasts, offered directly by the company that sold you the printer. Some have a rich selection of fonts to choose from; others have only a select few. Vendors add new ones all the time, so find out how many and which fonts are available for your model. Be aware that because the fonts are nonstandard, your software probably won’t know about them. You’ll have to add the font functionality to your applications or select your new fonts from the control panel.

By all means, skim through the printer’s documentation. At the very least, it should include clear step-by-step installation and operation instructions, expository illustrations, a complete listing of command sequences (in ASCII, decimal, and hexadecimal notation), and—as always—a sufficient index. You may not need it all now, but it may come in handy sometime.

Put It In Writing
Picking a printer from this group requires that you weigh all the evidence. For some applications, high speed is
...with BayTech's LaserShare® – expansion is made easy!

LaserShare is an expansion card that allows four users to connect simultaneously to one laser printer. Just check out our outstanding features:

- **HP LASERJET III COMPATIBILITY**
  Also works with HP LaserJet II, IID, Canon LPB8II, LPB8III, Brother HL8e, and Wang LDP8 laser printers.

- **256KB, 1MB OR 4MB BUFFER**

- **SIMPLE INSTALLATION**

- **AVAILABLE MODELS**
  - 4A - 4 parallel ports
  - 4C - 4 serial ports
  - 4E - 2 parallel/2 serial ports
  - 4CB - 4 serial (256KB, Brother)

- **SAVES MONEY AND TIME**

- **UNMATCHED PRODUCT SUPPORT**

With several users having access to one laser printer, the per-user cost of your laser printer is dramatically reduced. And there's no more waiting for the printer. With LaserShare, everyone's printing needs are accommodated. BayTech's LaserShare – it's worth checking out! Call now for details!
Space-Saver Keyboard

Save an amazing 60% of the desk or counter space now taken by a standard keyboard and enjoy improved functionality at the same time. Actual size is 10.75” x 6.0” (273 x 152mm). The new MICROTYPE keyboard is rapidly gaining acceptance as a truly advanced alternative to the original IBM layout for many applications. Reliability of the MICROTYPE has been amply proven through extensive use in trading areas of the NYSE, The New York and Chicago Mercantile Exchanges as well as in many banks, brokerages, stores and at factory work stations.

Space is saved by compressing rows (not columns) and eliminating wide borders. Re-arranging and elevating the auxiliary key clusters also saves space while improving accessibility with reduced eyescan and head movement. Keys have full travel with a light tactile responsive touch. All standard features such as auto-repeat, caps, num and scroll lock are included on the MICROTYPE.

PC XT/AT, PS/2 IBM and clone compatibility. Available in US and most European language versions. Made in USA with 1 year warranty.

Order direct from stock with 15 day full return privileges. VISA, MasterCard, Eurocard charges accepted.

USA 1-800-DATALUX Fax 703-363-5069 7124.50 + 6.00 s/h
CANADA 514-564-0070 Fax 514-564-0011 1195.00(Can. = s/h)
EUROPE 44 +396-76718 Fax 44 +396-76742 £99.00 + VAT + P&P volume discounts available.

When it comes to saving space, there’s no comparison.

PRODUCT FOCUS

important. For others, quality or the ability to handle multipart forms is the deciding factor. The text box “How to Tell One Dot-Matrix Printer from Another” on page 166 explains how you might choose between them and how we selected the five printers below.

It turns out that there’s a good reason for the market leaders being market leaders. Epson may not be known for its other hardware offerings, but the people there sure know how to build a printer. The LQ-2550 ($1499) is a beautiful machine. It has a simple LCD interface and all the amenities, including an automatic bail and a thickness sensor. Color is standard, and you certainly won’t have to worry about compatibility. Likewise with the IBM Proprinter. Its interface is a bit cryptic, relying in part on musical tones, but its output is beautiful and its construction solid. The Okidata Microline 393+(see photo 4) printed well, has all the amenities, and is built like a tank. For heavy-duty use and high-quality output, you probably can’t do better than the Okidata.

Like the LQ-2550, the Advanced Matrix Technology Accel-535 ($1485) is expensive, but, again, with good reason. This printer is fast and full-featured. The LCD interface is as elegant as it gets. Color is standard, as is a 32K-byte buffer (upgradable to over 400K). You’ll also get four resident fonts and an excellent manual.

If speed is not a major concern but price is, the Panasonic KX-P1624 offers all the major features, seven resident fonts, and a 12K-byte buffer for $650. For $149 more, the AEG Olympia NPC 136-24 adds an automatic bail, a 24K-byte buffer, and an LCD interface.

Dot-matrix printers still have a broad market that page printers can’t touch. And even if you already have your fancy page printer, you may want a dot-matrix printer to churn out your drafts and listings. That strategy will save time and money, not to mention wear and tear on your laser printer engine. Don’t discount the lowly dot-matrix printer. It could be just the workhorse you need. Prices should continue to fall as laser printers put a squeeze on the low end of the market. You should be able to find some real steals out there. Dot-matrix technology may not be sexy, but it’s still alive and well. “Old Man Ribbon,” he just keeps printing along.

Stanford Diehl and Howard Eglowstein are BYTE Lab testing editors/engineers. They can be reached on BIX as “sdiehl” and “heglowstein,” respectively.
Discover
Parallel
Processing

Quadputer™

The Microway Quadputer is the world’s most popular PC Transputer development environment. It can be purchased with two to four Transputers and one to four megabytes of RAM per processor. The Quadputer runs all the popular Transputer development software, all of which is available from Microway. It is compatible with our Monoputer™ which provides 1 to 16 megabytes of RAM and a single T800, our Videoputer™ which comes in VGA and higher resolution versions and is powered by a memory mapped pair (T800 and 34010), and our Linkputer™ whose cross bar switching network can dynamically link up to 32 Transputers. Finally, all Microway Transputer products can be used with our Number Smasher-860 to provide out-of-this-world numeric performance.

For more information, please call 508-746-7341.

NDP Fortran-860, C-860 and C++860

Microway NDP 860 Compilers make it easy to recompile your favorite mainframe, 80386 or PC application for the 80860. The resulting code runs on our XTEND-860™ environment under DOS, UNIX or XENIX.
Buy our IBM-compatible color printer and get this Mac-compatible color printer free.

The new Phaser PX Color Printer from Tektronix.

Only $7995

The price is as much of a breakthrough as anything else. The Phaser PX offers PostScript-language compatibility and 300 dpi thermal-wax color that's brighter and bolder than that of pricey competitors. And not only can you hook it up to an office full of PCs via serial or parallel, but it will also accommodate any Macs that might come along. Automatically switching from port to port to keep everybody happy.

Add to that certified PANTONE® Color that can be printed on paper or transparencies, and you've got a color printer that will do more for less money than ever before.

So call 1-800-835-6100, Dept. 11J to find out how to get your hands on the new Tektronix Phaser PX. Then you can kill two birds with one color printer.
Buy our Mac-compatible color printer and get this IBM-compatible color printer free.

The new Phaser PX Color Printer from Tektronix.

Only $7995

The price is as much of a breakthrough as anything else. The Phaser PX offers PostScript-language compatibility and 300 dpi thermal-wax color that’s brighter and bolder than that of pricey competitors. And not only can you hook it up to an office full of Macs via AppleTalk, but it will also accommodate the PCs and workstations that might come along. Automatically switching from port to port to keep everybody happy.

Add to that certified PANTONE® Color that can be printed on paper or transparencies, and you’ve got a color printer that will do more for less money than ever before.

So call 1-800-835-6100, Dept. 11J to find out how to get your hands on the new Tektronix Phaser PX. Then you can kill two birds with one color printer.

The New Tektronix Phaser PX®

All rights reserved. Phaser is a trademark of Tektronix, Inc. All other trademarks mentioned herein belong to other companies.

Circle 302 on Reader Service Card (RESELLERS: 303)
Sony NeWS and MIPS Magnum: A Double Shot of RISC

With such a crowd of Unix workstations in the low-end market, how can you tell them apart? In a word, software. Consider, for example, the Sony NeWS 3710 and the MIPS Magnum 3000. Both machines are based on the MIPS R3000 RISC CPU chip set. Both have floating-point acceleration and fast color graphics.

Physically, these machines have much in common. They are compact, the Magnum 3000 slightly more so (see the photos). They come equipped with quarter-inch cartridge tape drives. At the rear, the machines have connections for the keyboard, serial devices, a thick-wire Ethernet port, and external SCSI devices. While both workstations use the same CPU and floating-point chips, the NeWS 3710 runs at 20 MHz, while the Magnum 3000 runs at 25 MHz.

From there, the hardware differences are almost insignificant, with a couple of exceptions. The NeWS 3710 holds a front-facing, high-density 3/4-inch floppy disk drive next to the tape drive. It's a bit more expandable than the Magnum 3000, holding two 25-pin serial ports and three internal expansion slots. On the review system, two of the three slots were available; one was occupied by the color display controller. The NeWS 3710 also boasts digital stereo audio and the ability to power itself down.

The Magnum 3000 has one Industry Standard Architecture-compatible internal slot, but the color display adapter fills it (leaving it free only on the monochrome system). The machine also has two serial ports, but one of them is devoted to the mouse through an odd cable arrangement. For convenience, the mouse plugs into the keyboard (as with the Sony), but the Magnum 3000's keyboard cable splits to connect to both the keyboard and serial port number 1 sockets. A round "don't touch me" sticker bound one edge of the case, indicating that the unit is not field-expandable.

**How It Feels**

If you sit in front of a workstation all day, as I do, how well the system interacts with you is important. In the case of these two machines, the display is no problem—both use the gorgeous Sony Trinitron monitor. Sony shipped a 19-inch display; MIPS sent a 16-inch monitor. The colors are true, and the pixels are small and sharply defined, making the display easy on your eyes.

The Magnum 3000's keyboard is springy, and it looks very Mac-like. It sports a network activity light (which, incidentally, never came on). The key placements are just where you'd expect them to be. The feel was a little stiffer than I like. The Magnum 3000 uses the likable, old-style Logitech Mouse (the boxy one). You can rest your entire hand on it, and the buttons have a short travel and a positive click that lets you know that you've pressed them.

On the other hand, the NeWS 3710's keyboard and mouse were so unpleasant that a touch-typist has to stop dead and hunt for them. The Delete key is next to the Return key, inviting disaster from unsuspecting operators who terminate their programs when they try to get to the next line. The right-hand Shift key is adjacent to a dead key (it doesn't travel—I call it a "finger breaker"), and the Alt key appears on only one side of the keyboard. The mouse is also awkward to use. It's hard to wrap your hand around it, and the button travel is too long. My mouse squeaked, appropriately, when I pressed the buttons.

One redeeming feature of the NeWS 3710's interface is its software-operated power switch. I first encountered such a switch on the AT&T 3B2 and thought it was a great idea. If you're working at home and a nasty thunderstorm starts moving in, you can dial up your Sony workstation at your office and tell it to shut itself off. A special argument to the shutdown command, -x, does an orderly shutdown and dumps power.

The front-mounted power switch will not power down the machine (it only works to power it up), which is good, since the placement makes it a prime target for accidental contact. Remote power-down capability also adds extra teeth to any power-monitoring scheme you might set up. When your uninterruptible power supply kicks in, you can have the system automatically power off. This is such a simple, worthwhile idea and is so easy to implement that I can't understand why it isn't standard on every computer.

**Software: The Real Difference**

Don't let anyone fool you—the most important piece of equipment in a workstation is the software. In this regard, the systems are as different as they can be and yet still be similar; let me explain.

The NeWS 3710 that I received was running the same operating system as other Sony workstations: BSD 4.3. The Magnum 3000 runs its own RISC/OS,
which is a mix of System V and BSD. The operating-system question may be moot by the time you read this; Sony is switching over to System V release 4. Much of what that operating system promises is already in RISC/OS. MIPS stacked the BSD file system, libraries, and commands atop a System V kernel. The folks at MIPS insist that the Magnum 3000 can compile and run any BSD or System V application without modification. Add to that job control, TCP/IP networking, line-printer handling, and other BSD-isms, and you have an operating system that should please even the staunchest BSD fanatic. I prefer System V as an application environment: It’s easier to maintain and use, and all the benefits of System V are apparent in RISC/

The MIPS Magnum 3000 has a smaller case than the Sony NeWS 3710 and performs noticeably better.

The Sony NeWS 3710. The floppy disk and tape drives are concealed behind a door on the right front of the case.

Sony NeWS 3710

Company
Sony Microsystems Co.
645 River Oaks Pkwy.
San Jose, CA 95134
(408) 434-6644

Components (as reviewed)
Processor: 20-MHz MIPS R3000
Memory: 8 MB of RAM; 64K-byte instruction cache; 64K-byte data cache
Mass storage: 3½-inch 1.44-MB floppy disk drive; 640-MB hard disk drive
Display: 19-inch Sony Trinitron color monitor; 1280-by-1024-pixel 256-color display
I/O interfaces: Two serial ports, thick-wire Ethernet interface, SCSI port, three Sony expansion slots

Price
$18,200
With 16-inch monitor, $16,900

Inquiry 1110.

MIPS Magnum 3000

Company
MIPS Computer Systems, Inc.
950 De Guigne
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 720-1700

Components (as reviewed)
Processor: 25-MHz MIPS R3000; R3010 math coprocessor; 32K-byte instruction cache; 32K-byte data cache
Memory: 16 MB of RAM
Mass storage: Two 200-MB internal SCSI hard disk drives; 150-MB cartridge tape drive
Display: 16-inch Sony Trinitron color monitor; 1280-by-1024-pixel 256-color display
I/O interfaces: Two serial ports, thick-wire Ethernet interface, SCSI port

Price
$17,990

Inquiry 1109.
OS. Soon, Sony will have them, too.

Both systems provide X Window System services, as well. Sony's X server includes the Shape (for handling nonrectangular objects) and Bezier (representing complex curves with few data points) extensions. These provide fertile ground for involved graphical applications.

The xdpinfo program, which reports information about the configuration of the X server, told me that both displays measured 1280 by 1024 pixels, with a depth of 8 bits (256 colors). Sony's port of X Window is apparently the more complete, as it supports all the available X color models.

Managing colors in a portable way is probably the most difficult aspect of writing X applications. It's also the thing most programmers mess up. An X server that supports multiple color models helps smooth over these differences.

MIPS's X server, while fully functional, is less robust; it supports only one color model (PseudoColor) and lacks the Shape and Bezier extensions included in Sony's server.

In simple tests, X performance was almost identical, with the Magnum 3000 showing a negligible edge. Both machines do common text and window operations in a snap.

The NeWS 3710's differentiating feature is an unusual one: sound. The machine includes the circuitry and software for digitizing high-resolution stereo audio and playing it back directly from disk. A small transistor-radio-size box handles sound I/O; it holds a monophonic microphone and a tinny speaker. If you are going to experiment with the NeWS 3710's sound, don't waste time with the built-in mike and speaker. I hooked up a compact disc player and a pair of amplified speakers. The quality and clarity of the sound are excellent even at lower resolutions. At the top 37.5-kHz resolution, the NeWS 3710 had no trouble playing back crystal-clear stereo audio captured from a CD. There was no dis-
cernible noise or hum from having the machine's workstation guts churning so nearby. Is this fluff? Today, it probably is. Someday, however, quality audio will likely become standard fare on all systems. Macintosh users have long been aware of the value of having a variety of expressive sounds under program control. Sony's X-based sound editor is primitive and has a demo feel to it, but there's great potential there.

Complex programs could benefit from vocal prompts and varied audio warnings whose tones indicate the severity of the condition. Aids for the handicapped suggest themselves, as do educational applications. It will take some time before audio capabilities like those in the NeWS 3710 are exploited to their full potential, but getting the hardware in there is a good start.

**Pedal-to-the-Metal Performance**

All this fancy hardware and operating-system software would be for naught if they didn't perform. Both systems do well, running more than twice as fast as the Everex Step 386/33 baseline system. This is worth considering if you're trying to choose among platforms. Something else worth considering is that not all implementations of the same hardware yield the same results. As the benchmark results show, the Magnum 3000 takes an early lead in integer performance and holds onto it right through the floating-point benchmark, outgunning both the NeWS 3710 and the MIPS R3000-based DECstation 5000/200CX. MIPS writes its own compilers, and the performance figures prove that the company knows RISC. The company uses this knowledge to full advantage, and it knows its audience, as well.

Network and X performance are respectable, and I had no trouble hooking either system into BYTE's Unix Lab network. Either machine would make an excellent X Window client server (a machine that runs X programs faster than you can and displays them at your workstation/X terminal).

As is typical of systems for which SCSI is integrated onto the motherboard, disk performance is marvelous on both machines, with the NeWS 3710 coming out slightly ahead. There is enough juice there to hang a bevy of external SCSI drives off either of these machines and leave them on-line as compute and Network File System file servers.

**Shutdown**

I liked both systems, but I'm afraid that there isn't much to recommend the NeWS 3710 as a general-purpose workstation. It doesn't measure up to the Magnum 3000 in performance or multimedia capability. I've been told to expect more "Sonyisms," of which the digital audio is the first, and Sony may well be able to make a name for itself in multimedia and other niches.

I'm loath to call any system perfect, but the Magnum 3000 seems to have all the bases covered: price, performance, and software. I would have traded the squat case for more internal expansion, but that's a minor gripe. The MIPS machine is an excellent value—evidence that sometimes it's worth going straight to the source.

Tom Yager is a technical editor for the BYTE Lab. You can reach him on BIX as "tyager."

---

**Windows 3.0 Made Even Easier**

BeckerTools is a deep toolbox of file and data management utilities for every Windows 3.0 user. It's multitasking is always there, waiting to help you with your file management chores. And since you already know how to point and click, you already know how to use BeckerTools.

- **Be ker tools adds these and more capabilities to Windows 3.0:**
  - Undelete - lets you recover deleted files
  - Delete files - single or groups of files or directories, including read-only files
  - Backup (quick files) hard disk to multiple diskettes with password protection
  - Duplicate diskettes - read in diskette once, make multiple copies
  - Edit text - built-in editor with search and replace
  - Copy diskettes - single pass
  - Compare diskettes - single pass
  - Wipe diskette - for maximum security
  - Verify diskettes - handy security check
  - Format diskettes - in any capacity supported by your drive and disk type while multitasking
  - Displays - neatly formatted tree structure, with memory allocations of each directory
  - Screen saver included at no extra cost

Suggested retail price: $79.95

Available through Radio Shack, Express Order Service, Waldensofware, Software Etc. and other retailers nationwide. Or order direct from Abacus.

CIRCLE 10 on Reader Service Card (RESELLERS: 11)

---

**Order Toll Free 1-800-451-4319 Ext. 212**

DECEMBER 1990 • BYTE 175
HIGHEST QUALITY PCs FROM
IVERSON SUPPORT WITH

Knowledgeable Iverson Users

Arthur D. Little, Inc.
AT&T
Australia, Government of
Boeing
Booz-Allen & Hamilton
Computer Sciences Corp.
Digital Equipment Corp.
Dow Chemical
Electronic Data Systems
EQUITABLE LIFE
Ford
General Dynamics
Goodyear
Grumman Aerospace Corp.
Hughes Aircraft
IBM Corp.
Kodak
Litton
Lockheed Missiles & Space Co.
Massachusetts Institute of Technology
McDonnell Douglas Aerospace
Motorola
NATO
Nigeria, Government of
Norway, Government of
Texas Instruments
TRW, Inc.
United Technology Corp.
plus 350 Government agencies
in the free world.

We're best at all the rest, too.

- Intel® 80386-25MHz CPU
- 1 MB RAM Memory (optional 4 or 8 MB on 32-bit
  memory card, for up to 16 MB total
- 179 MB hard drive, 3.5" form factor; 20mb
- 6.25" 1.2 MB or 3.5" 1.44 MB floppy drive
- 16-bit VGA adapter w/512K
- 1.4" VGA 1024 x 768 color monitor 0.28 DP
- Enhanced 101 keyboard
- 8 industry standard expansion slots (1 32-bit);
  5 available
- 1 Parallel, 2 Serial ports
- 80387-25 Coprocessor socket
- FCC A approved
- Full size AT case; 200 Watt power supply
- Flash-drive disk cache software
- Virus-Safe, virus protection software by EliaShim
- One year on-site warranty
- 24 hour technical support line
- Not offered on GSA schedule

ORDER NOW! CALL 1-800-444-PC90

8AM-12AM MIDNIGHT
EST MONDAY-FRIDAY
$770

386SX/16MHz

- Intel® 80386SX-16 MHz CPU
- 1 MB RAM Memory (optional 2, 4, or 8 MB) on motherboard expandable to 16 MB via expansion board
- 5.25" 1.2 MB or 3.5" 1.44 MB floppy drive
- Enhanced 101 keyboard
- 8 industry standard expansion slots; 6 available
- 1 Parallel, 2 Serial ports
- Integrated high performance hard disk interface and disk controller (IDE)
- 80387SX Coprocessor socket
- Baby AT case
- FCC A approved
- Also available in FCC B approved Slimline case; call for prices
- Available with 80386SX-20 MHz CPU; call for prices
- Free Virus-Safe virus protection software
- Free Flash-lite disk cache software

HARD DRIVE OPTIONS

IDE ESDI

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size</th>
<th>IDE</th>
<th>ESDI</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>20 MB</td>
<td>$304</td>
<td>$1,283</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40 MB</td>
<td>339</td>
<td>1,854</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80 MB</td>
<td>556</td>
<td>2,711</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100 MB</td>
<td>699</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200 MB</td>
<td>1,136</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 GB</td>
<td></td>
<td>$5,580</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCMI</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

DISPLAY OPTIONS

(Price includes monitor & adapter)

- 12" Mono TTL 720 x 350 $174
- 14" Mono VGA 640 x 480 $263
- 14" Color VGA 640 x 480 $564
- 14" Color VGA 1024 x 768 $588
- 16" Color VGA 1024 x 768 $970

$1,799

386/33MHz

- Intel® 80386-33 MHz CPU
- 2 MB RAM Memory optional 4, 8, 12, or 16 MB on motherboard
- 64 KB cache SRAM Memory expandable to 256 KB cache
- 5.25" 1.2 MB or 3.5" 1.44 MB floppy drive
- Enhanced 101 keyboard
- 8 industry standard expansion slots (six available)
- Integrated high performance hard disk interface and disk controller (IDE)
- 80387-33 Coprocessor socket
- Add 800 for optional Mini-Tower case
- Add $120 for optional Full Tower case
- FCC A approved
- Free Virus-Safe virus protection software
- Free Flash-lite disk cache software

GSA LOW PRICES FOR FEDERAL EMPLOYEES

Federal/Military/Active/Retired employees, with proper ID, are invited to purchase computers at Iverson’s GSA prices... the government’s own special prices. GSA price offer limited to GSA schedule products that are below mail order prices. (Contract prices established by subsidiary, International Technology Corporation with GSA Contract Number: GSO0904AG55276. Some configurations not available on GSA contract.) Call toll-free to receive GSA schedule or to place an order: 1-800-388-GSA.

IVERSON IS A REAL OLD PRO

For the past 12 years, Iverson Technology Corporation has manufactured computers for the biggest and toughest customer in the world—the U.S. Government—meeting their stringent security and military standards with the industry’s most exacting quality control.

In that time, our dedicated staff of mechanical, electrical and software engineers have also provided total systems support for large integration projects for over 700 government contractors and agencies from Australia to Norway—including one project with 8,000 PCs on 450 city LANs, all gatewayed into a national WAN.

Now we’re bringing the industry’s highest quality personal computers—and the broadest range of support and service—to the commercial market.

Discover why Forbes, Fortune, Business Week, INC., and The Washington Post have used words like “Best” “Top” and “Number 1” to describe our financial performance.

1989 Forbes #26 of Best 200 Small Companies
1988/87 Business Week #11 of Top 100 Growth Companies

IVERSON PARENT FOUNDED IN 1978

COMPUTER CORPORATION Parent Company (IVT) Traded On AMEX
1356 BEVERLY ROAD, MCLEAN, VA 22101
TEL: (703) 749-1200 FAX: (703) 893-2396 TELEX: 289 1271TC UR

Circle 353 on Reader Service Card
The Norton Utilities for System V

Getting involved with Unix can be like stepping into another dimension. So much of what Unix does happens quietly and invisibly, and the operating system's complexity can make it difficult to maintain. Unfortunately, with the growth of PC Unix, virtually every user must be prepared to perform some system administration.

Interactive Systems, one of the leading vendors of 386 Unix, and Segue Software have come to the rescue with a version of the Norton Utilities for 386 Unix System V. While the Norton Utilities for System V shares some utilities (e.g., UnErase, Disk Test, and Disk Explorer) with its DOS namesake, it is not a generic DOS package simply ported to Unix. Rather, it's a new package that Segue and Interactive wrote from the ground up to be Unix-specific.

I installed and tested the Norton Utilities for System V on an Advanced Logic Research PowerVEISA 486-25 running Interactive Unix System V/386 version 2.2. The first release of the software runs only on Interactive and AT&T 386 Unix. The disks are installed using AT&T's procedures, not Interactive's. That's a pity—Interactive's install programs are faster and more informative.

After the installation, a script sets up your system to run Norton. The bulk of the script is the rebuilding of the kernel to include support for the UnErase utility. Once installation is complete, you must reboot your machine to activate UnErase.

The documentation is stylish and appropriate. It assumes no prior knowledge of Unix and even provides a brief tutorial on common operations. A new Unix user should have no trouble installing and running the Norton Utilities.

Jumping Through Hoops

As DOS users of the Norton Utilities will attest, the package includes an odd assortment of utilities, ranging from the playfully benign to the genuinely dangerous. Where appropriate, each utility interacts with the user through a full-screen color interface. Even though it is text-based, the interface is attractive, sporting pull-down menus, windows, and drop shadows. Wherever it is better to use the sparser Unix command-line interface, Norton uses it.

UnErase, the single most important feature of the Norton Utilities for System V, lets you recover deleted files or directories. As with the DOS version, recovery is easier if you attempt it immediately after deletion. But because Norton builds UnErase into the Unix kernel, the Unix UnErase is a bit more flexible than the DOS version.

You can optimize UnErase for either maximum protection or most efficient use of disk space. The utility retains disk blocks normally freed by file deletion and returns them to the system according to user-defined age and disk free-space limits. This utility works entirely as advertised; I can't think of anything that I would have added.

Two other utilities, Disk Test and Disk Explorer, combine to give administrators easier access to verification and repair of both floppy and hard disk drives. Disk Test verifies the integrity of a disk and lets you remap bad sectors when possible. The Disk Test and Editor programs both understand the structure of the Unix file system. The Editor, for example, has the power to modify, randomly or sequentially, through i-nodes and free-list entries. It also has the power to modify those entries, and that's where the trouble comes in.

The drawback to the Norton Utilities for System V is that it puts in the hands of all users a set of utilities that paint friendly, almost harmless faces on potentially destructive operations. A single slip with the Editor, for example, could render an entire system helpless. Since Unix systems are often used by several people (many of whom likely possess the all-powerful root password), it might be appropriate to offer a "safe" (and, possibly, less expensive) version.

All Things Considered

There's much more to the Norton Utilities than I can comment on here. Worth a brief note, however, is a set of commands that enhance Unix shell scripts with sound (even music), color, and boxes done in line-drawing characters.

Norton for Unix is well worth having around. System administrators should routinely install UnErase on every 386 Unix system in the house. The package is well done and deserves widespread use. In the sparse domain of shrink-wrapped Unix software, the Norton Utilities for System V is bound to be a star.
The Norton Utilities for the Mac

Peter Norton Computing may be well known for its PC disk utilities, but I felt some apprehension when I learned that the company had written a version for the Mac. Mac applications written by PC software companies typically have serious interface flaws. After looking at the Norton Utilities for the Macintosh, however, I have to say that my fears were unfounded.

The $129 package includes a manual and several disks that contain a disk repair/recovery application and several helpful utilities. The disk repair application resides on a red, self-booting "crash disk" that lets you boot your Mac and start recovery procedures when your Mac's hard disk drive conks out. This application contains a disk editor, with modules that diagnose and repair problems with the disk's directories or recover an accidentally formatted disk.

Exploration

The disk editor lets you examine disk data block by block. You can inspect and change data in a file's data or resource forks, or you can examine and modify the disk's boot blocks (information that the Mac needs to boot) to, say, increase the number of files the Mac can have open at any time. You cannot, however, edit the boot blocks from within the window that describes the boot block's contents, as you can with Symantec's SUM II Tools application. Instead, you make changes from a window that displays data in hexadecimal, and that makes changes tricky.

The repair utility checks and detects problems with the disk's media and volume directory structure. It also checks for problems with files and makes repairs. For example, it can fix a file's bundle bits, which tells the Finder if the file has an icon that it must copy to the Desktop file. A bad bit usually gives you the generic document icon.

On the other two disks are useful utilities: a disk optimizer or defragmentation application, a file undelete cdev, a desktop layout application (used to change how the Finder displays and organizes file icons), a disk activity INIT, and help files. The disk optimizer is one of the best I've seen. It first presents a map of the hard disk's allocated and free blocks. On a color Mac, it uses different colors to flag file types such as directories, system files, applications, and data. Optimization is rapid, and the program performs integrity checks before optimization begins. You can cancel the operation at any time. The optimizer reorganizes the least-altered files (e.g., system files and applications) on one part of the disk, and it places files that change often (documents and the Desktop file) adjacent to the disk's free space. This improves performance and slows fragmentation. I optimized the hard disk drives on a Mac SE, SE/30, II, IIX, IICl, and IIfx without problems.

The FileSaver cdev functions in a way that's similar to SUM II's Shield cdev and 1st Aid Software's Complete Undelete: It creates and updates a hidden file that contains a snapshot of the volume directory and keeps a record of the most recently deleted files. FileSaver, like Complete Undelete, shows which of the deleted file's blocks have been reallocated to give you an idea of the file's recoverability. You can also search for deleted files by type from a scrolling list of document types, such as MacWrite and Word. If your file is not on this list, however (say you're looking for a Photoshop file), there's no way to specify a different file creator or type.

Best Choice for Beginners

The Norton Utilities for the Mac clears the design hurdle of providing an easy-to-use interface while letting you probe volume directories, boot blocks, and data and resource forks on a Mac disk drive. The program has some minor rough edges, such as the FileSaver problem I mentioned, but overall, it's a good first showing in the Mac market.

Symantec, which offers the competing SUM II product, now owns Peter Norton Computing. Symantec says it will continue to sell both the Norton Utilities for the Mac and SUM II.

If you are familiar with the Mac's workings, SUM II Tools or Central Point Software's Mac Tools lets you get to your system's innards in more detail than does the Norton Utilities. But the Norton Utilities gives you easy-to-use tools and a bootable crash disk, while with SUM II you have to make this disk yourself—something you don't want to do in a panic situation. Mac novices should pick the Norton Utilities as their first line of defense against disk disaster.

The Norton Utilities for the Macintosh

Company
Symantec Corp.
10201 Torre Ave.
Cupertino, CA 95014
(408) 253-9600

Hardware Needed
Mac Plus or higher

Software Needed
System 6.0.4 or higher

Price
$129

Inquiry 1056.

Tom Thompson is a BYTE senior editor at large with a B.S.E.E. degree from Memphis State University. You can reach him on BIX as "tom_thompson."
Companies don't make the Fortune 100 list by accident. It takes hard work and the wise investment of capital. Which is why when they buy industrial PCs, seven out of every ten Fortune 100 companies invest in Texas Microsystems.

UNBEATABLE PERFORMANCE IN ANY ENVIRONMENT.

Most people assume that an industrial PC will give the reliability needed to run critical applications in harsh environments, but the trade-off can be a lack of performance and high cost of entry. With Texas Microsystems the reverse is true. Benchmark studies show that in harsh environments Texas Microsystems 25/33 MHz 386 & 25MHz 486 PCs perform as well as powerful desktop PCs do in office environments. Yet the cost of our systems can be a pleasant surprise.

DESKTOP PERFORMANCE UNDER EXTREME CONDITIONS.

CPU BENCHMARKS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PRODUCT</th>
<th>PRODUCT 386</th>
<th>PRODUCT 486</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>70</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

BUILT IN RELIABILITY FROM THE BOARD UP.

We build our systems from scratch, and take nothing for granted. We've been designing with Intel microprocessors since 1974. Design and manufacture most of our cards. And by using VLSI and PAL technology reduce component counts by 60% and drive MTBF numbers up to 100,000 hours.

Texas Microsystems innovations include passive backplane architecture to improve component reliability and reduce MTTR to less than 10 minutes. Our 16 point shock-mounting techniques keep disk drives functioning at up to 25G velocities. And our 48 hour pre-test burn-in at over 130°F guarantees reliability.

NO ONE HAS MORE INDUSTRIAL EXPERIENCE.

We've been in business for 16 years. And you'll find Texas Microsystems operating in harsh environments at 70 of the Fortune 100 companies, as well as delivering mission-critical solutions to the US Government and Armed Services.

MORE SYSTEMS MEAN MORE OPTIONS.

Two of our most popular systems are shown here. They can be configured with a vast choice of options from CPUs, hard disks and drives, CMOS RAM, video cards and displays, and if none of these match your requirements we'll custom configure and test whatever system you need.

TO US “INDUSTRIAL” IS MORE THAN A DESIGN PHILOSOPHY.

You can buy cheaper industrial PCs than ours, but they may be camouflaged desktops that do not perform in extreme environments.

At Texas Microsystems, that isn't the way we build systems. Industrial PCs and Mission Critical Micros are all we make. Repackaging office computers is not our business. We design and manufacture all our products from scratch, we don't adapt the designs of others. And
we're always here when you need us.

NATION-WIDE SERVICE, FULL-TIME SUPPORT.

We believe in offering exceptional support, including consultation during system design. After sales technical support 12 hours a day via an 800 number. On-site service from General Electric for a full year, including free parts and labor. A 30-day, no-questions-asked, money-back guarantee. And a way of ordering a Texas Microsystem that's most convenient and cost effective to you.

Opposite are two Texas Microsystems that offer an unsurpassed combination of price/performance. Order them direct or ask for a complete literature and information kit on all our systems by calling 1-800-627-8700 now.

TWO EXTREMELY UNBEATABLE SYSTEMS.

Here are two of our top selling systems for business environments that demand mission critical computing, regardless of operating conditions. Like all our systems they enjoy the same engineering pedigree that ensures a unique combination of performance, reliability and value. Which is, after all, what you should expect from America's leading industrial micro systems company.

And to put a little icing on the cake, each will include a one year; on site warranty included.

To order; call the 800 number below and one of our representatives will discuss your needs with you, give you an instant quote on the configuration of your choice. Then the system will be built to your order; tested, and shipped.

Mission Critical Micros is a trademark of Texas Microsystems Inc., all other trademarks mentioned are registered, trademarked or serviced as to their respective manufacturers.

TEXAS MICROSYSTEM 4108 MISSION CRITICAL OFFICE PC

- Choice of 80286, 80386, 80486 processors.
- Perfect for data acquisition, communications and networking applications.
- 8 full length ISA slots for industry standard cards.
- Up to 16MB of RAM on CPU, three half-height 5.25" bays for floppy/harddrives and one 3.5" hard drive.
- Super VGA graphics (1024 x 768 pixels)
- 1 parallel and 2 serial ports.
- Built in speaker, door lock, power and CPU reset switch.
- 101-key enhanced keyboard with DIN connector on rear panel.
- 220 watt power supply.
- One year, on site warranty included.

Specifications
- Dimensions: 6.5" x 17" x 16.5"; 30 lbs.
- Power 220 Watt, 110V
- Operating environment.
- Temperature: 0°C to 55°C (32°F to 131°F)
- Humidity: To 95% at 40°C non-condensing
- Altitude: 15,000 feet equivalent

System Prices

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>CPU/ MHz-RAM</th>
<th>Storage</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4216</td>
<td>286/16-1</td>
<td>40MB HD, 1.2 or 1.44MB floppy</td>
<td>$2,900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4320</td>
<td>386/20-1</td>
<td>40MB HD, 1.2 or 1.44MB floppy</td>
<td>$3,755</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4325</td>
<td>386/25-1</td>
<td>104MB HD, 1.2 or 1.44MB floppy</td>
<td>$4,530</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4333</td>
<td>386/33-2</td>
<td>104MB HD, 1.2 or 1.44MB floppy</td>
<td>$5,135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4425</td>
<td>486/25-4</td>
<td>104MB HD, 1.2 or 1.44MB floppy</td>
<td>$5,995</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*From $2,900. Monitor not included.

TEXAS MICROSYSTEM 3014 RUGGEDIZED RACK-MOUNT PC

- Choice of 80286, 80386, 80486 processors.
- 18-gauge nickel plated, steel chassis.
- 14 full length ISA slots for industry standard cards.
- Boards bracketed and braced on all four edges.
- Two 110 CFM fans.
- Up to 16MB of RAM on CPU, and five half-height storage bays for hard drives, floppy and/or tape backup.
- Super VGA graphics (1024 x 768 pixels)
- 1 parallel and 2 serial ports.
- Built in speaker, door lock, power and CPU reset switch.
- 101-key enhanced keyboard with DIN connector on front panel.
- 225 watt power supply.
- One year, on site warranty included.

Specifications
- Dimensions: 19" x 22.18" x 6.96"; Wt. 45 lbs.
- Power 95-132/180-264 VAC, 47 to 63Hz.
- Operating environment.
- Temperature: 0°C to 55°C (32°F to 131°F)
- Humidity: To 95% at 40°C non-condensing
- Altitude: 15,000 feet equivalent
- Vibration: 25G, 5-100Hz operating
- 25G, 5-100Hz non-operating
- Shock: 10G operating at 10 Msec duration

System Prices

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>CPU/ MHz-RAM</th>
<th>Storage</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3216</td>
<td>286/16-1</td>
<td>40MB HD, 1.2 or 1.44MB floppy</td>
<td>$3,825</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3320</td>
<td>386/20-1</td>
<td>40MB HD, 1.2 or 1.44MB floppy</td>
<td>$4,650</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3325</td>
<td>386/25-1</td>
<td>104MB HD, 1.2 or 1.44MB floppy</td>
<td>$5,430</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3333</td>
<td>386/33-2</td>
<td>104MB HD, 1.2 or 1.44MB floppy</td>
<td>$6,040</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3425</td>
<td>486/25-4</td>
<td>104MB HD, 1.2 or 1.44MB floppy</td>
<td>$6,895</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*From $3,825. Rackmount monitor not included.

EVEN ORDERING IS EXTREMELY EASY. CALL 1-800-627-8700

Circle 306 on Reader Service Card
CAD and NetWare 386 Join Forces

It used to be that people complained they couldn't get at mainframe data. Now the data they can't get at lives on a PC. Networks abound, and the pendulum is swinging in the direction of central storage again. But few PC programs share data, effectively on LANs. True, most databases can support concurrent users. But other categories of software—CAD, for example, as well as spreadsheets and word processors—typically cannot. All too often the network ends up as a speedy file transfer link, not as a foundation for collaborative work. CADvance 4.0 from IsiCAD aims to change that.

The latest release of this popular architecture, engineering, and construction (AEC) package makes good on the promise of multiuser CAD. On a NetWare LAN, CADvance 4.0 goes further: NetWare loadable modules (NLMs) running on the server handle some of the database and rendering chores.

To install the program, you'll need some of the latest weapons in the arsenal of DOS computing. CADvance now requires over 500K bytes of conventional memory after you've loaded your network driver and shell. This means that, under NetWare, it requires one of the new high-loading (EMS or XMS) NetWare shells. Unfortunately, it also requires at least one 64K-byte bank of expanded memory. So, on a 386 machine with extended memory, you can get away with just the XMS shell. You will also require QEMM, EMM386, or an equivalent "simulator" to turn some of the extended memory into expanded memory.

CADvance also requires a security device—a parallel-port "dongle." Thankfully, you only need one. The dongled workstation acts as a license server. In addition to CADvance, it runs a TSR program that monitors the number of active CADvance users. You can install this program on more machines than you have licensed it for, because the license applies to concurrent users, not to machines.

The Sociology of CAD

IsiCAD has always used CADvance to target the AEC realm, where CAD drawings coordinate the efforts of a variety of trades. For example, an architect's floor plan typically governs the design and specification of electrical, communications, plumbing, heating, and ventilation systems. With single-user CAD software, even on a network, the designers of these various systems can't refer to a live copy of the floor plan.

Under DOS, single-user (or non-network-aware) software can only offer the limited protection that is afforded by the file system's read-only attribute. If you don't turn the attribute on, anyone can overwrite the floor plan. If you do set the read-only bit (by means of the ATTRIB command), no one can write to the file—not even its author, the architect. Even worse, there's no advance warning of an unauthorized attempt to write to a protected document. There is nothing to prevent you from reading the document and modifying it in memory; only when you try to store the file does DOS complain.

What's the answer? Everyone should be able to view the floor plan, even as the architect modifies it (see the figure). The networking extensions introduced with DOS 3.0—and implemented in all DOS and non-DOS PC network operating systems—lay the foundation for this sort of sharing. The architect's program opens the floor-plan document in deny-write mode, thereby asserting an exclusive right to modify the document. Another program can then open the document in deny-none (or shared) mode and view it. Should the second program also try to open the document in deny-write mode—that is, for write access—it will fail. In that case, the program can deliver a timely warning, and the user won't waste any time trying to edit the file.

In CADvance 4.0, the architect opens the floor plan by means of the File/Load command, which (if successful) confers the exclusive write privilege. Other draftsfolk on the network can then open the same document by means of the File/Ref command, which opens it for read access as a reference file. Reference files work like underlays. If you're designing the plumbing, for example, you can use a live copy of the floor plan as a guide. You can see, and even snap to, the outlines of the offices, but you can't select or modify them. There can be reciprocity as well. For example, it might be useful to cross-reference the electrical and plumbing diagrams while each of them also refers to the floor plan. That way, subsystem designers can monitor how the evolution of other subsystems affects their own.

Network Consciousness-Raising

Unlike CADvance 4.0, which is actively network-aware, most PC CAD programs are passively network-tolerant. Still, file sharing isn't that tough to implement, and I expect that the competition will soon follow suit. But there is more to the story.

Although the reference-file scheme relies only on properties of the networked file system (and therefore will work on any PC LAN), CADVance 4.0 puts the NetWare application programming interface to good use. Generally, with any NetBIOS LAN or NetWare, a program that fails to open a file in deny-write mode can report only that it failed, not why. In other words, it can report "file in use," but not "Joe's using the file." Of course, the latter message is the one that you really want, and when you are running CADvance under NetWare that's
the one you get. Once you know that Joe's holding up the show, you don't have to start yelling or charge over to his cubicle. With the built-in message utility, you can contact Joe directly or broadcast a message to all CADvance users on the network.

Anyone who's tried to print graphics on a networked printer or plotter knows the attendant frustrations. Although you can redirect LPT or COM ports across the network, the results aren't always what you'd expect. With CADvance 4.0, you can send plot jobs straight into NetWare queues, bypassing the troublesome middleman. You can attach a descriptive name to the plot job and queue each job on automatic hold. That way, a queue operator can identify each job's priority and paper requirements and manage the queue accordingly.

continued
Good Labor Ain’t Cheap!

SX-OCR

Optical Character Recognition
Software for your scanner that really works! SX-OCR is fast, accurate and easy to use. Why type when you can just scan and convert?

The three important features that make SX-OCR the Best:
- 99+% accuracy
- Fast, easy training module
- Excellent user interface

SX-OCR Reads Text
- SX-OCR will automatically "re-type" your documents, producing text files that work with your word processor
- SX-OCR handles English and foreign text, footnotes and headlines, typeset and typewritten material
- SX-OCR will automate the typing process - from simple business letters to illustrated product catalogs

SX-OCR Can Learn
- SX-OCR can be taught to read nearly everything through its trainable recognition process
- In addition, SX-OCR automatically avoids dirt, boxes, lines, logos, and typewritten material
- SX-OCR can import and export popular image formats such as PCX and TIFF

SX-OCR Manages Graphics
- SX-OCR uniquely separates graphics from text in one scan... and remembers both
- SX-OCR can import and export popular image formats such as PCX and TIFF

Compatibility
- PC-AT with 640K RAM and 2mb available on hard disk - EMS memory can be used in place of the hard disk space to speed up the OCR process - works with most PC display adapters
- SX-OCR works directly with the following scanners: Canon, HP, Microtek, Panasonic, Ricoh, Umax, Chinon, Zsoft, Princeton, Abaton, AST, Mitsubishi, and others; also will work with any scanner that will make a PCX file or a tiff file

Suggested Retail Price $395.00
Call toll free for special, discount prices on SX-OCR and selected Scanners 1-800-759-4001

Desktop Technology Corporation
966 Mangrove, Suite B
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 739-4001
fax (408) 739-3109

The Visual Database
Networking aside, what sets CADvance apart from most PC CAD programs is its ability to link objects in a CAD drawing with an external .DBF (dBASE-style) database. According to IsiCAD, a number of CADvance users describe themselves as facilities managers—that is, people who must track equipment inventories by location. For these users, CAD drawings are both pictures and databases. Of course, you can't use standard database tools to query the specialized graphical databases that underlie CAD programs. But with CADvance, you can link a graphical database to a conventional one.

Since I'm responsible for managing part of BYTE's editorial LAN, I tested CADvance's database connection by relating a database of workstations, cabinets, and network hardware to an office floor plan. With dBASE IV (CADvance requires .NDX index files, so I couldn't use my favorite dBASE work-alike, FoxPro), I defined four databases indexed on a common field—the name, or number, of a CAD object. The first, the Relation database, links objects in CAD drawings to .DBF files. The remaining three In- stance databases store information about offices, workstations, and network hardware.

Next I began hooking database records to objects in my floor-plan drawing. You can also use the database to search for, and graphically select, objects in a drawing. Under NetWare 286, that's easier said than done. You have to supply the typically machine-generated object number as a search key. Under NetWare 386, however, CADvance provides a server-based NLM that can perform Structured Query Language (SQL) queries against the .DBF database. So, for example, I was able to select all the symbols representing Macintoshes with this query:

```
SELECT FROM workstn WHERE workstn.vendor = "apple"
```

What about concurrent access to the database? No sweat. The CADvance record editor, like the dBASE browser, will either lock the active record or tell you that it can't.

While I applaud IsiCAD's database support, I have to admit I found these tools a tad unwieldy. That's partly because it's awkward to switch between CADvance and dBASE. You can shell to DOS, and CADvance 4.0 relinquishes all but a 10K-byte stub of itself when you do, but effective use of dBASE with CADvance really demands DOS multitasking à la Desqview or Windows. Even then, keeping the drawings and databases in sync takes perseverance. And the SQL dialect is fairly weak: no LIKE clauses, no joins, and no subselects that return more than one value.

On the other hand, although the CAD/database interaction may not be pretty, it does work. If you need to mix the two disciplines, CADvance may be the only game in town. And the SQL NLM represents a genuine innovation for PC CAD. It's exciting to see client/server technology begin to stretch the horizons of DOS computing.

Other Dimensions
The core CAD program in CADvance remains essentially what it was in previous versions: a solid two-dimensional drafting tool with limited, though useful, 3-D extensions. You won't be designing next year's Ferrari coupe with CADvance—complex surfaces aren't its forte. But it has all the tools you need to design and document a commercial office building, and they're geared for efficient production drafting. Almost all the commands "nest," so you can always interrupt what you're doing to zoom, pan, place a symbol, or run a macro program. Mouse buttons do the right thing in most situations. And things get done quickly.

To boost a 2-D drawing into the third dimension, you assign elevations and heights and then extrude it. The 3-D module sports interlocking x,y,z, and y,z grids. You can lock the cursor to any of these and slide the grids relative to one another. To rotate the model, you can choose from a set of standard views, rotate the model relative to any axis, or what's most intuitive—set the location and height of a "camera" and a "target." You can easily look around and through a 3-D model, capturing views for a presentation. Under NetWare 386, you can even queue up a series of snapshots on which the server will perform hidden-line removal.

A number of PC CAD programs outstrip CADVance's 3-D modeling prowess. But in the final analysis, the spinning teapots that shimmer on screens at computer graphics trade shows don't matter much to people who design office buildings for a living. CADvance has always been a practical tool for the AEC professional, and now version 4.0 makes workgroup CAD equally practical.

Jon Udell is a BYTE senior editor at large. You can contact him on BIX as "judell."
The time of DOS mainframe has arrived! Running at a blazing speed of 21 VAX MIPS, CLUB's award winning HAWK family, based on Intel's i486 CPU, achieve the mainframe horse-power that out-performs any RISC or SPARC based systems in their class.

With such extraordinary value, price/performance, and compatibility, the HAWK line of systems break through new benchmark barriers in UNIX/XENIX, DOS, and Novell environments. Combine this with our family of 386 based computers and peripherals, you receive the widest selection of systems from a single major world class manufacturer.

It's no wonder that hundreds of thousands of these systems have been installed in corporations world wide. That's why CLUB's systems are called the Ultimate Business Computers. Put yourself on the fast track and call today for more information.

"CLUB AT prides itself on being an authorized Novell reseller, making the tower model a good choice for LAN server applications. ... [CLUB] combines field-leading performance, solid construction, and knowledgeable technical support at an exceptionally low price."  

"When it comes to the basics - price, performance, and ... capacity - [CLUB] delivers outrageous value."

PC World, Best Buy Award 1989

For more information call:
Continental USA, Hawaii, and Alaska: (415) 683-6600
Fax: (415) 490-2687

CLUB Canada, Toronto: (416) 609-8121
International Sales: (415) 683-6623
Call for Corporate and Educational Discounts
GSA # GS00K90AGS5260

CLUB
American Technologies, Inc.
The Ultimate Business Computers
Professional developers require

KnowledgePro
by Knowledge Garden
Introducing the DOO! into WINDOWS. KnowledgePro is a high level, object-oriented language for Microsoft Windows or DOS. Integration of OOP, Hypermedia, and Expert System technology lets you create applications and intelligent documents quickly. Supports DDE & DIL. No runtime fees for applications.

LIST: $695 (Windows) PS Price: $589
LIST: $495 (DOS) PS Price: $419
Graphics and Database Toolkits $119 each.

FastFacts 1419-003

BLINKER
by Blinkie
*Fastest dynamic overlay linker for Clipper Summer '87 and 5.0. Automatically structures overlays and reduces program memory requirement by up to 50%. Features incremental linking in fractions of a second, dynamic overlaying of C & ASM source code of Clipper profiler for performance analysis, memory defragmentation, "burning in" of Clipper environment variables/serial numbers and creation of demo versions.
LIST: $189 PS Price: $179
FastFacts 937-001

HALO Professional
by Media Cybernetics
HALO Professional is the new graphics tool for developers of large, complex applications. No other graphics library offers you as many ways to break the 640K barrier.
• 200 powerful graphics subroutines
• DOS Extender support
• Support for today’s most powerful language compilers
• International character support
• Efficient memory usage
• Support for popular graphics adapters, printers, image scanners, and plotters
• Supporting Programmer’s Guide and documentation
LIST: $595 PS Price: $519
FastFacts 86-044

AUTOMATE/ANYTIME
by Complementary Solutions, Inc.
AUTOMATE/ANYTIME, the Invisible Operator for your PC, is a new job-scheduling utility that automatically runs just about any software program you use, including Procomm, Fastback, dBASE, Norton Utilities, plus many other DOS programs. This executes batch file and keyboard macro jobs and includes a built-in backup utility. An easy to use, menu-driven program. AUTOMATE/ANYTIME runs on single and networked PCs.
LIST: $149 PS Price: $139
FastFacts 3183-001

VEDIT PLUS 3.40
by Greenview Data, Inc.
The new VEDIT PLUS program’s editor integrates your favorite compilers, assemblers, linkers, debuggers and Make programs to really speed development. Its unique memory manager swats out TSRs and network drivers during compilation. Features multi-file editing, windows, pull-down menus, mouse support, undo, regular expressions, a powerful macro language, and complete configurability. Exceptional speed for editing even multi-megabyte text and binary files.
LIST: $185 PS Price: $159
FastFacts 25-007

THE PROGRAMMER’S SHOP 1-800-421-8006
**Greenleaf Comm Library**

by Greenleaf Software

The Greenleaf Comm Library is an asynchronous communications library w/ interrupt-driven, circular buffered service for up to thirty-five ports. Features include: Modem control functions, XMODEM, YMODEM, & KERMIT protocol support; XON/XOFF & RTS/CTS flow control & security against data loss. **ComLib™ offers support up to 115K baud, included free, source and PDPPlus Online Help System. Supports all major compilers.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LIST</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>PS Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$1245</td>
<td>$995</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

FastFasts 594-002

---

**The Forval SA14400**

by R.L. Couch & Company

The Forval SA14400 is one of the fastest dial-up modems available. With V.32bis/14, 400bps base speed and V.42bis/MNP5 standard data compression, this modem provides the maximum data-transfer rate, V.42/MNP4-4 error correction ensures data integrity. **Compatible with all dial up standards including V.32 and V.22bis, the SA 14400 is upgraded over the phone giving you the Modem with a Future.** An internal PC version is also available. **A communications package is included.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LIST</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>PS Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$359</td>
<td>$329</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

FastFasts 924-018

---

**FILE ADD-ONS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Acct for Paradox w/source</th>
<th>$739</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CBTREE</td>
<td>179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C-Data Manager</td>
<td>279</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CodeBASE</td>
<td>279</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COL - w/ source</td>
<td>359</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c-tree by Faircom - source</td>
<td>329</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C-TRIEVE</td>
<td>229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>db FILE/RETRIEVE - SU</td>
<td>199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faircom Toolbox Prof.</td>
<td>889</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faircom Toolbox Special</td>
<td>539</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WKS Library</td>
<td>149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XQL</td>
<td>649</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**FORTRAN**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FOR_C w/source</th>
<th>789</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Lehigh FORTRAN F77</td>
<td>549</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lehigh Personal FORTRAN</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MS Fortran Opt. Compiler</td>
<td>309</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RMFORTRAN</td>
<td>499</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**EDITORS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BRIEF</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cheetah</td>
<td>195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Episalon</td>
<td>119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KEDIT</td>
<td>139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Qedit TSR</td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sage Professional Editor</td>
<td>249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPF/PC - V2.1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vedit</td>
<td>139</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**EXPERT SYSTEMS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Eclipse 386</th>
<th>560</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Exsys Professional</td>
<td>695</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Logic Gem by Sterling Castle</td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Personal Consultant</td>
<td>1999</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**HARDWARE**

**Greenleaf**

- **Opt-Tech Sort** $119
- **Turbo C Tools by Blais** $109

**GRAPHICS**

- **VGA WONDER** $512
- **The Shadowed SVGA** $1024

---

**GREENLEAF COMM LIBRARY**

- **C Tools Plus - V6.01** $68
- **C Utility Library** $189
- **Greenleaf SuperFunctions** $239
- **Opt-Tech Sort** $119
- **Turbo C Tools by Blais** $109

---

**THE PROGRAMMER'S SHOP**

1-800-421-8006
The Programmer's Shop is

GEOGRAF Professional by GEOCOMP Corporation
GEOGRAF is a graphics library of subroutines which allow you to create customized graphics from within your own code. GEOGRAF is available for most C, BASIC, and FORTRAN compilers. Includes: 13 fonts, four line types, unlimited data points, real-time graphs and batch processing. Device independent routines and over 250 printers, plotters and video screens are supported!

LIST: $325 PS Price: $319

FastFacts 1037-001

TEXT SCREEN ADD-ONS

AEWINDOS 459
C Communications Toolkit 178
C Worthy w/Forms w/ARCH 359
Greenfield DataWindows 339
HI-SCREEN XL Professional 289
MEWEL Window System 169
POWER SCREEN by Blaise 99
Vitamin C - source, menus 169
VC Screen - printer 119
Vermont Views Obj. + source 819

UNIX/XENIX

C++ Compiler for Unix 386 by Zortech 439
C++ for Unix by SCO of Canada 829
Computer Innovations C++ 489
db_FILE/RETRIEVE MU 409
ESIX Systems
ESIXIV 386 Dev. (2 User) 569
ESIXIV 386 Dev. uniltd 769
Guidelines C++ for 386 V2.0 479
Informix SQL
Varies
Interactive Systems
Architect WKS App 119
Architect WKS Developer 1850
Norton Utilities for Unix 270
Oregon C++ by Oregon SW 979
WordTech QuickSilver diam. 839
XENIX 386 Dev. Sys. 689

WINDOWS & OS/2

Actor 3.0 639
Brief for OS/2 Call
Case: W Corporate Version 935
Case: PM (for C or C++) 1489
C_talk/Views 419
C_Trieve/Windows 349
dBFAST/Windows 315
Graphics Server SDK 455
Instant Windows 895
Knowledge Pro Windows 589
MKS Toolkit 229
MS Windows 3.0 119
MS Windows SDK 365
MS Windows SDK 365
Multoscope OS/2 Debugger 375
Multoscope Windows Debug. 315
Object! 895
OS/2 PM Toolkit 369
SmalltalkIV PM 469
Tempo for Windows 89

OS SUPPORT

DESCview 109
OS/286 589

OTHER LANGUAGES

Logitech's Modula-2 Dev. Syst.229
TopSpeed Modula-2 189
StonyBrookProf. Modula-2 249

OTHER PRODUCTS

Carbon Copy Plus 159
Dan Bricklin's PageGarden 89
Fasti 89
Flow Charting Ill 199
HEADROOM 89
HILask 190
LapLink Ill 129
Link & Locate ++ ROM MSC 349
Math Advantage 475
Norton Utilities 5.0 149
pcANYWHERE IV 159
PC Tools Deluxe 6.0 119
PC-KWIK Power Pak 118
Pre Cursor 96
Remote2 139
SpinFile II 89
System Sleuth 89
The Duplicator Toolkit-Pro 3.0 119
TimeSheet Prof. 135

TURBO PASCAL

Turbo ASYNCH PLUS 119
Turbo Pascal 6.0 by Borland Call
Turbo POWER TOOLS PLUS 98
Turbo Professional 109

NETWORKS

dBRU/LAN 519
Btrieve Dev. Kt 479
Netware SOL 519
Netware C Interface 239

OBJECT-ORIENTED/C++

Intek C++ 80386 469
SmalltalkIV 85
SmalltalkIV-286 185
Turbo C ++ 159
Turbo C ++ Prof. 259
Zinc Interface Library 170
Zortech C ++ w/ source 269
Zortech C++ Debugger 150
Zortech C ++ Dev. Edition 399

dBXL by WordTech

A superior alternative to dBASE, dBXL relational database is an easy to use interpretive environment adding extended language (XL) features to the dBASE language. It includes WordTech R&R Relational Report Writer, full dBASE compatibility (files & syntax), and special menus for first time database builders. Also has memory swapping, advanced memo field handling, macros, true windowing multi-dimensional arrays, graphing and EMS support. Requires 440K memory.

LIST: $249 PS Price: $189

FastFacts 971-003

HiJaak Release 2.0 by Inset Systems Inc.

HiJaak 2.0 is a graphics conversion and capture utility that translates more than 36 graphics file formats. HiJaak provides batch conversion capability from the DOS command line or from the user interface. Supported formats include GEM, PICT I & II, CGM, HPGL, PIC, DXF, PCX, MAC, TIF, and support for more than 16 group 3 fax devices. A SK pop-up provides feature capture function of text screens, graphics screens, and laser printer output.

LIST: $199 PS Price: $189

FastFacts 1085-003

MICRO PLANNER by Micro Planning International

MICRO PLANNER is available for PCs & Mac’s with interchangeable file systems.

LIST: $595 PS Price: $449

FastFacts 1337-003

CLEAR+ for dBASE by Clear Software, Inc.

CLEAR helps dBASE developers understand and document their code by automatically producing these high-resolutions diagrams: program flow charts, systems tree charts, and formatted source listings. While it processes dBASE applications, CLEAR analyzes program's logic and reports logical inconsistencies and syntactical errors. CLEAR supports all the dBASE dialects and versions.

LIST: $199.95 PS Price: $179

FastFacts 873-006

THE PROGRAMMER'S SHOP
1-800-421-8006
**Vitamin C**
by Creative Programmers

Easily create a spectacular user interface with the most versatile and powerful C library available. Functions include overlapping virtual windows, data entry fields and forms, multi-level pop-up and pull-down menus, context-sensitive help, a pop-up text editor, and much more! Even library source is included, and applications are royalty free. Available for DOS, OS/2, Unix, Xenix and VAX.

**LIST:** S225 PS **Price:** $169

---

**dBMANV**
by Versoft Corporation

dbMAN V is a dBASE III Plus compatible relational database management system which allows dBASE applications to run on over 40 UNIX and non-UNIX platforms. Applications are fully portable across platforms. It features windows, menus, UDFs, arrays, data security and more. It's report generator creates columnar and multiline reports without programming. Report layouts are designed in "bands" and edited by simple keystrokes. dBMAN V compiler supports macros. Runtime license is available.

**LIST:** S$295 PS **Price:** $275

---

**BALER**
by Baler

The BALER Spreadsheet Compiler turns WKI worksheets into tamper-proof, standalone executable programs. BALER is easy to use—if you can use Lotus 1-2-3, you can use BALER. It is compatible with nearly all the commands and functions of your spreadsheet, including all of the Lotus Advanced Macro commands. Save time with the speed of executable files. Save money since users don't need the original spreadsheet program. And BALER is royalty free!

**Call today for this valuable guide to programming productivity.**

---

**dBASE IV 1.1**
by Ashton-Tate

Introducing dBASE IV version 1.1. New Dynamic Memory Management System reduces memory requirements to 450K. Built-in Disk Caching Option uses expanded or extended memory. Control Center provides easy management of data for novices. For the developer, new language enhancements have been added. An Automatic Code Generator produces structured code for any object and an integrated Debugger/Editor streamlines development process.

**LIST:** S795 PS **Price:** $549

---

**What is FastFacts?**

You now have access to literature on any of our products via FAX machine. FREE!

1. Call 617-740-0025 from your FAX machine's phone.
2. Follow the voice computer's instructions and enter your product's code number (listed in each product box or in our catalog).
3. Hang up the phone and await your instant print out of product literature.

**Call 617-740-0025 from any fax phone!**

---

**THE PROGRAMMER'S SHOP**

**800-421-8006**

National Accounts

**800-446-1185**

5 Pond Park Road, Hingham, MA 02043 • Canada 800-446-3846 • Mass. 617-740-2510 • FAX: 617-749-2018

Credit card orders processed only when product is shipped. All prices subject to change. Int'l. prices will vary.
SUBJECT:  
V.P., Engineering

PROBLEM:  
Your competitor has announced the product.  
Your Engineering team isn’t even working on it.  
Your customers want it now.  
What’s your answer?

SOLUTION:  
MICRONICS

Today, time-to-market is everything. Everyone wants the latest technology. You have to have a product when the demand is hot. And it has to work.

Before investing time and money now, and still miss the window, turn to Micronics for your system board needs.

Dedicated to advanced engineering, Micronics has a full line of 80386 and 80486 ISA/EISA products.

We provide excellent time-to-market and superior design without sacrificing performance or reliability. In fact, we have a proven record with hundreds of thousands of system boards in the field today.

Our own designs, FCC certification, complete compatibility testing and less than 1% field failure rates make Micronics system boards the industry leaders.

Micronics is your answer. Give us a call today.

MICRONICS  
COMPUTERS INC.  
The Power

232 E. Warren Avenue  
Fremont, California 94539  
(415) 651-2300  
Fax (415) 651-5666
REVIEW

NCR's S486/MC33 Has Unique Approach to Reliability

The new 33-MHz i486-based systems are increasingly taking over tasks that were previously dedicated to minicomputers and RISC-based workstations. The latest entry from NCR's Workstation Products Division, the S486/MC33, is no exception. This system has been designed from the ground up for high performance, maximum expandability, and unmatched reliability. It is also one of a handful of 33-MHz i486-based systems with the Micro Channel bus architecture.

All this performance, expandability, and reliability come at a price. The base price for the S486/MC33 is $13,995, which includes only the base unit and a single 3½-inch 1.44-megabyte floppy disk drive. The BYTE evaluation unit included 16 MB of error-correcting DRAM ($8400), an NCR SCSI host adapter board ($500), a 670-GB Maxtor hard disk drive ($6500), a 16-inch Super VGA monitor ($1995), a keyboard ($100), and MS-DOS 4.01 ($150), for a total system cost of $31,640.

While this price will keep away most home computer users, it is in the price range traditionally accepted for minicomputers and high-performance workstations, where increased productivity can quickly pay back such investments. The system also incorporates reliability features not found on any other 486 system, and it is backed by the quality and service that NCR has become known for—second not even to Big Blue.

The size of the S486/MC33's tower case is substantial: At 29 by 29½ by 7½ inches and a weight of 83 pounds with a hard disk drive, it seems to be trying hard to match the system's hefty price tag (see the photo). Nevertheless, the well-designed chassis is tailored for easy access and uncompromised expandability. It includes nine drive bays, four memory-board slots, one slot for the SCSI controller, one 16-bit Micro Channel expansion slot with video extension, and six 32-bit Micro Channel expansion slots.

Once unlocked, the system cover glides easily along guide rails to provide ready access to the system internals. You can remove it completely for accessing the drive bays. Rollers at the front and rear bottom of the cabinet let you easily tip and roll the system.

Bulletproof Design

The main processor board is impressive. Built almost entirely with surface-mount technology for reduced size and greater reliability, the large board includes an i486 processor, a Weitek WTL4167 math coprocessor socket, a 600- by 800-pixel Super VGA video controller with 1 MB of RAM, a floppy disk drive controller, two serial ports, one parallel port, a PS/2-style mouse port, and 12 expansion slots. Oddly, the two serial ports are brought out to a single 25-pin connector. The first port, COM1, uses the IBM RS-232C pin-out. To use both ports, however, you must connect the included Y cable to the system's serial connector, which then provides you with separate connectors for COM1 and COM2.

Because DRAM chips require periodic refreshing of on-chip capacitors to maintain stored bit values, they are prone to occasional bit loss from such things as alpha particle hits (naturally occurring background radiation). As the amount of memory in a system increases, so does the likelihood of bit losses, with single-bit losses being the most common.

High-end computers such as the S486/MC33 typically incorporate a lot of memory—often 16 MB or more—so NCR decided to design the memory subsystem for greater reliability. Instead of the simple parity-detection circuit found in most PCs, the NCR memory boards incorporate error detection and correction circuitry, which is capable of correcting any single-bit errors that occur on the fly and can also detect and notify the processor of any double-bit errors. So if you're wondering why the 16-MB memory board costs more than your entire PC, it's because NCR designed it for reliability with a capital R.

NCR offers 4-MB and 16-MB memory boards for the S486/MC33. With four available memory slots, the system supports 64 MB of memory. The memory board slots are uniquely designed, with connections to both the processor's
**REVIEW**

NCR's S486/MC33 Has Unique Approach to Reliability

---

**Byte Lab**

**APPLICATION-LEVEL PERFORMANCE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>System</th>
<th>Word Processing</th>
<th>Desktop Publishing</th>
<th>Database</th>
<th>Compilers</th>
<th>CAD</th>
<th>Scientific/Engineering</th>
<th>Spreadsheet</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NCR S486/MC33</td>
<td>5.3</td>
<td>4.8</td>
<td>5.6</td>
<td>6.4</td>
<td>13.0</td>
<td>13.4</td>
<td>9.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AST Premium 486/33</td>
<td>52.6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Everex Step 486/33</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Club American Hawk III</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM PC AT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**LOW-LEVEL PERFORMANCE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>System</th>
<th>CPU</th>
<th>FPU</th>
<th>Disk</th>
<th>Video</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NCR S486/MC33</td>
<td>8.0</td>
<td></td>
<td>32.7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AST Premium 486/33</td>
<td>3.2</td>
<td></td>
<td>13.7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Everex Step 486/33</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Club American Hawk III</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM PC AT</td>
<td>7.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Conventional Benchmarks**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>System</th>
<th>LINPACK (single) (MFLOPS)</th>
<th>Dhrystones (Dhry./sec.)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NCR S486/MC33</td>
<td>0.8822</td>
<td>26929.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Everex Step 486/33</td>
<td>0.8959</td>
<td>26912.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Club Hawk III 486/33</td>
<td>0.9263</td>
<td>27472.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AST Premium 486/33</td>
<td>0.8947</td>
<td>25849.4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For application and low-level benchmarks, results are indexed and show relative performance. For each individual index, an 8-MHz IBM AT running MS-DOS 3.30 = 1. For all benchmarks, higher numbers indicate better performance. The BYTE low-level benchmark suite identifies performance differences between machines at the hardware level; the application benchmarks evaluate real-world performance by running a standard test suite using commercially available applications. Application indexes include tests using the following programs: Word processing: WordPerfect 5.0; Desktop Publishing: Aldus PageMaker 3.0; Database: Borland Paradox 3.0 and Ashton-Tate dBASE IV; Compilers: Microsoft C 5.1 and Turbo Pascal 5.5; CAD: AutoCAD release 10 and Generic CADD level 3.1.5; Scientific/Engineering: StatXact 2.0 and Matlab 3.5; and Spreadsheet: Lotus 1-2-3 release 3.0 and Microsoft Excel 2.1.

The BYTE Lab introduced version 2.0 of the DOS benchmarks in the August issue (see "BYTE's New Benchmarks: New Looks, New Numbers"). Benchmark results for machines reviewed under previous versions aren't directly comparable. To obtain a copy of the benchmarks, join the listings area of the byte.bmarks conference on BIX or contact BYTE directly.

---

**Performance Summary**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>System</th>
<th>C Compiler</th>
<th>DC Arithmetic</th>
<th>Tower of Hanoi</th>
<th>System Loading</th>
<th>Dhrystone 2</th>
<th>Floating Point</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NCR S486/MC33</td>
<td>9.8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AST Premium 486/33</td>
<td>10.4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Everex Step 486/33</td>
<td>10.7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Club American Hawk III</td>
<td>6.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*The graph above summarizes the results of the Unix benchmarks (version 2.6). All results are indexed to show relative performance; for each test, an Everex Step 386/33 running Xenix 2.3.1 = 1. The cumulative index is formed by summing the indexed performance results for the tests. Comprehensive results are available by contacting BYTE.*
NCR Model S486/MC33

Company
NCR Corp.
Workstation Products Division
1700 South Patterson Blvd.
Dayton, OH 45479
(513) 445-5000

Components (as reviewed)
Processor: 33-MHz Intel i486; socket for 33-MHz Weitek WTL4167
Memory: 16 MB of error-correcting DRAM, expandable to 64 MB; reprogrammable BIOS in Flash EPROM
Mass storage: 670-MB 12-ns Maxtor SCSI hard disk drive; Tea 3½-inch 1.44-MB floppy disk drive
Display: 16-bit Super VGA controller on motherboard; 16-bit Super VGA color monitor
Keyboard: IBM Enhanced 101-key I/O interfaces: Dual serial port; parallel port; PS/2 mouse port; video port; keyboard connector; SCSI port; one 16-bit and six 32-bit Micro Channel expansion slots

Price
$31,640

Inquiry 1107.

local bus and the Micro Channel bus. This dual-ported design permits Micro Channel bus masters to access the memory, in addition to the i486 itself. The memory subsystem is designed for interleave operation for improved performance, typically averaging less than one wait state. There is no secondary cache in the system; instead, the system relies on the i486’s own 8K-byte four-way set-associative cache.

Like its main memory subsystem, the S486/MC33’s ROM BIOS is unique. As with most computers in this performance range, the BIOS is placed into shadow RAM for faster operation after boot. Unlike other systems, however, the S486/MC33 uses a flash EPROM to store its BIOS. Unlike conventional EPROMs, flash EPROMs can be electrically erased and reprogrammed in the system. This allows NCR to change or upgrade the system BIOS simply by inserting a disk with the new BIOS and running a utility to program the flash memory. No more replacing BIOS EPROMs.

A vertical backplane runs almost the full height of the case along the back of the drive bays. A “drive carrier” is mounted to each drive, which then slides into a drive bay and connects the drive to the backplane. The backplane is cabled to the SCSI host adapter board and the floppy disk drive interface connector on the main processor board. The top two half-height drive bays are reserved for a floppy disk drive or a tape drive. The remaining four-half height bays and three full-height bays are available for SCSI devices, including hard disk drives, optical disk drives, and tape drives. The SCSI host adapter board can support up to seven devices simultaneously, and it includes an external connector for connecting to SCSI devices outside the S486/MC33 cabinet, such as scanners and laser printers.

NCR offers several SCSI hard disk drives, optical drives, and tape drives for its S486/MC33 system, including a 327-MB hard disk drive, a 670-MB hard disk drive, a 600-MB CD-ROM drive, a 200-MB tape drive, and a 320-/525-MB tape drive. On the flexible side, only the 3½-inch 1.44-MB floppy disk drives are offered. NCR also offers a non-SCSI 80-/120-MB tape drive that installs in the lower floppy drive bay.

A World-Class System

The S486/MC33 is clearly designed for the world market. Its 385-watt power supply, for example, is an auto-switching unit that works properly at a nominal 115 volts or 230 V and at 50 or 60 Hz. NCR also offers keyboards for nine different languages, and the installation manual is presented in five languages. The system documentation consists of several manuals, and, as expected from a company like NCR, all of them are complete, well organized, and heavily illustrated.

The keyboard, with its PS/2-style connector, has a very nice feel but no key click. The 16-inch monitor included with the evaluation unit also provides a good-quality display, with sharp images and good color renditions.

The system comes with a set of utility and driver disks. These include complete system diagnostics, setup utilities, and device drivers. There are device drivers that support the enhanced video modes, as well as SCSI drivers for OS/2 and Unix. I ran the system using the MS-DOS 4.01 operating system that came with the evaluation unit. I saw no evidence of any compatibility problems after running numerous DOS applications on the system—just ran very fast.

How Fast Is It?

The S486/MC33 proved to be one of the fastest systems ever tested by the BYTE Lab. With a CPU index of 8.0, the system is faster than both the AST Premium 486/33 (at 7.2) and the Club Hawk III 486/33 (at 7.4). The Everex Step 486/33, however, showed a higher performance level, probably because of its secondary cache, with a CPU index of 9.0.

NCR is one of the largest manufacturers of SCSI controller chips, so it’s not surprising to find that the S486/MC33’s SCSI disk subsystem outperforms those of all the other systems in its class. In contrast, the S486/MC33’s VGA video circuitry, while still fast, lags slightly behind all its competition.

In addition to admirable performance in the low-level benchmarks, the S486/MC33 also outperformed the other 33-MHz 486 systems in most of the application-level benchmarks. It was slightly lower only in the desktop publishing and word processing benchmarks.

The S486/MC33 also performed well on the BYTE Unix benchmarks. Its 11.3 cumulative index was almost twice that of the baseline Everex Step 386/33.

A Step Ahead of IBM

The S486/MC33’s design has been well thought out and well implemented. Traditional IBM customers will feel right at home with the high-quality construction, reliable design, complete documentation, and Micro Channel architecture. In addition to high performance and multiple-master support, Micro Channel offers the ability to configure plug-in boards via software, without having to use jumpers and DIP switches.

Until recently, IBM offered little to compete with the S486/MC33. IBM’s PS/2 Model 70 486-B21 is merely the company’s Model 80 386 design with an i486 processor card replacing the 386 card. It has no system optimization to take advantage of the i486’s features.

Its good points notwithstanding, the S486/MC33’s price must be reckoned with. To justify that price tag, its performance and reliability must result in savings for the user. Based on the performance results, this should be the case for many users. For example, the S486/MC33 is well positioned as a high-end network server, where its high processing speed and fast disk accesses will keep even large networks running with minimal downtime. The S486/MC33 will also shine as an engineering workstation, where complex calculations can tax the CPU.

Now you can afford to
show your true colors.

No longer does your world have to be black and white. With millions of different color shades produced by high-quality inkjet technology, the HP PaintJet printer family makes it easy for you to look brilliant. Better yet, it doesn't take much green to get this kind of color. Only $1,395* for the PaintJet. Or for even faster printing, larger formats, and more font capabilities, only $2,495* for the PaintJet XL.

Of course, HP PaintJets are DOS and Macintosh compatible. Work with all your favorite graphics software. And print on transparencies as well as paper.

So call 1-800-752-0900, Ext. 1632 for your nearest authorized HP dealer. And get a firsthand demonstration of what the PaintJet family can do for your business communications. You'll be surprised how high you can fly with color.
There's more to comparing LaserJet printer sharing options than just the name

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Pacific Data Products</th>
<th>Hewlett-Packard</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pacific Connect™</td>
<td>HP ShareSpool®</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Price</td>
<td>$399</td>
<td>$495</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upgradeable</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>memory buffer</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cables and</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>adapters included*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Centronics</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>interface</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Warranty</td>
<td>Lifetime</td>
<td>Two Years</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Don’t settle for less just to buy the HP name. For LaserJet printer sharing devices that offer you more features for less cost, choose Pacific Connect from Pacific Data Products. It’s the low cost way to give up to five PC or four Macintosh users access to a LaserJet Series II, IID, III or IIIID printer.

Completely transparent to users, Pacific Connect is easy to install and use. It even comes with four cables and serial adapters. And to handle large print files or to spool documents sent simultaneously to the printer, its memory buffer is upgradeable from 256k to 1.25 MB.

To learn how you can get more for less, call your nearest dealer or contact: Pacific Data Products, 9125 Rehco Road, San Diego, CA 92121, (619) 597-4609, Fax (619) 552-0889.

Pacific Connect includes two 25 ft serial cables, two 50 ft serial cables and four DB-25 to RJ-11 converters. Prices are suggested retail list price. Pacific Connect is a trademark of Pacific Data Products, Inc. ShareSpool is a registered trademark of Extended Systems, Inc. All other company and product names are trademarks of the company or manufacturer respectively. © 1990 Pacific Data Products, Inc.
While you can use various expedients to break the 640K-byte straitjacket that MS-DOS imposes on RAM, the most straightforward way is to switch to a new operating system. But then you would have to abandon your MS-DOS applications and learn new ones—and that’s not a very popular course.

But there is a middle ground, and Digital Research, Inc. (DRI), the firm that was behind the CP/M operating system in the 1970s, has provided it with DR DOS 5.0. This $199 operating system for PCs and compatibles is a precise emulation of MS-DOS—no small feat—with embellishments that will interest users who need to load an application, a hardware driver (e.g., a network interface), and a TSR program all at once, but need more than 640K bytes to do it.

I tested DR DOS on a 16-MHz Club American 386 with Hercules graphics, a 40-megabyte 28-millisecond hard disk drive, and 4 MB of RAM.

I installed DR DOS with a setup command that demands little of the user, and it ran immediately. No disk reformatting was necessary. DR DOS automatically loaded its own version of all the MS-DOS command and utility files (using the same names that DOS uses), plus a few extras. The only incompatibility with my existing MS-DOS CONFIG.SYS file was that DR DOS wanted all text in the file to be in uppercase letters. Aside from slight differences in some of the screen messages (and the ECHO command’s producing a carriage return, disrupting any carefully positioned AUTOEXEC .BAT screen menus you have written), you’d need the VER command to reassure yourself that you’re in a new operating system. But there are differences—potentially big ones—in the way the two operating systems handle RAM.

Down Memory Lane
To illustrate what DR DOS does, I’ll define some terms and map out the tortured world of PC memory. Conventional memory is the first 640K bytes (655,360 bytes) of RAM. You generally can’t use all of it for applications, since DOS and various device drivers must consume some of it. (With MS-DOS 3.3, I usually end up with 542,848 bytes available; this is called the transient program area.) The amount of available memory is important, because PC software can normally run only when it’s in conventional memory.

Meanwhile, the 384K bytes between 640K bytes and 1 MB (1024K bytes) is called upper memory. RAM above 1 MB is called extended memory (unless you’re talking about expanded memory, which swaps pages of RAM in and out of conventional memory). The first (or lowest) 64K bytes of extended memory is called high memory and should not be confused with upper memory.

DR DOS takes advantage of the fact that while upper memory is reserved for video RAM and the ROM BIOS, much of it remains unused. The amount that is unused varies with the configuration of the machine and the kind of video you’re using, but it’s probably more than 100K bytes between the VRAM and the ROM BIOS. Some of the VRAM immediately above 640K bytes may also be unused. Both blocks could be reclaimed for an application, except that MS-DOS can’t raise its eyes above the 640K-byte mark.

What DR DOS does is supply a memory manager, EMM386.SYS, that opens up available RAM in upper memory. It also handles expanded and extended memory support. After installing the memory manager, you can use the DR DOS HILOAD command to load and run an application in upper memory. To see what RAM you have available in upper memory, DR DOS supplies a function called MEM, which not only lists the names and locations of all applications and drivers currently in RAM, but also graphically maps the state of your RAM.

With DR DOS loaded and EMM386.SYS installed, I found I had 720,880 (704K) bytes of conventional memory (640K bytes plus 64K bytes that EMM386.SYS can reclaim from VRAM if you are using a Hercules, CGA, or MDA display), of which 669,040 bytes was unused. Plus, there was another 148,096 bytes of free upper memory above the VRAM. As compared to the 542,848 bytes that I had previously, DR DOS had given me almost 300,000 bytes—memory that had been there all along, overlooked by MS-DOS.

Thus, using the HILOAD command can be astonishing—like pitching a cinder block into a puddle and seeing it disappear without a splash. For instance, I was able to load GWBASIC into upper memory, where it took up about 80K bytes, and I still had about 60K bytes of upper memory free—about all GWBASIC can use for programs and data. Thus, I was able to run a full GWBASIC installation without affecting the amount of conventional memory available. (Well, almost—DOS’s environment data for each application is still loaded in conventional memory, and in this case, it took up about 500 bytes.) I could even use the SHELL command to...
leave GWBASIC and load another program, Xerox Ventura, in conventional memory, run it, leave it, and then return to GWBASIC using the EXIT command from DOS. While they were coresident, the two programs were not running at the same time—this is still DOS, not Unix or OS/2.

I could load a TSR program (in this case, SideKick), and as far as the conventional memory count from CHKDSK was concerned, it had disappeared with hardly a trace. It was in there, however, and it popped up and ran on demand.

DR DOS also has a HIDEVICE command that you can use within the CONFIG.SYS file to load device drivers into upper memory. Obviously, it replaces the MS-DOS DEVICE command.

And DR DOS exploits high memory, whose 64K bytes generally goes unused. Using the HIDOS.SYS driver, DR DOS will load the 37K-byte DOS kernel into high memory. The result is less dramatic than with EMM386.SYS, but equally magical; DOS still runs, but for all intents and purposes, it takes up no space.

DR DOS also has its own CACHE command, which sets up a disk cache in user-defined amounts of extended or expanded memory. It caches only disk reads, so a power glitch won't wipe out any data that was waiting to be written to the disk from the cache. While CACHE doesn't need EMM386.SYS or HIDOS.SYS, once it's invoked it's still part of the operating system, and applications use it automatically.

No Free Lunch

There is, of course, no free lunch—even if DR DOS does seem to be serving up multi-K-byte servings of RAM gravy. As you probably guessed from the name, the EMM386.SYS memory driver that accomplishes most of these wonders requires a 386 (or i486) processor. HIDOS.SYS will work with a 286 and will also function much the same as EMM386.SYS if you're using Leap or Neat 286 processors from Chips & Technologies.

Also, if you're already using a memory manager (such as HIMEM.SYS in Microsoft Windows or QEMM.SYS in Desqview), you cannot use EMM386.SYS, and the advantages of reclaiming upper memory are lost. However, you can still use HIDOS.SYS to get that extra 37K bytes by relocating DOS to high memory. If you are already using such a third-party memory manager, you're probably already using large amounts of extended memory, and a few score K bytes of upper memory may not seem important.

You may also be using applications or drivers that, for whatever reason, won’t run in upper memory, or already use high memory. DRI doesn't think there are many software packages with this problem, but DR DOS's devices come with options and switches that let you disable any feature that causes trouble.

EMM386.SYS can also set up shadow ROM, where it remaps the video-control portion of the ROM BIOS to a sector of extended memory, on the theory that RAM is faster than ROM. Therefore, this should make your screen display faster. Many clones nowadays come with shadow ROM already built in; mine did not, but invoking the feature produced no noticeable speedup in the screen display. A technician at Club American said I could expect only about a 10 percent improvement, although a faster machine,
Introducing The Total LAN Plan. Only Emerson UPS has it.

It's the first systems approach to network power protection. Total network protection.

With the price breakthroughs we've achieved on our AccuPower® line, you can now protect a file server and five to six PC nodes. All for what you'd expect to pay just for file server protection.

And Emerson UPS has the broadest range of LAN interface cables and software in the industry. From Novell's Netware to the new IBM RS/6000 AIX.

But that's just the first of many unique solutions that only Emerson offers.

A UPS that fits in a slot.

There's our unique AccuCard, for instance.

A low-cost UPS-on-a-card that fits right into an unused slot in your PC. It features complete data save and restore, self-diagnostics and unattended operation on your nodes.

And cable adapters make AccuCard compatible with virtually all desktop computer brands.

Plus there's our proprietary AccuSaver software.

AccuSaver software is activated by any data-threatening power problems. While the battery backup capability of the Emerson UPS supplies emergency power to the system, our AccuSaver software orchestrates a controlled shutdown on all your PC nodes.

Then, when power is restored, you can either manually or automatically restore your workstation.

And you get our money back guarantee.

We're so confident in the absolute reliability of our network protection systems, we'll refund your money if, for any reason, you're not satisfied with your UPS system.

Think about it. Absolute reliability. More power protection solutions than any other company offers. And a money-back guarantee. All at truly affordable prices.

The Total LAN Plan.

For more information or the name of the distributor nearest you, just call 1-800-BACK-UPS.

EMERSON UPS

The power to keep up.
Planning for Retirement

Quickly and easily determine the income you need to retire comfortably. Our president adds this comment, “Although this planning tool is primarily intended for individuals, everyone dealing with retirement benefits could profit by owning a copy.”

Some factors considered are:

- inflation
- how spending changes with age
- IRA, Keogh, (RRSP in Canada), etc.
- the tax bite
- capital and its growth
- life insurance, annuities, government and corporation pension plans

...and on it goes.

jyOS Planning for Retirement helps you develop concrete and attainable plans for a secure retirement. Now available for $79 U.S.; a demonstration kit is also available for $20. Requires DOS 3.0 or later.

Call or write for a brochure on our retirement planning seminars.

For orders or information
(8 AM to 5 PM Mtn.)
MC and VISA accepted

(403) 241-9011

write

jyOS Systems Inc.
Suite 393, 918 - 16 Ave. N.W.
Calgary, Alberta, Canada
T2M 0K3

You can assign varying levels of password protection to files and subdirectories. The TREE command can produce a graphical diagram of your disk directories. FORMAT only works with floppy disks. To wipe out a hard disk, you have to use the FDISK command. Since the program is menu-driven, you'll be less likely to absentmindedly vaporize your data with it. And if you do use FDISK, you'll find that DR DOS supports disk partitions of up to 512 MB. For examining file contents, there's an extended version of DIR called XDIR, which shows more information than DIR.

The Ultimate Answer?

If you have a 386 and need extra RAM (perhaps because of a need to pile on device drivers), DR DOS may be your salvation. It frees up more than enough RAM to hold the average network driver, which is usually 64K bytes to 128K bytes in size. And it does it without affecting your applications in any way—you don't have to convert to OS/2 or some other environment to escape the RAM cram.

Otherwise, the $199 you'd have to pay for DR DOS may or may not be worth it. Many considerations are involved. FileLink may make it a good value if you're a laptop user. The password function and the 512-MB disk partition may be interesting for certain applications. The help screens, screen editor, and ViewMax generally make it an easier DOS to use. One consideration that you should not overlook is that Microsoft can be expected to hatch an answer to DR DOS with its own further enhancements to MS-DOS.

But in the meantime, DRI has added a viable competitor to the DOS world. That in itself is a long-overdue development.

Lamont Wood has evaluated personal computers and software for 13 years, authoring more than 200 articles on the subject. He currently writes a computer column for the San Antonio Business Journal. You can contact him on BIX as "lwood."
...Nor Dark of Night

"The CompuAdd 325 is a good example of the type of product that has kept the company going while others have disappeared in the night."

— PC Magazine, July 1990

CompuAdd Keeps You in the Spotlight!
CompuAdd's NEW DX Success Kit
$1995

Lower Priced Than Other Competitor's System Alone — Get the Printer, Software and Mouse FREE! A $573 Additional Value

CompuAdd answers your demands for affordable 386-powered systems — and goes one better with the NEW CompuAdd DX Success Kit.

The 320 system alone was $2259. Now you save $264 and get a FREE Panasonic KX-P1180 printer — a $299.95 value! Add to that, a FREE CompuAdd mouse plus FREE software worth over $230, and you have a deal that appeals to the shrewdest executive.

The NEW DX Success Kit gives you the power of our 20MHz 386 system with the convenience of our popular "plug-and-go" kits. FREE CompuAdd Windows 3.0, FREE Microsoft Working Models and FREE CompuAdd MS-DOS 4.01 come preloaded on your hard drive, so your system is ready to go right out of the box!

With the 320 at the heart of your kit, you have power for the most demanding tasks — detailed spreadsheets, complex databases, desktop publishing and even CAD/CAM. Compatible with OS/2 and Novell operating systems as well as MS-DOS and SCO XENIX, the 320 also makes an excellent network file server or powerful workstation.

CompuAdd's NEW DX Success Kit Features:

- 80386 microprocessor running at 20MHz
- 1 MB DRAM expandable to 16MB
- 0 wait-state cache memory
- 40MB (28ms) hard drive
- 5.25" 1.2MB or 3.5" 1.44MB diskette drive
- Dual diskette controller
- Dual IDE hard drive interface
- Six 16-bit and two 8-bit expansion slots
- Five 5.25" half-height drive bays
- Built-in parallel and two serial ports

- High-performance MGA monitor and graphics adapter
- FREE Panasonic KX-P1180 printer $299.95 value
- FREE CompuAdd mouse $349.95 value
- FREE CompuAdd Windows 3.0 preloaded $149 value
- FREE Microsoft Working Models preloaded
- FREE CompuAdd MS-DOS 4.01 preloaded $89 value

Part Number 66674
"Few manufacturers would do what CompuAdd does: It takes DOS and Windows and installs them on your system's hard disk, configuring everything so that it will run right out of the box. You just plug it in and get to work!"

— PC Magazine, July 1990

Get Ahead with 386 Power.
Stay Ahead with CompuAdd Value!

Call 800-999-7103

CompuAdd
Customer driven. by design.
CompuAdd's Top-of-the-Line Technology at Bottom-Line Prices

**CompuAdd SX Success Kit**

The SX Success Kit has been one of our best sellers since the day we introduced it! CompuAdd was the first to offer convenient plug-and-go computer kits, and no one else matches the value we build into every package. We put all the compatible components together for you — there are no more pieces to buy!

We even include FREE CompuAdd Windows 3.0, FREE CompuAdd MS-DOS 4.01, FREE Microsoft Working Models and a FREE CompuAdd mouse.

The heart of the SX Success Kit is the CompuAdd 316s, designed by CompuAdd engineers for maximum performance with the 16MHz Intel®386SX microprocessor. The SX Success Kit comes with the 9-pin Panasonic KX-P1180 printer, or you can upgrade to the 24-pin Panasonic KX-P1124. Both printers were chosen PC Magazine Editor's Choice (11/89 and 1/90).

Call today and let the CompuAdd SX Success Kit put you in the lead and keep you there!

**CompuAdd 316s and 320s**

CompuAdd designed these systems around the Intel®386SX microprocessor, running at 16MHz on the 316s and 20MHz on the 320s. *PC Magazine* (Jan. 30, 1990) says the 386SX processor is “perfect for entry-level users in today's corporate market.”

The CompuAdd 316s and 320s systems give you 32-bit processing power at 16-bit prices. Get the most from Windows 3.0, work with complex spreadsheets and large databases, or run computation-intensive applications like CAD/CAM. Both systems are compatible with MS-DOS, SCO XENIX, OS/2 and Novell operating environments.

Call today and get advanced computing power with CompuAdd's 386SX systems. Remember to ask about our monitor and hard drive options. All at an unbeatable CompuAdd value.

**Think Technology, Think CompuAdd!**

**CALL TODAY! or visit a CompuAdd Superstore for these savings.**

**800-999-7103**

Think Technology, Think CompuAdd! 800-999-7103

CompuAdd SX Success Kit Features:

- 80386SX microprocessor rated at 16MHz
- 1MB DRAM expandable to 4MB
- 0 wait-state page-mode memory
- 40MB (28ms) hard drive
- 5.25" 1.2MB or 3.5" 1.44MB diskette drive
- Dual diskette drive controller
- Dual IDE hard drive interface
- Parallel port, two serial ports and game port interface (cable required)
- 80387SX math coprocessor support
- Three 16-bit and two 8-bit expansion slots
- High-performance MGA monitor and graphics adapter
- FREE CompuAdd serial mouse $34.95 value
- FREE CompuAdd Windows 3.0 $149 value
- FREE CompuAdd serial mouse $34.95 value
- FREE Microsoft Working Models $514.95 value
- FREE CompuAdd MS-DOS 4.0 $89 value
- FREE Microsoft Windows 3.0 $149 value
- FREE CompuAdd MS-DOS 4.0 $149 value
- FREE Microsoft Working Models $514.95 value
- 9-pin Panasonic KX-P1180 printer with cable
- Basic Kit Price: $1395 (665374)

CompuAdd 316s and 320s Features:

- 386SX microprocessor
- 316s: running at 16MHz (8, 16MHz)
- 320s: running at 20MHz (7, 20MHz)
- 1MB DRAM expandable to 4MB
- 5.25" 1.2MB or 3.5" 1.44MB diskette drive
- Dual diskette drive controller
- Dual IDE hard drive interface
- Three 16-bit and two 8-bit expansion slots
- Parallel port, two serial ports and game port interface (cable required)
- 316s Base Price: $1195 (64787)
- 320s Base Price: $1395 (665374)

**CompuAdd**

Customer driven by design.™

12303 Technology, Austin, Texas 78727

**Tel:** 763-543 760-333-6236

**Fax:** 512-238-5573

**Technical Support:** 800-999-9901

**Outside US:** 512-238-5573

**Canada:** 800-387-3256

**Mexico:** 95-800-015-0401

**United Kingdom:** 0800-373-535

**Germany:** 0130-0099
On Becoming a ClockWise Scheduler

I t's been a bad day. Your meeting had to be postponed because someone else was using the conference room. The boss is peeved because his favorite project is behind schedule, and all because someone whom you gave responsibility dropped the ball.

Well, buck up, because Phase II Software has an answer: ClockWise. This application taps Unix's multituser power to bring you a distributed scheduling database. Users can create their own schedules, reserve conference rooms and other resources, and plan meetings based on the availability of other users. Management can delegate tasks to subordinates and check on their progress. And for those moments when the boss isn't looking, ClockWise even gives you the current phase of the moon, tides, and a daily trivia question or pithy quote.

I installed ClockWise 1.1 on an ALR PowerVEISA 486/25 with 13 megabytes of memory, Interactive Unix 2.2, and the X Window System running on a Matrox MG Series 8514/A card.

Did It Have to Be Unix?
Until ClockWise, there was no widely available tool for bringing users of dissimilar systems together. Since ClockWise runs under Unix, users can connect to it through either a network link or a serial cable. ClockWise's interface is strictly text-based, so you can tap in with a dumb terminal, a DOS system, a laptop, or a Unix workstation. All that's required is a terminal or emulator that is supported by the flavor of Unix that you select to run ClockWise.

The database is best kept on a single system. Running ClockWise from a serial port or via remote network log-in ensures this, but it is also possible to share the database while running a local copy of ClockWise on your desktop system. Using Remote File System or Network File System (or whatever file-sharing scheme your system supports), you can mount the remote database directory where ClockWise expects to find it.

In addition, the program's variety of connection types makes it possible to use ClockWise from a dial-up terminal. Fast, error-correcting modems are becoming quite common, and running full-screen applications like ClockWise through them works nicely. Field personnel can dial in and update their schedules, and branch offices can exchange selected databases with the main office via modem.

Individual Scheduling
Even as a single-user application, ClockWise has a good deal to recommend it. It opens with a large, readable view of the month's calendar. Dates for which an activity has been scheduled are highlighted. There is an array of function keys across the bottom of the screen. You can access most of the important features of the program from here, but the oft-used slash key will bring up a Lotus-style menu.

The ClockWise database is really a collection of files, each with a specific purpose. Each user has his or her own protected group of files, which hold information on schedules, notes, names and phone numbers, access permissions, and groups of users.

ClockWise distinguishes between two types of schedule items: events and tasks. An event is something that is tied to a particular date or range of dates. It stands alone and is forgotten once the date passes. A task is a part of a to-do list, a milestone in a project time line that must be done. The user is reminded about tasks at appropriate times and can see at a glance when something has slipped behind schedule.

ClockWise is not a massive project management system, and it lacks many of the features of commercial project management programs. Its strength is in its ability to make individual scheduling easy enough that people will actually do it, and to make the information accessible to those who make financial or planning decisions based on progress.

The database can also hold information about resources, those pesky things that nobody can get to when they are needed. Conference rooms, overhead projectors, VCRs, and other presentation-related items are all good candidates for ClockWise scheduling.

It's Better in a Group
When you've defined a group in ClockWise, you can schedule events and tasks for that group simply by specifying the name of the group. New items will be
Rack & Desk PC/AT Chassis

Integrand's new Chassis/System is not another IBM mechanical and electrical clone. An entirely fresh packaging design approach has been taken using modular construction. At present, over 40 optional stock modules allow you to customize our standard chassis to nearly any requirement. Integrand offers high quality, advanced design hardware along with applications and technical support all at prices competitive with imports. Why settle for less?

Call or write for descriptive brochure and prices:

145W
8620 Roosevelt Ave. • Visalia, CA 93291

Circl e 144

Readers Service Card

Rack & Desk Models
Accepts PC, XT, AT Motherboards and Passive Chassis
Doesn't Look Like IBM
Rugged, Modular Construction
Excellent Air Flow & Cooling
Optional Card Cage Fan
Designed to meet FCC
204 Watt Supply, UL Recognized
145W & 85W also available
Reasonably Priced

Now Available
Passive Backplanes

INTEGRAND
RESEARCH CORP

Call or write for descriptive brochure and prices:
8620 Roosevelt Ave. • Visalia, CA 93291
209/651-1203
TELEX 5106012830 (INTEGRAND UD)
FAX 209/651-1353

We accept Bank Americard/VISA and MasterCard

IBM, PC, XT, AT trademarks of International Business Machines. Drives and computer boards not included.

202 BYTE • DECEMBER 1990

ON BECOMING A CLOCKWISE SCHEDULER

If you attempt to schedule an event for someone who already has another commitment, ClockWise will inform you of the conflict. You can bring up a summary graph that displays a schedule time line for each group member for the date you’re dealing with. Of course, you can override conflict warnings and schedule those individuals anyway. If they decide not to attend, all they have to do is delete the item from their schedule. You (or whoever called the meeting) will be notified of the deletion by E-mail, and a box will pop up on your screen the next time you view the event.

ClockWise has a mild integration with the mail system. You can attach reminders to an event, and they will use the Unix at command to spool a mail message for delivery at a certain date and time. This makes it possible for you to be reminded of an event even if you’re not running ClockWise. If you’re running a windowing environment, you might have the luxury of running ClockWise constantly in the background. In that case, reminders can pop up on the bottom line of the ClockWise display window. Either way works about as well, since ClockWise also notifies you when new mail has come in.

Interfacing ‘Round the Clock

The ClockWise user interface is, without a doubt, this program’s best feature. Even though I take points away from companies whose programs blandly follow the slash menu scheme (a slash is not an intuitive way to pop up a menu), the rest of ClockWise’s interface makes perfect sense.

Entering dates, for example, is more easily done here than in most applications I’ve seen. Enter a date in just about any format you can think of, and ClockWise will take it in. In a few places, ClockWise will try to guess the proper date for a field. If the guess is close but not quite there, you can use simple expressions, such as “+10,” which adds 10 days to the date. There aren’t as many ways to format time expressions, but ClockWise is forgiving.

In virtually any place where a field requires an entry that conforms to a list (e.g., user or group names), you can press a function key to pop up a window with the list. The name database (which holds names, telephone numbers, and related information) is always a function-key press away, making it easier to fill in fields that require contact names or phone numbers.

You can attach a variable-length note (e.g., a database memo field) to most ClockWise entries. Pressing a function key will expand the memo into a pop-up window.

Scheduling Some Fun

ClockWise’s designers must have known how dry and boring most scheduling applications are to use, because they built in some simple features that help prevent you from taking it all too seriously.

As mentioned earlier, ClockWise has a screen that displays the current phase of the moon, sketched out in text characters. The moon screen also shows the tides and has a space reserved for a witticism. You can select a daily quote, a fortune (usually just an unattributed witty saying), or a trivia question. ClockWise comes loaded with a database that will supply a different saying or question for each day. The trivia question answers appear only on the next day, and you can’t cheat.

What place is there for features like this in serious business software? I won’t debate the topic, except to say that it’s about time someone worked a little fun into what is otherwise a rather tedious affair. As nice as ClockWise is to work with, entering every worthwhile happening into it would get to be a bit of a drag after a while.

All this furious data entry would be for naught if you couldn’t print it out, and can you ever. Phase II Software took the time to make custom layouts for daily, weekly, monthly, project, and other print formats. If you have a PostScript printer, ClockWise’s output is very functional, and it looks good enough to hang on a wall. If you only have access to a text printer, you can still get a usable printout, but the PostScript output is simply eye-popping.

ClockWise is now right up there on my list of useful Unix tools. If you’re not an organized person, it can help, but you still need to get into the habit of writing everything down. ClockWise isn’t the full realization of the potential of workgroup computing, but it still won me over.

Tom Yager is a technical editor and Unix expert for the BYTE Lab. You can contact him on BIX as “tyager.”
High Speed, Low Price.
The performance benefits of a coprocessor are enormous. Now they’re affordable too. Before the AMD 80C287 you had no choice but to pay over $200 for a fast math coprocessor. Now you can get a coprocessor compatible with the Intel® NMOS 80287 for a terrific price - direct from AMD.

Speed up hundreds of software applications.
The AMD 80C287 increases the performance of general business software applications like 1-2-3®, dBase®, Excel, and hundreds of others. You can expect calculations on your favorite software to run two to ten times faster with an AMD 80C287 installed. Your graphs will draw faster, your spreadsheets will recalculate faster - your work will get done faster.

Compatible.
The AMD 80C287 is compatible with your 80286 based PC and the hundreds of commercially available software packages written for your 80286 PC. You’ll also be glad to hear that it’s compatible with the Intel NMOS 80287.

Easy to Install.
The AMD 80C287 drops easily into a socket already inside your 80286 based PC. In five minutes you can be up and running. Just pop it in and go - FAST! The AMD 80C287 comes with free floating point and fractal software to show you the immediate performance boost you’ll get.

Here’s a chance to buy our $99 Math Coprocessor at no risk whatsoever!

Here’s Our Risk Free Triple Guarantee.

Guarantee #1
If the AMD 80C287 Math Coprocessor doesn’t do everything we promise, if it doesn’t double or triple the speed of mathematical calculations of your favorite software applications, or if you are unsatisfied for any reason, AMD will refund 100% of your purchase price within 30 days of your purchase.

Guarantee #2
If your AMD 80C287 Math Coprocessor ever fails to perform for any reason, AMD will replace it free of charge - no questions asked.

Guarantee #3
AMD guarantees that the AMD 80C287 Math Coprocessor is compatible with your 80286 based hardware and software. If you have any compatibility problems with the AMD 80C287 during the first year, we will gladly refund the purchase price.

To Order Call Now: 1-800-888-5590 EXT. 2600
Outside of USA (512) 345-1728

[Form]

Circle Yes! I want to double or triple the calculation speed of software running on my 286 based PC. Send me an AMD 80C287 Math Coprocessor risk free for only $99*. I understand that I can return the AMD 80C287 for a full refund within the first 30-days if I am not completely satisfied.

□ Call for a free demo disk and literature
Name:
Visa/MC #
Type of PC:
C.O.D. orders accepted

© 1990 Advanced Micro Devices, Inc.

1-2-3 is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corporation. dBase is a trademark of Ashton-Tate Corporation. Intel is a registered trademark of Intel Corporation.

*The tax, shipping and handling. Volume or Dealer inquiries welcome.

**Limited to two lifetime replacements per person.

Circle 38 on Reader Service Card
Northgate SlimLine 386/20

Full Sized 386 Performance, Small Footprint Case!

The power user's solution! You want high-powered 386 performance, in a space saving case, here's SlimLine 386! SlimLine is Northgate's best-selling system because it satisfies power hungry computer users—at a price other companies charge for less-powerful, entry-level systems.

SlimLine's space-saving advantage! Northgate's sleek, swift SlimLine 386 is ideal for any sized home or office. You'll save valuable work space, and you'll marvel at how efficiently SlimLine 386 pours out state-of-the-art processing power!

The heart of the system is Northgate's exclusive precision engineered motherboard. It's smaller than a sheet of legal paper, but it gives you unparalleled 32-bit processing performance.

Power when you need it most! Run the latest multi-tasking applications under Microsoft® Windows™ 3.0. Go ahead! Create complex graphics, design intricate software, streamline your business computing. SlimLine handles your heaviest workload with speed and accuracy... just what you'd expect from Northgate!

SlimLine 386 Monochrome System Features

- 20 MHz Intel® 80386™ processor
- 4Mb 32-bit DRAM on motherboard using Single Inline Memory Modules (SIMMs)—expandable to 8Mb (total of 16Mb addressable memory using 16-bit memory boards)
- 40Mb IDE hard drive
- 12" high resolution VGA monochrome monitor
- 1.2Mb 5.25" and 1.44Mb 3.5" floppy disk drives
- Down-scaled American-made motherboard
- Five open expansion card slots—Three full-length 16-bit slots; Two half-length 8-bit slots
- 80387 coprocessor support
- One parallel and two serial ports
- Long life encapsulated battery CMOS chip
- Built-in VGA adapter; 256K video memory
- Exclusive OmniKey® keyboard
- Microsoft® Windows™ 3.0 and mouse
- MS-DOS 4.01 and GW-BASIC software
- AMI™ BIOS with setup and diagnostics in ROM
- On-line User's Guide
- 100 watt quiet power supply
- SlimLine (only 3.85" high), small footprint case
- Front mounted controls for high/low speed operation, and system reset
- 1-year system warranty; 5 years on keyboard
- FCC Class B Certified
Get to know Northgate better—new 60-day no-risk trial!

Full-compatibility with industry standard hardware and software too—thanks to SlimLine's ROM-based AMI™ BIOS. So, you'll enjoy plenty of upgrade and expansion potential.

Step up to enhanced Northgate 386 power! Start with a full megabyte of super-fast 32-bit RAM. Build up to 8Mb RAM on the motherboard—up to 16Mb with optional memory card. SlimLine's motherboard also integrates a high quality VGA video adapter with 256K video RAM, a 80387 math coprocessor socket, one serial and two parallel ports.

More built-in performance features! Store your data reliably with SlimLine's large 40Mb IDE hard drive. It's supercharged with Smartdrive disk caching software to speed data to and from the CPU!

You also get both 1.2Mb 5.25" and 1.44Mb 3.5" floppy drives! And, to squeeze all the speed possible out of the storage drives, Northgate integrates the hard and floppy drive controllers right into the motherboard!

Flexibility for the future! Use SlimLine's five open expansion slots to add a Local Area Network adapter, mainframe terminal adapter, tape back-up, FAX card, or modem ... SlimLine supports all industry standard add-on tools!

Plus, you get industry-leading support! Northgate gives you free on-site service to most locations for a full year if we can't solve your problems over the phone. Plus, toll-free technical assistance 24 hours-a-day, 7 days-a-week.

Northgate's generous warranty protects your investment for a full year—five years on the OmniKey keyboard. And, if you ever need a part, we'll ship it to you overnight—before we receive your part! It's no wonder PC Magazine reported: "If you're looking for the subjective winner for customer loyalty, Northgate takes first prize."

---

SlimLine 386 SVGA Color System

Start at the top with Northgate's deluxe SlimLine 386 SVGA Color System. You get all the high-performance of the monochrome system with these useful extras:

- 100Mb hard drive—15 ms access
- 14" SVGA color monitor with 1024 x 768 resolution

FREE Performance Software Package with SVGA color system purchase!

Limited time only! Select Northgate's SVGA color system and you'll get Samna® Ami™ Professional word processing and Informinx® Wingz™ graphics spreadsheet—FREE!

Now! Use SlimLine 320 for 60 days—Risk Free! If it doesn't exceed your highest expectations, we'll buy it back—and return every penny you paid—no questions asked! When you buy from Northgate your satisfaction is guaranteed!

ORDER TODAY! Call toll-free 24 hours every day. Don't forget to ask about custom configurations, leasing and financing programs.

SlimLine 320 Monochrome System

$2499.00 Delivered To Your Home or Office!

SVGA Color System $3199.00

EASY FINANCING: Easy payment options. Use your Northgate Big 'N; VISA, MasterCard ... or lease it. Up to five year terms available.

CALL TOLL-FREE 24 HOURS EVERY DAY

800-548-1993

New ... FAX your order toll-free! 800-323-7182

Notice to the Hearing Impaired: Northgate now has TDD capability: 800-525-0602

* PC Magazine, March 29, 1990. **Copyright Northgate Computer Systems, Inc. All rights reserved. Northgate, OmniKey and the Northgate Big 'N' logo are registered trademarks of Northgate Computer Systems. AMI and ROM are trademarks of Allied Microelectronics. All other products and company names are trademarks and/or registered trademarks of their respective companies. Prices and options are subject to change without notice. Northgate reserves the right to substitute components of equal or greater quality or performance. All items subject to availability. We support the ethical use of software. For more information, call the Software Publishers Association 800-HOTLINE at 800-548-1993.
Battle for the Best Unix V/386

For many users, an operating system is an invisible layer. But some of us prefer to keep in step with the latest developments. The BYTE Unix Lab has been working with new releases from Interactive Systems Corp. (ISC) and The Santa Cruz Operation (SCO), and we've found both companies have made some small but important changes for the better in their products.

Interactive Unix 2.2
In almost every noticeable way, the upgrade from ISC is actually a new product. With release 2.2, even the name changes: 386/ix has become Interactive Unix.

The 386/ix 2.0.2 operating system had a flurry of demerits: an inept installation procedure; incomplete, poor-quality manuals; and a lack of on-line manual pages. With Interactive Unix 2.2, all these concerns have been addressed, but ISC didn't stop there.

With regard to the installation procedure, Interactive Unix has one of the best that we've seen. The entire installation process is managed by a full-screen color program that walks new users through every step with concise help text. Context-sensitive help is only an F1-key press away.

Our only complaint is that this interface was not carried through to other parts of the operating system. It would have made a wonderfully friendly front end for sysadm, for example.

ISC's addition of both paper and electronic documentation eliminates one of SCO's longtime advantages in this area. ISC always had a quality operating system, but the lack of decent documentation cast a black shadow over it. Prior to release 2.2, the documentation was sparse and perfect-bound (the kind of book that never stays open). Now, the manual set is complete, and it comes in stiff cardboard binders with clearly marked index tabs. On-line manual pages for commands and library functions are standard now. Unfortunately, pages are not added when you install the X Window System and OSF/Motif. That's an oversight that needs attention.

In addition to answering age-old complaints with release 2.2, ISC has rolled in some new ingredients of its own. Interactive Unix now complies with the POSIX 1003.1 operating system specification; developers select System V or POSIX program behavior at compile time. POSIX compliance also brings an important feature, job control, to Interactive Unix. With this, it is possible to suspend a process and resume it later.

ISC provides a new C shell that activates and manages this job control. Here is how it works: While a program is running, you can press a special "switch" character to suspend the program and place it in the background. A shell prompt then appears. The C-shell command bg sets a job running again in the background (control returns to the shell), and fg makes the suspended session the active one. For example, you can suspend a vi editor session to do a compile and easily resume the vi editor session afterward.

Also taken from POSIX are the portable archiver, pax, and the ability to assign membership in multiple groups to a single user. The pax archiver is compatible with both tar and cpio, but it also has an enhanced data-storage format and an interface of its own. Multiple groups allow system administrators to fine-tune file access.

Also included in Interactive Unix 2.2 are a number of useful features, such as additional and enhanced device drivers (with floppy disk and SCSI tape foremost among them); new versions of sendmail and smail; multiple EGA and VGA fonts; a setcolor command for modifying the console character colors; and extended (secondary) DOS partition support.

ISC has also upgraded its TCP/IP, VP/ix, Software Development System, and X products significantly. The company claims to have sold more 386 3.2 Unix packages than any other vendor, and with Interactive Unix 2.2 and these other upgrades, that trend should continue.

SCO Unix 3.2 Version 2.0
Version 2.0 of SCO's Unix 3.2 contains much more than just a few patches and fixes. It is SCO's statement about the new AT&T Unix System V release 4, a release that is slowly starting to come out of the porting labs and into the real world. We would verbalize SCO's statement as "take the most sought-after (and easiest to implement) features of V.4 and implement them under V.3.2." The most obvious of these features is the Korn shell with full job control, and SCO's new release has it.

The Korn shell has all the features of the Berkeley C shell, including command-line history, aliases, and internal handling of text and arithmetic operations from scripts. What the Korn shell has that the C shell lacks is an internal editor (emulating either vi or emacs) for editing commands in the history list before reissuing them. (This is even better than the command history in VMS, Digital Equipment's operating system for VAX computers.)

Having the Korn shell with job control makes complex Unix sessions almost as
Interactive
Unix has one of the best
installation procedures
we’ve seen. The process
is managed by a full­
screen color program
that walks new users
through every step.

easy as running in an X environment,
though not quite as scenic. Job control is
not supported for the C shell in SCO
Unix, even though it is in Unix V.4 and
ISC Unix 2.2.

Other significant elements of SCO
Unix 3.2 version 2.0 include a way to
make shared library operations of non­
SCO Unix systems work with SCO Unix,
as well as support for High Sierra and
ISO9660 CD-ROM drives. There are nu­
merous enhancements to SCO’s already
serious “trusted system” implementa­
tion. The vi, sh, and mail utilities have
been “internationalized,” and they now
handle 8-bit characters. (The 2-byte­
character internationalization of strings
is still not a standard part of any Unix
system.) This new version also includes
more POSIX 1003.1 features, including
pax.

SCO and Microsoft (the trademark
holder of Xenix) have influenced what is
included in AT&T’s V.4. And, despite
its effort to be Unix, SCO tends to put
more energy into adding value to Unix
than into following the standard path.
The company has publicly stated that it
has not made plans to adopt AT&T’s V.4,
but this doesn’t mean that SCO isn’t go­
ing to continue to implement what it
thinks are the operating system’s best
features.

Ben Smith and Tom Yager are technical
editors who run the BYTE Unix Lab. You
can contact them on BIX as “bensmith”
and “tyager,” respectively.
The Recital Database Score.

More than dBASE...
NO UNFINISHED SYMPHONY HERE.
Not only does Recital fully support the dBASE family of languages, (dBASE III, IV, FoxBASE and Clipper) but it continues with what these products left unfinished. For starters, it offers over 500 extensions, a revolutionary applications data dictionary, and powerful user interface support. And support for production-grade features such as triggers, journaling, rollback and data recovery.
There's nothing unfinished about Recital.

More than ORACLE...
SIMILAR MUSIC BUT MUCH EASIER TO PLAY.
Oracle offers many of the sophisticated features and performance of Recital, but Recital is much more approachable. Recital is more than advanced new technology. It offers not only a 4GL but a fully integrated fourth-generation environment. For developers and end-users alike. Powerful application tools and a friendly interface to SQL-based data are combined with multi-architecture compatibility and a client server architecture for reading and updating data in external databases.
Great music but not hard to play at all.

More than INFORMIX...
NOT A 78 rpm SECOND GENERATION PRODUCT.
Recital is a sophisticated, highly visual, high performance application development system. Recital provides comprehensive object-oriented development tools such as ADVANCED ASSISTANT, SCREEN PAINTER, REPORT WRITER, advanced security features and integrated PC-like "Pop-up" utilities. High quality, highly-polished applications couldn't be easier.
Compatible and new technology.

Recital – Complete Data Orchestration.
ONLY RECITAL OFFERS COMPLETE AND COMPATIBLE DATA ORCHESTRATION IN EVERY DIMENSION.
Convenient utilities will migrate your existing dBASE, Clipper or FoxBASE applications. Recital's rich and powerful fourth-generation environment makes short work of creating new applications complete with modern, sophisticated user interfaces. But at the same time, Recital offers high end, integrated database support across a broad array of system architectures. Over 40 different workstation, multi-user and networking platforms are supported.
For your own Recital audition call 508-750-1066 in the U.S., or 071-401-2727 in the UK.

Available for:
VAX/VMS, ULTRIX INTERACTIVE UNIX
SCO UNIX, SCO XENIX
AT&T UNIX ... and other popular UNIX systems.

Recital Corporation, Inc.
85 Constitution Lane, Danvers, MA 01923 USA
Recital Corporation Limited
South Bank Technopark
90 London Road, London SE1 6LN, UK

Circle 264 on Reader Service Card (RESELLERS: 265)
REVIEW

Microsoft Word Brings PC-Style Word Processing to Unix

If you are a seasoned Unix user, you might wince at the thought of a PC program cluttering up your “serious” Unix computer. The Unix vi or emacs editor (with a little nroff or troff formatting code) is all you think you will ever need (or want). If this is your attitude, classify yourself a bigot. Open your eyes, and widen your view. Microsoft Word is a word processing (and nearly a desktop publishing) program, not a text editor. There’s a world of difference.

I’m not saying that there aren’t some tried-and-true Unix word processing programs around, but I assure you that you wouldn’t want to compare them to Microsoft Word, arguably the most popular multiplatform word processing program. On the other hand, there are some real gotchas in having a personal computer program on Unix—a multiuser, multitasking operating system with a rich history and set of traditions.

Full-Featured Word Processing

Shrink-wrapped Unix applications are a goal of The Santa Cruz Operation. It is its packaging of Microsoft Word 5.0 that makes this a reality. As with any SCO-supported package, installation requires little more expertise than being able to find the floppy disk drive and knowing which way to insert the four disks. You do need to know what kind of printer you have.

Microsoft Word’s massive functionality is delivered in an easy-to-use style. Users at all levels will find it appropriate for writing the most complex as well as the simplest text files, memos, and even programs. If you wish, you can save your files as plain text files without any embedded formatting information. You can read and write to PC Microsoft Word files, allowing seamless interchange of files among the Unix, Macintosh, Windows, and DOS versions.

Word provides you with on-line help, multicolored page layout, style sheets, graphics importing, printer-font loading, mail merge, redlining, optional postponement of editing changes, hidden text, and sorting. (Take a breath here. . . ) There’s also index generation, outline generation and expansion, spreadsheet links, an interactive spelling checker and thesaurus, a built-in calculator that you can apply to columns of numbers in your text, a macro-language processor that you can prime with captured keystrokes, document management across multiple directories, and multiple windows on the same file or across separate files.

Simple Escape-key sequences invoke most commands, but all are mapped to function keys and Alt keys for people who like to let their fingers jump all around the keyboard. But any Microsoft Word user is used to all these features.

What is different is that this is a Unix application. Unix is very different from the MS-DOS, Microsoft Windows, and Macintosh environments. First, Unix is a multiuser operating system, meaning that there has to be a way to prevent more than one person from editing the same file at the same time; Word has file locking. Each user must be able to have his or her own Word options environment; there is an mw.ini configuration file in each user’s home directory, and a master file in Word’s library directory.

Unix application programs can make no assumptions about the user’s display and keyboard. Unlike MS-DOS, the display isn’t limited to one of a predictable set. With Unix, there are as many different displays as there are different printers.

SCO has this problem pegged. If you are working at the console, the fit is flawless. Every function key, cursor motion, and Alt-key combination is identical to what you find on the PC version of Microsoft Word. Where there is a conflict (e.g., SCO Unix uses an Alt/func-key combination to switch between virtual terminals), standard Word key combinations are given precedence, but an alternate is given to the conflicting combination (in this case Control-Alt-function key).

More amazingly, Word works as well on terminals as on the console; even the function keys and Alt keys are consistent. Word’s method of selecting text (without a mouse) is Shift-arrow key. Although far from a common combination on character terminals, even this is implemented.

With SCO’s Microsoft Word for Unix you also get manuals, installation notes,
and other goodies (e.g., keyboard templates) that are as good as what you get with the MS-DOS version of Word. You also have excellent (though not always timely) support from SCO where the technicians not only know Word, but are also experienced with Unix.

What You Don't Get

DOS users may be disappointed to find that the Learning Word program is missing. Similarly, the preview function, which lets you see your page layout before printing, isn’t there. You also don’t get mouse support or on-screen fonts.

On the Unix side, there isn’t much integration with the Unix shell and utilities (a feature of emacs-type editors). Word doesn’t follow many of the Unix traditions, such as naming the initialization file something like .mswrc so it doesn’t clutter up your home directory listing. You can get around this by changing an environment variable.

You may also need to edit the termcap file (a description of terminals’ attributes) to get Word to use color and different text modes (e.g., italic, bold, and underline). All these deficiencies are really minor when you put them up against what you do get. What is surprising is that this is not implemented as an Open Desktop application. Open Desktop is SCO’s shrink-wrap Unix workstation software. It is basically an X Window System/Motif environment with bundled applications: networking, virtual MS-DOS machine, and DBMS.

What is lacking in Open Desktop is the rest of the office-automation software, primarily a word processor. What is lacking in Microsoft Word for Unix is a way to use the mouse and to display fonts, features that Open Desktop offers through Motif and X Window.

Who Is It For?

Microsoft Word for Unix is for those 386 Unix users who want an easy-to-learn and feature-loaded word processor.

I should add “easy to use” to the list. For instance, to save a file and quit with WordPerfect, you need to press F7 (better have your keyboard template or a good memory) and then a Y (for yes) to save the document. If the document already exists, you need to confirm that you want to replace the existing file: another yes. This has only gotten you to the point of saving and closing that file. You still have to tell WordPerfect to go away: another yes.

But with Microsoft Word, you press Escape (for the command menu) and Q (for quit). If you have unsaved changes, Word will ask if you want to save them (Y for yes), but that is the only step that may come between you and returning to the Unix shell. Much simpler, and there is no magic key to remember.

Now, compare Microsoft Word with the Unix vi editor. To cut and paste a block of text with vi, you must move to the top of the block and place a mark with a command like mt. You then move to the bottom of the block and yank the block to the unnamed buffer; the command is y’t. Now move to the new position and “put” the buffer in with the command p. This amounts to six keystrokes for vi (not counting moving the cursor to the new point and problems with working with blocks that are only lines).

With Microsoft Word, you position yourself at the beginning of the block and then hold the Shift key while you move to the end of the block. Having marked the block, you press either Escape and then C (for the command menu method for Copy—a two-key-press operation) or the Alt-F3 combination (1½ keystrokes). Now you move to the new location and press the Insert key (one keystroke). Microsoft Word wins with 3½ keystrokes; plus, you can see the block as you mark it.

I prefer an emacs-style editor for my work at BYTE (I won’t go into the rigamarole for copying blocks with emacs). My book publisher’s editors, however, do all their editing with (you guessed it) Microsoft Word. So, for the sake of convenience, I now use Word when I am writing for them. I don’t have any complaints. In fact, I found Word much easier to learn and use than WordPerfect (Word’s biggest competitor).

If you are already well established using Unix editors and formatting programs, you probably won’t be drawn to Word until it has better support for the Unix and/or X environment. But if you are running Unix on a 386 or 486 computer and want a real word processor, Microsoft Word is an excellent choice.

Ben Smith is a BYTE technical editor and author of Unix Step By Step (Howard Sams, 1990). He can be reached on BIX as “bensmith.”
For 4 to 64 ports, we have your PC connection.

DigiCHANNEL PC/X, 4, 8 or 16 asynchronous RS-232 channels. Ideal for applications that don't require onboard processing.

DigiCHANNEL PC/Xe, 4, 8 or 16 asynchronous channels. 8 MHz 80186 processor, 64K RAM. Unbeatable performance for terminal applications in multiuser environments.

DigiCHANNEL PC/Xi, 8 or 16 asynchronous channels. 125 or 16 MHz 80186 processor, 128K or 512K RAM. Synchronous channel option. For multichannel applications that demand speed, configuration flexibility and programmability.

DigiCHANNEL C/I/X System. Connects up to 64 users to the Host Adapter Card via up to 4 intelligent DigiCHANNEL C/CON-16 concentrator boxes. Provides 38.4KB performance for all 64 users.

Increase your PC system's connectivity with DigiCHANNEL. Industry tests prove that DigiCHANNEL boards are unsurpassed in performance and reliability, whatever your operating system, from AIX to XENIX. And whatever your platform; ISA, Micro Channel, EISA or NuBus. So call today. Ask about our 30-Day No-Risk Trial Offer.

6751 Oxford Street, Minneapolis, MN 55426 • 800-344-4273 • MN, 612-922-8055

GSA Schedule #GSOK90AG05138
©1990 Digi International, Inc.
Plug-and-Play Unix Machine

The Dell Station 425E is a turnkey Unix system that Dell hopes will snare PC system users who are migrating to Unix. Built around the company's 486/25E Extended Industry Standard Architecture (EISA) system, the Dell Station bundle includes Unix and applications software that together form a powerful integrated system. Dell clearly designed the 425E with first-time Unix users in mind, and the success of this design distinguishes the 425E from its competition.

The Dell Station's $9687 base price looks steep until you consider what it buys. On the hardware end, the workstation is a 25-MHz 486 EISA computer with 8 megabytes of RAM, a 5¼-inch 1.2-MB or 3½-inch 1.4-MB floppy disk drive, a 15-millisecond, 100-MB Intelligent Drive Electronics (IDE) hard disk drive, and a 150-MB quarter-inch cartridge tape drive. The system also includes a Dell Super VGA color graphics adapter and an 800- by 600-pixel color monitor, and an IBM Enhanced 101-key keyboard.

For software, the 425E includes a Dell-licensed version of Interactive Systems' Unix System V 3.2, the X Window System, an easy-to-use X. Desktop iconic file manager environment, MS-DOS emulation, and a full suite of Uniplex Advanced Office System applications running in the X. Desktop environment. TCP/IP and Network File System software are optional.

Dell installs the operating system and applications software on the hard disk drive, so all you have to do is connect the system components and turn on the power. An easy-to-follow installation routine then takes you through the steps of setting the date and time, initializing user accounts, and making passwords for the administrative accounts.

Inside the Station

The Dell Station fits in a full-size IBM AT-type case. The components are laid out with three half-height bays on the right side, with two half-height bays beside them. My review system had high-density 5¼-inch and 3½-inch floppy disk drives in the top two right-hand bays and the tape drive in the bottom right-hand bay. Instead of the standard 100-MB IDE hard disk drive, the review system had an optional Micropolis 330-MB ESDI hard disk drive. The unit also included an extra floppy disk drive, which brought the total price to $10,725.

The computer has six EISA slots and two 16-bit ISA slots. The ESDI hard disk drive controller card and VGA color graphics adapter occupied the two 16-bit slots in my test machine, and two of the 32-bit slots held 16-bit Ethernet and tape controller cards. The motherboard accepts up to eight 1- or 2-MB single inline memory modules, for a maximum of 16 MB of 80-nanosecond RAM.

The Super VGA graphics adapter and color monitor provide adequate detail for the icons and graphics on the X. Desktop interface, but Dell should have included a higher-resolution graphics option. The Interactive X port that Dell used as the basis for the operating system includes drivers for 8514 graphics as well as for hardware graphics accelerators.

The motherboard integrates two serial ports and one parallel port. The Dell mouse (which is made by Logitech) plugs into one of the serial ports. For multiuser configurations, Dell furnishes serial port expansion boards to support up to 32 remote terminals over asynchronous lines.

The Dell Station's cooling fan is one of the noisiest that I have come across in years. I had the system set up about 6 inches from a wall, which may have enhanced the sound, but you could tell when the computer was turned on from anywhere in the house.

Big Software Bundle

Dell Unix System V release 1.1 is a licensed version of Interactive Systems' 386/ix release 2.0.2, which is an implementation of AT&T Unix System V 3.2. Dell has enhanced it to include new X drivers, an on-line manual, and several other features. The company has taken great pains to relieve the average user of ever having to deal with the nitty-gritty of Unix.

The Dell Station 425E is designed to make it easy for non-Unix users to get started. You never have to learn the intricacies of grep, awk, or sed. The menu-driven sysadm program makes mundane system management relatively effortless.
NO NOISE improves PC working environments.

NO NOISE removes the constant humming noise which is a daily irritation to PC operators. It's not that the noise is high — it's more a matter of its constantly being there, from the moment you start up in the morning and until the office closes. Constantly — for hours on end — day in and day out.

This noise comes from the PC's cooling fan. The cooling fan is designed and constructed to function in air temperatures all the way up to 110°-120° F. It always runs at maximum speed. This is where the constant noise arises.

In our part of the world, we no longer need to put up with this irritating noise — thanks to NO NOISE.

How to stop the noise.
NO NOISE gradually reduces the speed of the fan until it corresponds with the surrounding temperature and your PC's cooling requirement. The fan is practically soundless at temperatures from 70°-80° F.

Built-in safety.
If a fault should occur, a built-in safety circuit in the NO NOISE automatically ensures that the fan converts to maximum performance. This ensures the necessary ventilation/cooling under all conditions.

NO NOISE suits all PC models.
Thousands of units are already in use worldwide by computer manufacturers, major corporations and individual users, who realise that excessive noise in the work environment can lead to fatigue and stress, ultimately affecting performance and productivity.

NO NOISE is extremely simple to install; your customary PC dealer can provide you with further details and provide this service if required. NO NOISE comes with a five-year warranty and a 30-day trial.

WHAT THE REVIEWS SAY
"...it worked perfectly...noise level was dramatically reduced." PERSONAL COMPUTER WORLD, U.K.
"...NO NOISE worked exactly as advertised. reducing fan noise to nil." BYTE, International Section, February 1990

NO NOISE USA — NO NOISE UK — NO NOISE SWEDEN — NO NOISE AUSTRIA — NO NOISE NETHERLANDS — NO NOISE GREECE — NO NOISE AUSTRALIA

ORDER NO NOISE NOW at $99.95 by calling 1-800-SILENCE (1-800-745-3623) or contact your local dealer. We accept MC, VISA, P.O.s, Cash, and Personal Cheques. Please add 5% for shipping and handling. All FL, deliveries add 5% sales tax. VARS Dealers and OEMs call (800) 950-5767.

© NO NOISE 1990

Dell Station 425E

Company
Dell Computer Corp.
9505 Arborview Blvd.
Austin, TX 78759
(800) 274-3355

Components (as reviewed)
Processor: 25-MHz Intel i486; socket for Weitek 4167 math coprocessor
Memory: 8 MB of SIMM RAM
Mass storage: High-density 5¼-inch and 3½-inch floppy disk drives; 330-MB ESDI hard disk drive; 150-MB internal cartridge tape drive
Display: 14-inch Dell VGA color monitor; 800- by 600-pixel Dell Super VGA adapter
Keyboard: 101-key IBM Enhanced layout I/O Interface: Two serial ports; one parallel port; one thin Ethernet port

Software

Price
$10,725

Inquiry 1108.

Another difficulty of making Unix a viable operating system for naive or inexperienced users has been the absence of application programs that have a uniform interface. The Uniplex suite of business applications goes a long way toward overcoming this difficulty. Unix's software tools include a word processor, a spreadsheet, a database (Informix), presentation graphics, an appointment calendar, an E-mail system, and several other utility programs. All these programs present you with the same general interface so that you have to learn only one basic set of keyboard and mouse actions.

GUI and Text Interfaces
The Dell Station offers two graphical user interfaces and a text-oriented user interface. When setting up a new user account, the system administrator has the option of making that user's interface either a standard X GUI running an Xterm window and xclock, or a special X environment with the OSF/Motif window manager running X.Desktop and Uniplex. The latter is totally window- and icon-based and lets you perform normal operations such as changing directories, opening applications, viewing text files, and deleting files using the mouse. When you need to get into a Unix shell, you need only click on the desktop area to open a shell window. You can access three text-oriented, full-size Unix screens for use as standard log-in sessions. One of these screens is the logical Unix console that displays system messages.

The MS-DOS Connection
Dell uses Interactive's VP/ix to support MS-DOS applications. You can run DOS applications in two environments. While you're in the X-Desktop environment, you can open a monochrome, text-only DOS window, or switch to a different terminal session (by simultaneously holding down the Control, Alt, and Sysrq keys and pressing either F1, F2, or F8) to use a full-screen window. After you log in, you can type run VP/ix to start a full-screen DOS window with complete enhanced VGA support for graphics or text. You can switch back to the original X screen any time you like by simply holding down Control, Alt, and Sysrq and then pressing F3.

Running an MS-DOS session in a full-size VGA window offers excellent software compatibility. I ran Flight Simulator (to stress-test graphics compatibility), WordPerfect 5.0, and Procomm, and I didn't experience any problems. You can run as many as three separate full-screen MS-DOS sessions and switch among them.

The first DOS session that you start or DOS window that you open has control of the floppy disk drive (or drives). If you want to access the drive from another window or terminal, the original DOS session must release the device.

MS-DOS can access and use Unix files, but DOS users must have at least Unix read access to those files. Unix filenames that are illegal under DOS are parsed to unique DOS filenames when listed with the DOS dir command. Also, the DOS copy command has switches to convert between Unix and DOS ASCII text files. (MS-DOS gives each line both carriage-return and linefeed characters; Unix, on the other hand, uses only a linefeed.)

But Does It Perform?
If you're accustomed to working on a computer with a windows-based interface, you'll be impressed with the Dell Station's performance. When you click on a window that's partially covered by other windows, it snaps to the top of the
Are you still using MS-DOS programs on your PC?

You may want to use DESQview as your primary operating environment.

The new DESQview 2.3 and DESQview 386 2.3 let you use your favorite DOS and DOS-extended programs in windows side-by-side on 80286, 80386 and i486 PCs. As you can see above, you can even run Windows programs within DESQview 386. So the next time you get error messages like the ones at the left in Windows, remember how the same set of programs look running in DESQview.

Whatever standard you use—DOS, extended DOS or Windows—DESQview is still the best way to get the most out of the hardware and software you own today.

DESQview. The obvious choice.
### Plugin-and-Play Unix Machine

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Performance Summary</th>
<th>Better</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Worse</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.9</td>
<td>10.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.2</td>
<td>10.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.4</td>
<td>8.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Dell Station 425E**

- AST Premium 486/33
- Tangent Model 425
- Everex Step 386/33

**High-Level Performance**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Time</th>
<th>Index</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2.3</td>
<td>0.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.7</td>
<td>2.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.4</td>
<td>1.4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**System Loading**

- 1 concurrent background process: 3.2
- 2 concurrent background processes: 4.2
- 4 concurrent background processes: 6.8
- 8 concurrent background processes: 11.6

**Low-Level Performance**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Time</th>
<th>Index</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3313</td>
<td>1.1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Dhrystone 2**

- (without registers; Dhrystone/sec.)
- Arithmetic (10,000 iterations)
- Tower of Hanoi
- System Loading
- Floating Point

### A PC in a Unix World

In a world of RISC workstations, the Dell Station bucks the trend by combining a state-of-the-art CISC-based hardware platform with its Unix. Dell has used this platform to run an X-based version of Unix that makes the system as user-friendly as possible. To that extent, Dell has succeeded, although some users may be disappointed with the graphics subsystem.

Considering the wealth of software that the Dell Station includes, the price isn't bad. The new Sun SPARCstation IPC, which retails at just under $10,000, is a similar hardware package, but it lacks an OSF/Motif-type interface—at least until the next release of SunOS Unix—and it includes no applications software (BYTE will review the SPARCstation IPC in an upcoming issue). With the addition of the optional Dell Station Partner Kit ($399), you can use MS-DOS PCs as X terminals networked to the Dell Station, and the cost per user for this system drops rapidly.

The Dell Station isn't going to convert any engineering workstation users, but if you're new to Unix or you're recommending a Unix system for the people in your office, the Dell Station requires a lot less hand-holding than other Unix alternatives. And that should make everyone happy.

---

**Notes:**

1. System loading performed using Bourne shell scripts and Unix utilities.
2. All times and indexes are in seconds unless otherwise specified. Figures were generated using the BYTE Unix benchmarks version 2.6. Indexes show relative performance; for all indexes, an Everex Step 386/33 running Xinix 2.1 = 1.
3. N/A = Not applicable. For a description of all the benchmarks, see "The BYTE Unix Benchmarks," March BYTE.

---

John Unger is a scientist working for the U.S. government in the Washington, D.C., area. He does most of his work on the Sun-3. You can reach him on BIX as "junger."
Compared to published reports of all 386SX machines tested to date by PC Magazine and Byte, the Brick offers superior performance on the aggregate of system, video and hard disk benchmarks. You'll find complete information on the Brick, plus a full complement of enhancement products in our 32-page free catalog.

The Brick

- 16 or 20 MHz 386SX
- 44 to 212 MB HD
- 1 to 8 MB RAM
- 1024 x 768 VGA
- 2,400 bps modem
- 3” x 8” x 11”
- 16-bit x 11”
- 16-bit x 11”

...in just 8.3 lbs!

THE BRICK™

“A Tote-able that Outperforms the Desktops…”

PC MAGAZINE, Sept. 1990

TIME IN SECONDS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Time to complete PC Magazine’s full benchmark test set.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16 MHz 586SX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9 MB RAM, 212 MB HD</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Surprisingly Expandable

The Brick is only about the size of a ream of copier paper, yet you can still add up to two ISA half cards internally. A docking port allows easy connection to our Docking Terminal, which instantly hooks up all cables and provides another 16-bit slot.

Satisfaction Guaranteed

All Ergo products have a 30 day, money back guarantee, a One Year Warranty, unlimited 800 toll free support, and advanced diagnostics and updates via modem. You’ll find complete information on the Brick, plus a full complement of enhancement products in our 32-page free catalog.

Order Factory Direct

1-800-633-1925

Free 32-Page Catalog

Circle 105 on Reader Service Card

3" x 8" x 11"

Includes:
- 16 MHz Intel 386SX
- 1 MB RAM, Exp. to 8 MB
- 44 MB hard disk
- 1024 x 768 VGA
- 2,400 bps modem
- 3.5” 1.44 MB floppy
- 16-bit half card exp. slot
- Freight included

$2,495

with 1 MB Keyboard & 12” Mono VGA Monitor

$2,695

with 10 MB Keyboard & 14” Color VGA Monitor

$2,995

The Brick offers an alternative to the usual trade-offs of laptops or multiple PCs. Just keep your preferred keyboard and full size monitor, plus power supply at your regular destinations and carry only the 8 lb. Brick in between.

Bricks are available with 16 or 20 MHz 386SX, 1-8 MB of RAM, a fast 44, 104 or 212 MB Conner or Teac IDE hard disk, and a 387 coprocessor socket. A 2,400 bps Hayes compatible modem is standard.

More Practical Than a Portable

For multisite computing, the Brick offers an alternative to the usual trade-offs of laptops or multiple PCs. Just keep your preferred keyboard and full size monitor, plus power supply at your regular destinations and carry only the 8 lb. Brick in between.

Blazingly Fast

Compared to published reports of all 386SX machines tested to date by PC Magazine and Byte, the Brick offers superior performance on the aggregate of system, video and hard disk benchmarks.
Check out the benchmarks. When it comes to speed, pure and simple, mainframes are no longer the main attraction.

Introducing the Everex STEP 486/33 and STEP 486/25. Along with the STEP 486's, they give you desktop performance that was previously unheard of.

There are two reasons. The first, of course, is the 486™ chip. The other is AMMA™ Everex's proprietary Advanced Memory Management Architecture.

AMMA uses "write-back" cache technology instead of the "write-through" technologies used in most PC's. The write-back cache was developed for mainframes. Everex was the pioneer in developing it for the PC. And in doing so, opened a whole new dimension in desktop performance.

With AMMA, you can write directly to the STEP 486's cache in nearly all cases. With write-through techniques, on the other hand, you lose most of the performance benefit of the cache.

*Inquiries from outside the U.S. call 415-498-1111. EVER for EXcellence is a registered trademark and Everex, STEP, STEP 486™, AMMA and PDS are trademarks of Everex Systems, Inc. 486 is a trademark of Intel Corp.
That's because write-through forces you to write to main memory much more often. And main memory is slower than the cache.

This is especially important in 486 computing, where the CPU performs as many as four times the write operations as in 386. Which makes AMMA's write-back architecture, combined with the 486's embedded cache, a powerful combination indeed.

But the STEP 486 machines give you more than just speed. They come with Programmable Drive Select. If your drive isn't listed on the setup table, PDS™ lets you custom-configure the BIOS. It's good for virtually any hard drive.

What's more, all STEP systems come with a one-year extendable warranty and a one year renewable on-site service contract that also covers all Everex peripherals in the system.

To find out more, call 1-800-334-4552* for the name of your nearest Authorized Everex Reseller—every one a high performance expert.

Then you can let the Joneses try keeping up for a change.
C Speed
C Portability
C Flexibility

Code Base 4.2

The "C" Library for Database
and Screen Management
Compatible with the data, index and
memo files of dBASE and CLIPPER.

Seqreater Software Inc.

Portable
Port your application to any environment with a
C or C++ compiler. Access megabytes of memory
using 386 DOS compilers, OS/2, Unix or Microsoft
Windows.

Compatible
As you directly use the data, index and memo files
of dBASE III through IV or Clipper, you can use
Code Base 4.2 with any dBASE compatible product.

Easy
Consult examples in the 280 page user's guide as
you interactively execute Code Base 4.2 routines
from a learning utility. You will remember the
routines which are named like dBASE commands.

Small
Make stand alone executable files as small as 14K.
Code Base 4.2 executables are 1/6 to 1/3 the size of
corresponding Clipper executables.

Complete
Enjoy the benefits of complete dBASE functional-
ity, including browse, edit, menus, windows, multiple
index files per database, dBASE expression evalua-
tion, relations and filters.

Order Today
Order the DOS-OS/2 version for $295. Call
(403) 448-0313 or fax (403) 448-0315. Discover
why Seqreater Software Inc. and most software
dealers offer a 60 day money back guarantee.
Source is included and there are no royalties!
Review

LAN Manager 2.0: A Force to Be Reckoned With

Everybody loves a good horse race. In the realm of PC networking, that's just how industry watchers like to portray the contest between Novell and Microsoft. Novell's NetWare, eight lengths ahead, suddenly finds Microsoft's LAN Manager thundering in hot pursuit.

The battle for mind- and market-share won't end in a photo finish under the wire. But it will increasingly clarify an evolving vision of advanced network computing. Here are the essential ingredients of that vision: A network operating system should be easy to use and administer, work smoothly with other kinds of networks, support distributed (client/server) applications, run with blazing speed, exploit advanced hardware, protect its resources with a rock-solid security system, and scale up gracefully from small to very large installations.

LAN Manager's latest version, 2.0, scores well on all these fronts. Some of its new features, notably local security at the server and disk fault tolerance, match long-standing NetWare capabilities. Other features, such as limited multiprocessor support and domainwide user accounts, break new ground.

Read the Books First

Five well-written manuals document the system. The installation process, while dead simple, requires choices that you can't intelligently make until you read the books and know the big picture. And make no mistake, it is a big picture. You will likely be working with both OS/2 and DOS machines. On the OS/2 side, you've got to consider which file system to use: the DOS-style file allocation table (FAT) or OS/2's High Performance File System.

Any OS/2 system benefits from the standard features of HPFS: banded allocation, caching, B-tree directory lookup, and long filenames. But a LAN Manager server gets extra mileage out of HPFS: drive mirroring and duplexing require it. On a 386 machine, an alternate installable file system called HPFS386 runs in native 32-bit mode. (A dual-processor version that runs HPFS386 and the network I/O subsystem on a dedicated processor should be available by the time you read this.) HPFS386 can distribute permissions for files throughout the file system, storing them in HPFS extended attributes rather than in a separate database file. That is the basis of local security, which enables you to protect the server's entire file system, not just the resources it shares with the network. As with a Unix machine, you log on for local access.

Although it is possible to run a LAN Manager server on a FAT partition, I can't think of any good reason for doing so. For OS/2 workstations, it's another matter. If you're going to dual-boot DOS and OS/2, you'll need a FAT partition. Even so, savvy users will dedicate most of the disk to the superior HPFS.

Next you've got to choose whether to make an OS/2 machine a workstation, a peer server, or a full-blown server. As you'd expect, memory requirements increase as you move up the ladder, from 3 to 3.5 to 6 megabytes, respectively. I knew I wanted to make a 12-MB Compaq Systempro a server, but I erred in installing my second OS/2 system, a Dell 386/25, as a workstation. The extra half-megabyte required for a peer server buys you more than a limited ability to share disk, printer, and other resources. A peer server can also be a backup domain controller. That means it keeps an automatically updated copy of the primary server's user accounts database. When I learned that, I promoted the Dell 386/25 to a peer server, which meant removing and reinstalling the workstation software. Like I said, read the books first.

The DOS Connection

Since DOS is a much less complex beast than OS/2, it recovers more easily from a wrong choice. LAN Manager comes in two flavors for DOS: basic (big) and enhanced (bigger). The basic version, a minimal MS-Network work-alike, can use the high-memory area (HMA—the first 64K bytes of extended memory) to shrink its memory footprint. With HIMEM.DOS, the version of the HIMEM.SYS driver that comes with LAN Manager, the basic workstation software used 69K bytes on a Gateway 386SX running DOS 4.01. The enhanced version adds all the beef: resource browsing, messaging, the named-pipes protocol (required to access, for example, SQL Server), and queue manipulation. It can also use the HMA (and, in certain circumstances, EMS as well); with HIMEM.DOS in place, the enhanced version ate up 120K bytes on an Arche Legacy 386/33.

The enhanced workstation offers to install a Windows 3.0 driver. Presumably, you could run the basic version under Windows, but without the network support for browsing available servers and queues and for receiving messages, it wouldn't buy you much. The enhanced version, on the other hand, dovetails nicely with Windows. You can use the File Manager to browse network drives, the Control Panel to locate and connect to network printers, and the Print Manager to monitor and control print queues. A utility called WinPopup receives and displays messages. You can also send out messages from within Windows; that's a convenience that the NetWare driver for Windows doesn't currently offer.

Plumbing the Physical Layer

LAN Manager 2.0 and NetWare 386 handle network infrastructure—adapter drivers and protocols—in a similar way. LAN Manager's NDIS (the Microsoft/3Com network driver interface specification) and NetWare 386's ODI (for open data-link interface) both do the same job: They separate hardware drivers from transport protocols. Network drivers used to be "monolithic": Adapter manufacturers had to incorporate transport protocols in their driver software. With NDIS or ODI, driver writers need only conform to a generic transport-protocol interface—a simpler (though hardly trivial) task. Moreover, both interfaces support two kinds of multiplexing. Different protocols can share an adapter so that, for example, LAN Manager's NetBEUI (the NetBIOS extended user interface) and TCP/IP can coexist on the same physical network.

It works the other way, too—multiple adapters can share a protocol. In that case, the protocol spans two physical networks. Just for fun, I converted my test LAN Manager network from a single Ethernet segment to two, joined at the Systempro server. With only four machines, there was no reason to divide the cabling. However, it's a strategy that comes into play when managing large, congested networks. It took me 10 minutes to add a second network adapter to the Systempro and to rearrange the cables, and another 5 minutes to tell LAN Manager to "bind" the NetBEUI protocol to the second adapter.

In the two-segment configuration, all
LAN Manager 2.0

Company
Microsoft Corp,
1 Microsoft Way
Redmond, WA 98052
(800) 426-9400
(206) 882-8080

Hardware Needed
Server: 286, 386, or 486 system with
6 MB of RAM
OS/2 workstation: 286, 386, or 486
system with 3 MB of RAM and OS/2 1.1 or
higher
OS/2 workstation with peer service: 286,
386, or 486 system with 3.5 MB of
RAM
DOS basic workstation: 8086 or higher
system with 640K bytes of RAM
DOS enhanced workstation: 8086 or
higher system with 640K bytes of RAM;
extended or expanded memory
recommends

Software Needed
Server and workstation with peer service:
OS/2 1.2 Standard Edition (CSD XR04053)
or higher
DOS workstation: DOS 3.1 or higher

Price
Five-user license: $995
Additional 10-user license: $995
Inquiry 1065.

workstations communicating with
the common server and vice versa. But they
couldn't all talk to each other. LAN
Manager 2.0 doesn't permit a machine
on one physical network to communicate
directly with a machine on the other.
That's something that third parties will
have to provide.

More interesting than multiple adap­
ters, though, is the notion of multiple pro­
tocols. Users increasingly want Macs,
PCs, Unix workstations, and Digital Equipment
and IBM hosts to be plug-
and-play. Each of these cultures relies on
depthily entrenched network protocols.
Microsoft's NDIS, like Novell's ODI, is
an architecture that enables a network to
participate in several cultures at once.
However, the core LAN Manager 2.0
doesn’t capitalize on that opportunity.
Just as NetWare 386 ships only with its
native IPX protocol, LAN Manager 2.0
ships only with its native NetBEUI. For
now you'll have to look elsewhere—most
likely to 3Com—for the extra pieces you
need to connect a LAN Manager network
to a Macintosh or Unix network.

LAN Manager workstations, like
servers, bind one or more protocols to
one or more adapters at run time. That
means a LAN Manager OS/2 or DOS
enhanced client can fit cleanly into a
heterogeneous environment. (Although
NetWare 386 clients are monolithic, Net­
Ware 386 clients can also multiplex pro­
tocols by means of ODI.)

In general, it's a snap to install and re­
arrange NDIS drivers. My only gripe is
that there's no sanity-check utility like
Unix's ping or NetWare's comcheck. I
always like to test out basic connections
before layering on a lot of network soft­
ware. But when I encountered a faulty
adapter configuration, I didn't discover
the problem until the domainwide secure­
system failed to initialize.

Locking the Gate
Under LAN Manager 1.x, you could
walk up to a server, toggle from the LAN
Manager session to an OS/2 command
window, and proceed to snoop around in
the server's file system. People rightly
complained about that, and version 2.0
solves the problem—with a vengeance.

When you install a 2.0 server on a 386
system, you can opt for local security. I
did that, and when the server booted,
I prompted me for the administrator's
name and password. I typed "admin"
and "password" per the manual's direc­
tions but failed to gain administrative
privileges.

As I later discovered, the first batch of
LAN Manager 2.0 disks were shipped
with a password expiration date (a policy
that has since changed), and mine had
expired. The result was a convincing
local security is intrinsic to the file sys­
tem, and doesn't depend on the network
software. It looked as though I'd have to
wipe the disk and start over. Although
there was a workaround—one that Mi­
crosoft supplied and would probably pre­
er I keep to myself—it's clear that the
new LAN Manager has really battened
down the hatches.

Local security applies only to the
server's console. From the network per­
spective, server security comes in two
flavors: share-level and user-level.
Share-level security mimics MS-Net­
work and PC-LAN networks, which can
password-protect shared resources but
can't specify levels of access by user.
User-level security enables much more
precise control. You can specify how
each user (or group) can access each
shared file, directory, print or serial de­
vice queue, or named pipe. (While Net­
Ware 386 also supports file-level per­
misions, NetWare 286 does not.) When
a server runs user-level security, it can
also audit who does what with its shared
resources. While it's more powerful and
generally more desirable than share-level
security, user-level security demands
more administrative effort. In most cases
it'll be worth the trouble, but it's handy
to have the simpler, more open share-ori­
tented method available as an option.

Domains and Log-on Security
A domain can weld a group of servers
and workstations into a single adminis­
trative unit. It sounds simple, and in a
way it is, but you've got to work with the
domainwide log-on security system for
a while to sort through all its implica­
tions. Domain-based security is option­
al. Nothing prevents you from setting up
a network with one or more stand-alone
servers, each (as with NetWare) respon­
bale for its own user accounts. In that
case, however, each server accessible to
a workstation has to maintain privileges
for that user. Conversely, the user must
supply a password each time he or she
tries to attach to a shared resource.

To activate domain security, you first
name a primary domain controller and
one or more backup domain controllers,
join the controllers to a special group
called "servers," and then start the
netlogon service on each participating
server. This makes sense even on a sin­
gle-server network. Once the server vali­
dates your log-on request, you're in. For
the rest of that session, you can use any
resource your permissions entitle you to
use, no questions asked.

The real purpose of domainwide secu­
ry, of course, is to simplify multi­
server administration. Within a domain,
all servers running the netlogon service
share identical copies of the user ac­
counts database. The primary domain
controller owns the master copy, which
replicates automatically to the backups.
Any domain controller can validate a
log-on request, and, in fact, Microsoft
recommends that you configure worksta­
tions to prefer different domain control­
ers to spread out the burden of log-on
processing.

This arrangement simplifies the net­
work administrator's life, because a sin­
gle accounts database governs all access
to a pool of servers. Conversely, for
users it means that a single log-on request
will grant access to the pool of servers. If
the primary controller should ever fail,
you can promote a backup controller to
The 386 and now the 486 microprocessors have focused a lot of attention on the multiuser, multitasking possibilities of advanced PCs. A myriad of software and hardware manufacturers are promising a new age of multiuser options in the '90s.

But when you take a closer look, only one solution focuses on the features you want and anticipates the capabilities you need to use your PCs to their greatest potential. That solution is PC-MOS™ from The Software Link, the first DOS-compatible, multiuser, multitasking operating system.

A Network Alternative
The advantage to the PC-MOS shared processing solution is its ability to maximize the available memory on your PC, taking full advantage of extended memory and sharing it with up to 25 users on inexpensive terminals or monitors. You can share data with the same speed and integrity of a network solution without the expense of network cards and the waste of under-utilized PCs. And no additional investment is required to get the multitasking capabilities inherent in PC-MOS.

A Network Enhancer
For affordable network expansion, PC-MOS servers can be connected to other servers with The Software Link's LANLink or with the PC-MOS servers. GATEWAY™ to Novell's NetWare®. This connectivity lets a business configure its automation systems for departmental efficiency and expand affordably as needs grow with LANs or even WANs.

DOS Compatible
The PC-MOS alternative is clear: DOS compatibility means your users can continue to use all the popular software packages. And that means no investment loss, no retraining and no limitations in available applications.

An Unbeatable Solution
The next decade of shared processing will be clouded with choices. Only one operating system was first to offer you DOS-compatible, multiuser, multitasking solutions. Only one operating system continues to provide unbeatable multiuser solutions for over 150,000 users. PC-MOS from The Software Link. Call today and set your computing sights on a more productive horizon.
take its place.

What confused me at first was the distinction between domains and log-on security. Domains exist whether or not you run log-on security. When you start a workstation, it comes up in a "workstation domain" and can see only the servers in that domain. You might want to partition a large multiserver network into several such domains.

Within each domain there can be stand-alone servers and/or domain controllers. Moreover, a single server can be both a stand-alone controller and a domain controller at the same time. That's what happened when I set up the Dell 386/25 (a peer server) as a backup controller. I kept thinking that the permissions I assigned in the domainwide accounts database would apply to resources that the Dell shared. But they didn't; I couldn't access the Dell system from other workstations. Eventually it dawned on me that the Dell wasn't running the netlogon service. Peer servers can't run netlogon; only full servers can. Despite the fact that it was acting as a backup domain controller, the Dell needed its own accounts database to support its role as a peer server. Unix LAN administrators routinely deal with these kinds of subtleties. But if you are used to simpler PC networks, the full implications of LAN Manager 2.0's distributed security may take a while to sink in.

**Printer and Communication Queues**

One of NetWare 286's more annoying peculiarities is that you have to define all your printer queues during installation. But with LAN Manager 2.0, as with its predecessors, that's not the case. It treats disk, printer, and serial-device resources in pretty much the same manner. You pick a share-name, specify its resource type, and assign the necessary permissions. Of course, before you can share a printer with the network, the printer first has to be installed locally—that is, its driver must be registered with the OS/2 Print Manager.

Printer queues integrate well with the messaging service. LAN Manager keeps what you posted when a print job holds, resumes, or finishes, and when the printer goes off-line (which is most helpful). However, DOS workstations running the basic client service can't receive these helpful messages. They must monitor queues manually by means of the net print command.

Communication queues enable OS/2 workstations to share modems, scanners, and fax machines. For example, I installed a modem in the Systempro and shared it as NETMODEM. Using Hilgraever's HyperAccess/5 for OS/2 on the Dell, I connected to the remote modem and logged onto BIX. You can also pool modems. For example, the protocol to share a pair of modems would be

```
net share netmodem=com1:,com2:
at the server, and then, at the workstation,
net use com1 \ \server\netmodem
```

LAN Manager searches the list of modems and connects the client to the first available one.

**Distributed Computing**

Two LAN Manager features—remote administration and the netrun facility—hint at the remote processing capabilities that underlie LAN Manager. To remotely administer a server, you run net admin and set the focus to the remote target. For example, once I granted administrative privileges on the Systempro to the Dell's account, I was able to run net admin on the Dell, switch to the Systempro, and remotely add to its list of shared resources.

Behind the scenes, the two machines establish an RPC (remote procedure call) session. In fact, many of the LAN Manager application programming interface calls take a server-name parameter that governs whether the function executes locally or remotely. While remote administration is a nice touch, what this really means is that any developer of LAN Manager-aware distributed software has a huge head start. Tools for building client/server applications are part of the basic fabric of the network operating system.

The netrun service executes entire programs on the server. A named pipe connects the client's standard input and output handles to a proxy that executes on the server. It's a tad awkward to set up. On the server side, you've got to specify a runpath that lists directories containing programs that the client can run. The client has to use a directory on the server and then make that its current directory.

---

**ViVa 2400 baud Modems**

**FAX It - Compress It - Send It with ViVa!**

The ViVa 24, 24fx and 24m external modems expand your world with standard 2400 baud transmission rate, built-in FAX capability, or MNP 5 data compression.

All ViVa internal and external modems are 100% Hayes compatible and support the Hayes "AT" Command Set.

ViVa modems fit easily into your IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2, 386, 486 and IBM compatibles and each is backed by a FIVE YEAR WARRANTY. 1-800-854-7600

**Computer Peripherals, Inc.**

667 Rancho Conejo Blvd. • Newbury Park, California 91320 • 805-499-5751
How To Find The Perfect Mouse In Your Future.

No matter what forces shape your destiny, there's a Series 9 mouse in your future. It's the world's most sophisticated mouse. And now it comes with the world's hottest graphical interface—Windows 3.0. With adjustable resolution, the Series 9 mouse lets you tune its performance to fit your application. So when you're working on Windows 3.0, you can really enjoy the view.

The sleek, ergonomic, Series 9 mouse is Microsoft compatible and works with any application on an IBM® PC (or compatible). Suggested retail price: $215 Bundle, $119 Mouse. Includes Logitech's lifetime hardware warranty.

For more information call Logitech's Customer Sales Center: (800) 231-7717, ext. 349. In California: (800) 552-8885. In Canada: (800) 283-7717. In Europe: +41 21-869-9656.

Circle 176 on Reader Service Card (RESELLERS: 177) Tools That Power The Desktop.
LAN Manager 2.0: A Force to Be Reckoned With

NetWare 386 holds a slight edge over LAN Manager 2.0, which more than doubles the performance of NetWare 286. The NETFIO test opens multiple files and performs seeks, reads, and writes in a pattern designed to simulate a typical database application. LAN Manager and NetWare 386 were tested on a Compaq Systempro running 32-bit NE3200 Ethernet; NetWare 286 was tested on an 8-MHz NEC PowerMate 286 running 16-bit InterLAN Ethernet. A Gateway 20-MHz 386SX running DOS 4.01 was used as the client machine.

Even then, with only standard input and output to work with, you're limited to TTY-style batch processing. The netrun service is a stone ax in comparison to Unix's elegant X Window System. What is it good for? You might want to index piles of text at the server without clogging the wire with packets. More generally, it's another reminder that OS/2 and, thus, LAN Manager—has the basic interprocess communications mechanisms needed to support distributed computing.

Days of Reckoning

Network consultants around the world are now subjecting LAN Manager to close scrutiny. No one I've spoken to doubts that version 2.0 deserves to play in the major leagues. It has the requisite performance (see the figure), security, and scalable architecture, along with strong support for heterogeneous networking and distributed computing.

The question is not whether LAN Manager 2.0 will succeed, but to what extent. The answer depends on a host of variables, including price, third-party support, and the relative fortunes of DOS, Windows, OS/2, and NetWare. Although price may not be the major concern of large-scale network purchasers, NetWare 386's $7995 price tag has caused considerable sticker shock among smaller fry. A 25-node LAN Manager 2.0 installation costs less than $3000 yet delivers many comparable features.

To date, more database servers support LAN Manager than NetWare. But although LAN Manager 2.0 and NetWare 386 servers are roughly comparable, their strengths differ on the client side. LAN Manager favors the OS/2 workstation; NetWare favors DOS. Since OS/2 has yet to displace DOS on many desktops, chalk up a serious advantage for NetWare. I'm pessimistically optimistic about OS/2's future—version 2.0 is tantalizingly close to displacing Windows on my everyday machine—but you can't ignore basic 640K-byte DOS machines. While we're waiting for client/server software to materialize, we have to keep doing our jobs.

Still, the events of the last year or so have proved, once again, that you should never say never. DOS was never going to bust out of 640K bytes. Windows was never going to succeed. NetWare would never be easy to install. Unix could never look good. Macs would never be cheap. I think I'll wait and see what next year holds for OS/2 and LAN Manager.

Jon Udell is a BYTE senior editor at large and administrator of the editorial LAN. He can be reached on BIX as "iudell."

GTEK, INC.

Make All The Right Connections With GTEK!

PCSS-81 Eight Port Intelligent Coprocessor

The PCSS-81 is GTEK's popular, cost effective, intelligent, 8 port serial I/O card featuring DYNAMEMORY®. The 15 MHz on board processor dynamically allocates and deallocates on board buffer ram to transmit and receive queues as necessary. The 15 MHz lower price makes this board the obvious choice if you want an intelligent serial I/O card. Dos, SCO® XENIX® and SCO® UNIX® drivers included.

Order Now Toll Free 1-800-282-GTEK (4835)

Development Hardware & Software • P.O. Box 2310 • Bay St. Louis, MS 39521-2310 • Fax 601-467-0935 • MS & Technical Support 601-467-8048

Circle 127 on Reader Service Card (RESELLERS: 128)
Until now, you've only seen a tulip standing in a vase. Until now, there's only been one way of looking at data. Now there's Thinx™ software. The revolutionary Windows® program that finally links graphic images with databases and spreadsheets and lets you see data in a whole new way. 1-800-688-4469.
Working with live composite video on a Mac II-class computer has never been easier. Many new NuBus boards now display live video in a Mac window and copy a freeze-frame digital video image to a disk file. Unfortunately, video-oriented software has been slow in coming. One of the first to arrive is Data Translation's VideoQuill, a $495 program that lets you combine Mac window and copy a freeze-frame digital video image to a disk file. Unfor­tunately, video-oriented software has been slow in coming. One of the first to arrive is Data Translation's VideoQuill, a $495 program that lets you combine text, graphics, and video for impressive presentations.

VideoQuill uses outline fonts and a variety of special effects to render high-quality text painted with 16- or 24-bit colors. The software's real strengths, however, lie in working with live or captured video. You can display high-quality text over live video (video titling), or you can merge text and graphics with video (live or captured) for multimedia presentations. (To use VideoQuill with the text string "sunset," select Picture from the Color menu, and choose a file that contains a scanned sunset image. The sunset appears within the text's outline. You can paste the Clipboard's contents in front of or behind the current object, move the current object a layer forward or backward, or bring the current object to the front or the rear. Unfortunately, VideoQuill lacks a grouping operation that would let you combine and treat a collection of objects as a whole.

VideoQuill imports graphics and images in TIFF, PICT, or MacPaint formats. You use the Picture Box tool to select a point in the window and drag out a box outline with the mouse. Next, a Standard File dialog box prompts you for the image's name. The software pastes a full-size image into the newly drawn box. You can also use the Clipboard to import images, but the other method offers more precise control over where and how much of an imported image shows in the window. You can import all of an image (by not drawing the box) or use a Hand tool to move the image until the desired portion appears in the box. You can also scale the image to fit the box and adjust its transparency.

The software's own set of outline fonts draws high-resolution text in type sizes of from 5 to 2000 points. Eighteen default sizes (ranging from 12 to 800 points) reside in the Text menu; in this menu, an Other selection lets you enter values outside of these sizes. You can rotate text either by clicking on a rotate tool and dragging the text string or by typing a degree value for the rotation angle in a dialog box. The latter is handy for precision work. You can modify the text's kerning, leading, and word spacing. Using other tools, you can color and position drop shadows along the text. VideoQuill uses its own antialiasing algorithm to prevent ragged text by blending the character's colors with the background colors.

VideoQuill works with outlines supplied by URW, a German type foundry, not Adobe Type 1 fonts. These outlines exist as separate files that you copy into a VideoQuill Fonts folder. Nine typefaces arrive in the standard package; 47 additional typefaces cost $495.

You can select color ranges for the current object (either text or a rectangle), and the background from the Palette menu's color palette. An object can have a single (flat) color, or if you use a range, a smooth blend from the starting to the ending hue. You can adjust the object's color transparency, and instead of a color, you can import an image into the object. For example, you might type the text string "sunset," select Picture from the Color menu, and choose a file that contains a scanned sunset image. The sunset appears within the text's outline.

You can paste the Clipboard's contents in front of or behind the current object, move the current object a layer forward or backward, or bring the current object to the front or the rear. Unfortunately, VideoQuill lacks a grouping operation that would let you combine and treat a collection of objects as a whole.

VideoQuill imports graphics and images in TIFF, PICT, or MacPaint formats. You use the Picture Box tool to select a point in the window and drag out a box outline with the mouse. Next, a Standard File dialog box prompts you for the image's filename. The software pastes a full-size image into the newly drawn box. You can also use the Clipboard to import images, but the other method offers more precise control over where and how much of an imported image shows in the window. You can import all of an image (by not drawing the box) or use a Hand tool to move the image until the desired portion appears in the box. You can also scale the image to fit the box and adjust its transparency.

continued
Your Left Brain Needs Clipper.

Organization is everything in business. The left side of your brain knows this. It wants order. Economy. Precision. All reasons your left brain appreciates Clipper 5.0, the premier application development system for PCs.

An open architecture programming system, Clipper provides a flexible environment for developing precisely the application you need, not a messy approximation. Its user-definable commands and functions let you configure the Clipper language for your exact requirements. Its compiler generates .EXE files for rapid execution and cost-free distribution. Its new linker even lets you build and run applications larger than available memory! And its elegant network support yields high performance on even the largest systems.

So, if you're charged with coaxing order out of chaos for your business, put Clipper in your programming arsenal today. It has exactly the programming power you need!

Trial Run
For my evaluation, I used two systems: a Mac IIci with 4 megabytes of RAM, a SuperMac Spectrum/24 Series III board, and a 19-inch display; and a Mac IIfx with 8 MB of RAM, an Apple 9-inch display board, and an AppleColor 13-inch monitor. Both of these systems ran System 6.0.5 software and had 80-MB hard disk drives. I used a Data Translation ColorCapture 2.0 videographics board to provide live video and capture 16-bit images. A RasterOps 364 video board captured 24-bit video images and previewed the video output from the ColorCapture board. I installed these boards in the Mac IIfx. My video source was a Pioneer VP-1000 laserdisk player.

The application operates in a 3-MB MultiFinder partition. This leaves little room for running anything other than VideoQuill on the IIci, but applications that handle 16- and 24-bit data routinely require lots of memory. I managed to shoehorn MindWrite in with VideoQuill to see how well the latter coped with low-memory situations (and to write this review). VideoQuill did quite well operating in a less-than-optimal partition size, and it popped up alerts warning of low memory without crashing. The application worked without a hitch on the IIfx.

VideoQuill helps you produce impressive documents and snazzy slides suitable for presentations. However, the software's real purpose is to work with video. The video capabilities of the application worked flawlessly. For example, video is one of the "colors" you can pick for objects. When you use VideoQuill with a videographics board, the software substitutes live video for this object's color. VideoQuill accomplishes this by modifying bits in the object's alpha channel. The alpha channel modifies or describes an object's characteristics; in this case, it handles video control. The channel is a bit in size for 16-bit color and a whole byte for 24-bit color.

This feature provides some unique effects. Since the background is an object, you can let it pass video except where text is present. This makes VideoQuill useful for video titling, but its capabilities don't end there. For example, you could type "TV" and select video for the text's color. A videographics board driving an interlaced monitor would show a colored background, with live video filling the T and V characters on the screen. Or you could make a business chart and draw a box in the corner that would pass the video. You retain this alpha channel information when you save the window as a VideoQuill document. VideoQuill can
also export documents as either TIFF or PICT files.

On the interlaced monitor I connected to the ColorCapture 2.0 board, text looked fine at every point size, and color blending was superb. VideoQuill readily accepted images that were captured by the RasterOps 364. Trying to let video bleed through areas of a scanned image proved to be a bit tricky using VideoQuill itself. First, using an image-manipulation application, such as PhotoMac or Photoshop, I selected a color in the image to pass video and had the application strip out regions with that color. Then, after selecting the transparent background color option, I pasted the image into the VideoQuill document. Finally, I set the background to the video color.

I found it easier to use Data Translation's ColorCapture application bundled with the ColorCapture board to select a range of colors in the image and set the alpha channel bit. ColorCapture saves the image as a PICT file, and VideoQuill recognizes the alpha channel information once you import the file. For example, using a scanned autumn scene with blue sky and red-orange trees, it was easy to use ColorCapture's color controls to set the alpha channel bit to pass video for the sky tones. When I pasted the image into VideoQuill, the trees appeared superimposed over live video.

You can print VideoQuill documents, but only at screen resolution (i.e., 72 dots per inch). When I printed from VideoQuill to a 300-dpi Tektronix Phaser color printer using the 6.0 LaserWriter driver, the output looked dark and muddy. I got better results by saving the document as a TIFF file, importing it into Photoshop, and printing.

More Tools
VideoQuill has some shortcomings. Circle and arc tools would make for better layouts, and the lack of a grouping tool makes complicated designs difficult. It would also be nice to incorporate some of ColorCapture's color controls that operate on the alpha channel into VideoQuill.

Despite these flaws, VideoQuill does work, and the results with video can be quite spectacular. It provides features not found in some presentation packages, and it breaks new ground working with the video medium. For those who have to work with video now, VideoQuill can help you pen a solution.

Tom Thompson is a BYTE senior editor at large with a B.S.E.E. degree from Memphis State University. He can be reached on BIX as "tom_thompson."
The joy of C-scape

**Elegant graphics and text**

The C-scape Interface Management System is a flexible library of C functions for data entry and validation, menus, text editing, context-sensitive help, and windowing. C-scape's powerful Look & Feel™ Screen Designer lets you create full-featured screens and automatically generates complete C source code.

C-scape includes easily modifiable high-level functions as well as primitives to construct new functions. Its object-oriented design helps you build more functional, more flexible, more portable, and more unique applications — and you'll have more fun doing it.

The industry standout. Many thousands of software developers worldwide have turned to the pleasure of C-scape. The press agrees: "C-scape is by far the best. A joy to use," wrote IEEE Computer. Major companies have selected C-scape as a standard for software development.

C-scape's open architecture lets you use it with database, graphics, or other C and C++ libraries. C-scape runs in text or graphics mode, so you can display text and graphics simultaneously. To port from DOS or OS/2 to UNIX, AIX, QNX, or VMS, just recompile. C-scape also supports Phar Lap and Rational DOS extenders.

**Trial with a smile.** C-scape is powerful, flexible, portable, and easy to try. Test C-scape for 30 days. It offers a thorough manual and function reference, sample programs with source code, and an optional screen designer and source code generator. Oakland provides access to a 24-hour BBS, telephone services, and an international network of companies providing in-country support. No royalties, runtime licenses, runtime modules. After you register, you get complete library source code at no extra cost.

**Call 800-233-3733** (617-491-7311 in Massachusetts; 206-746-8767 in Washington; see below for International). After the joy of C-scape, programming will never be the same.

DOS, OS/2 (Borland and Microsoft support): with Look & Feel, $499; library only, $399; UNIX, etc. start at $999; prices include library source. Training in Cambridge and Seattle each month. Mastercard and Visa accepted.

Elegant graphics and text

**Graphics.** Run in color in text or graphics mode. Read images from PCX files.

**Object-oriented architecture.** Add custom features and create reusable code modules. C++ compatible.

**Mouse support.** Fully-integrated mouse support for menu selections, data entry fields, and to move and resize windows.

**Portability.** Hardware independent code. Supports DOS, OS/2, UNIX, AIX, VMS, others. Autodetects Hercules, CGA, EGA, VGA. Supports Phar Lap and Rational DOS extenders.

**Text editing.** Text editors with word wrap, block commands, and search and replace.

**Field flexibility.** Masked, protected, marked, required, no-echo, and named fields with complete data validation. Time, date, money, pop-up list, and many more high-level functions; create your own.

**Windows.** Pop-up, tiled, bordered and exploding windows; size and numbers limited only by RAM.

**Menus.** Pop-up, pull-down, 123-style, or slug menus; create your own.

**Context-sensitive help.** Link help messages to individual screens or fields. Cross reference messages to create hypertext-like help.

**Code generation.** Build any type of screen or form with the Look & Feel™ Screen Designer, test it, then automatically convert it to C code.

**Screen flexibility.** Call screens from files at run time or link them in. Automatic vertical/horizontal scrolling.

**International support.** Offices in Berlin, Germany, with an international network of technical companies providing local training, support and consulting.

Oakland Group, Inc. 675 Massachusetts Ave., Cambridge, MA 02139 USA. FAX: 617-868-4440. Oakland Group, GmbH. Alt Moabit 91-R, D-1000 Berlin 21, F.R.G. (030) 308 5045, FAX: (030) 308 4395. Oakland International Technical Network (training, support, consulting): Australia Noble Systems (02) 564-1200; Benelux TM Data (02159) 40814; Denmark Ravenholm (042) 887240; Austria-Germany-Switzerland ESM 07127/3244; Norway Ravenholm (02) 448855; Sweden Linsoft (013) 115568; U.K. Systemstar (0800) 530909. Photo by Jessica A. Boyatt; Kanji by Kaji Aso. Picture shows a C-scape program combining data entry with video images loaded from PCX files. C-scape and Look & Feel are trademarks of Oakland Group, Inc.; other trademarks belong to their respective companies. Copyright © 1990, by Oakland Group, Inc. Features, prices, and terms subject to change.

Circle 216 on Reader Service Card
**REVIEW**

**Unix and 1-2-3**

Spreadsheets are no longer the domain of single-user personal computers. As personal computers approach the throughput of workstations, many users are abandoning DOS for more powerful multitasking, multiuser operating systems. Lotus Development has noted this, and Lotus 1-2-3 for Unix System V is its solution.

Lotus 1-2-3 for Unix System V is essentially a port of Lotus 1-2-3 release 3.0, dressed up to take advantage of the multitasking, multiuser environment of Unix System V/386.

The package consists of a user's guide, a reference manual, and six 1.2-megabyte floppy disks. The documentation has the qualities normally associated with Lotus: clear and to the point.

Installation under SCO Unix System V took only 20 minutes. Lotus took advantage of SCO’s custom installation program, which handles all the file extraction, copying, and permission setting necessary to build the Lotus directory hierarchy in the location of your choice.

**Will You Recognize It?**

Running 1-2-3 on the console of a computer running Unix System V/386 is much like running 1-2-3 release 3.0 under DOS. VGA and EGA are supported, with a choice of text resolutions ranging from 25 rows by 80 columns to 60 by 80. Graphs are displayed on supported adapters.

One enhancement added for Unix System V is the ability to simultaneously display up to 26 worksheets in perspective mode. The number of worksheets to be displayed must be selected on the command line, though, so if you have already started work and decide that you need to display more than the three default worksheets, you must save your work, exit the program, and restart 1-2-3 to use this feature.

The familiar 1-2-3 command keys, such as "/" to bring up the menu bar and arrow keys to select items, are used, but combinations that would normally use the Alt or Control keys are implemented in a more portable way. For instance, moving from one sheet to the one above it is invoked with Control-PageUp in DOS and Control-A PageUp in Unix. Likewise, the Alt-function keys are invoked by typing Control-F and then pressing the function key. This lets the same keystrokes work from a variety of input devices.

I didn't run any exhaustive performance tests, but a macro that took 13 seconds to run under DOS (on a 25-MHz 386, with no 80387) executed in 29 seconds on an identical Unix machine under a fairly heavy multituser load.

Running 1-2-3 from a remote computer is more of an adventure. Except in special circumstances (as with the Sun River Fiber Optic Station), graphics are not supported; therefore, you cannot display graphs. In addition, since terminal keyboards rarely match PC keyboards, an adjustment is necessary in the command keys. For instance, the command to move to cell A1 on the first spreadsheet is normally Control-Home; on a Wyse WY-50 terminal, the command sequence is Control-A PF2 7 (7 is the PC numeric keypad key for Home).

**Working Together**

Lotus 1-2-3 for System V can retrieve any file on your Unix network that you normally have permission to access. Since worksheets can be saved in both .WK3 and .WK1 formats, it is possible to have a central repository of worksheets for all the users on the network, both DOS and Unix.

An important point, however, is that file locking is available only for files on the machine 1-2-3 is running on. File locking across the network is not supported from within 1-2-3. It is a good idea to store worksheets on the 1-2-3 server to avoid the loss of information caused by two users updating the same worksheet at the same time.

Lotus 1-2-3 for System V is licensed for one CPU: This means that to access 1-2-3, you must log onto the licensed computer. Note that this is distinctly different from a file-server license, where the executable code is actually running on your local machine.

Lotus 1-2-3 for Unix System V provides the industry-standard spreadsheet to users of Unix System V for the PC. It extends the base 1-2-3 release 3.0 product with features suited to Unix-style networking, and it can be run from ASCII terminals. It tries hard to preserve the look and feel of the DOS version of 1-2-3, and it largely succeeds.

Rick Farris is a principal at RF Engineering, a custom software house. He can be reached on BIX or "editors."

**Lotus 1-2-3 for Unix System V**

**Company**
Lotus Development Corp.
55 Cambridge Pkwy.
Cambridge, MA 02142
(617) 577-8500

**Hardware Needed**
Compaq, IBM, or compatible 386 PC with 4 MB of RAM and 5 MB of free disk space

**Software Needed**
System V 3.2 from SCO, AT&T, or Interactive, or SCO Xenix 2.3

**Price**
Single-user: $695
10 users: $1295
Four additional users: $495

Inquiry 1148.
The 4167's 10 MFLOPS performance delivers 3X the speed of the 486!

The new Weitek 4167 coprocessor outperforms the 486 by 3 to 1 in numeric processing. Capable of 10 MFLOPS, the 4167 has sockets in some of the most sophisticated 486 systems on the market, including Compaq, Intel, Hewlett-Packard, and Microway. The 4167 is object-code compatible with the WEITEK 3167 FPU and Microway's mW3167-PS add-in card for the MicroChannel—offering easy access to a broad base of existing CAD/CAM, scientific and engineering applications like Mathematica, CADKEY, HOOPS and Microway's NDP compilers. And look for 4167 support on upcoming products from Autodesk!

**Number Smasher-486** converts your old AT or 386 into a powerful 486 workstation. In a review of 25 MHz 486 motherboards, Mike George of Personal Workstation magazine wrote, "Microway's Number Smasher-486 gives you top 486 numeric performance for the best price... Number Smasher's numeric performance exceeds that of all 25 MHz 486 systems we've tested to date." Running the Microway Benchmark Suite, the 4167-equipped Number Smasher-486 achieves 11.9 MegaWhetstones. The board features a Burst Bus™ memory interface that makes it stand out in numeric problems that involve large arrays. Burst cycle response in a 486 system is much more important than second level caches, which are usually too small to be of any use on the megabyte arrays found in real world problems.

The ideal solution for numerically or I/O intensive applications is Microway's new Number Smasher-486/33T workstation. Two configurations are available, each incorporating state-of-the-art power and cooling with 300 to 600 megabyte drives.

**NDP Fortran-486, NDP C-486 and NDP C++** are your keys to unlocking the power of the 4167. Each compiler generates globally optimized, mainframe quality code and has special features that take advantage of the 4167, such as register caching, loop unrolling and automatic inlining of small procedures. These optimizations are handed off to a code generator that is tuned for the 4167, and takes advantage of its advanced instructions like multiply accumulate. In addition, the 486 versions of NDP Fortran, C++ and C properly sequence 486 and 4167 instructions so that the 486's prefetch queue has time to "breathe." NDP compilers are also available for the 386SX, 386 and i860 under DOS, UNIX, XENIX and SunOS. Thousands of Microway's satisfied customers have discovered that you can't buy a better scientific Fortran or C compiler. And our technical support is the best in the industry.

For more information, please call 508-746-7341.

**Microway**

The World Leader in PC Numerics

Circle 189 on Reader Service Card (RESELLERS: 190)

Corporate Headquarters, Research Park, Box 79, Kingston, MA 02364
TEL. 508-746-7341 • FAX 508-746-4678
U.K. - 32 High St., Kingston-Upon-Thames, 081-541-5466 • Italy 02-74.90.749
Holland 40 8366455 • Norway 9 8766556 • Japan 81 3 222 0544
REVIEW

A "More Filling" Generation of Tape Backup

You've heard it all before: If you want to avoid despair, back up the data on your hard disk drive. However, as standard hard disk drive capacities break the 100-megabyte barrier, the backup process becomes more and more of a chore. Backup is especially painful if you're using floppy disks; soon you begin to feel like a high-tech short-order cook, flipping disks like so many thin black pancakes.

A tape backup unit is the obvious answer. No disk flipping, no piles of ill-marked floppy disks. You can start the backup and partake of another cup of coffee, or schedule the backup to start automatically at a predetermined time.

TBUs aren't exactly new, but in keeping with hard disk trends, the latest generation of QIC-80 (quarter-inch cartridge) TBUs offer higher capacities. I tested two of the new incarnation: the Jumbo 250 from Colorado Memory Systems and Coretape Light from Core International.

Both units use varying forms of data compression to pack lots of bits on a tiny tape. As its name implies, the Jumbo 250 fits up to 250 MB of data on a DC-2120 tape; Coretape Light fits up to 300 MB on the same cartridge size. (Without compression, DC-2120 tapes hold a maximum of 120 MB.)

QIC Developer
Colorado Memory Systems isn't new to the backup game; nearly a decade ago, it was instrumental in developing the QIC standard that nearly all TBUs use. The Jumbo 250 ($499), like its predecessors, is a well-built unit that stands up to hard daily use. In its basic configuration, it mounts in a half-height drive bay and hooks up to your system's floppy disk drive controller as the second drive. But that limits you to the maximum 500,000-bps data transfer rate of an AT floppy disk (250,000 bps with a PC).

An optional $129.95 add-in board boosts the data transfer rate to 1 megabit per second (500,000 bps on a PC). The controller also lets you use a second floppy disk drive or mount the Jumbo 250 in an external enclosure that you can easily transport from system to system.

More interesting is the top-of-the-line "jumperless" board that I tested with the Jumbo 250 (this board isn't available for XT's-only ATs, PS/2s, and compatibles). In addition to the high-speed controller, it includes hardware data compression using the proprietary STAC chip. At $299.95 ($399.95 for the Micro Channel version), it's not exactly a low-cost option, but it's a boon for the truly hurried. Without the add-in board, the Jumbo 250 still offers data compression, albeit in a software version, whose speed is highly dependent on the speed of your system's processor.

The Jumbo 250 is easy to install. I just slid it into a free drive bay, plugged in the 16-bit add-in compression board, connected power to both using an included Y-adapter, and hooked a cable between them.

The automatic software installation is a revelation, especially when you're installing one of the add-in boards. The utility checks your system and sets the jumperless board for interrupt, DMA channels (two are needed with the compression board), and I/O base address. It saves lots of hair-tearing, but it's not foolproof, nor did I expect it to be.

After I installed the Jumbo 250 and attempted to start a backup, the software kept telling me that I didn't have a tape unit installed. I finally figured out that the culprit was my Microsoft Bus Mouse, which was using the same interrupt as the tape board. (Since the mouse wasn't moving, the automatic installation utility didn't "see" it.) I moved a jumper on the mouse board, and everything was fine.

Trendy TBU
I cringed slightly when I found that Core planted the Coretape Light moniker on its $545 TBU; it sounds just a tad too trendy for me. Coretape Light accommodates a slide-in mount in a free drive bay. Core...
### Review: A "More Filling" Generation of Tape Backup

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Better</th>
<th>Worse</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Jumbo 250</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With optional controller, hardware compression on</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With optional controller, hardware compression off</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Without optional controller, software compression on</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Without optional controller, software compression off</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Coretape Light</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full software compression</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No compression</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The compression scheme used by the Jumbo 250 sped up most processes. All tests were run on a 20-MHz 386-based AT clone using a Quantum 170 S SCSI hard disk drive hooked up to a DPT 4-Mbps SmartConnex controller.

Logical drive D (containing 31.3 MB of data) was used in all cases.

---

**Harvard Graphics®**  
**And The HP LaserJet III**  
**Invite You To A**  
**Very Exciting Presentation.**
A "More Filling" Generation of Tape Backup

also offers an $89 controller (not reviewed) that lets you run a second floppy disk drive or mount Coretape Light as an external drive. Even with the optional controller, Coretape Light is limited to the slower data transfer speed of the AT floppy disk drive controller. Coretape Light is even more of a snap than the Jumbo 250 to install. You slide it in, plug in power and the second floppy disk drive connector, and install the software.

Both the Jumbo 250 and Coretape Light offer extensive software options. There are the usual options for formatting blank tape (since it takes about an hour, most tapes come preformatted), verifying tape usability, and choosing full or partial backups. Coretape Light's software offers a few more choices, including an exhaustive test of a blank tape and a "Retension" procedure that readjusts the tension of a new cartridge or one that's been in storage for a long time.

Both TBUs also have unattended backup options—TSR programs that will perform backups at the time you determine. It's a handy option that lets your computer (instead of you) work overtime to do the backup. I set my system to back up my new data daily at 2 a.m., with a full backup once a week. Unattended backups are a great way to make sure the job gets done (of course, you have to remember to put the tape in the drive).

I've always thought that comparing backup operation speeds isn't a valuable exercise since you "set and forget" it while you're away from your computer. A couple of minutes one way or the other really isn't a big deal. But for comparison, I timed the backup and restore operations of both drives with and without their various options (see the figure). As the results show, the Jumbo 250 with the hardware compression board (and compression on) actually speeds up the backup process. Software compression is much slower, simply because it has to steal cycles from your system's processor. But the Jumbo 250's software compression is still quite fast.

No matter how you set things up, a restore operation takes considerably longer than the backup. Coretape Light has a large edge in locating an individual file on a tape, using something called Rapid Random Restore. With the Jumbo 250, I restored a single file from the middle of a backup in 2 minutes, 25 seconds; Coretape Light restored the same file in only 24 seconds, or about five times faster.

QIC Pick
Both of the basic drive units are well constructed, and the slightly higher price of Coretape Light reflects its ability to fit more bits on a tape. It also has a glass-ferrite record/read head that should hold up longer than the conventional head used in the Jumbo 250. For versatility, the Jumbo 250 is a better choice, especially if you have a free slot that you can use to take advantage of the higher throughput and/or hardware compression.

In this world of gee-whiz computer technology, TBUs are often-neglected, albeit necessary, peripherals. To me, the ability to pack up to 300 MB on a tape that's smaller than a pack of playing cards is wondrous indeed.

It's 2 a.m. Do you know where your data is?

Stan Miastkowski is the BYTE senior editor for new products. He can be reached on BIX as "stam."
Yes, we're a bit late to the party with SX systems. How come? We just couldn't bring ourselves to market another ho-hum SX.

So we put our research and development team on it. Boy, did they rise to the challenge! Now you can get an SX 16 or 20 MHz machine with the power to run Microsoft® Windows™ and other 32-bit software at flashing cache-enhanced speeds. And, they packaged all this power and performance into our exclusive space-saving case—a favorite of Northgate customers!

The secret to SlimLine's space-saving design? A fully integrated motherboard designed and manufactured by Northgate! This design reduces bus load—makes the system faster and more reliable!

Motherboard features include a built-in VGA adapter (with 256K video RAM), one parallel and two serial ports, fully integrated floppy disk controller and IDE hard drive controller. Motherboard integration also makes it easier to install modems and add-on cards.

SlimLine's triple cache boosts performance to zero wait state! You get a built-in 64K memory SRAM cache to accelerate the execution of instructions; PLUS, hard drive caching to accelerate I/O transactions; and disk caching software to speed data to and from the CPU!
SlimLine 386SX 16 Or With 64K Cache!

Plus! Northgate pumps up trial offer... now use SlimLine SX for 60-days RISK-FREE!

Unbeatable service! Your SlimLine 386SX is backed by toll-free technical support, 24 hours-a-day, 7 days-a-week. PLUS, FREE on-site service to most locations for one year if we can't solve your problems over the phone. And if you ever need a replacement part, we'll ship it overnight — at our expense — before you return your part.

PC Magazine* says:
"...Northgate stops at nothing to please its customers."

Of course, you also get Northgate's full-year warranty on parts; five years on the OmniKey® keyboard. It's no wonder PC Magazine reported: "If you're looking for the subjective winner for customer loyalty, Northgate takes first prize."

Now use SlimLine for 60-days — Risk Free! It won't take you 60 days to recognize the excellent quality of SlimLine SX. But we don't want to rush you. Take your time putting SlimLine to the test. If you aren't completely satisfied after 60 days, you can return it. Northgate guarantees your satisfaction. Order Today!

SlimLine 386SX VGA Monochrome System Features:
- 16 or 20MHz Intel® 80386SX processor
- 1Mb of 32-bit DRAM (expandable to 8Mb on motherboard — 16Mb using 16-bit memory boards)
- Down-scaled, U.S.-made motherboard
- 40Mb IDE hard drive; AT bus interface; 1:1 interleaved; DisCache: 32K look ahead disk caching; 19ms access
- 64K SRAM memory cache; read/write-back caching
- High density 1.2Mb 5.25" and 1.44Mb 3.5" floppy drives; also read/write low density disks
- Five open expansion slots; three full length 16-bit and two half length 8-bit
- 16 or 20MHz 80387SX and Weitek coprocessor support
- One parallel and two serial ports
- Built-in 16-bit SVGA with up to 1024 x 768 resolution; 256K video memory
- Clock/calendar chip rated at 5 years
- 100 watt power supply
- Small footprint SlimLine case with room for two exposed and one internal half-height devices
- Front mounted system reset and high/low speed controls
- Exclusive Northgate OmniKey keyboard
- 12" VGA monochrome monitor
- MS-DOS 4.01 and GW-BASIC software installed
- On-line User's Guide to the system and MS-DOS 4.01
- QA Plus diagnostic and utility software
- Smartdrive disk caching software
- 1 year warranty on system parts and labor, 5 years on keyboard
- FCC Class B Certified
- Other configurations available, just ask!

$1999.00 16 MHz System
$2199.00 20 MHz System
Delivered to your home or office.
Call for other configurations and pricing.

EASY FINANCING: Easy payment options.
Use your Northgate Big 'N' VISA, MasterCard ... or lease it. Up to five year terms available.

CALL TOLL-FREE 24 HOURS EVERY DAY
800-548-1993
New...FAX your order toll-free 800-323-7182
Notice to the Hearing Impaired: Northgate has TDD capability. Dial 800-335-0602.

Circle 208 on Reader Service Card

DECEMBER 1990 • BYTE 239
Northgate Announces...

SlimLine 386/33

Plus! A new 60-day no-risk trial!

First time ever! Now you can have Northgate Elegance™ power, speed and performance in our popular space-saving SlimLine case! Elegance 386 computers shocked the industry with a #1 and #2 sweep of InfoWorld's 1989 best product awards; AND three Editors' Choice awards from PC Magazine.

Cache! Cache! Cache! Like our powerful Elegance systems, Slimline 386 features 64K SRAM cache to zip through the execution of instructions. For even more speed, we've added a hard drive cache that makes short work of I/O transactions. To top it off, SlimLine 386 comes with Smartdrive DOS disk caching software that anticipates the information you'll need and brings it into the cache for fast access.

Better features across the board! SlimLine's motherboard is fully integrated, allowing maximum system features in the smallest possible space. There's room for up to 16Mb of 32-bit RAM, one parallel and two serial ports, a built-in floppy disk controller and IDE hard drive controller. Plus an integrated SVGA video with 512K video RAM to speed bus throughput — makes the system faster and more reliable! And there's plenty more room for add-on peripherals — with SlimLine you get five open expansion slots.

Buy now... no payments for 90 days! When charged to Visa or MasterCard. See checkout for details.
SlimLine 386 comes with Intel's 386DX 33MHz processor. For faster math-based applications—budgets, forecasts, spreadsheets and databases—it features 80387 coprocessor support for adding floating point unit (FPU) speed enhancements.

All purpose system! SlimLine Cache is the perfect network workstation or stand-alone system for business and home use. It also provides excellent support for advanced desktop publishing and graphics applications.

SlimLine 386 Mono System Features:
- 33MHz Intel® 80386DX processor
- 4Mb of 32-bit DRAM (expandable to 16Mb on motherboard)
- Down-scaled, U.S.-made motherboard
- 40Mb fast access hard drive; AT bus interface; 11 interface; 32K look ahead disk caching
- 64K SRAM memory cache; read/write-back caching
- High density 1.2Mb 3/4'' and 1.44Mb 3.5'' floppy drives; also read/write low density disks
- Fixed open expansion slots; three full-length, two half-length 16-bit and 2 half-length 8-bit
- One parallel and two serial ports
- Built-in 16-bit SVGA with up to 1024 x 768 resolution; 512k video memory
- Clock/calendar chip rated at 5 years
- 100 watt power supply
- Small footprint SlimLine case with room for up to 4 internal half-height devices
- Front mounted reset and high/low speed controls
- Exclusive Northgate OmniKey keyboard
- 12'' VGA monochrome monitor
- Microsoft® Windows® 3.0 and mouse
- MS-DOS 4.01 and GW-BASIC software installed
- On-line User's Guide to the system and MS-DOS 4.01
- QA Plus diagnostic and utility software
- 1 year warranty on system parts and labor; 3 years on keyboard
- FCC Class B Certified

with a one year warranty on parts and labor; five years on the OmniKey keyboard. And, if a part fails, we'll ship a replacement to you overnight at our expense — before you return your part!

Now use SlimLine for 60 days — Risk Free! We're sure you'll want to keep your SlimLine Cache — so we won't rush you. Put it to the test in your office or home for a full 60 days. If it doesn't live up to everything we say, return it for a full refund — no questions asked.

Order Today! Ask About Custom Configurations.

Monochrome System: $2999.00
SVGA Color System: $3999.00
Delivered to your home or office

EASY FINANCING: Easy payment options.
Use your Northgate Big 'N' VISA, MasterCard... or lease it. Up to five-year terms available.

CALL TOLL-FREE 24 HOURS EVERY DAY
800-548-1993
New! Fax your order toll free! 800-323-7182

Notice to the Hearing Impaired: Northgate has TDD capability. Dial 800-535-0602.

© Copyright Northgate Computer Systems, Inc. 1990. All rights reserved. Northgate, OmniKey and the Northgate name are trademarks or registered trademarks of Northgate Computer Systems. IBM and MS-DOS are trademarks of IBM. All makes and models are subject to change without notice. Northgate reserves the right to substitute components of equal or greater quality or performance. All terms subject to availability. We support the digital use of software. To report software copyright violations, call the Software Publishers Association's anti-piracy hotline at 1-800-222-5460.

Circle 209 on Reader Service Card

DECEMBER 1990 • BYTE 241
Northgate Elegance 386/33 System...

Now! Northgate Slashes Price...
Doubles No-Risk Trial To 60 Days!

Award winning 386 performance! Sizzling Northgate Elegance 386/33 and 386/25 systems won PC Magazine Editors' Choice awards, were rated #1 and #2 products (respectively) in InfoWorld AND received Computer Shopper "Best Buy" recognitions. No other company can make that claim! Here's how we did it!

Elegance 386's high performance motherboard is designed and manufactured by Northgate. With a 16Mb 32-bit DRAM capacity, it's consistently rated in the top 1% of performance — at 25 and 33MHz, Elegance 386 is the fastest in its class!

Tri-caching started here! Elegance was Northgate's first triple caching machine. It comes with 64K read write-back SRAM cache to accelerate the execution of instructions. (Northgate exclusive 256K system available.) A 32K hard drive cache controller accelerates I/O transactions while Smartdrive DOS disk caching software increases overall system throughput.

Zip through demanding programs. Multi-stage caching easily handles even a heavy overhead of video programs, I/O intensive tasks, network servers, large data bases and advanced desktop publishing programs.

Desktop or tower... your choice! Elegance 386 comes standard in our elegant five bay desktop case. Our popular seven bay tower case is also available. Either way, you get plenty of room for all kinds of I/O boards, and internal/external peripherals.

Start with our monochrome system! Northgate uses a modular approach that lets you add the components you need. Northgate's Elegance 386 mono system includes 4Mb of RAM, a 40Mb fast access hard drive, 1.2Mb 5.25" and 1.44Mb 3.5" floppy drives, a 14" high resolution monochrome monitor and our exclusive OmniKey® keyboard.
PCM Magazine said: Elegance “combines top performance, good components and aggressive pricing...an excellent performer all around.”

Tell us what you need... we'll build your system!
Performance options include:
- hard drives up to 1.2 gigabytes with 15ms access; VGA and SVGA color cards and monitors; Intel and Weitek math coprocessors; CD ROM and optical drives; tape backups; printers and a host of others!

Industry's finest 24-hour toll-free technical support! Your Elegance 386 is backed by expert technical support any time you need it. Call toll-free, 7 days a week, 24 hours a day. PLUS, free on-site next day service to most locations if we can't solve your problems over the phone.

Elegance 386 is backed by a one year warranty on parts and labor; five years on the OmniKey keyboard. If a part fails, we'll ship a replacement to you overnight at our expense — before you return your part!

Now! Use Elegance 386/25 or 33MHz RISK FREE for 60 days! If it fails to meet your expectations, return it. No questions asked.

Elegance 386 Monochrome System Features:
- 25 or 33MHz Intel® 80386DX processor
- 4Mb of 32-bit RAM (expandable to 8Mb on motherboard; total system RAM of 16Mb with optional 32-bit memory card)
- U.S.-made motherboard
- 40Mb fast access hard drive; 16-bit controller with 1:1 interleave; 32K disk read-lock-ahead cache buffer
- 64K SRAM memory cache; read/write-back caching
- High density 1.2Mb 5.25” and 1.44Mb 3.5” floppy drives; also read/write low density disks
- Eight expansion slots; one 32-bit slot; six 16-bit and one 8-bit slot
- Weitek Math coprocessor support
- One parallel and two serial ports
- Hercules compatible video adapter
- Clock/calendar chip rated at 5 years
- 200 watt power supply (220 watt power supply in tower case)
- Desktop case with room for three exposed and 2 internal half-height devices; optional seven bay tower case has room for three exposed and four internal half-height devices
- Front mounted reset and high/low speed controls
- Exclusive Northgate OmniKey keyboard
- 14” high resolution monochrome monitor
- Microsoft® Windows” 3.0 and mouse
- MS-DOS 4.01 and GW-BASIC software installed
- On-line User’s Guide to the system and MS-DOS 4.01
- QA Plus Diagnostic and Utility software
- 1 year warranty on system parts and labor; 5 years on keyboard
- FCC Class B Certified

Select our Elegance 386 SVGA Color System! We took our popular Mono System and added even more power-packed features! You get:
- Super-fast 200Mb Maxtor hard drive with 15ms access
- 14”SVGA 1024 x 768 color monitor
- 16-bit SVGA adapter with 512K video memory

FREE PERFORMANCE Software Package with SVGA color system purchase!
Limited time only! Select Northgate's SVGA color system and you'll get Samna® Ami™ Professional word processing and Informix® Wingz™ graphics spreadsheet—FREE!
ORDER TODAY! ASK ABOUT CUSTOM CONFIGURATION.

25MHz Monochrome System
$2799

SVGA Color System $3999

33MHz Monochrome System
$3099

SVGA Color System $4299

Delivered to your home or office
EASY FINANCING: Easy payment options. Use your Northgate Big N, VISA, MasterCard...or lease it. Up to five-year terms available.

CALL TOLL-FREE 24 HOURS EVERYDAY
800-548-1993

New...FAX your order toll-free! 800-323-7182

Notice to the Hearing Impaired: Northgate has TDD capability. Dial 800-535-0602.

7075 Flying Cloud Drive, Eden Prairie, MN 55344

Circle 210 on Reader Service Card
New Northgate® Elegance 486i System...

"Editors' Choice" said PC Magazine!*
(Adding: "Northgate stops at nothing to please its customers...97% would buy again!")**

InfoWorld labs scored it 9.1-top rating ever!†

Incredible power and unmatched performance at a price you'd expect to pay for a 386%!*

$5199.00
Delivered to Your Home or Office

Whether 80286, 386 or 486 technology, Northgate consistently brings you top rated systems. Our value and performance is unexcelled when you look at the experts' opinions. Northgate is a company in which you can place your trust — perhaps our most important advantage!

In January, 1988, Northgate won its first Editors' Choice for the 286/12 SuperMicro. Northgate leadership prevailed again when PC Magazine bench ed 386 systems. One couldn't do better. Three Editors' Choice — one for each speed in our Elegance line of 20, 25 and 33MHz systems. Northgate is the only company who can make this claim!

PC Magazine then called for 486 ISA systems for review. Result: there was no question about it. "Only one machine stands out," they said, "you could pay less for a 486 system, but not get the bonuses that are offered with the Elegance."*

Along the way, we added another Editors' Choice of our OmniKey® keyboard. There you have it ...

A record five Editors' Choice Awards in one year's time!

About the same time, the tough testers at InfoWorld were thoroughly and methodically examining Elegance 486i. They reported you could buy the next highest ranked system (scoring 8.2 vs. our 9.1) but you'd also pay three times as much!†

InfoWorld's editors concluded that Northgate's 486i "leads the pack by a comfortable margin. It offers impressive performance, exceptional expandability and it is tops in support and value."†

InfoWorld showed Elegance 486i leading the pack again as a network file server and stand-alone system as well.

And, as if we had planned it, PC Magazine came along with its Service and Reliability issue in which Northgate's dedication to customer support was well evidenced. "As we learned more about its service policies, it became clear that Northgate stops at nothing to please its customers. No wonder "Northgate was the hands-down winner when it came to customer loyalty."**

That's the story. Designed and built to perform. Proven by the industry's most demanding testing. Fairly priced. And backed by people with a passion to serve you with a support policy that inspired one magazine columnist to say:

"What WordPerfect is to software support, Northgate is to hardware and there are even a few things that WordPerfect could learn from the folks in Minneapolis. Northgate is fast becoming the Nordstrom of the computer world!"††
NOW! Northgate leads the pack again with a new 60-day no-risk trial!

The secret to Northgate's state-of-the-art power! The 486 processor combines the capabilities of an enhanced 386, an advanced internal cache controller and 8K of supporting static cache memory. The chip also incorporates an enhanced 387 FPU (Floating Point Unit). You get increased performance for the most demanding math-based applications.

Northgate caching enhancements give you greater speed! We've added a 64K read-write-back SRAM cache (Northgate exclusive 256K system available) to further accelerate the execution of instructions. I/O transactions are faster than ever thanks to a 32K hard drive cache controller. Finally, we armed Elegance 486i25 with Smartdrive DOS disk caching software. Result? Processing speed you must see to believe!

Elegance 486i ISA is the perfect high performance graphics/software workstation or network server. Its multi-stage caching is an excellent match for tough number-crunching operations.

Look at everything you get! Elegance 486i comes complete with the spectacular 100Mb super-fast hard drive! This hard drive operates so quietly only the flashing red light tells you it's running.

PLUS, you get 4Mb of RAM, 1.2Mb 5.25" and 1.44Mb 3.5" floppy drives, desktop case, 14" SVGA color monitor with 1024 x 768 resolution, 16-bit SVGA video adapter with 512K memory and exclusive OmmitKey® keyboard. We've even included Microsoft® Windows® 3.0 and a mouse!

FREE Performance Software Package with SVGA color system purchase!

Limited time only! Select Northgate's SVGA color system and you'll get Samna® Ami™ Professional word processing and Informix® Wingz™ graphics spreadsheet—FREE!

Support power! Elegance 486i ISA is backed by expert toll-free technical support 24 hours a day, seven days a week. PLUS, free on-site next day service to most locations if we can't solve your problems over the phone AND a 1 year parts and labor warranty; 5 years on OmmitKey® keyboard.

Northgate doubles no-risk trial offer! We're so sure you'll love Elegance 486i, we'll let you use it RISK FREE for 60 days! If it fails to meet your expectations, return it for a full refund. No questions asked!

ORDER TODAY! ASK ABOUT CUSTOM CONFIGURATIONS.

Complete SVGA Color System

ONLY $5199.00

EASY FINANCING: Easy payment options. Use your Northgate Big 'N VISA, MasterCard... or lease it. Up to five-year terms available.

CALL TOLL-FREE 24 HOURS EVERY DAY

800-548-1993

New! Fax your order toll free! 800-323-7182

Notice to the Hearing Impaired: Northgate has TDD capability. Dial 800-535-0602.

Copyright Northgate Computer Systems Inc. 1990. A wholly-owned subsidiary of Northgate, Inc., the Northgate® and the Northgate® logo are registered trademarks of Northgate Computer Systems. Elegance and Elegance 486i are trademarks of Northgate Computer Systems. OmmitKey and OmmitKey® are trademarks of OmmitKey, Inc. and OmmitKey®, Inc. All other products and brands are trademarks and/or registered trademarks of their respective manufacturers. Price and specifications subject to change without notice. Northgate reserves the right to modify this advertisement without further notice. Not subject to availability. We support the idea of a clean office. To express our copyright violation, call the Software Publishers Association's Anti-Piracy Hotline at 1-800-338-1986.

© Copyright Northgate Computer Systems Inc. 1990. A wholly-owned subsidiary of Northgate, Inc., the Northgate® and the Northgate® logo are registered trademarks of Northgate Computer Systems. Elegance and Elegance 486i are trademarks of Northgate Computer Systems. OmmitKey and OmmitKey® are trademarks of OmmitKey, Inc. and OmmitKey®, Inc. All other products and brands are trademarks and/or registered trademarks of their respective manufacturers. Price and specifications subject to change without notice. Northgate reserves the right to modify this advertisement without further notice. Not subject to availability. We support the idea of a clean office. To express our copyright violation, call the Software Publishers Association's Anti-Piracy Hotline at 1-800-338-1986.

© Copyright Northgate Computer Systems Inc. 1990. A wholly-owned subsidiary of Northgate, Inc., the Northgate® and the Northgate® logo are registered trademarks of Northgate Computer Systems. Elegance and Elegance 486i are trademarks of Northgate Computer Systems. OmmitKey and OmmitKey® are trademarks of OmmitKey, Inc. and OmmitKey®, Inc. All other products and brands are trademarks and/or registered trademarks of their respective manufacturers. Price and specifications subject to change without notice. Northgate reserves the right to modify this advertisement without further notice. Not subject to availability. We support the idea of a clean office. To express our copyright violation, call the Software Publishers Association's Anti-Piracy Hotline at 1-800-338-1986.

© Copyright Northgate Computer Systems Inc. 1990. A wholly-owned subsidiary of Northgate, Inc., the Northgate® and the Northgate® logo are registered trademarks of Northgate Computer Systems. Elegance and Elegance 486i are trademarks of Northgate Computer Systems. OmmitKey and OmmitKey® are trademarks of OmmitKey, Inc. and OmmitKey®, Inc. All other products and brands are trademarks and/or registered trademarks of their respective manufacturers. Price and specifications subject to change without notice. Northgate reserves the right to modify this advertisement without further notice. Not subject to availability. We support the idea of a clean office. To express our copyright violation, call the Software Publishers Association's Anti-Piracy Hotline at 1-800-338-1986.
A Colorful Luggable

High-powered portables are nothing new; luggable 386s have been around almost as long as their desktop-bound cousins. But while desktop 386 and 486 systems have supported high-end color graphics from the start, portables have generally been limited to low-contrast, 1-bit LCDs or gas-plasma displays.

Dolch’s new C-P.A.C. color portable brings color to the high-end portable, and it does it brilliantly. I looked at the color display option on a P.A.C. 486-25 (see “World’s Fastest Lunchbox,” May BYTE). Unfortunately, the price of the display is too high to make this—or any machine that uses the current generation of color LCDs—much more than a novelty.

A Hitachi thin-film transistor LCD array forms the foundation for the Dolch display. The backlit TFT, or active-matrix, display, generates a bright, uniformly high-contrast image at VGA resolutions.

Each pixel is made up of three LCD elements that are sandwiched between two polarizing filters. Each element in the pixel group looks out through a different color filter—one red, one blue, and one green. A fluorescent backlight shines white light through the pixel groups.

When in the off state, the LCD elements twist light that is polarized by the rear filter so that the light cannot pass through the forward filter. When you apply a current to the LCD elements, they straighten out, and the light can pass through unimpeded. By turning different combinations of the red, green, and blue elements on and off, you can get eight colors.

Active-matrix technology uses a transistor for each element to switch current on and off and to maintain current while the LCD controller is addressing other elements. The result is a high-contrast, high-speed display: Dolch claims that the screen updates in 40 milliseconds, compared to 300 ms for passive-matrix designs.

Although the C-P.A.C. provides only eight colors, it supports all the VGA modes except mode 19, which is 320 by 200 pixels by 256 colors. The 16-color modes simply lose eight colors. The video circuitry “thresholds”—in other words, it decides whether, for example, the shade of green that the software wants to display is closer to bright green or to black, and then outputs the appropriate color.

This leads to weird effects in Windows, which uses a lot of grays in the default palette. The C-P.A.C. sees most of Windows’ grays as white, so grayed-out menu choices and icons can disappear into the background.

Dolch is working on a driver that will limit Windows to the eight available colors. Meanwhile, the company suggests that current users simply modify the default palette.

However, the Dolch C.P.A.C. will probably find its biggest market among CAD users, and for this application there should be no problems. AutoCAD ran fine, and the display is easily fast enough to display pointer movements without blurring. In addition, since most CAD drawings use only a few bold colors, the eight-color limitation is not a major drawback.

At just under $4000, the portable color display is definitely only for applications for which color is essential. However, if LCD production yields improve, as many are predicting, the era of the personal, portable color computer may not be so very far off. The Dolch C.P.A.C. provides a glimpse of a bright future for portables.

—Steve Apiki
Order Your Northgate Computer Today, Make No Payments For 90 days!

Just say “charge it” to your Big ‘N’ credit card!

Get your new Northgate without spending a penny this year!

Simply fill in the Big ‘N’ information form and send it to Northgate. You’ll get prompt attention! Once you’re approved, call our systems consultants, toll-free, to select the Northgate configuration that perfectly matches your needs!

You’ll free your other credit cards! Big ‘N’ lets you easily increase your credit power. Best of all, you’ll make no payments for your new computer for 90 days after shipment! But, don’t delay, computers must be ordered by December 31, 1990 to qualify for deferred billing!

Northgate leases systems too! Choose from flexible terms up to five years in length. It’s never been easier to get Northgate computer systems than it is now!

Call Northgate Now!

800-548-1993

HOURS: Monday – Friday 7 a.m. – 8 p.m. CST

OPEN YOUR CREDIT CARD ACCOUNT BY FILLING OUT THE APPLICATION BELOW.

Please complete all appropriate sections, providing at least two years residence and employment history. If you are self-employed, please be sure to complete section d. This is not a Credit Agreement! One will be sent to you upon authorization of an account. (This Form Must Be Signed To Process Your Order.) All Financed Purchases Are Subject To Credit Approval. If You Have Any Credit Questions, Please Call For Assistance. Thank You.

A married person may apply for individual credit. I am applying for (check one box, please):

☐ Joint Credit with another person. Complete entire application.
☐ Individual Credit, but rely on income of another. Complete entire application.

If you are a married Wisconsin applicant, you must provide your spouse’s information as indicated, even though your spouse may not be signing the contract.

Please complete all appropriate sections, providing at least two years residence and employment history. If you are self-employed, please be sure to complete section d.

This form must be signed to process your order.

All financed purchases are subject to credit approval.

NOTICE TO A MARRIED PERSON: YOU MUST DECIDE YOUR MARRITAL STATUS.

D Joint Credit with another person. Complete entire application.
D Individual Credit, but rely on income of another. Complete entire application.

If you are a married Wisconsin applicant, you must provide your spouse’s information as indicated, even though your spouse may not be signing the contract.

If you are a married Wisconsin applicant, you must provide your spouse’s information as indicated, even though your spouse may not be signing the contract.

If you are a married Wisconsin applicant, you must provide your spouse’s information as indicated, even though your spouse may not be signing the contract.

To obtain more information about these costs, call us at 1-800-548-1993 or write to P.O. Box 59380, Minneapolis, MN 55459-0080.

I authorize Northgate Computer Systems or its assignees to investigate credit records and to report my performance hereunder to credit agencies. I hereby certify that the following information is furnished to you for the purpose of obtaining credit and is true and correct of the best of my knowledge and belief. There are costs associated with the use of this credit card. To obtain more information about these costs, call us at 1-800-548-1993 or write to P.O. Box 59380, Minneapolis, MN 55459-0080.

NY – A consumer credit report may be requested in connection with this application or in connection with updates, renewals or extensions of any credit granted as a result of this application. If I subsequently ask for this information, I will be informed whether or not such a report was requested and, if so, the name and address of the agency that furnished the report.

Ohio - The Ohio laws against discrimination require that all creditors make credit equally available to all creditworthy customers and that credit reporting agencies maintain separate credit histories on each individual upon request. The Ohio Civil Rights Commission administers compliance with this law.

Applicant’s Signature ________________________________ Date ________________

Joint Applicant’s Signature ________________________________ Date ________________

For Married Wisconsin Applicants:

I acknowledge that the obligation described herein is being incurred in the interest of my marriage or family.

Buyer’s Signature ________________________________ Date ________________

You must request deferred billing when ordering. Payments will be deferred for three billing cycles after shipment.

Interest will accrue during the deferred period at a rate of 1.5% per month (18% APR).

This is not an application. A completed application and agreement must be on file prior to approval for credit.
**REVIEWER’S NOTEBOOK**

## dBASE IV 1.1: Ashton-Tate Answers the Critics

It should have been a minor update, one of those software releases sent out to registered users without much fanfare. But given Ashton-Tate’s problems with the initial release of its bread-and-butter product, 1 awaited dBASE IV 1.1 with anticipation and skepticism. Would the new release fix the problems, and would it allow Ashton-Tate to rebound from its current slide?

Certainly, dBASE IV 1.1 boasts some important improvements. The biggest of these is the revamped memory system. dBASE IV 1.0 ate up so much RAM that it often required extra hardware to run over a network. In some situations, each of the workstations running dBASE required an additional memory card. Version 1.1 has slimmed down, requiring a maximum of 450K bytes at run time (versus 516K bytes for version 1.0). Ashton-Tate claims that the new dynamic Memory Management System (dMMS) can swap program code overlays more efficiently.

dBASE IV 1.1 also includes a DOS environment variable (DBHEAP) that allows you to specify the amount of memory allocated for application space. For large applications, you can set DBHEAP to a higher value, freeing up additional memory for the application. For basic dBASE Control Center operations and for programs with extensive menus or windows, a lower DBHEAP value delivers additional memory for overlay swapping.

The new swapping scheme should translate into improved performance. I ran BYTE’s dBASE benchmark suite under both versions of dBASE. Version 1.1 negotiated the delete/pack benchmark and the sort benchmark significantly faster than version 1.0 did. The increased speed should be even more noticeable with large, menu-intensive applications.

When I enabled DBCACHE, the new disk cache bundled with each copy of version 1.1, performance improved dramatically. Version 1.1 with DBCACHE halved the indexing time and the delete/pack time, and the sort benchmark ran almost four times faster than under version 1.0.

Ashton-Tate has also made some enhancements to the dBASE language. The most significant of these is the SET DBTRAP command. When you have DBTRAP turned on, it prevents critical errors from occurring when a routine is interrupted. For instance, it will not allow you to start a second Edit session from within a current Edit session.

The SET DBTRAP command can enhance the utility of user-defined functions. The UDF or other interrupt routine can change the dBASE environment, thus confusing the original interrupted program; DBTRAP can resolve such conflicts. And with DBTRAP off, advanced programmers have virtually unlimited control over UDFs.

The INDEX command now supports a FOR clause. The FOR clause limits the index to records meeting certain criteria. Searches are faster, and less disk space is consumed, because the index tracks only those records meeting the defined criteria. And you can now create or modify an index directly from a Browse or Edit screen.

It looks like Ashton-Tate has resolved some of dBASE 1.0’s most glaring faults. The decreased RAM demand enhances network support and improves performance. More efficient overlay swapping translates into snappier operation, especially with larger applications. And Ashton-Tate has apparently fixed the bug that caused incorrect results from certain Structured Query Language queries. It looks like a strong product—but will it rebuild Ashton-Tate’s reputation as the premier manufacturer of PC databases?

Only time and an extensive user community can tell.

—Stan Diehl
SAVINGS CERTIFICATE

This certificate entitles you to BYTE at a savings of over 40% off the cover price. You'll also receive the annual IBM PC Special Issue as part of your subscription.

□ YES! Please send me 1 year (12 issues) for $24.95. (I'll save over 40% off the newsstand cost!)

□ Payment enclosed

□ Bill me

No-Risk Guarantee: If dissatisfied, cancel anytime for a full 100% refund. Your subscription will start in 6-8 weeks. Watch for it!
386SX under the hood.
Light weight under your arm.

In the computer world, power and speed translate into weight and bulk. That means if you’re a person on the go, you’d have to play part-time weight lifter, or be willing to sacrifice megahertz and megabytes.

But now those days are over. Because now there’s the Altima NSX notebook computer. It’s light. It’s sleek. And, oh my, is it powerful.

The 80386SX, 32-bit microprocessor runs at 16 MHz. Plus there are two megabytes of RAM that can expand all the way up to eight. The Altima NSX also has a built-in 1.44 megabyte floppy and a 20 megabyte hard drive.

What’s more, all of this is packed into a handsome 9 lb. package that can easily fit inside most briefcases.

So now you don’t have to carry your attaché in one hand, a portable computer in the other, and your airline tickets between your teeth.

But the exciting part is when you begin working. You’ll appreciate the exceptional resolution of the paper white LCD display. You’ll admire the VGA screen with its 32-level gray scaling. And you’ll be pleased knowing that the 2400 baud modem didn’t cost you a penny extra.

If all this isn’t enough, how about being able to send a FAX? That’s right—a FAX. Altima NSX features a send FAX mode capability that’ll let any party with a FAX machine receive an actual paper document.

It’s obvious that Altima has thought of everything. But what’s nicest of all is they thought of you when putting on the price tag.


Circle 22 on Reader Service Card
Advanced Graphics

Time was, the words computer graphics implied line graphs and bar charts. Now, graphics and photography seem to have merged—at least, that’s what you’d think looking at the results. Today, advanced computer graphics can create and manipulate color images in three dimensions with photographic precision and photo-realism.

When you want graphics to convey three dimensions instead of two, there’s a lot more involved than just adding a coordinate. The world of three-dimensional images brings with it the added expectation of realism: The images need to resemble real-world objects. In “Graphics Go 3-D,” Steve Upstill discusses the challenges involved in creating photo-realistic 3-D images.

One such challenge is ray tracing. Different companies have different methods for handling the effects of light on a scene: shading, light reflection, and color modification. But for a scene or an object to approach the appearance of realism, you must deal, in one way or another, with ray tracing. In “Ray Tracing for Realism,” Andrew S. Glassner discusses the concepts and techniques necessary to imitate the effects of various types of light rays on color in a 3-D image.

Color in advanced graphics is another area where significant progress is being made. Putting great colors and a great many colors on the screen has been viable for some time now. In fact, some companies offer more colors than you can even imagine trying to choose from. The chances of being able to match a specific color on the screen are extremely high. But what happens when you print it out? In “Color WYSIWYG Comes of Age,” Frank Vaughn shows how to calibrate your display device so that the colors you see on your screen are exactly the same as the colors you get on your printer.

All this wonderful color talk may seem like a moot point if you use a PC-compatible machine. Workstation-quality graphics have moved to the Macintosh, but until recently, they hadn’t made the trek into DOS land. Well, times have changed. Windows 3.0 provides the capability for 24-bit graphics to migrate to PCs. In “True Color for Windows,” Adam Bellin and Pier Del Frate show how you can obtain high-quality images in true color on a DOS machine.

And what do you need when you have workstation-quality color graphics? You need tons of storage to hold an image—all that color and high resolution to boot can take literally megabytes for a single image—or some form of image compression. In “Putting the Squeeze on Graphics,” Nick Baran investigates the new compression standards that are taking hold for full-color graphics and full-motion video.

Where do graphics go from here? Predictions are hinting loudly at TV, and the bridge between computers and TV is under construction. Have you noticed the number of new TVs touting digital capabilities? And only high-definition TV will meet the needs of high-end computer graphics. In “HDTV Sparks a Digital Revolution,” Andrew Lippman describes HDTV and its impact on computer graphics and on the future.

From bar charts to wire-frame models to photo-realism, from low-resolution monochrome monitors to high-resolution color monitors to HDTV—when you’re speaking of the graphics world, one line says it all: You’ve come a long way, baby.

—Jane Morrill Tazelaar
Senior Editor, State of the Art
Circle III on Reader Service Card

Give your eyes a break.

With new flicker-free 1024 x 768 70-Hz SUPERVGA.

Our new VGA card has hi-res color made in the shade. Thanks to its refresh rate of 70Hz and higher, it helps reduce eyestrain. You get the brightest, sharpest, most stable images imaginable. So you aren't left starry-eyed.

You get up to 1024 x 768 resolution in 16 colors, both interlaced and non-interlaced, plus other 256-color modes. All made possible by our proprietary ASIC chip technology.

Genoa's SuperVGA card works with just about everything. With analog and multi-frequency monitors. With PS/2® and PC®/XT®/AT® computers. With most popular software packages. And with all standard operating systems.

To check our specs, call (408) 432-9090 today. Or write Genoa, 75 E. Trimble Road, San Jose, CA 95131, FAX (408) 434-0997, London 44-923-33737, Taiwan 886-02-776-3933.

Insist on Genoa Value.
Graphics Go 3-D

Photo-realism demands that 3-D figures look exactly like real-world objects; that's the challenge

Steve Upstill

What's the big deal? 3-D isn't new. Maybe not, but three-dimensional computer-generated photo-realism is. And the tools and techniques to bring this realism to the microcomputer on your desk definitely are.

Going to three dimensions isn't just a matter of incrementing the dimension count by 1. There are fundamental expectations that 3-D graphics must fulfill, because the world that we live in is a 3-D world. For 3-D images to appear real, you must deal with all sorts of challenges that are entirely different from those faced in two dimensions.

The Challenges of 3-D

In the most formal terms, 3-D graphics programs manipulate and create images of entities that are described geometrically, as coordinates in 3-D space. This process becomes more difficult because the 3-D images must be represented on a two-dimensional surface. Any number of programs can put 2-D circles, squares, lines, curves, patterns, and other entities on a 2-D screen or page.

In some sense, a 2-D graphic is complete by itself. You don't expect a business bar chart to resemble anything you would see on the street in real life. A rich graphical language for entities in the 2-D world exists (type is one), most business people know how to interpret them, and you don't expect them to be more than they are. On the other hand, 3-D figures only make sense to the extent that they resemble actual things in the real world.

The corollary to this forms the second difference between two and three dimensions: The expectation of realism means that the surfaces of 3-D entities need correct optical properties to be properly interpreted. In addition, the problem of creating shapes in three dimensions is much more difficult than that of creating 2-D shapes in two dimensions (see photo 1).

While normally you don't need to represent the interiors of 3-D figures, describing the undulations of the surface itself is by definition much harder than creating curves and regions in two dimensions. You're not just putting a curve into a higher dimension, you're also squaring the amount of information involved.

Furthermore, in three dimensions, topology becomes a problem. While curves on a page can be connected arbitrarily, the connection of surfaces without erroneous discontinuities in three dimensions is at best difficult.

Finally, working in three dimensions is tougher than working in two dimensions because you face the problem of manipulating a 3-D world on a 2-D surface. This is more than 50 percent more difficult than manipulating a 2-D entity.
Photo 1: A series of steps involved in modeling and rendering a photo-realistic 3-D image: (a) The wireframe stage; (b) the polygon-fitting stage; (c) the polygon-smoothing result; (d), (e), and (f) show increasing realism due to advanced shading techniques. All these images were created with Pixar's PhotoRealistic RenderMan software and designed by Thomas Williams and H. B. Siegel. (Used by permission from Pixar.)
on its home 2-D surface.

I am enumerating these problems to suggest why 3-D graphics have lingered so long in the background, seemingly poised to move in but never quite able to. The problems are very difficult, and until they are solved (whether or not they are recognized explicitly), the technology will languish regardless of how much hardware support it gets.

Creating 3-D Graphics

Currently, 3-D computer graphics use a mathematical description of objects in space to create an image suitable for viewing on a CRT or in a photograph. (Perhaps someday, interactive holography will allow these surfaces to be viewed more directly, but for now, the problem of converting 3-D graphics to 2-D graphics must be handled.) In the case of 2-D WYSIWYG, graphical manipulation is the same as image creation, but in three dimensions, objects and their images require a two-step process:

- **Modeling:** Creating objects, moving them around to arrange a scene, defining camera and lights, and determining how each object will look (see photo 1a).
- **Rendering:** Making a realistic image out of the resulting geometric description by applying surface characteristics (see photos 1b through 1f).

The Difficulties of Modeling

There are many reasons why 3-D modeling is more difficult than the 2-D analog, but two stand out. Fundamentally, if you’re trying to design a 3-D object, you must do it in a fashion similar to a worker who handles highly radioactive material by looking through a window and manipulating a robotic arm. The 3-D designer actually has a harder task, however.

- The uranium handler looks through a window but has the benefit of depth perception and perspective—both eyes work together to provide a sense of depth, and the person’s head can be easily moved to provide a different view.
- The uranium handler can see the object itself, not a wire-frame approximation of it; the 3-D graphics modeler must manipulate through a mouse (at best).
- The uranium handler isn’t trying to build anything, only to move things around. The most complex task to be faced is opening a container.

Several developments have made it easier to approach interactive modeling. The increasing speed of general-purpose processors has made it easier to provide appropriate interactivity. When you can make mistakes much faster, you can correct them much faster, too. Just a few years ago, many reasonably priced 3-D displays required a bright yellow flash to reinitialize the screen before redraw.

Still, the compute-intensive nature of even sketching a scene with line segments (projecting a constantly changing set of points from a 3-D scene into a 2-D screen space) means that you must interact with only the crudest representation of your work. It is now the primary responsibility of software and interactive systems design to improve the state of the art. For example, Symbolics has merged 3-D and 2-D graphics into a single unified graphics system, the XL1200.

It sounds like a slogan from Orwell’s 1984—Weakness is Power—but a tool can often be made more usable by making it less general. In that sense, the generality of 3-D work is a limitation. The trick is to find the right places to bound the problem.

Paring Down the Problem

Many modern modelers work on a subset of the full 3-D problem. Frequently, the first functions you encounter in a modeler are **lathing** and **extrusion**. Lathing takes a 2-D curve and rotates it about an axis to create a surface of revolution. Extrusion takes a 2-D shape and moves it along a path (sometimes simply a straight line) to sweep out a surface. These capabilities make good boxes, walls, and goblets, but creating convincing trees, telephones, and dinnerware is somewhat more complicated.

Another simplifying approach concerns the basic task of moving objects around. It can be frustrating and tiring to rotate objects into a particular orientation using a mouse, or to set an object onto a surface. It can help to realize that, flying logos aside, most people live in a geocentric world. That is, horizontal and vertical are very important directions, and a lot of surfaces are flat: floors and tables, for example. A modeling system with a geocentric bias will be seen as useful, not restrictive.

Therefore, setting the default so that an object, when “born” into the world, is oriented vertically and placed on some default reference plane will make life a lot easier. Perhaps you have to slide it around on the surface of the reference plane or turn it about its vertical axis, but these tasks are relatively simple.

Many 3-D systems let you place objects and the camera anywhere in space, yet the viewing volume of the screen (the portion of space over which objects are visible) is only a small portion of that larger space. In trying to navigate under these conditions, it is easy to get lost, winding up with a blank screen as the camera points off into space in what has been called the “black-hole effect.” In this situation, simple commands can help tremendously to reorient you, even if they don’t provide the ultimate placement of the camera.

For instance, a “turn to” command might cause the camera to rotate in the direction of a particular object, the scene as a whole, or the reference plane. If the current viewing direction is more important than the camera’s location, a similar command can move the camera without changing its orientation. The command moves the camera so that the viewing volume comes to include the appropriate objects and they become visible.

Another navigational aid is possible if the camera is defined in terms of both its location and a “look-at” point that determines the direction of the view from any location. If the look-at point changes, the camera turns. If the location changes, both the camera’s viewpoint and its direction change (unless the movement is directly toward or away from its look-at point). Locking the look-at point at an object’s center lets the camera orbit about the object without losing sight of it.

Perhaps the most dramatic and simplifying realization is that designing 3-D models from scratch is inherently difficult and much harder than designing in two dimensions. No matter how powerful a 3-D modeler is, it is likely to require significant effort both to learn how to use it and, once mastered, to maintain fluency with it. This is really the final problem for perhaps 90 percent of everyday users, who would use 3-D graphics if they could use them easily.

The most radical step, therefore, is to make it possible to create 3-D pictures...
without becoming modelers. After all, you don't build every object you use in the real world. Why should you have to when creating 3-D pictures?

The bottom line is that a key element in the success of 3-D graphics is the availability of 3-D libraries analogous to 2-D clip art. While there are comparatively few such packages today (NEC, Abvent, and Paracomp have them), this should be a growth industry in the near future. Similarly, 3-D systems that make it easy to manipulate preexisting geometry (as opposed to creating it wholesale) will find a very friendly reception.

The Difficulties of Rendering

Once a series of shapes has been arranged into a scene, the picture-creation problem is only half over: The rest of the process requires rendering. Rendering starts at the end of the modeling process, with a description of how objects are arranged in the scene, the materials they are supposedly made of, the lights that fall on them, and the placement of the camera. Rendering ends with a finished image, a 2-D array of pixels.

Part of the rendering process is well defined, pertaining to the way light starts at the end of the modeling process, the materials they are supposedly made of, the lights that fall on them, and the placement of the camera. Rendering ends with a finished image, a 2-D array of pixels. The final issue with direct bump and texture mapping concerns bumpiness at the microscopic level. In reality, virtually every "smooth" surface is unnecessarily complex when viewed through a microscope. This fine structure affects the appearance of the surface subtly. For instance, most people can distinguish dozens of different kinds of paper products at arm's length even if the paper color is the same.

The fine structure of a material determines the way that material responds to light almost as much as its color and visible bumpiness does. The surface of paper consists of millions of short fibers; plastics typically have particles of pigment embedded in a smooth white surface material; metals can be modeled as an aggregate of millions of microfacets. Surfaces can seem dull or glossy, and their glossiness can vary in a subtle way across the surface. The visible difference lies in how the material interacts with its optical environment.

The basic problem with texture maps is that their visual information is fixed when the map is produced. Texture mapping is fundamentally akin to wrapping a photograph of a surface around an object rather than constructing the object of the material itself. You might be able to choose whether the photograph is matte or glossy, and you might also be able to apply a matched bump map. But at some subtle level, you will never be able to fully mimic the "look" of the actual material.

For some uses, this may be enough.
“Without a doubt, the Tangent is the overall price/

performance winner of the group, and perhaps even

of 486 systems in general.” (Personal Workstation,

8/90 review of Tangent, Compaq, and AST).

In Personal Workstation’s review, the Tangent 486/25 clearly outperformed both Compaq and AST. And Tangent was priced as much as 67% less! Get breathtaking graphics and unparalleled hard disk performance. Plus a 30-day unconditional money-back guarantee, and a lifetime, toll free technical support hotline. Call today, for this and other Tangent review reprints, and for a quote on a wide choice of EISA and ISA configurations.

Tangent Computer, Inc., 197 Airport Blvd., Burlingame, CA 94010.

©Copyright 1990 Tan gent Computer, Inc.
**Procedural Shading**

In rendering, a procedural model leaves a "hook" in the renderer for calculating the appearance of a surface on the fly, taking into account all relevant scene elements, including lights. A new surface material would be defined as a procedure that, when called, would have access to the lights hitting the surface, plus any relevant texture maps, bump maps, shadowing information, and so on.

The RenderMan Interface, developed by Pixar (Richmond, CA), supports a rendering system that uses the procedural model. It defines entities called shaders, written in the RenderMan Shading Language, for just this purpose. When invoked, a shader's job is to determine the color of a surface as seen from a particular point of view, as illuminated by all defined light sources.

The shader has ultimate freedom in calculating the color. It can use any number of texture maps, bump maps, shadow maps, environment maps, and light sources. It can use an elaborate materials simulation (the pseudopod sequence in the motion picture *The Abyss*, for example, used a ray-tracing surface shader) or no color model at all. (For further discussion on RenderMan and other rendering systems that use procedural shading, see "The RenderMan Interface" by Tony Apodaca, Graphics Supplement, April 1989 BYTE.)

Procedural shading is the next logical step beyond texture and bump mapping. In many cases, a procedural approach can solve the problem of mapping 2-D surfaces onto 3-D objects. Certain naturally occurring materials such as wood and stone have a structure that can be procedurally simulated. A point on a surface can be colored as though it were a point in a solid material, resulting in an object that looks like it was carved out of the material in question.

A second capability, provided by a procedural approach, addresses the "fine structure" issues. While it is impractical to duplicate the appearance of these surfaces empirically by simulating geometric optics, it is possible to mimic their behavior procedurally. For example, paper has a special kind of diffuseness that can be procedurally imitated, not at the microscopic level, but at the level of its larger appearance on the screen. Of course, the higher the definition of your display, the more obvious these fine-structure issues will become. (For a discussion of the overlap between high-definition TV and computers, see "HDTV Sparks a Digital Revolution" on page 297.)

Procedural shading can work together with texture maps for other novel effects. For example, a shader might use a piece of line art to change the material it simulates in different parts of the surface, to produce a net effect like inlay. Texture maps, in fact, can describe any relevant attribute and be interpreted in any way by a shader.

A texture map could be used to vary the color of a surface depending on the angle of incoming light (real metals have this kind of behavior). Of course, a shader can use a texture map exactly as intended, which illustrates that the procedural approach subsumes the mapping-only method as well.

**Creating Curves**

Creating photo-realistic 3-D graphics is a tall order. It involves powerful computer hardware, user-interface design, and complex simulations of geometric optics.

However, just about all the foreseeable obstacles to this brave new 3-D world have yielded or are dissolving. Current products contain the information required to properly render a surface, including several different types of shading and many different kinds of maps (see photo 2).
They Left out Features....

We Left out the **COMMA!!**

The only thing missing...

is the comma in the price. If you look at the chart on the right you will see prices charged by our competition. All but one contain a comma. **DesignCAD 3D** sells for $399.00. Period. No Comma!

In order to draw the complex pictures shown below it is desirable to have the following 3D features:

- Interactive design with 3D cursor
- Blending of surfaces
- Boolean operations such as add, subtract, and intersection
- Complex extrusions
- Cross sectioning
- Block scaling
- On screen shading
- Shaded output to printers and plotters

All of these competitors left out one or more of these desirable features in their standard package. They didn't forget the most horrible feature - the comma.

**DesignCAD 3D** offers ALL the listed features plus many more!

If **DesignCAD 3D** has the power to create the 3D objects shown below, imagine how it could help with your design project!

**DesignCAD 3D** sells for $399. We left out the comma. We didn't think you would mind!

---

**PC MAGAZINE** SAYS:

*DesignCAD 3D, the latest feature-packed, low-cost CAD package from American Small Business Computers, delivers more bang per buck than any of its low-cost competitors and threatens programs costing ten times as much. For a low-cost, self-contained 3D package... DesignCAD's range of features steals the show.*

**$399**

American Small Business Computers • 327 South Mill Street • Pryor, OK 74361 U.S.A.
Suddenly, IBM Personal System/2®s with Micro Channel™ on desks everywhere are exhibiting some pretty wild and wonderful tendencies. They're creating incredible on-screen presentations. Interactive tutorials with full-motion video and stereo sound. Graphics, text and animation in harmonious coexistence. What makes it all possible is the multimedia capability of the IBM PS/2® with Micro Channel.

MICRO CHANNEL MAKES IT LOOK EASY.

The PS/2 itself is designed to put multimedia applications to their best use. Micro Channel has always given the PS/2 extremely fast data rates and better multitasking capabilities. But in multimedia applications, it really gets a chance to shine. The multilane highway design of Micro Channel Architecture is perfect for processing complex multimedia applications. Most conventional PCs just don't have the power or the data paths to do it at all. Plus, Micro Channel in the PS/2 lets you use the new IBM CD-ROM that gives you the storage equivalent of over 400 diskettes on
a single CD, so you can have access to all kinds of data-intensive material like clip art and digital stereo sound.

**DO IT ALL. ALL AT ONCE.**

With a PS/2 with Micro Channel, you can start using some hot products right now. One is IBM's Audio Visual Connection. It's both a software and a hardware tool that allows your PS/2 to import high-quality audio, dazzling still images, even special effects, as well as text, graphics and other data. Then, you can edit and present it in any combination you like right on your PS/2 screen, share it with a network or project it on a wall. It's impressive, but don't take our word for it—IBM's Audio Visual Connection received PC Magazine's Technical Excellence Award for 1989.

Another exciting multimedia product is the IBM M-Motion Video Adapter/A. Coupled with the power of Micro Channel, it lets you incorporate full-motion video and high-quality sound from sources like video disks, VCRs and video cameras, digitize them, and display them in an endless array of formats.

And for software developers, there are ActionMedia™ cards, a collaborative effort between IBM and Intel. ActionMedia cards use the latest DVI™ Technology, which allows full-motion video and analog sound to be compressed, digitized, stored on a hard or optical disk and played back in real time, with incredibly sharp resolution.

**YOU'VE ALREADY GOT THE BEST SEAT IN THE HOUSE.**

Best of all, you can do it all today with the Micro Channel PS/2s you've already got. No special monitors to buy. And you'll be perfectly poised for tomorrow's most exciting multimedia technology, like interactive touch displays and much more.

Contact your IBM Authorized Dealer or IBM marketing representative. For a free demonstration videocassette or a dealer near you, call 1 800 255-0426, ext. 20.

Your desk will never be the same.

For a free PS/2 MultiMedia demonstration videocassette call 1 800 255-0426, ext. 20 or send this completed coupon to IBM Corporation P.O. Box 92835, Rochester, NY 14692

Name ____________________________

Title _____________________________

Company __________________________

Address ___________________________

City ___________ State _______ Zip _______

□ If you are a software developer, check here.

How're you going to do it?

PS/2 it!
Finally. An input device based on your input.

Introducing SummaSketch II.

The new SummaSketch II tablets were created with one thing in mind—you, the people who use tablets every day. You said you wanted a complete plug and play package, so we're giving you the works—both in PC and Macintosh® SE and II versions. A 12" x 12" or 18" x 12" graphics tablet with a 4-button cursor and 2-button stylus, or 16-button cursor for the PC.

The PC version includes interface cables for the IBM® PC, AT, PS/2 and compatibles. A utilities diskette with test and reset software, an Autodesk® Device Interface™ driver, Universal Mouse Emulator™, and a Microsoft® Windows driver. And an offer for a free tablet template (US and Canada only) worth over $245.

The Macintosh version has an Apple® Desktop Bus™ interface device to connect the tablet to the computer.

You'll also get the most software compatibility with over 350 PC programs and all Macintosh SE and II software written under the Apple Software Developers guidelines.

SummaSketch II tablets have a standard accuracy measurement of ±0.015 inches, selectable resolution of up to 1,016 lines per inch and high proximity so you can trace from documents up to 1/8" thick. Add in convenience features such as a power/proximity light, on-off switch, wedge shape design for easy use, lightweight construction for portability—and it's easy to see why SummaSketch is the industry standard and the obvious choice of today's computer professionals.

Best of all, you get all of these benefits at an affordable price. And that's why our new SummaSketch II is the easiest buying decision you have to make. Find out more about SummaSketch II today. For literature and the name of a local dealer call 1-800-888-2028, Ext. 304. For technical information call 203-881-5400.

©1990 Summagraphics Corporation, Seymour, CT 06483. All rights reserved.
Photo-realism is an elusive goal; the real world is a web of subtle and complex phenomena that scientists don't fully understand, and computer-generated pictures can only reflect current levels of understanding. You can create images that come close, though, using a variety of photo-realistic techniques. One of the most popular is called ray tracing.

What Is Ray Tracing?
The ray-tracing approach attempts to simulate light rays within a three-dimensional scene. You begin creating an image by describing a scene as a collection of objects and light sources. The objects are 3-D shapes in space—for example, spheres, polygons, and boxes. A light source is often nothing more than a single point that radiates light uniformly in all directions.

By convention, objects never radiate light, and light sources are never directly visible (this separation of light emitters from other surfaces is a computational convenience, which can be relaxed if you're willing to write more complex programs). You view a scene from a point in space called the eye, through a rectangular window in space called the viewplane.

The image on the viewplane in the 3-D world is the image that you will eventually show on your monitor screen. There is a direct correspondence between each point on the screen and each point on the viewplane. Figure 1 shows a typical environment.

Probably the most straightforward way to create an image is to follow light particles (called photons) from the light sources to the objects; this is called forward ray tracing. But forward ray tracing is not always practical. For example, suppose a light ray left a light source, reflected off a shiny telephone, and then passed through the viewplane into the eye. In this example, you would see the telephone at that point on the viewplane.

In general, what you see through each point on the viewplane is the object that's visible along the line passing through both the eye and that point on the viewplane. If you actually followed light away from the light sources, you would find that your image was created very slowly; many rays would never come anywhere near going through the viewplane and into your eye, so they wouldn't contribute much (if anything) to the image. It would be sheer luck if any given ray made it all the way to the eye.

A more efficient way of creating a photo-realistic image is to reverse the process. For example, if you select a point on the viewplane, you know that any object visible at that point lies on the line connecting your eye and that point
on the viewplane. So you create a ray
called the eye ray) that begins at the eye
and passes through that viewpoint plane
point and on into the world. The first object
along that ray is the object that will be
visible from that point on the viewplane
and thus displayed on the corresponding
point on the screen. This is called reverse
ray tracing, because you’re following
rays from the eye back into the scene.

Typically, the screen is made up of a
rectangular grid of squares called pixels,
and your goal is to find the right color for
each pixel on the screen. Figure 1 shows
a ray starting at the eye, continuing
through one pixel on the screen, and on
into the world, where it strikes a sphere.

Incident Light
Now that you know the object visible at
each point, you need to know its color.
Suppose the first object struck by an eye
ray is a white sphere; I’ll call the point of
intersection P. You want to know the
color of the light leaving P and traveling
back to the eye; the path back to the eye is
found by following the eye ray backward.

The color of the light leaving P is com-
pletely due to the light arriving at P,
called the incident light (remember that
no objects emit light of their own). You
can separate incident light into two cate-
gories: the light ultimately reflected off
the surface and the light transmitted by
the surface (transmitted light is the light
that passes through a transparent or
translucent surface).

Each type of incident light is passed on
by the surface in two ways: specular
propagation and diffuse propagation.
Specular propagation is the result of a
perfect reflection or transmission, just
like a basketball bounced off a smooth
floor. The angle at which the ball leaves
the floor is completely determined by the
angle at which it arrives.

Diffuse propagation is like bouncing
a basketball off a very rough surface;
you’re never sure what direction it will
go in, and if you try bouncing many bas-
sketballs into one little area, you’ll find
that they go off in all directions. Diffuse
propagation is the theoretical limit of this
type of action; diffusely reflected or
transmitted light arrives at a surface and
then leaves with equal intensity in all di-
rections (this reflected intensity is less
than that of the incoming light). For this
reason, diffuse propagation is sometimes
also called diffuse scattering, since the
light is scattered in all directions.

Light can be propagated from a sur-
face in four ways: reflection and trans-
mision, both specular and diffuse. But
where does this incident light come
from? Basically, you have two choices:
directly from light sources or propagated
by other surfaces. Each of these two pos-
sible contributors of incoming light can
compute the color leaving a point—this pro-
cess is called shading. Not all eight ef-
facts are going to be appropriate at all
times, and two of them are very expen-
sive to compute.

Direct Light
I’ll begin with light arriving directly
from the light sources. First, you must
determine on a source-by-source basis if
light from each source is arriving at point

---

**Figure 1:** A typical ray-tracing environment. Each pixel in the view plane has a corresponding pixel on the screen. Light sources are represented by points, and objects are collections of simple shapes. The world is viewed from a point called the eye.
P. To see if P is illuminated by source S, you should notice a simple fact: If light S can see point P (and thus illuminate it), then point P can see source S. To determine if P can actually see S, create a new ray (called an illumination or shadow ray) starting at point P, directed toward source S.

If this ray reaches S without striking any object along the way, P is illuminated by S, and you can proceed to find out how much of the light from S is propagated back to the eye. If the ray from P to S is blocked (i.e., if the ray intersects any object at all), P is in shadow with respect to S; simply ignore source S for this point.

In the following discussion, I'll use vector notation. Points will continue to be represented by uppercase letters, such as A, and vectors will be in boldface, A.

If you're not familiar with vector notation and operations, see the text box “Vector Shorthand” on page 264 for a quick summary. I will assume that all vectors are normalized; that is, they have length 1.0. When I build new vectors, I will assume that they are immediately scaled to length 1.0 before using them in any computations.

**Shading**

I will present a simple shading model that ignores many important details but is a good first approximation. Suppose that P is illuminated by source S. Every point on the surface of most objects (including spheres) has an associated surface normal; this is a vector that points away from the surface, normal to the tangent plane at that point. For a sphere, the normal is along the line from the center to that point, as in figure 2. I'll call the normal vector N and create a new vector, L, which also begins at P and points back to light source S.

The equations for finding the direction of reflected and refracted (or transmitted) rays come directly from the field of geometrical optics. I have given the equations in terms of some arbitrary vectors; you'll need to match the appropriate vectors to the appropriate arguments when you use the procedures.

Also make sure that your input vectors are pointing in the correct directions. The direction of each vector is important, and some of the vectors in this text box might point in the opposite direction to the vectors that you have on hand. To reverse a vector, you scale it by -1.0.

Specular reflection takes as input an incident vector V and a surface normal N; the output is a reflected vector R:

\[
R = V - 2N(V \cdot N)
\]

The vectors must all be pointing with respect to the point of reflection, as shown in figure A, where the incident vector is pointing toward the surface, and the normal is pointing away.

Specular transmission isn’t quite so easy. The difference is that a light ray changes direction when it passes between two materials with different densities; this is because the speed of light is different in the two materials.

The ratio of the speed of light in a vacuum with respect to the speed of light in some material is known as that material’s index of refraction, usually written with the symbol \( n \). When light passes between two materials, the amount by which it bends is dependent on the indexes of refraction of both the material it is coming from (the incident material) and the material it is passing into (the transmitted material) and the wavelength (which I am ignoring here).

The indexes of refraction of these two materials are written \( n_i \) and \( n_t \); you will want their ratio \( n_t/n_i \). The formula below is based on rays with an orientation relative to the point of transmission, as shown in figure B.
The Optique 2000
The 15" Non-Interlaced Color Monitor

You’re looking at the future of high-resolution monitors. It’s the Optique 2000. The Optique 2000 has a maximum resolution of 1024 x 768 non-interlaced.

Your facts and figures appear crisp and clear, and text looks clean and bright.

Plus, the Optique 2000 offers a flat, square screen with a fine 0.28mm dot pitch and an unlimited palette of colors.

Interlaced monitors only refresh every other line of pixels on the screen, and return later to refresh the missed lines. Not so with the Optique 2000. It actually refreshes every pixel on every line continuously. So, the picture is flicker-free.

Also available, the Optique 3000 featuring a super-fine 0.25 dot pitch.

Their interlaced monitors, or our non-interlaced monitors? The choice is clear.

Circle 219 on Reader Service Card (RESSELLERS: 220)
Suppose source S has intensity I. If S is on the inside of a sphere, its light is transmitted through the surface; otherwise its light is reflected off the surface. You can find which situation holds by computing the dot product of N and L; if N•L < 0, then S is behind the surface, and if N•L > 0, then S is in front. If N•L = 0, then S is on the plane tangent to the surface and sheds no light on it. Assume N•L > 0, so the light source is reflected.

The amount of light reflected diffusely is the same in all directions and is given by DR = I (N•L); that is, the intensity of the diffusely reflected light, DR, is given by the intensity of the light source itself, I, scaled by N•L. This equation comes directly from a law of physics known as Lambert's law.

The amount of light specularly reflected back to the eye will form a highlight, which is the reflection of the light source off the surface. This depends on where the eye is. Construct a new vector, E, which begins at P and points back to the eye, as in figure 2. If L points to the light source, the law of specular reflection tells you that R = 2N - L, where d = N•L and the direction of R is the direction of the reflected light. You can find how much of this light goes into the eye by finding how much R and E line up; this is given by R•E. Commonly, you raise this dot product to some power; the larger the exponent, the sharper the highlight becomes (this achieves a crude approximation of surface roughness). Thus, SR = I [(E•R)k] where SR is the intensity of the specularly reflected light, and k controls the surface roughness.

Similar arguments hold for the transmission of light from the sources. The only difference is a correction factor that accounts for the bending of the light when it passes between media (the reason why a spoon appears bent in a glass of water). This is not hard to derive. The result is presented in the text box “Bending Light” on page 266. For more explanation, see reference 1.

Your next goal is to find the incident light coming from other objects. Suppose again that you struck a white sphere at point P with an eye ray. What light is specularly reflected back along the eye ray? Above, I provided the relation between a reflected ray and its incoming direction; if you want to find the ray that reflects into E (the vector pointing back along the eye ray), it must be coming from R' = 2N(E•N) - E (this is just a rewrite of the law of specular reflection). I've written the result as R' instead of R to remind you that this computed reflection vector is backward from the direction from which the light arrives. Thus, any light that is specularly reflected back along E must be coming in along R'. What is the light that is arriving along direction R'? The answer to that question is the big trick to recursive, backward ray tracing. To find the light coming into P along R', pretend that R' is an eye ray and ask what object it hits first. When you find the color of the light leaving that object in the direction of the eye ray that hit it (really R'), you know the color of the light arriving at P along R'.

The screen is made of a rectangular grid of pixels, and your goal is to find the right color for each pixel on the screen.
The whole process, then, is recursive: To find the color of the reflected light, you find the first object that it hit and then find the color of the light leaving that object. Its color is a combination of the light arriving directly from the light sources and the light it's reflecting and transmitted, which it finds by the same techniques I just used. The light specularly transmitted along ray $T'$ is found the same way ($T'$ is to $T$ what $R'$ is to $R$): You build $T'$ (as in the text box “Bending Light”) and treat it as the eye ray.

The result is a ray tree, as shown in figure 3b. The eye ray first hits an object and spawns illumination rays back to the light sources to determine direct illumination and a reflected and transmitted ray to find the light specularly reflected and transmitted by that object (see figure 3a). Each of those latter two rays then hits an object, and the process recurs. A common technique in simple ray-tracing programs is to stop the recursion at some predetermined depth (this produces artifacts in the image, but if things are not too shiny or transparent and your cutoff depth is large it will serve as a first step).

Now that you've built the tree, you can begin to fill in the colors from the bottom up. The colors of the bottommost objects are simply due to the light sources; those colors are passed up to the next object as its reflected and transmitted colors, and so on up the tree until you've computed the color of $E$.

You may have noticed that I've ignored light that is diffusely reflected and transmitted off other objects. Handling this effect efficiently is still a research issue, and many systems just add in a small amount of constant light (called Ambient light) at every intersection to “fake” this light.

Another point that I left dangling is the phenomenon of total internal reflection. Notice that the computation of ray $T'$ involves a square root. If the value under the radical sign is negative, the whole expression for $T'$ becomes imaginary. The physical significance of this result is that the light does not pass through the surface at all; instead, it is reflected off the surface.

At all angles less than the critical angle, where the value under the square root is less than or equal to 0, the light is transmitted; at angles greater than this value, the light is specularly reflected off the inside of the surface. This is the phenomenon of total internal reflection. You can see this effect if you put a spoon into a glass of water. Look very closely right beneath the surface of the water and you'll see that the spoon seems to disappear. The light right near the surface is striking the bottom of the air-water boundary at a very shallow angle and is reflected back into the water rather than transmitted into the air.

**Computing Intersections**

Finding ray-object intersections is one of the most important issues in ray tracing. Finding which object is first intersected by a ray is probably the most time-consuming part of any ray tracer. The most straightforward approach is to find the intersections (if any) of each ray with every object and then find the object with the nearest intersection. This method is tedious, but it works well.

Suppose you want to find the intersection of a ray and a sphere. Things will be easiest with vector notation. Suppose the ray begins at point $P_0$ and travels in direction $P_1$. Any point $P$ on this ray is given by $P=P_0+P_1t$, for an appropriate value of $t$. Since you want only points in front of the ray, you're only interested in intersections along the ray with $t>0$ (it's often called the ray parameter). Figure 4a shows a sample ray hitting a sphere. The sphere has center $C$ and radius $r$. It turns out that every point $Q$ on the sphere satisfies $(Q-C)\cdot(Q-C)-r^2=0$; expand this out in coordinates and you'll find a familiar formula from geometry (try using $C=0$, so the sphere is centered at the origin; then $QQ=0$, so the distance of every point $Q$ from the origin is a constant, which is one definition of a sphere).

If the ray intersects the sphere, there must be some point, $Q$, that is on both the ray and the sphere at the same time. If point $Q$ is on the ray, then $Q=P_0+P_1t$. And if point $Q$ is on the sphere, then $(Q-C)\cdot(Q-C)-r^2=0$. You can find points that satisfy both by plugging the ray equation into the sphere equation. Substitute the first into the second to get $(P_0+P_1t)\cdot(P_0+P_1t)-r^2=0$.

If you multiply this all out and then solve for $t$, you'll have a quadratic equation: $a t^2 +bt+c=0$, where $a=P_1\cdotP_1$, $b=2P_1\cdotC$, and $c=C\cdotC-r^2$, where $C=P_0-C$. You are interested in the values of $t$ that satisfy this equation. Recall that any quadratic equation has two solutions: $t_1=\frac{-b+\sqrt{d}}{2a}$ and $t_2=\frac{-b-\sqrt{d}}{2a}$, where $d=b^2-4ac$.

The value of $d$ is very important. Remember that you can't take the square root of a negative number, so if $d$ is negative, you can't evaluate the square root. The physical interpretation of this is that the ray misses the sphere completely—there is no intersection at all. Figure 4b shows this case. If $d=0$, the ray grazes the sphere at just one point, as shown in figure 4c.

If $d$ is positive, the ray intersects the sphere in two places, as in figure 4d. If there are any intersections, each intersection point is given by $P=P_0+P_1t$, using the appropriate value of $t$. If there are two intersections, you want the nearer one; this is the one given by the smaller value of $t$ (as long as that value is positive; if either or both values of $t$ are negative, they give intersection points behind the origin of the ray).

**Coping with Complexities**

The simplest form of ray tracer builds a single ray for each pixel on the screen and fills in the pixel with the color of that ray. This can result in a picture with aliasing (or “jaggies”), which comes from using just that single color value for the whole pixel. A pixel can display only 256 colors, so how can you possibly do better? One answer is to take several samples distributed within each pixel and average their colors together—it's the averaged color that you use as the pixel's color value. To build a complete ray tracer, see the text box "Writing a..."
Writing a Ray Tracer

You begin to build a complete ray tracer by computing the eye rays. There are several ways to specify the location of the eye and the viewplane in space. I will present one of the common schemes. You need a few pieces of information to specify the viewing setup, as shown in figure a. You need the position of the eye (call this point E). You need to know how far away the viewplane should be (call this distance d) and in what direction you're looking (call this vector G, for gaze).

You also need two viewing angles, which tell how much perspective to apply to the picture; call the horizontal angle θ and the vertical angle φ. Now you know just where the viewplane should be, but it can spin freely about G; you need to specify an "up" vector (call this vector U) to indicate the orientation of the viewplane (again, assume that all vectors have length 1.0).

Next, put a coordinate system on the viewplane that mimics the one on your real screen. Suppose your physical hardware displays images at a resolution of 640 pixels wide by 480 pixels tall, with the origin at the lower left. Any point on the screen has coordinates (x,y); you can scale these to (x/640, y/480) so now you have (0,0) at the lower left and (1,1) at the upper right. You now need to find the point S in the three-dimensional viewplane that corresponds to a particular (x’,y’) on the screen.

First, however, you'll need to do a little construction, shown in figure a. Create two new vectors, X = G X U and Y = X X G. The plane containing X and Y is parallel to the viewplane. To find the viewplane itself, you need only one point in the plane; you can easily find the point at the center of the screen as M = E + dG. Now scale X and Y so that they span half the screen. From figure a, you can work out that the horizontal width of the screen is d tan(θ) and the vertical height is d tan(φ). Knowing this, you can create vectors H and V that are the horizontal and vertical axes of the viewplane, since you have both the directions and lengths. From the above observations, H = (d tan(θ))/X and V = (d tan(φ))/Y. So now you can find the point S associated with any point with coordinates (x’,y’) on the screen by S = M + (2x’−1)H + (2y’−1)V.

Now you are ready to trace rays. Select a point on your screen and find its coordinates (x’,y’). Build your eye ray with origin P₀ = E, and a direction that takes it from E into point S on the screen, so P₁ = S − E. Now check that ray against every sphere, one by one, and look for the sphere with the closest intersection; this will be the sphere with the smallest positive t value. If you don't hit any spheres, color this ray with a default background color and continue on to the next ray.

Suppose you hit a sphere at point Q. To find the illumination directly from the light sources, build new rays that begin at Q and trace them to the light. Since your light sources are just points, the location of some light source (call it number n) is a single point. To create a ray for light source n (which is a point at location Lₙ), your illumination ray has origin P₀ = Q and P₁ = Lₙ − Q.

You then intersect this ray against every sphere; if you hit any sphere, stop and move on to the next light source. If you test every sphere and hit none, you can add in the light from that source to the incident light at point Q.

Now you build the reflected and transmitted rays, R’ and T’. You find the nearest sphere for each and then repeat the process to determine their colors. At some point, you’ll find that you’ve reached your recursion limit and don’t want to spawn new rays. You’ll find the shading of the last points just from their direct illumination and pass those values back up the tree as the colors of reflected and transmitted rays. Finally, you’II reach the top and have a color for the eye ray, as in figure 3 in the main text.

The transmitted and reflected rays are not needed at every surface. You’ll probably want to assign a specular reflectivity and transparency value to each sphere. If a sphere is not at all specularly reflective, there’s no need to trace a reflection ray, and the same goes for transparency rays.
Ray Tracer" at left.

I have hardly begun to explore the possibilities of ray tracing. The first thing you'll probably want to do is add more objects. I recommend you add polygons first and then quadric surfaces. Since a polygon is planar, the first step in ray-polygon intersection is a ray-plane intersection; this is even easier than a ray-sphere intersection test.

The second step is to determine if the intersection point is actually within that part of the plane enclosed by the polygon. Many techniques have been proposed to solve this problem. The ray-polygon intersection test can be subtle to understand because there appear to be many special cases to handle. In fact, the problem can be solved cleanly and simply; I recommend the approach given by Eric Haines (see reference 2).

The next big problems to attack are aliasing and efficiency. A good approach to antialiasing is stochastic ray tracing (see reference 3), which involves choosing your rays very carefully. Chapters in reference 1 discuss important aspects of ray tracing, including efficiency, object intersections, acceleration, and more details on writing a ray tracer. You may also wish to consult references 4 and 5 to see where ray tracing fits into computer graphics in general.

Photo-realism is the making of pictures that are indistinguishable from photographs of the real thing. Certainly, ray tracing is a powerful tool for achieving that goal.

REFERENCES

Andrew S. Glassner is a member of the research staff at the Xerox Palo Alto Research Center (PARC) in California, where he studies realistic image synthesis, modeling, and animation. He can be reached on BIX c/o "editors."

Put dBASE® on top

Dr. Switch-ASE puts dBASE on top. On top of the charts, spreadsheets, word processors or on top of DOS. Right where it belongs, on top of any graphics or text program when you need it. Neatly tucked away when you don't. Dr. Switch-ASE turns any dBASE language program into a 16-20K RAM resident program. So now you can have dBASE power at the touch of a key, anywhere, anytime and from any program.

dBASE TSRs, easy as ASE

With Dr. Switch-ASE you don't have to be an Assembly language whiz or a C code maven to create TSRs. The Doctor includes an integrated cut & paste feature for transferring data between programs. It also supports both Expanded and Extended memory and is fully network compatible.

The doctor speaks your language

Dr. Switch-ASE supports all of the dBASE dialects. So it works directly from Clipper, dBASE III, PLUS, dBASE IV, FoxBASE + and FoxPro. No need to learn a new dBASE syntax and no new environments to wrestle with.

When the doctor's in, dBASE is on top.

Call and place your order today!

212-787-6633

DR. SWITCH-ASE $179.95*

Black & White International, Inc.
10 Box 6080
Planetarium Station
New York, N.Y. 10014-0608

*Plus Shipping/Handling: U.S. orders add $6.00 for 2nd Day Air or $3.00 for Ground. Canadian and Foreign orders add $8.00. C.O.D. add $1.50. NY residents add sales tax. All payments U.S. Funds only.

Includes 30-day free trial version.
What does Compaq give 386 users who expect the moon?

Giving demanding users the best PC possible is a tradition at Compaq. A tradition we upheld when we introduced the world's first PCs based on Intel's 386 and 386SX microprocessors. And a tradition that continues in our comprehensive line of desktop PCs.

Within this line you'll find six different levels of 386 performance and affordability. And a PC designed to give you the perfect balance of features and power. You'll find the reliability and compatibility you've come to expect from Compaq. Plus the flexibility to choose from a wide array of optional features.

You'll also find an Authorized COMPAQ Computer Dealer, who's trained to match the right peripherals and software with the right PC. And to tailor a solution to your exact needs. All at prices that are more competitive than ever.

Come look at the COMPAQ DESKPRO 386N Personal Computer, for example. It's a full-function PC with breakthrough features for networked environments. As a stand-alone PC, its 16-MHz 386SX microprocessor handles all of the general business applications our other 386SX-based PCs run. With so many integrated features, you can take care of your expansion needs using only two slots.

And it comes with a host of unique network features like multilevel security, making it the best full-function PC for connected environments. All of this fits neatly into a space-saving design.

The COMPAQ DESKPRO 386s Personal Computer is also designed to handle general business applications. Its 16-MHz 386SX microprocessor gives you exceptional 386 performance. And its 32-bit architecture lets you run today's popular business software. It also offers the flexibility to run tomorrow's advanced business software.
Project managers and other general business users will find everything they need to manage databases and speed through complex spreadsheets in the COMPAQ DESKPRO 386/20 Personal Computer. It delivers the maximum in 20-MHz 386SX performance and a broad range of integrated features.

The COMPAQ DESKPRO 386/20e Personal Computer is for experienced users. It’s perfect for demanding applications like presentation graphics. And it’s loaded with high-performance features like an advanced cache architecture. So it runs up to 50% faster than other 20-MHz, non-cached 386-based PCs.

For users doing similar jobs, but with more stringent performance needs, we offer the COMPAQ DESKPRO 386/25e Personal Computer. Its 25-MHz 32-bit performance lets you fly through financial analysis as well as other demanding applications.

It's the perfect personal computer for people who are serious number crunchers, administrators who manage massive loads of information and engineers who work on generating complex two-dimensional CAD drawings.

At the most demanding level of 386 computing are the power users who do graphic-intensive applications like 3-D CAD drawings and other performance-intensive applications. These people need the kind of high performance that the COMPAQ DESKPRO 386/33L Personal Computer delivers. It combines the fastest 386 chip with high-performance innovations. And it lets you easily upgrade to the power and performance of a 486 chip.

If you're looking for the 386 desktop PC that simply works better for whatever you do, call 1-800-231-0900, Operator 129. In Canada, call 1-800-263-5868, Operator 129.

COMPAQ

It simply works better.
Outperforms the competition. Colors you can touch.

PerfectView™ The winning 1024 x 768 VGA card in 256 colors with memory up to 1MB!

We're not bragging, merely stating facts. According to an independent lab, Benchmark Speed Tests proved that PerfectView outperformed the competition. Of six leading VGA cards, PerfectView rated the highest on overall performance plus the fastest on direct screen access and windowed scrolling.

2-year warranty

The picture is so sharp and vivid, you might find yourself trying to "feel" the images and colors on your monitor, especially if it's a ViewSonic.


PerfectView, our incredible VGA card. It's a winner!

CALL TODAY to learn more about our full line of PerfectView VGA cards and ViewSonic monitors.

Dealers: Call for information on our $99 PerfectView demo program — FREE!

ViewSonic
a Keypoint Company
12130 Mora Drive
Santa Fe Springs, CA 90670
(213) 946-0711
FAX: (213) 944-9559

ViewSonic and PerfectView are registered trademarks of Keypoint Technologies, Inc. All other products and brand names are registered trademarks of their respective companies.

Circle 162 on Reader Service Card (RESELLERS: 163)
State of the Art
Advanced Graphics
Cover Story

Color WYSIWYG Comes of Age

Finally! What you see in color on your screen is what you get in color on your printer!

Frank Vaughn

T

ruly graphical computers, such as the Mac, and sophisticated laser printers have brought WYSIWYG capabilities to word processing and black-and-white desktop publishing. With the proper hardware and software, you can be assured that your hardcopy output will match what you see on your computer display. Until recently, the same was not true of color desktop publishing. You have had no assurance that the colors on your display would match those of the final printed output.

The advent of many enabling technologies has recently advanced the state of color WYSIWYG to where it is an affordable desktop technology. Display systems with “true-color” capabilities and graphics acceleration are available and affordable for desktop computers running the more popular operating systems.

Apple Computer, for example, has established a color standard for the Macintosh called 32-Bit QuickDraw, while Microsoft has defined a 24-bit color standard for Windows 3.0. Both companies are enjoying increasing hardware and software support for these standards. On the peripherals side, color scanners with the capabilities required by serious designers are available to input true-color images, and cost-effective color hardcopy output devices are also available. None of these systems, however, ensures that the color you see on your display will be the color you get in print.

To be useful as a color-proofing system as well as a layout tool, a color desktop publishing system must ensure that the colors you see on your display are similar or identical to the colors on the final printed output. All the colors also need to be consistent from one display to another so that different designers in the same company can work with the same colors. Such color consistency may seem straightforward to the casual observer, but it is actually quite a difficult problem to solve. To see how you can achieve color consistency, you need some facts about how different technologies handle color.

What You See
Your perception of color is a function of the sensitivity of your retina to a range of wavelengths in the visible light spectrum. The human retina contains three types of cone cells, each of which responds to different wavelengths of visible light. The color you perceive depends on the relative response of each type of cone to the light striking it. The wavelengths you can detect vary from 3900 to 7000 angstroms, where an angstrom is a hundred-millionth of a centimeter.

DECEMBER 1990 • BYTE 275
oranges and reds. Black is the absence of any wavelengths in the visible spectrum. An even mix of the spectrum of wavelengths is perceived as white, although different light sources have their own particular mixtures for white. Each particular white has a color temperature associated with it. You can measure the color temperature of an illuminant (also known as its white point) by heating a blackbody radiator (a heated cavity with an exit aperture) to a temperature measured on the Kelvin scale. A cool-white fluorescent lamp has a white point of 4300 K, and an incandescent bulb has a white point of 2900 K. The table at left lists some common sources of light and their color temperatures.

An object's perceived color varies when you view it under illuminants with different white points. This is known as color shift. A red car appears to be gray when illuminated by a yellow sodium street lamp, because the red color shifts when mixed with the yellow lamp. More subtle differences are evident if the car is viewed in daylight or in a dealer showroom under fluorescent lighting.

### Quantifying What You See

In an effort to organize the range of possible colors in a predictable and useful manner, the concept of the color space (also known as a color model) has been developed. Color display systems use the RGB color space, and color printing systems typically use the CMYK (cyan, magenta, yellow, black) model. These color spaces use component colors as the parameters for the model. Other color spaces may use other parameters, such as brightness. For the most sophisticated color spaces, these parameters are based on psychophysical metrics that have been experimentally determined.

The goal of a color space is to allow any color sample to fit in that space and be quantified from the combination of the component parameters at that point. Color spaces are therefore good for selecting and specifying colors and communicating color information.

Nearly all defined color spaces are based on three parameters. They are most useful for experimentally determining differences between perceived colors. The international standard for specifying color is the xyY color space, defined in 1931 by the Commission Internationale L'Éclairage (CIE). The three primary coordinates \((x, y, \text{and } Y)\) are combined, with positive weights, and can define all colors in the human color-perception range. Any color can be specified with these weights. The same cannot be said for the RGB and CMYK color spaces.

The RGB space refers to colors known as the additive primaries: red, green, and blue. They are primary in the sense that they are the only three colors required to create white light. This is done by combining the light of each one in a process known as additive mixing.

The CMYK space uses the color com-
COLOR WYSIWYG COMES OF AGE

STATE OF THE ART

COLOR WYSIWYG COMES OF AGE

ponents of the primaries: cyan, magenta, and yellow (the K refers to black, which is used for better print quality). These complements are the colors that result when a primary color is subtracted from white light. Cyan is the complement of red (white light - red light = cyan light), magenta is the complement of green, and yellow is the complement of blue.

In the CMY space, colors mix in a process known as subtractive mixing. That is, the complements mix to form black. This is a theoretical ideal; because of pigment limitations, it is necessary to add the black parameter to achieve true black in hard-copy reproduction. CMYK is the color space used to define colors for most four-color printing.

The RGB and CMYK spaces can only produce a portion of the human color-perception range. By plotting each component color of the RGB or CMYK space (ignoring black) for all brightness levels (the Y in xYy), you define a subarea within the xYy space. This range of possible colors is known as the color gamut.

Figure 1 shows the color gamuts for a few color display and hard-copy systems.

What You Get

Color display systems achieve unique colors by "adding" different intensities of red, green, and blue for each pixel on the display. The combination of full intensities of red, green, and blue phosphors for a particular pixel generates a "white" pixel. The number of intensities for each red, green, and blue component is dependent on the format used.

The 32-Bit QuickDraw format is actually a 24-bit format with 8 bits, or 256 levels, of coding for the red, green, and blue phosphors making up a pixel. The other 8 bits are undefined and reserved for future use by the standard. Given this format, the number of color combinations is 256 by 256 by 256, or around 16 million. In a display with a resolution of 1152 by 882 pixels, you have roughly 1 million pixels. Software can assign a different color to each pixel from the 16 million possible combinations.

The color gamut for displays from different manufacturers varies because they each use different types of phosphors. Thus, identical combinations of RGB intensities do not produce identical color on different RGB monitors because of the phosphor differences. Even the characteristics of a monitor change as it gets older and the phosphors wear out, which they do at different rates (blue phosphors typically degrade faster than red).

Besides phosphor differences, there is another problem in relating the intensity level of each of the red, green, and blue components to the actual luminance viewed at the screen surface. For a black pixel, the intensity level of all three components is 0—practically no light is emitted for that pixel. For a maximum "white," all the intensity levels are at 256, resulting in maximum illumination.

For each intensity level from 0 to 255, however, the displayed luminance is not linear. In other words, an intensity of 128 isn't double the luminance of an intensity of 64. The relationship of the intensity level to the luminance can be plotted to form the gamma curve for the display.

To find the gamma curve of a display, the logarithm of the input voltage is plotted against the logarithm of the luminance. The slope of the central portion of the resulting curve is the gamma curve. TV sets and other video displays have a gamma curve of about 2.8. Scanners typically have a gamma curve of 1.0. Figure 2 shows three common gamma curves plotted in linear space.

The gamma curves for different displays of the same type or model are typically not consistent. To achieve accurate and consistent colors on a display, you must be able to read accurately the luminance of the display that corresponds to a given intensity level. To do this, a device measures the actual intensity of light received at the display surface for each of the 256 levels of red, green, and blue.

With this information, the loop is closed around the display system. The luminance for each intensity can now be accurately set and stored in a gamma correction table. This table contains an output level for each of the 256 input levels, which makes it possible to control the perceived gamma curve with software.

To control the perceived gamma curve, the viewed luminance at each input level must be set to match a particular gamma curve setting. With a gamma correction table and accurate luminance data, any gamma curve that the applications software requires can be set.

Anyone with a calibrated display, whether in the same office or across the country, will see consistent colors when viewing the same image at a particular...
The Ultimate in Hardware Based Copy Protection

Compatible
Hardlock is designed for the "real world". Side effects from printers, laptops and technical issues such as static and true IBM printer port compatibility are virtually non-existent.

Flexible
Field programmability is now possible. Additionally our optional Crypto Programmer board permits the Hardlock to be uniquely programmed for your company.

Reliable
Our unique ASIC (Application Specific Integrated Circuit) extends the Hardlock’s operating range below 2 volts. Since no idle current is required, there is no additional loading on the printer. Electronically erasable memory requires no battery.

Space-Saving
Hardlock measures only 1.75". Three of our units fit in approximately the same space as only two others. Hardlock with Memory may also be purchased on the smallest PC board you’ve ever seen. Perfect for those who don’t want the device on the exterior of the computer.

Hardlock
Hardlock with (128 bytes) Memory
Hardlock with Memory on a Board

The Security System You’ve Asked For.
gamma setting. As a display ages, you can recalculate the intensity information to restore a consistent calibration of the gamma curve and color temperature.

**Refining What You Get**

Color calibration is done by calibration hardware that measures the outputs of pixel phosphors and either adjusts the levels of the electron beams in the monitor or changes the entries in the display system's gamma correction table. The first approach usually relies on internal sensors and requires that each color workstation has its own calibration hardware, which makes this the more expensive solution. The second approach normally requires an external sensor that can be used with multiple displays, so this is the more cost-effective solution. In a schematic overview, the external calibrator is a relatively simple device. It consists of three principal components:

1. The sensor, or luminance-measurement device, which inputs a light level and outputs a current;  
2. the amplifier, which converts the current into a voltage; and  
3. the A/D converter, which samples the voltage and turns it into a number—a digital representation of the luminance. This number can then be compared with other values stored, for example, in the gamma correction table of the Mac.

The combination of a calibrator and knowledge about the display being calibrated (i.e., the X,Y values for the representative phosphors) enables you to calibrate the display. Measuring all the intensities for each color gun separately generates enough information to calibrate the display.

Radius has designed a solution—the PrecisionColor Calibrator—that enables you to quickly calibrate a display, correcting individual display biases and display variations that occur over time. It measures light output from the display and realigns the red, green, and blue color-gun values.

Calibrating different displays is important, but it doesn't ensure that what you see in print will match what shows up on the displays. To span the display-output gap, Radius has obtained an exclusive license from Pantone to calibrate and display Pantone Color Simulations on-screen. The Pantone Matching System is a standard method used to define spot colors in the printing industry.

When a display is calibrated accurately and you know the CIE coordinates of each phosphor, sufficient information exists to display Pantone colors accurately. Pantone has measured the CIE coordinates for the colors of the Pantone Matching System for each of two light sources: D50, the standard graphic-arts illuminant, and D65, a popular daylight illuminant. If you select a particular Pantone color, a software package called the Pantone Color Toolkit performs a CIE-to-RGB calculation. This toolkit is packaged with the PrecisionColor Calibrator.

The white point of the calibrated monitor can be adjusted to match either of Pantone's color temperatures. If the white point is set to D50, the white screen of the monitor looks more like a press sheet illuminated in a printing plant. Identifying the monitor's characteristics and then controlling or adjusting for any variations from a preset standard allows Pantone colors or any CIE coordinate color to be simulated and displayed on RGB devices. This means that the design and page-layout process also produces an accurate color preview of the finished piece.

The calibrated display acts as a preview device for Pantone spot colors. The CIE information on Pantone colors enables the Color Toolkit to simulate these colors on four-color process printers. The Toolkit can also be set to directly simulate Pantone colors for printing systems using Pantone inks. The colors for these two output processes can differ slightly because of differences in the color gamut for RGB displays, CMYK printers, and Pantone inks. The Color Toolkit can adjust for these variations within the limits of the color gamut of the RGB display. This enables the graphics artist to preview work for either output process.

**Clearing the Way**

There are many complexities associated with the use of color in WYSIWYG desktop publishing. The ability to accurately match the colors viewed on the display to the colors that will be output to film or hard copy is critical to making true WYSIWYG color production a reality.

Display calibration is a significant step toward using the personal computer for color design, providing a consistent measure with which to preview and match final output in the color layout and design process. This technology clears the way for more widespread use of color on the personal computer.

Frank Vaughn is director of engineering operations at Radius, Inc. You can reach him on BIX/c/o "editors."
Introducing a remarkably fast new route to Windows™ 3.0

Complete Windows 3.0 applications in half the time

You don't need a miracle to complete Microsoft® Windows 3.0 applications quickly and easily. Just the latest development tools from The Whitewater Group. They help you take advantage of all the new features of Windows 3.0 with unprecedented speed.

No matter what kind of application you're developing...whether it's a prototype or a complete system...we have a time-saving Windows solution for you:

**Actor**™ 3.0, the complete Windows development system...

**Object Graphics**, our new portable graphics library...

**Whitewater Resource Toolkit™** for creating and customizing Windows resources...

**WinTrieve™** for indexed file management...and more.

For more information including your copy of our detailed brochure "The Fast Route to Windows Development"—plus your copy of The Official Instructions for The First Annual Whitewater Historic Time-Savers Contest—

Phone 1-800-869-1144 today!

Or FAX your request for information to 708-328-9386

©Copyright 1990 The Whitewater Group, Inc. and more.
True Color for Windows

With the right hardware and software, you can display and manipulate photo-realistic images under Windows 3.0

Adam Bellin and Pier Del Frate

For the past few years, the Macintosh has led the way in bringing 24-bit, workstation-quality graphics to personal computers. Applications written to the 32-Bit QuickDraw standard can easily use photo-realistic images, providing you with a level of creativity never before available on personal computers.

Until recently, IBM PCs and compatibles have not offered the same ability to work in true color. Most MS-DOS software is written to take advantage of the standard display adapters—CGA, EGA, and VGA—which are limited in the number of colors they can display. Applications that work with true color images must be written for a specific display board, such as a Targa board. The advent of Windows 3.0, however, is changing all that.

The Windows Advantage

Besides providing a graphical user interface that is well suited to graphics applications, Windows 3.0 provides a graphics device interface (GDI) that frees applications developers from having to support every display adapter ever made. Developers need to write code to support the GDI only; graphics-board manufacturers then provide a single driver that translates instructions to the GDI device into commands that the graphics hardware can understand.

Perhaps the most significant feature of the Windows 3.0 GDI is its support for 24-bit graphics. It lets an application use up to 24 bits of information to define the color of a single pixel on the screen.

Now, using Windows 3.0, you can see images on the screen as they will appear when printed, and you can develop quality presentations that incorporate photo-realistic images.

When running under Windows 3.0, applications can work with 24-bit images without regard to the display device you have in your system. The driver for the display device takes care of converting colors and images to its format, operating transparently to the applications.

If a Windows display device, such as the RasterOps ColorBoard 1024MC, supports 24 bits per pixel, then applications will be able to work with and display any of 16.7 million ($2^{24}$) colors. The ability to work with 24-bit images on-screen provides for a photo-realistic graphical environment that can support sophisticated desktop-publishing, multimedia, business-presentation, color-illustration, and image-processing applications. A computer that is running Windows 3.0 and equipped with a 24-bit video display becomes a powerful graphics workstation, able to run major graphics applications simultaneously with standard DOS applications.

continued
The 24-bit Advantage
A few applications, such as Power Point from Microsoft and Corel Draw from Corel Systems, have already been written to the Windows 3.0 24-bit standard, although display boards that support the standard are only now becoming available. Such applications not only let you view scanned or frame-grabbed images that have the same quality as the original, but, with the ability to simultaneously display 16.7 million colors, they let you create smooth-shaded objects or show a color gradient (or “fountain fill”).

With enough colors to eliminate all banding effects.

The VGA provided on the motherboard of PS/2s produces a display with a resolution of 640 by 480 pixels by 4 bits per pixel (16 colors). Other display devices, such as Super VGA and 8514/A, let you display as many as 256 colors in higher resolutions. Although these are adequate for preliminary work in layouts and presentations, they are inadequate if you want to see the screen as it will appear in its final, hard-copy format.

Photo 1 shows a screen rendered in standard VGA, while photo 2 shows a similar display rendered in 24 bits. The displays were created on the same machine by switching between the VGA Windows 3.0 driver and the 1024MC Windows 3.0 driver. Note the difference in quality between the two. With both Corel Draw and Power Point, the fountain fills used for shading are greatly enhanced by providing 16.7 million true colors that don’t rely on a dithered pattern to approximate the desired colors.

Drive That Display
The display driver links the video display hardware to the Windows environment. It provides the low-level functions required by Windows to do everything from drawing a single pixel on the screen to displaying images and drawing geometric shapes such as lines and curves.

Most of the drawing functions must also support many raster operations (ROPs) at drawing time. A ROP defines the logical operation or pattern that the BitBlt (bit block transfer) function uses when it combines the source and destination bits during a drawing operation. A ROP is applied to each pixel involved in the drawing operation. Windows 3.0 supports 256 different ROPs for the BitBlt routines, and the display driver must support all of these. (Actually, there are 128 ROPs; the second set of 128 ROPs is the same as the first with a negate operation appended.)

If the display hardware has acceleration or drawing support on-board, it can greatly increase the speed of some of the ROPs that are supported in hardware. Some display devices can support BitBlt operations without performing pixel processing; in these cases, the display driver must be able to differentiate between the operations supported in hardware and those supported by the driver.

Upping the Hardware Ante
A driver that supports 24 or 32 bits per pixel differs greatly from a 4- or an 8-bit display driver. When you do work with...
Sketch.

AutoSketch.

If you can sketch, you can AutoSketch. Which gives you real CAD power — speed, accuracy and easy revisions — all without a long, drawn-out learning curve.

With AutoSketch version 3, you have our easiest CAD yet with pull-down menus and on-screen icons. You also have DXF™ file compatibility and associative dimensioning. It's what you'd expect from the makers of AutoCAD®, the world's most popular CAD package.

For a brochure or ordering information, call 1-800-223-2521.

We'll sketch in the details.

AUTODESK
Windows’ performance can suffer without proper hardware support.

Large pixel depths—and larger spatial resolutions—your memory requirements go up dramatically, both for the display and for temporary buffers used to store images off-screen. For example, a standard VGA screen, operating at 640 by 480 pixels by 4 bits per pixel requires about 154K bytes of display memory, with a like amount required to store an image off-screen. At 8 bits per pixel, the same screen requires 307K bytes. In contrast, a screen operating at 1024 by 768 pixels by 24 bits per pixel requires 3 megabytes.

Given the large amount of memory you have to manipulate when using 24-bit images, the performance of Windows can suffer without proper hardware support. This is why the 1024MC comes with a 386-only display driver. Drivers running on the 386 can move 32 bits of data at a time, whereas the 286 can only move 16 bits at a time.

Also, the segmented-memory architecture of the 286 slows down processing when an image is larger than 64K bytes, as is the case with just about all 24-bit images. Using 4-gigabyte memory segments, 386 drivers don’t need to worry about special processing for images that cross 64K-byte segment boundaries.

Given the limitations of the 286, RasterOps thinks that the Windows 3.0 386 enhanced mode is vital if you want to limit the performance penalty you incur when using true color. The 286 simply does not have the horsepower to manipulate 24-bit images fast enough to satisfy most people.

Windows Without 24-bit Hardware

Under Windows 3.0, colors in the palette kept by applications and by the system are defined as 24-bit values (8 each for red, green, and blue). When these values are output to a device that can’t display 24 bits, the display driver converts them to a value the display can produce. Some of these conversions are done on the fly, but a well-behaved application will usually request that logical 24-bit colors be translated into physical colors early on in the program so that the application can save the physical colors for later use. When a particular 24-bit color is passed to the display driver, the driver, through translation and approximation, must decide on the closest matching color that the physical device is capable of displaying.

One feature that helps a display device approximate colors it can’t produce is the ability of Windows applications to paint and draw with brush objects. A brush is normally an 8-by-8-pixel pattern used to paint the screen. Windows or an application can request that the display driver create a brush that has a foreground and/or a background color. If the display device cannot output the colors requested in the brush, the driver generates an 8- by 8-pixel dithered pattern that most closely represents the colors requested.

The advantage of using a brush over a...
"When I bought my TARGA® board back in '85, it was the most sophisticated product on the market. It still is."

Just look at us now. Today's TARGA+ supports multiple platforms, including PS/2, and multiple display resolutions in both interlaced and non-interlaced modes. And, with our new VGA overlay feature, you can superimpose VGA graphics directly onto your non-interlaced output. Looks like we've done it again.

Introducing the Truevision TARGA+. The next generation TARGA for the next generation TARGA user.
Replaces your 286 with a 386SX l
16 or 20 MHz SX Speed from $495

If you currently use an 80286 and are hamstring by the 640K memory limit or need more speed, you owe it to yourself to try a Microway accelerator. The FASTCache-SX plugs into your 80286 socket replacing it with a 16 or 20 MHz 80386SX. It is fed by a large four-way cache similar to the one built into the 80486. This results in zero wait state performance using ordinary AT memory.

Running on a 20 MHz FASTCache, the Landmark benchmark delivers 27 MHz for the CPU and 49 MHz for the FPU - four and eight times the throughput of the 286 and 287 that came with the original AT. It is 100% compatible with most 286 powered ATs running all your 286 and 386 software, including protected mode applications like Windows 3.0, DESQview-386 and, of course, Microway’s NDP C-SX and Fortran-SX.

The Microway NDP Fortran-SX and NDP C-SX compilers generate the best code to take advantage of your 386SX. They feature excellent global optimizations not found in 16 bit compilers, plus the ability to take advantage of the 4 gigabyte address space of the SX. In addition, our complete line of ancillary products, including symbolic debuggers, profilers, virtual memory, plotting packages, windowing packages, graphics libraries and the NAG numerics libraries, can save you hundreds of hours moving your mainframe code to the SX. We also support the dialects you need, like VMS Fortran and ANSI C with the MS C DOS and graphics extensions. However, the best feature of these products is their price, just $995 including the DOS Extender tools needed to run the SX in protected mode!

At a suggested list price of just $495, the FASTCache-SX-16 is a real bargain!
single color that approximates the requested color is that it lets the display driver blend two or more different colors that it can display side by side within the 8- by 8-pixel area. This creates a visual effect that can more closely resemble the original color that Windows requested. When a brush is not used, the driver must simply find the closest color it can display and use that, which may not be close enough to the color requested to be visually satisfying.

The disadvantage to dithering is that it effectively reduces the spatial resolution of the area being dithered, since it may take three or more pixels to approximate a color that, on a 24-bit display, would be displayed in one pixel. Dithering is also used in converting bit maps from 24 bits per pixel to 8, 4, or 1 bit per pixel. The original color image may come from a Windows application as a bit map of 4, 8, or 24 bits, and the driver will process the image and add dithering if needed. Because an application can inquire about the display device that it is currently running on, it can perform the dithering itself and pass processed data to the display driver.

True Color for DOS
A 24-bit display device can display any 24-bit color information or bit map directly, without dithering, palette look-ups, or color translations. Every pixel on the screen can display any one of the 16.7 million colors available. When an application requests a 24-bit color, the display driver has no problems, since no conversion, translation, or dithering is needed. Thus, an application, such as PageMaker 4.0 under Windows, can include photorealistic images within documents and produce professional-quality output.

Using color-illustration packages such as Corel Draw, Power Point, or Arts and Letters (to name a few), you can create color gradients and smooth-shaded objects without any banding or distortion. Depending on the display resolution, you may be able to compose color screens that look as good as or better than the final, color-separated output. Plugging a 24-bit card into a Micro Channel-equipped PC and running Windows 3.0 literally transforms an ordinary computer into a high-end color workstation.

If you’re involved with electronic publishing, electronic pre-press, desktop publishing, graphic arts, or photo-realistic rendering, the 24-bit capabilities of Windows 3.0 add another platform to choose from. Porting 24-bit applications to Windows 3.0 from the Mac and Unix will increase the level of file sharing and interoperability among these platforms. It will also stimulate the production of 24-bit video boards with a variety of resolutions and capabilities. With Windows 3.0, true color for DOS is here to stay.

Adam Bellin is manager of IBM engineering, and Pier Del Frate is director of IBM marketing, at RasterOps Corp. You can reach them on BIX/club/"editors."
From this day on, you'll never want an external UPS again.

Introducing the InnerSource: The first computer power supply with a built-in UPS.

Engineered to work inside your computer.
It's a first. The InnerSource is the only drop-in replacement power supply that is engineered with a built-in UPS. The InnerSource gives you the functionality of two products and stays out of sight—neatly inside your computer.

Because the InnerSource drops into your AT or 386 computer, it eliminates the need, and expense, of a bulky external UPS. And because of its computer-ready DC output, there's no more worrying about square-waves, sine-waves and transfer times.

Under normal power conditions:
When AC line voltage is present, the UL approved InnerSource operates as a high quality computer power supply. Its wide input range protects against the hazards of power-line sags and surges and its EMI filter minimizes power-line noise.

When the power is interrupted:
In the event of a blackout, an alarm sounds, and the InnerSource's integrated, battery-backed, 550VA-equivalent power system keeps both the PC and monitor running for 5 to 10 minutes, long enough for an orderly shutdown. Automatic recharging is provided.

The InnerSource is the internal solution to computer power protection.
The InnerSource is ideal for PCs, LAN file servers and LAN remote stations. By combining the functions of a DC power supply and on-line UPS, the InnerSource not only saves space, but also provides the most reliable, cost-effective computer power protection available today.

Two vital functions. One revolutionary new idea.

PC POWER & COOLING, INC.
31510 Mountain Way, Bonsall, CA 92003 • (619) 723-9513 • (800) 722-6555 • FAX (619) 723-0075

Circle 228 on Reader Service Card (RESELLERS: 229)
Putting the Squeeze on Graphics

Image-compression technology promises to make graphics and video data as easy to manipulate as text and numbers

Nick Baran

Full-color, 32-bit images are indeed a wonder to behold on today's large, high-resolution monitors. Computer companies love to impress the media and potential customers with demonstrations featuring dazzling bouquets of flowers and Ferrari sports cars looking so vivid and real that you're ready to climb in and go for a test drive. Marketing managers wax poetic about the revolutionary potential of multimedia and scientific visualization, all for just $6995.

But beneath all the dazzle lies a big problem: 32-bit color images require enormous amounts of storage space. That full-color machine for just $6995 probably comes with an 80-megabyte hard disk drive, which, after you load the operating system and a few applications, has barely enough free space for a handful of single 32-bit color screen images. That's because the definition of a single full-color 32-bit screen image on a typical high-resolution display requires about 3 MB of data. If you intend to display animated graphics, your storage requirements go through the roof, and you also have to deal with the problem of moving all that image data from disk to your display adapter.

The technology of image compression can solve these problems. Dedicated image-compression processors have begun to appear that can compress a 25-MB color image down to 1 MB in less than a second. These processors are finding their way to the system boards of some computer manufacturers. Within the next several years, you'll see image-compression processors in all sorts of video recording and display devices, as well as on the system boards of low-cost personal computers. I'll discuss some of the emerging standards for image compression and some of the dedicated processors currently on the market.

The Graphics Bottleneck

A high-resolution monitor displays about 1 million pixels (1024 by 768, 1120 by 832, and 1280 by 1024 are typical resolutions). A black-and-white image requires 1 bit per pixel (on or off) or about 1 million bits (125K bytes) per screen image. Gray-scale images with 8 bits per pixel (selecting from a possible $2^8$ or 256 shades of gray) require about 1 MB per image. Full-color images (16.7 million possible colors) require the definition of 24 bits per pixel (8 bits each for red, green, and blue) and may require an additional 8 bits to define the degree of transparency (the alpha channel in Macintosh terminology), or about 4 MB per screen image. So, that bargain for $6995 turns out to cost a few thousand dollars more after you have purchased a big 300-MB or 600-MB hard disk drive for...
PUTTING THE SQUEEZE ON GRAPHICS

Storage and communications limitations are only part of the story.

The size of graphics images is also a crucial issue in the consumer electronics and communications markets. Digital video cameras, video games, color fax, and subscription over-the-phone-line movies and videos are all hampered by the size of graphics images.

The Solution: Image Compression
The solution to this problem is clearly the use of data compression to reduce the size of the files representing graphics images. Data compression is already widely used for archiving and transmitting binary and text files, and there are various standard data-compression algorithms for this purpose (see “Saving Space,” March BYTE). Standards for image compression, however, are just beginning to emerge.

For both text and image compression, the principle is the same: Reduce the data to an abbreviated or shorthand form that still retains the basic information contained in the file. For either text or image compression, the technique involves finding redundant or unnecessary information and substituting an abbreviation or shorthand symbol for that information. In the case of image compression, it is sometimes possible to discard parts of the information altogether, since some of the pixel attributes may not be visible to the human eye and thus contribute little to the quality of the image.

While text-compression schemes deal with character strings and the ASCII table, image compression deals with pixels and the visual attributes (color and transparency) attached to each pixel. Because images generally have regions of uniform color or patterns, particularly in the background (e.g., a blue sky or a white wall), it is possible to represent these regions of uniformity by a much smaller entity than the definition of each individual pixel in that region. For example, you can define a group of pixels rather than individual pixels.

Two standard algorithms for image compression are emerging: the Joint Photographic Experts Group algorithm for still images, and the Motion Picture Experts Group algorithm for motionpicture images (full-motion video). Both JPEG and MPEP are sponsored by the CCITT and the International Standards Organization.

An obvious question is why different algorithms are needed for still images and for motion video images. While motion video images are time-dependent and related to other frames in a sequence, still images are independent entities. Motion video generally includes...
As the world’s leading creator of interface software for optical disk drives, Corel Systems Corporation continues its tradition of excellence with its growing line of industry-leading mass storage products. Whether you need our DOS, OS/2, Macintosh or Novell interface kits, our complete WORM, erasable and multi-

function sub-systems, our LUMINAR developer’s toolkit for optical jukeboxes, or our LS series of low cost, high performance SCSI cards, you can count on Corel for reliable, trend setting optical storage solutions.

Corel's award-winning products are the choice of these leading manufacturers:

Sony  Pioneer  Panasonic  Cherokee Data Systems, Inc.  Mepoptix  ATG
Mepcot  Mitsubishi  Laser Magne i.e. Storage International Company  Toshiba  Ricoh  Hitachi  Wang

Circle 358 on Reader Service Card
The JPEG Algorithm

The JPEG algorithm is emerging as the standard for still-image compression. While only in a draft version at the time of this writing, the JPEG algorithm is expected to be finalized by the end of this year. Several commercial software and hardware implementations of JPEG are already available in the marketplace and will presumably be compatible with or upgraded to the final version of the algorithm.

The JPEG algorithm is termed symmetrical because it compresses and decompresses the image in the same number of operations and therefore in the same amount of time. It is also called a "lossy" compression technique, because it discards or "loses" data in the compression process. The algorithm discards data selectively so that the human eye barely perceives any degradation in the quality of the image.

Of course, the greater the compression ratio, the more noticeable the degradation in image quality. However, the JPEG algorithm can compress printed images (starting with 300 dpi) in ratios of up to 25 to 1 with a hardly noticeable loss of image quality. Screen images (starting with 70 or 80 dpi) can be compressed up to about 15 to 1 without a major loss in image quality. The photos show a full-color screen image in its original form (a) and compressed to 14 to 1 (b).

The JPEG algorithm is an open standard, and JPEG software packages that include source code are available from C-Cube Microsystems and Kodak. The first step in the execution of the JPEG algorithm is to reduce the data redundancy in the image's pixel values. This is done by using the discrete cosine transform (DCT), which is similar to the Fourier transform but includes only the cosine part of the function.

The DCT technique involves breaking up the image into arrays of 8 by 8 pixels. These arrays are approximated as a region of varying color and intensity represented by light-frequency values assigned to each pixel. The DCT is applied to the array to concentrate the energy represented in that region into a few coefficients representing the frequencies. The higher frequencies outside the range of visible light are discarded, and the lower frequencies are preserved. This process accounts for most of the data reduction.

Although the JPEG algorithm is independent of color, implementations of the algorithm for compressing RGB images first convert the color components to YUV before executing the DCT. Y represents luminance; U and V represent chrominance components. The chrominance portion of the color definition can be reduced by half without affecting the human eye's perception of the image. (The chrominance value in every other pixel is discarded.)

The resulting DCT coefficients are then "quantized" to reduce their magnitude and to increase the number of zero-value coefficients. Finally, run-length and Huffman encoding are applied to represent runs of consecutive 0s and to further compress the data symbols representing the image. The figure shows a schematic of the JPEG scheme. Note that the decompression process is exactly the inverse of the compression steps (hence the "symmetry" of the JPEG algorithm). Although the decompression process reproduces the original image, the data defining that image has been greatly reduced. Ratios of up to 25 to 1 for print images and up to 15 to 1 for screen images reproduce the original image with minimal loss in image quality.

JPEG in Hardware

The JPEG algorithm can be implemented in either hardware or software. It performs slowly in software, however. The JPEG algorithm running on a standard 25-MHz 68030 machine takes about 15 minutes to compress a 25-MB image by 25 to 1. Using a C-Cube Microsystems (San Jose, CA) image-compression processor, the same compression process takes 1 second.

C-Cube Microsystems' CL550 image-compression processor exemplifies the future direction of image-compression technology. The CL550 is a single-chip processor with built-in units for execut-
The JPEG algorithm has tremendous potential for still-image compression and for some applications of real-time video. (See the text box “Video Keying” on page 294 for a description of how you can mix graphics and video images.)

According to Bonomi, computer manufacturers have shown tremendous interest in the CL550. NeXT has built the CL550 into its Nextdimension color board (see “Fast New Systems from NeXT,” November BYTE). And C-Cube recently announced add-in CL550 compression boards for PCs and Macs. These add-in boards include image-compression software, allowing you to compress TIFF, PIC, and TIGA files. C-Cube also offers the Image Compression Interface, allowing third-party developers to compress files directly from their applications. The 10-MHz and 30-MHz chips are priced at $95 and $155, respectively, in quantities of 10,000, making them affordable even on high-end consumer electronics products, such as digital cameras and VCRs.

While C-Cube may be one of the first hardware manufacturers to produce a single chip running the JPEG algorithm, the competition is sure to heat up in the next few years. Intel (Santa Clara, CA) has announced plans to incorporate JPEG support into its i750 processor. Other members of the JPEG committee, such as IBM and NEC, are also probably developing compression processors.

JPEG and CD-ROM

The 30-MHz CL550 is an example of how the JPEG algorithm can be used for full-motion video. However, there are some significant limitations. First, the JPEG algorithm has no audio-compression capability. Second, even the blazing speed of the 30-MHz CL550 is only adequate for real-time video compression using hard disk drives with transfer rates of 1 MBps or more. The process is not fast enough to allow the use of CD-ROM drives as the storage medium for full-motion video. According to C-Cube's marketing manager, Mauro Bonomi, the compression algorithm has to be “about three times faster” to work with CD-ROM drives. The way to achieve this increase in speed is to take advantage of the correlation between frames in motion video sequences.

The ability to support CD-ROM drives is crucial for the commercial application of real-time video compression. Obviously, it's not practical to send movies on hard disks. Nevertheless, the JPEG algorithm has tremendous potential for still-image compression and for some applications of real-time video. (See the text box “Video Keying” on page 294 for a description of how you can mix graphics and video images.)

According to Bonomi, computer manufacturers have shown tremendous interest in the CL550. NeXT has built the CL550 into its Nextdimension color board (see “Fast New Systems from NeXT,” November BYTE). And C-Cube recently announced add-in CL550 compression boards for PCs and Macs. These add-in boards include image-compression software, allowing you to compress TIFF, PIC, and TIGA files. C-Cube also offers the Image Compression Interface, allowing third-party developers to compress files directly from their applications. The 10-MHz and 30-MHz chips are priced at $95 and $155, respectively, in quantities of 10,000, making them affordable even on high-end consumer electronics products, such as digital cameras and VCRs.

While C-Cube may be one of the first hardware manufacturers to produce a single chip running the JPEG algorithm, the competition is sure to heat up in the next few years. Intel (Santa Clara, CA) has announced plans to incorporate JPEG support into its i750 processor. Other members of the JPEG committee, such as IBM and NEC, are also probably developing compression processors.

Full-Motion Video Compression

Work on the MPEG algorithm for full-motion video is in an earlier stage of development than JPEG's, and no technical details have been released as of this writing. According to a speech by Intel's Art Kaiman, delivered at the International Multimedia Conference in New York in September, the goal of MPEG is “to define a standard that can reproduce VCR/TV-quality video and CD-quality audio after it has been compressed to a data rate in the 1- to 1 1/2-megabit-per-second range, typical of a CD-ROM or PC hard disk. This requires data compression well in excess of 100 to 1.”

The MPEG algorithm will also use the DCT. Several subcommittees are working on video-compression, audio-compression, and system-integration issues, according to Kaiman. However, some 17 algorithms proposed by over 20 companies are being considered by MPEG. The challenge is to merge the best features of the various proposals into a single algorithm acceptable to the MPEG members.

Intel's involvement in MPEG is noteworthy because Intel now owns the Digital Video Interactive technology for compressing real-time video images on CD-ROM (see “Multimedia: DVI Arrives” in BYTE's IBM Special Edition, Fall 1990). DVI has been around since 1986 but has had limited success in the marketplace. Until recently, DVI development hardware required several add-in boards that cost about $20,000, and the video image quality was considerably lower than on a VHS VCR. Developers were reluctant to get involved.

Since Intel has taken over, DVI seems to be gaining momentum. Intel claims to have over 100 software developers in the DVI camp, and it recently announced a joint project agreement with IBM.

The current DVI development platform is based on the i750 processor, which was designed before Intel took over DVI. A complete image capture and compression system requires two boards, each of which costs about $2000. The development software costs an additional $4500. DVI currently uses two proprietary video-compression algorithms called Real Time Video and Production Level Video. The RTV algorithm can
Video Keying

Carl Calabria

In the language of video engineers, keying refers neither to telegraphy nor to data entry; rather, it's a synonym for the mixing of images. Until the dawn of the digital computer era, keyers were confined to the video production studio because of their cost and size. Today, however, digital keyers have migrated to the desktop, where they let you dynamically mix two signal sources—typically, video and computer graphics—and create professional-quality product.

Binary keying is the simplest but least versatile technique. Like a stencil, a binary key cuts a hole in live video and replaces it with a computer-generated graphic. If a binary key is used to overlay text on a video background, unsightly jagged edges can result.

Linear keying, a feature traditionally found on $50,000 to $100,000 video production switchers, can smooth or soften those edges, yielding a more attractive foreground-to-background transition. More important, linear keying also allows the mixing or blending of specific portions of two sources. Although the technique can be effected in the analog domain with T-bar actuators, digital implementations usually produce more consistently reliable and accurate results, and at lower cost.

In a 32-bit-per-pixel digital color system, three 8-bit bytes define the relative intensities of the red, green, and blue components of the computer-generated image. The fourth byte, often referred to as the alpha channel, can be used to define the extent to which the computer-generated RGB image is mixed with a live video signal.

For a given pixel, an alpha of 0 will produce an output that is totally computer-generated. If alpha = 255, the pixel will be wholly live video. If alpha = 32, the pixel will be composed of 33 parts computer-generated image and 223 parts live video; the overall appearance will be that of a highly translucent graphic superimposed on live video.

With up to 256 levels of mixing available for each pixel on the screen, you can create beautiful superimpositions of text and graphics over live video. This is done by selective mixing at the edges of the computer graphic to create a smooth, blended edge. A digital linear keyer can also be operated globally on all pixels to produce professional-looking transitions, such as fading live video to or from a specific color, or cross-fading between live video and computer graphics or between two computer-generated images.

In a linear keyer, the information that dictates the level of mixing is provided by a computer. By contrast, a chroma keyer uses the information in the live video signal to determine where, and to what extent, to mix that video with a computer-generated graphic.

Every person has seen a meteorologist standing in front of a weather map on the evening news. Actually, the meteorologist is standing in front of a plain blue or green screen. The computer continually analyzes the video signal and replaces all occurrences of that blue (or green), within a narrow range of chrominance, with the computer-generated weather map. Of course, it is essential that the meteorologist not wear anything within that specific color range. (The screen is actually a special color not likely to be found in a standard wardrobe.) Sophisticated chroma keyers can also preserve shadows and eliminate fringing effects at boundaries.

Advances in miniaturization are largely responsible for the spread of keying techniques outside the video production studio and onto the desktop. For example, on Truevision's Targa+ and NuVista+ videographics boards for PC compatibles, PS/2s, and Macintoshes, an entire digital linear and chroma keyer has been integrated onto a single 10,000-gate application-specific IC. Also resident on the boards are a 32-bit-per-pixel frame buffer, three 8-bit A/D converters, three 8-bit D/A converters, and a video encoder/decoder, providing all the essential ingredients for a desktop video production system.

Carl Calabria is executive vice president of engineering and cofounder of Truevision (Indianapolis, IN). You can reach him on BIX c/o "editors."

When image compression really takes hold, it could have a revolutionary impact on the way you use computers. You will be able to work with and share graphics images the way you work with text today. True color high-resolution systems will drop dramatically in price, because far less memory and disk storage will be required. And you will be able to easily transmit graphics images over the telephone lines, opening up all kinds of new possibilities for home video, satellite feeds, and other forms of graphics communications.

Nick Baran is a consulting editor for BYTE and the editor of Baran's Tech Letter, a newsletter covering the NeXT computer. He can be reached on BIX as "nickbaran."
Simply stated, we beat the pants off the competition.

O.K., let’s settle this performance thing once and for all. **SPEED.** In a recent comparison of throughput for the three top selling plotters, the Houston Instrument DMP-61 DL came out on top. One-third faster than the CalComp 1023. Over three times faster than the HP DraftPro DXL. In other words, whatever you plot in one hour with us could take you all afternoon with them. **QUALITY.** We also deliver unsurpassed quality with identical mechanical resolution to CalComp and HP, and superior same pen repeatability. **VERSATILITY.** Only the Houston Instrument plotters offer Quick Scale™ where any size drawing can be easily scaled and plotted at the current media size, plus the capability to save up to six different user configurations in memory—all standard. **PRICE.** Best of all, the HI DMP-60 DL Series helps you beat the pants off your competition all at a very competitive price. For more information on the DMP-60 DL Series plotters call 1-800-444-3425.

**HOUSSON INSTRUMENT**
A Summagraphics Company
SHARP PRESENTS THE CASE FOR A VGA 286 NOTEBOOK COMPUTER.

VGA DISPLAY.
The first in a notebook computer. It's bright, paper-white, with a crisp 640 x 480 resolution and 16 shades of gray.

TRUE NOTEBOOK SIZE.
8.5" x 11" x 1.4"; 4.4 lbs.

12MHz 286.
Runs the latest software with exhilarating efficiency. And it's fully expandable.

20MB HARD DISK.
With a speedy 23ms access time.

THE PC-6220.
About the only thing you don't get with the Sharp PC-6220 is another piece of luggage to carry. It's a mere 8½" x 11" and weighs only 4.4 lbs., yet has the kind of power you need. To run Windows™ To do desktop publishing. To have instant access to your programs and files. Find out how you can put a serious computer in your briefcase. Without taking everything out of it. Call 1-800-BE-SHARP.

© 1990 Sharp Electronics Corp. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corp.

Circle 282 on Reader Service Card
For almost 20 years, people have been predicting a merger of computer graphics and broadcast TV, and slowly it has been happening. Early raster-scan computer graphics systems that used TV-resolution monitors and memory arrays were developed in the 1970s. Videotape became part of the graphics lab, and graphics intruded into TV broadcasts. However, while computer graphics gradually moved to higher resolution, TV remained at 525 lines. Only video games and special-purpose, home, or personal computers interfaced directly with standard TV systems; professional workstations left TV in the dust.

Research to develop high-definition TV (HDTV) now promises to complete the merger (see the text box "High-Definition History" on page 300). New TV systems are being developed that contain sufficient resolution for "serious" use, and new ways to record, distribute, process, and display the video signal are appearing.

Perhaps the most important aspect of this new evolution of TV is the recent emergence of all-digital approaches, where the image chain avoids any analog steps and is even broadcast as a digital signal. This is manifest both in proposals for high-definition broadcasting and in new ways to compress current NTSC programs to multiplex many of them in a single channel. TV is literally learning the language of the computer.

The development of consumer TV technology is retarded by problems of international standards and the huge installed base of NTSC 525-line receivers (there are more TV receivers than bathrooms in America). But so much energy has been directed at improving video displays that the personal computer community can no longer leave TV in the living room.

TV will reenter the lab and work environment as a full-quality, wide-screen partner on computers ranging from high-end workstations to hand-held video games; and it will bring new thresholds of pictorial realism and unprecedented opportunities. In the 1990s, the shift will be to high-definition and digital pictures, and the face of the industry will change. Even if you don’t watch movies on HDTV in your home, you will witness the fruits of its development on your computer.

The by-products of HDTV contain the real gold. Our imaging systems are at the threshold of a transformation from simple analog devices to high-speed digital image processors. The impact of research in TV systems has effects that range from new ways to process high-rate image data to techniques for scaling, representing, compressing, and display-
HDTV SPARKS A DIGITAL REVOLUTION

### REPRESENTATIVE HDTV SYSTEMS

Current HDTV and EDTV research systems. All numbers are approximate and subject to change as proposals change. Some resolution figures are computed from available literature. The Sarnoff Labs and Philips systems are shown as examples of EDTV systems. A unified Philips/Thomson/Sarnoff all-digital system is expected by the end of this year.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Organization</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Raster image resolution</th>
<th>Color resolution</th>
<th>Modulation</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MIT</td>
<td>Channel</td>
<td>Simulcast</td>
<td>778.5 progressive</td>
<td>360 by 640 pixels</td>
<td>Hybrid, 10-Mbps</td>
<td>Sub-band coding; broadcast system is part of Open Architecture Concept</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zenith</td>
<td>Spectrum</td>
<td>Simulcast</td>
<td>778.5 progressive</td>
<td>Not applicable</td>
<td>Hybrid, 1.5-Mbps digital image, data and audio, with analog detail</td>
<td>Sub-band analysis with block-coded detail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Instrument</td>
<td>Digicipher</td>
<td>Simulcast HDTV and direct broadcast satellite</td>
<td>1050 interface, 960 by 1408 pixels</td>
<td>480 by 352 pixels</td>
<td>Digital, 16-QAM, 19.43-Mbps</td>
<td>Motion-compensated block coder (discrete cosine transform)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NHK</td>
<td>MUSE</td>
<td>Simulcast Narrow MUSE</td>
<td>512 by 473 pixels</td>
<td>NSC</td>
<td>Subsampled image with motion-compensated detail added</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sarnoff Labs</td>
<td>ACTV-1</td>
<td>EDTV-1</td>
<td>1050 interface, 612 by 480 pixels</td>
<td>Same as NTSC</td>
<td>NTSC with additional subcarriers</td>
<td>Image composed of central and peripheral regions; wider and more detailed than NTSC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philips</td>
<td>HD-60</td>
<td>EDTV-2</td>
<td>1050 interface, 480 by 480 pixels</td>
<td>Approximately NTSC</td>
<td>Augmentation channel (digital)</td>
<td>Second, linked channel contains augmentation data; base channel is NTSC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

New TV Systems

To understand new TV systems, you need to realize the vast changes that have been made in electronics since the last TV systems were designed—in the 1950s in the U.S. and the 1960s in Europe. In those days, video storage did not exist (videotape recording was invented in 1955), and all processing was done on the analog signal, usually on a point-by-point basis.

Since this processing was expensive, the design goal was a consumer receiver that cost as little as possible. Even so, the first color TVs introduced in 1954 cost the equivalent of $3000 today.

This design approach has caused the TV industry to evolve only slowly, with cost reductions as the major technical landmarks. While it's hard to envision a new personal computer whose main feature is a 25-cent lower manufacturing cost, that has been the rule with TV; real technical advances have been few and far between.

All new systems exploit the fact that the ground rules of consumer electronics are changing. Today's HDTV systems require at least one frame of video storage in each receiver. At least one manufacturer, ITT (which makes most of the digital circuitry in the modern set), envisions 100-million-floating-point-operation-per-second processing as commonplace by the middle of the decade.

### New TV Systems

- **IDTV:** Improved-definition TV is the domain of normal improvements that could come about through receiver (and potentially transmitter) development. No new standard is necessary, and the signal is compatible with normal TV. An example of IDTV that is available in existing sets (although imperfectly done) is scan conversion in the receiver to a noninterlaced display.

  - Yves Faroudja has shown NTSC encoders that eliminate cross-talk components, and companion decoders that are optimized for processing such a prefilted signal. Some of these improvements are the result of inexpensive digital processing and are outside the domain of HDTV. But such equipment is already improving broadcast TV.

- **EDTV-1:** Extended-definition TV involves modifying the signal to include special components that an advanced receiver will use to provide a better picture. NTSC color was an EDTV-like modification to the then-existing black-and-white standard: It added the color information to the signal so that a new receiver would display color but existing monochrome receivers would not be severely impaired.

  - Examples of modern EDTV suggestions include adding new signals that enable a special receiver to add width to the picture or obtain additional resolution. If you own an EDTV set, you get a better picture, if not, you still get something.

- **EDTV-2:** A second version of EDTV that can be productively distinguished from the first uses two broadcast channels. One contains the standard NTSC signal and is available to existing receivers. The second channel, which may contain more or less bandwidth than a normal TV channel, contains augmentation information that a special receiver can use to provide a better picture. “Side curtains” for extra width and additional detail information are usually suggested.
for the second channel.

Two-channel image-coding systems were first proposed by Schreiber (see reference 1) and have recently been adapted and modified for HDTV. Basically, the difference between the normal NTSC image and the HDTV one is encoded into the second channel.

- HDTV: The term HDTV is usually reserved for incompatible systems that require a new receiver and a new, presumably higher, bandwidth channel, such as NHK’s MUSE. But recently, there has been renewed interest in 6-MHz systems that provide improved quality within the bandwidth of existing channels by avoiding any link with the design of NTSC. These systems fit into existing broadcast channels but avoid existing TV-signal formats.

The FCC has declared that all new TV systems for use in the U.S. will be restricted to the bandwidth of existing TV channels. In the U.S., most HDTV systems envision simulcasting, where a program is broadcast on a normal channel at the same time that it is broadcast on its HDTV counterpart. (For a list of current HDTV research systems, see the table.)

Among these four common divisions, there are some implicit assumptions about available channels and the means of distribution. All these enhancements assume the primacy of over-the-air broadcasting; this is a supposition that is not carved in stone but is certainly the most difficult aspect of video communications to change.

Two-channel systems, for example, require additional bandwidth and demand that the receiver equitably tune in both channels. Many viewers have problems getting even one channel with reasonable quality. Clearly, systems that hypothesize a new, incompatible channel must also suggest where the bandwidth and programming for that channel will originate.

Any new channel allocation, whether for enhancements or for an independent HDTV broadcast, will trade potential diversity for quality. Also, cable systems, direct-broadcast satellite, VCRs, and disks all lack broadcast’s bandwidth constraints and legal obstacles and can therefore easily provide a better picture than the local affiliate.

Another option is a set of systems collectively called MAC, for multiplexed analog components (see references 2 and 3). These avoid NTSC artifacts (for details on artifacts, see the text box “High-Definition History”) by compressing the luminance and color components in time and sequentially transmitting them. MAC is the outgrowth of new computer technology: Accurate clocks are now easier to construct than accurate filters, so separating the components temporally is potentially better than interleaving them in the frequency domain, as NTSC does.

European satellite-broadcasting systems are extensions of MAC. S-VHS, an improvement to home VCRs, is related to MAC in that the signal on the tape need never have been cast into broadcast NTSC form.

Most of the standard scenarios for evolution from IDTV to HDTV are staged. The tacit assumption is that people will begin to trade in their TV sets for successively improved systems that will take place over a number of years. In some instances, this has not quite been the case: For example, NHK is already broadcasting 6 hours a day of 1125-line HDTV via its satellite service, yet manufacturers are introducing EDTV receivers that extend the definition of terrestrial distributed signals.

Extensible TV

There is a scenario for the evolution of TV that bypasses the jump to double the number of lines and entails a new architecture for image distribution. This approach has been championed by a dedicated few, starting at MIT, but it is gaining currency among computer manufacturers and those who are already committed to digital imaging.

The technical feature of note is that images no longer need to be defined by the number of lines or the frame rate.
High-Definition History

It is reasonable to date the genesis of high-definition TV (HDTV) from the late 1960s. In those years, NHK, the Japanese broadcaster, began an effort to investigate the parameters of a new broadcasting system of far higher quality than the existing NTSC standard that has been in place since 1953.

The work was directed by Dr. Takashi Fujio at NHK Labs and was coordinated with a plethora of Japanese equipment manufacturers who attacked the various component technologies. Sony addressed cameras and recorders; Ikegami developed cameras as well; and NEC, Mitsubishi, and others developed display devices, including projectors, tubes, and processing electronics.

The main effort at NHK was directed at a new system that could become a world standard for TV broadcasting. It was designed for direct-broadcast satellite distribution and required a 30-MHz channel. Fujio's lab concentrated on the psychophysics of image viewing and coordinated the new standard.

The results of this work surfaced in the late 1970s. The first HDTV system that was shown was a scaled-up version of NTSC, based on analog processing and featuring 1125 lines displayed with a 5-to-3 aspect ratio.

To avoid the artifacts that are present in NTSC TV, the system incorporated new signal-modulation methods. The artifacts of NTSC are familiar, if not especially objectionable, in normal viewing. The two main ones are cross-color, where high-frequency edges generate spurious colors on the display, and cross-luminance, where color transitions result in crawling dots adjacent to or under the transition itself. The artifacts are particularly troublesome in computer-generated graphics, because computers do not have to obey any of the normal physical limitations on image sharpness and resolution that most real-image systems suffer from.

The NTSC frame rate and interlaced scanning pattern weren't changed in the NHK system. In fact, you could characterize the system as roughly doubling NTSC's ability to display still images.

Perhaps the most immediately evident change was the apparent picture width. A 5-to-3 aspect ratio is close to most movie-exhibition standards and is wide enough to contain two 8½-by-11-inch sheets of paper displayed side by side. The extra width is obvious even before the set is turned on—this is a distinctly different TV system.

In 1979, the NHK system was demonstrated worldwide, and efforts to initiate a universal broadcasting standard were begun shortly thereafter. The rest of the world was scooped.

One result of this work was that the rest of the world woke up and began HDTV efforts of its own. Recognizing that TV was an important technology for consumers, defense, and industrial applications, America and Europe started new research. Nations that had been using 50-Hz TV systems were particularly troubled by the Japanese initiative, since the NHK system operates at 60 Hz and there is no known way to perfectly translate (transcode) from one frame rate to another.

In 1981, a compressed format for the 30-MHz NHK studio standard, called MUSE, was shown. The concept of a production standard as distinct from a distribution standard arose, and NHK efforts centered on getting agreement on a worldwide production standard.

This was a major change in the notion of how you process TV, and its import should not be neglected. Previously, all work at NHK had concentrated on analog technology: better tubes, cameras, recorders, and systems. The notion that TV is synchronously viewed remained: The same scanning standard was used in the camera, the channel, and the receiver; they all operated together.

By 1981, it became evident that digital processing of the TV signal in real time was reasonable within the lifetime of the system and was mandatory for achieving the compression necessary to broadcast the signal; 30 MHz is just too much bandwidth for normal broadcasting, cable TV, and satellites. The popularity of home recording equipment contributed to the initiation of MUSE: A whole generation of disks and VCRs could then process the HDTV signal.

In 1985, NHK applied for certification as an international production standard at the plenary session of the CCIR, the international standards-setting body sanctioned by the United Nations International Telecommunications Union (ITU). This effort failed, however, largely through the energies of the Europeans, who noted technical flaws in the NHK system, such as artifact-prone transcoding to 50-Hz systems.

Although NHK demonstrated high-quality standards-conversion equipment, it was expensive and imperfect. The Europeans were also concerned about accepting any totally foreign system; they wanted European TV to remain the province of European industry. Nevertheless, the sleeping giants of the world had been awakened, and once in motion were hard to stop. Also, the stakes were high.

The Europeans began a coordinated multinational effort called Eureka-95 that premiered an all-European HDTV system in 1988, and the FCC opened a notice of inquiry in 1987 requesting proposals for an American broadcast standard for any new TV system that could increase quality and justify the continued (albeit sparse) use of the much-fought-over UHF band. As of this writing, there are at least seven proposals before the FCC, each vying for the American imprimatur. Selection could be as early as 1993.

One impediment to HDTV is the consumer's demonstrated lack of interest in the quality of the TV image. There is no grass-roots demand for a new system, and few consumers would face the question of what is wrong with today's TV would answer "artifacts." In fact, one recent test of stereophonic sound elicited the response that the image on the stereo receiver was better.

Further, a shadow-mask CRT display becomes dimmer as its resolution increases. High-resolution workstations are not nearly as bright as home TV sets and are usually used in controlled-lighting situations not at all like a modern living room. The tubes are bulky and deep. Thus, unless you are willing to dim the lights, share the room with a major piece of furniture, and reinforce the floor, the full quality of higher definition may well not be available until new flat panels are perfected.

BIBLIOGRAPHY


Ninomiya, Y. Transmission of HDTV by the MUSE System. IBS, 1985.

Instead, you specify the precision or resolution of the image in terms of clarity and frame rate. The underlying bandwidth (or storage requirement) of an image is proportional to the volume it occupies in a three-dimensional space where the axes are its resolution vertically, horizontally, and temporally.

For example, imagine a cube that is as wide as the image is clear, as tall as it is sharp, and as deep as the frame rate. The theme of extensible TV is that the bandwidth is proportional to the volume of the cube but the actual system can allow many different shapes.

You would use this notion to build a TV system in which each component in the image chain processes its image data to the best of its ability, independently. Movies, for example, have extremely high spatial resolution but a relatively low frame rate; TV systems generally have higher frame rates but significantly lower clarity. To some extent, the bandwidth requirements of movies and TV are similar. The choice between line rates and frame rates could literally be made on a moment-to-moment basis.

Such an approach to TV is extensible as the technology of cameras, processors, channels (or storage media), and displays evolves. A 5-inch TV receiver that fits under the kitchen counter need not have 1000 lines to produce a high-quality image. It need not process the complete signal or display all the detail that may be there. Similarly, with a 1000-line image, the 25-inch monitor at the foot of the bed may look as good as the kitchen receiver, but a wall-size panel may require yet more lines and a higher frame rate.

This is the same approach to imaging that the computing industry uses. In personal computers and workstations, the number of lines on a display is determined by its size: Larger monitors have more lines, as do bigger pages. Lines per inch rather than lines per page is the operative parameter. Building a larger monitor by taking the same number of lines and literally stretching them to fit is counterintuitive and seldom done.

Similarly, in print, the measure of a picture is its point density. Laser printers are described in those terms; you would not expect a 400-dot-per-inch printer to print an image smaller than that of a 300-dpi printer. The image is the same size, but it’s printed in more detail.

The approach is called "extensible" because it makes no attempt to define the "right" line count for TV systems that will come into existence in the indefinite future. Instead, the system is allowed to grow, as laser printers and computer screens do.

Extensible TV also brings with it some potential to solve the 50-Hz/60-Hz dilemma facing any new TV system proposed for worldwide use. By deliberately avoiding biasing its design toward one or the other of these numbers, extensible TV can be designed to work with either or both. In fact, this is desirable, since neither 50 Hz nor 60 Hz is the best number for a display.

Workstations are moving to higher frame rates to eliminate objectionable flicker. Popular personal computers have also deviated from the local broadcast standard to improve quality, and this has made interfacing to the world of video problematic. Ideally, a new TV system should be useful with workstations if only to allow sophisticated use of imaging components in those environments.

Some work has proceeded to define a video format that breaks up the 3-D spatial and temporal region defining resolution into smaller building blocks. In an extremely high-resolution and high-bandwidth TV system, all the blocks contain some important picture information—either fine-detail or precise-motion information. However, not all the blocks are equally important for a high-quality viewing experience, nor can they all necessarily be transmitted through existing channels or stored on available media. In some images, some of the blocks are empty.

For example, a high-resolution still image doesn’t require as high a frame rate for transmission as it does for display. It is wasteful to send the same picture repeatedly when you could instead send additional detail—more spatial blocks.

The advantage of such a design is that each channel sends only as many blocks as it can afford. If you envision using floppy disks for TV, then the low-density ones can contain the same images as double-density disks, but the latter’s images are clearer. Likewise, the computer prepared to display only a small image needs to interpret only the low-resolution blocks.

The cost of such an approach is that every signal source has to transform the signal into an intermediate format to
DESK NOT BIG ENOUGH?
17 million business documents are lost or misfiled each day.

Announcing a major breakthrough in image storage and retrieval:

**PaperTamer** offers more power and flexibility than other existing document storage and retrieval systems—and **PaperTamer** costs 1/10th of the price.

**PaperTamer** is designed to eliminate the need to run to the file room every time you need information. **PaperTamer** provides immediate access to over a million images, documents, memos and articles.

Flagstaff Engineering offers a complete line of peripheral products to provide complete image storage and retrieval systems including scanners, optical drives and mass storage devices.

No one delivers rock solid solutions like Flagstaff Engineering, the company that continues to help people read a world of information.

Circle 112 on Reader Service Card

---

**E Flagstaff Engineering**

Domestic Sales and Marketing
1120 Kaibab Lane
Flagstaff, AZ 86001
(602) 779-3341 / FAX (602) 779-5998

International Sales
1930 S. Alma School #C202
Mesa, AZ 85210
(602) 831-5100 / FAX (602) 831-0684

GSA APPROVED
process the lines and frames of the image sequence and deal them into the appropriate block. This replaces the explicit format of the image that TV has used for the past 50 years. Also, each receiver must be built to recombine the blocks to suit its particular line count and frame rate.

Such an idea is anathema to those who believe that the electronics in consumer devices are expensive, and it is somewhat daunting to broadcasters and programmers as well. Many in those industries prefer a steadier ground on which to tread; they do not like the potential for obsolescence implied by an ever-growing standard.

Extensible TV is far more closely related to the computer industry. Computer users are acclimatized to systems that perform better with each generation and do a job with a speed and precision proportional to the investment that is made in them. The image of a TV broadcast whose very format is like a computer program is not as strange to that industry as it is to broadcasters.

Perhaps the only traditional video category interested in extensible TV is the production community. For them, the benefits of easy international interchange and evolution are valuable.

Intelligent TV

Another scenario for the development of TV requiring no new regulated standard involves the evolution of TV receivers into personal computers optimized for display. In many broadcasts, digital information is already included in the signal as closed-caption information; special equipment decodes this data and subtitles the broadcast for the hearing-impaired.

A complete set of options could exist for digitally augmenting the signal, both visually and with text, to generate higher-quality programs as well as individualized telecasts. Ultimately, the program could literally be composed in the TV set as the result of negotiation between the viewer and the information in the channel.

For example, the picture could depend on the screen size, with added width for large screens and added height for smaller sets. Or it could process only as many lines as the display technology is capable of rendering.

Even the camera angles used in a program could change from one household to the next. It is well known that TV shows are designed for a small screen and movies for the exhibition hall. There are more close-ups on TV and more panoramic views in the movies. Yet, if many of the viewers have wall-size screens, should those screens be used to enlarge the flaws in the newscaster's makeup or to give a broader view? Perhaps a way of avoiding this decision is to leave it to the viewer. Think of TV the same way you think of a CAD program that lets you select the viewpoint to suit the needs of the moment.

The data can also be used to vary the content of the program, allowing for alternative languages, additional data to print a higher-quality still derived from the broadcast, or an edited version suited to the tastes of a particular audience (see reference 4).

This intelligent receiver has been suggested in different forms by various people. Schreiber and Lippman describe an open-architecture receiver with a bus that can accept decoders for a variety of standards. This bus can also be the site of a processor that receives the transmission data as a generalized language, or a set of instructions that the receiver interprets to generate a picture.

For example, the frame rate can be made variable, in trade for additional spatial resolution (or vice versa), to suit various types of content. Graphics can be locally generated to suit the viewer's situation: fewer characters for small displays, and greater screen percentage for larger ones.

At the limit, once the signal is digital, it is inherently divorced from synchrony with the broadcaster and from real time. The data stream exists independently of any physical constraints. A complete 2-hour program can be compressed to seconds of transmission time, allowing new freedoms of composition and diversity at the time and place of viewing. The receiver can "broadcast" a plethora of information that becomes a program only when you decide to make it one. The channel can be dynamically allocated between spatiotemporal detail and content-based information.

Computers and TV

There is little question that all forms of image communication are poised to move into the digital era. HDTV is the most visible manifestation of this, but it is not the only one. While it may be true that new computers will appear similar...
The ideal 16-inch ergonomic monitor for professional graphics and business applications. Maximum performance for CAD/CAM, spreadsheets, databases, WYSIWYG word processors and desktop publishing. Designed for PCs and Macintosh II.

1024 \times 768 resolutions. Supporting the new, higher refresh rate of 70Hz and above for a flicker-free display. No distortion. Sharply focused. Bright images across the entire screen.

An anti-static, non-glare screen. Low magnetic radiation. No interference between two monitors separated by a mere six inches, for dual-display applications.

Microprocessor-controlled configuration for your applications, memorizing size and position of the screen settings you prefer.

Other monitors compete against the standards. FLEXSCAN\textsuperscript{®} sets them.
to HDTV consumer sets, the research done in the past few years on TV at all bandwidths and quality levels is the direct cause of much excitement in the computer world.

The same techniques used to squeeze a high-resolution image through a broadcast channel can also be used to compress high-quality images onto audio compact discs and to distribute movies through computer networks. Much of this work will bear fruit long before any agreement on HDTV occurs and will almost certainly exceed it in popularity for quite a few years.

Examples abound. In September 1990, Kodak announced a digital still-photography system in which a high-resolution digital version of each photograph is stored on CD. This high-resolution image can be viewed on home TV receivers or sent to a photo refinisher for digital darkroom effects and printing. By the time the system becomes available, you can expect those pictures to reside on a floppy disk and be printed in the home.

The General Instrument HDTV system that was introduced in June has extensions that make it useful at data rates as low as 2.5 megabits per second. At these rates, a full-resolution broadcast image looks better than that of home VCRs, and it approaches the best signal that you can get on a home set. Extensions of this to computers are obvious and inevitable.

An international group, the Motion Picture Experts Group, has been working for the past two years on a standard for digital images at bandwidths that are usable on audio CDs—approximately 1.1 Mbps for the picture. MPEG expects to release a draft proposal for a standard in December, with manufacturers beginning to construct chips for it in early 1991.

A still-picture standard, called JPEG, for the Joint Picture Experts Group, has drafted a standard for still images at any resolution, from teletext to graphic arts quality, and makers of new computer systems (e.g., NeXT) are preparing workstations that incorporate chips to process JPEG-encoded images at video rates. (MPEG and JPEG are discussed in detail in "Putting the Squeeze on Graphics" on page 289.)

Whether these systems are called HDTV or just advanced imaging is a moot point. E-mail that includes synchronous movies is around the corner, and those pictures can be as good as you wish, from VCR quality to HDTV and beyond.

The Future

HDTV has placed us at a crossroads in the way we deal with moving pictures. The pictures will certainly get clearer, but the underlying technology will shift from low-capability analog receivers to high-power digital signal processors. As with all major technological changes, the transition may not be smooth, and mistakes may be made along the way, but the direction is inevitable.

You can expect high-end computer graphics to integrate HDTV technology into normal use as equipment drops in price. The wide screen is immediately useful in some applications. Recording equipment is critical in all cases where TV output is normally used, and it will become available. This is obvious and unquestionable.

For the rest of the personal computer world, the value is not hidden in the lines but between them. HDTV and its derivatives are initiating a digital revolution that is beginning now and gathering steam. The challenge is not the new definition of the image, but the new definition of programming that this technology forces us to make.

Andrew Lippman is associate director of the Media Lab at MIT in Cambridge, Massachusetts. He is responsible for research programs addressing the future of TV, movies, consumer entertainment systems, and multimedia workstations. You can reach him on BIX/c/o "editors."

Create a scene in your living room.

Make mountains. Build bridges. Give rise to rivers and runways. When you add Microsoft Flight Simulator Aircraft & Scenery Designer to Flight Simulator 4.0, the world is literally yours.

Because now you can choose from 34 different objects—natural or man-made—and change their size, shape, color and even location to your liking. Ask your Microsoft dealer about it.

You'll get the biggest kicks in the air. While you're having the most fun on earth.

Microsoft

Making it all make sense.
SPEED, ACCURACY AND FLEXIBILITY!

Speed
The fastest omnifont OCR software available on the market. Recognition rates of appr. 100–140 cps (Microsoft Windows) or appr. 180–250 cps (MS-DOS)

Speaks Your Language
A unique program that reads and understands English, Spanish, French, German along with most other European languages—even when they are within the same document.

Flexibility
Operates in the MS-DOS and the Microsoft Windows environment. Accepts complex page layouts, mixed fonts and proportional spaced documents. Supports the highest number of scanners in the marketplace.

Innovation
One of the first proven OCR programs on the market to run under Microsoft Windows 3.0 in protected mode.

Intelligence
Automatic separation of text and images.

Price/Performance
Outstanding performance, added flexibility, high accuracy rate at a price that is affordable to all PC users.

Call for your demo diskette today: (1-800-255-4-OCR), R.O. Box 0218 Los Angeles, CA 90048 Tel: (408) 749-9935 Fax: (408) 730-1180

Distributors:

AUSTRIA
Artaker
Tel: 43-222/588-05-0

BELGIUM
Maecocon
Tel: 32-2/486-7035

CZECHOSLOVAKIA
AGency
Tel: 42-2/90070

DENMARK
Torsana-dip data
Tel: 45-43/43-35-99

FINLAND
Comnet
Tel: 358-0/4931000

FRANCE
Apaya
Tel: 33-1/09-24-22-33

ICELAND
Kifudauen
Tel: 354-1/9687033

IRELAND
Saunders Acquisition Systems
Tel: 353-1/939-322

ITALY
Vicop
Tel: 39-45/579500

JAPAN
Suhostro Koeki Kaisha, Ltd.
Tel: 81-3/5225-3721

LUXEMBURG
Eurovision
Tel: 352-470951

MEXICO
Amsen
Tel: 52-652-07-06-02

NORWAY
CT Datablin
Tel: 41-279-34-80

POLAND
FX Przeds. Inv.
Tel: 48-52/205-57-70

PORTUGAL
STI
Tel: 34-1/945-899-45

SWEDEN
Agsog AB
Tel: 46-973-27-97

SWITZERLAND
ScanSet
Tel: 41-5089-49-93

TURKEY
ESSPA
Tel: 90-4-133-86-11

UNITED KINGDOM
Ekco Data Systems
Tel: 44-709/571771

YUGOSLAVIA
LTS
Tel: 38-11/60-572

OEM Partners:

Acer
SWEDEN
Tel: 46-769/635-00

Deutsche Nachmolen
GERMANY
Tel: 49-211/5551-202

EIH
GERMANY
Tel: 49-749/7051-2

Future Technology
AUSTRIA
Tel: 43-222/9865-50

Getronics
Netherlands
Tel: 31-20/581509

Hewlett-Packard
AUSTRIA
Tel: 43-222/0-50-0

Microsoft
Europe
Tel: 49-211/5551-202

Microtek
Belgium
Tel: 32-2725-0570

Pentax Europe
Belgium
Tel: 49-211/5551-202

Ricoh Europe
Austria
Tel: 43-222/9865-50

Scandec
Europe
Tel: 49-211/5551-202

Recognition speed measured on an IBM AT386, 33 MHz
Microsoft Windows and MS-DOS are trademarks of Microsoft Corp.

Circle 266 on Reader Service Card
Graphics Engines

The stunning graphics images available on today's desktops are products of a new generation of graphics hardware. Below are listed manufacturers of high-resolution graphics boards for PC, Macintosh, and Unix systems.

Abaton
(Everex)
48431 Milmont Dr.
Fremont, CA 94583
(415) 683-2226
Inquiry 1225.

ADEX Corp.
1750 Junction Ave.
San Jose, CA 95112
(408) 436-9700
Inquiry 1226.

Apple Computer, Inc.
20525 Mariani Ave.
Cupertino, CA 95014
(408) 996-1010
Inquiry 1227.

Artists Graphics
(Control Systems Corp.)
2675 Patton Rd.
St. Paul, MN 55113
(612) 631-7800
Inquiry 1228.

ATI Technologies, Inc.
3761 Victoria Park Ave.
Scarborough, Ontario,
Canada M1W 3S2
(416) 756-0718
Inquiry 1229.

Bell & Howell Co.
Quintar Division
370 Amapola Ave.,
Suite 106
Torrance, CA 90501
(213) 320-5700
Inquiry 1230.

Boca Research, Inc.
6401 Congress Ave.
Boca Raton, FL 33487
(407) 997-6227
Inquiry 1231.

Calcomp, Inc.
2411 West
La Palma Ave.
Anaheim, CA 92801
(714) 821-2000
Inquiry 1232.

Compaq Computer
Corp.
20555 State Hwy. 249
Houston, TX 77070
(713) 370-0670
Inquiry 1233.

Data Translation, Inc.
100 Locke Dr.
Marlborough, MA
01752
(508) 481-3700
Inquiry 1234.

Desktop Computing, Inc.
2635 North First St.,
Suite 203
San Jose, CA 95134
(408) 943-9409
Inquiry 1235.

Enertronics Research, Inc.
5 Station Plaza
1910 Pine St.
St. Louis, MO 63103
(314) 421-2771
Inquiry 1236.

General Parametrics Corp.
1250 Ninth St.
Berkeley, CA 94710
(415) 524-3950
Inquiry 1237.

Groundhog Graphics
101 East Mahoning St.
Punxsutawney, PA
15767
(814) 938-8943
Inquiry 1240.

Headland Technology
46221 Landing Pkwy.
Fremont, CA 94538
(415) 623-7857
Inquiry 1241.

Hercules Computer Technology, Inc.
921 Parker St.
Berkeley, CA 94710
(415) 540-6000
Inquiry 1242.

Hewlett-Packard Co.
19091 Pruneridge Ave.
Cupertino, CA 95014
(408) 725-8900
Inquiry 1243.

Imaging Technology, Inc.
600 West Cummings Park
Woburn, MA 01801
(617) 938-8444
Inquiry 1244.

Imagraph Corp.
11 Elizabeth Dr.
Chelmsford, MA 01824
(508) 256-4624
Inquiry 1245.

Laser Master Corp.
7156 Shady Oak Rd.
Eden Prairie, MN 55344
(612) 944-9330
Inquiry 1246.

Logos Technology
809 South Lemon Ave.
Walnut, CA 91789
(714) 869-7789
Inquiry 1247.

MegaGraphics, Inc.
439 Calle San Pablo
Camarillo, CA 93010
(805) 484-3799
Inquiry 1248.

Megaltek
9645 Scranton Rd.
San Diego, CA 92121
(619) 455-5590
Inquiry 1250.

Metheus Corp.
1600 Northwest Compton Dr.
Beaverton, OR 97006
(503) 690-1550
Inquiry 1251.

Micron Technology, Inc.
2805 East Columbia Rd.
Boise, ID 83706
(208) 383-4000
Inquiry 1252.

Mycor
Research Park
P.O. Box 79
Kingston, MA 02364
(508) 746-7341
Inquiry 1253.

Monolithic Systems Corp.
7050 South Tucson Way
Englewood, CO 80112
(303) 526-7661
Inquiry 1254.

Mylex Corp.
47650 Westinghouse Dr.
Fremont, CA 94539
(415) 683-4600
Inquiry 1255.

continued
Graphics Engines

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Company</th>
<th>Address</th>
<th>Phone</th>
<th>Inquiry</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>National Design</td>
<td>9171 Capital of Texas Hwy. N Austin, TX 78759</td>
<td>(512) 343-5055</td>
<td>1256</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEC Technologies, Inc.</td>
<td>1414 Massachusetts Ave. Boxborough, MA 01719</td>
<td>(508) 264-8000</td>
<td>1257</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Media Graphics Corp.</td>
<td>780 Boston Rd. Billerica, MA 01821</td>
<td>(508) 663-0666</td>
<td>1258</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSA</td>
<td>800 South St. Waltham, MA 02154</td>
<td>(617) 893-5700</td>
<td>1259</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number Nine Computer Corp.</td>
<td>725 Concord Ave. Cambridge, MA 02138</td>
<td>(617) 492-0999</td>
<td>1260</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nutmeg Systems</td>
<td>25 South Ave. New Canaan, CT 06840</td>
<td>(203) 966-3226</td>
<td>1261</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OmniComp Graphics Corp.</td>
<td>1734 West Belt N Houston, TX 77043</td>
<td>(713) 464-2990</td>
<td>1262</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Orchid Technology, Inc.</td>
<td>45365 Northport Loop W Fremont, CA 94538</td>
<td>(415) 683-0300</td>
<td>1263</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PC Tech, Inc.</td>
<td>907 North Sixth St. Lake City, MN 55041</td>
<td>(612) 345-4555</td>
<td>1264</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Personal Computer Peripherals Corp.</td>
<td>4710 Eisenhower Blvd., Building A-4 Tampa, FL 33634</td>
<td>(813) 884-3092</td>
<td>Inquiry 1265</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Princeton Graphic Systems</td>
<td>1100 Northmeadow Pkwy., Suite 150 Roswell, GA 30076</td>
<td>(404) 664-1010</td>
<td>1266</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Princeton Publishing Labs, Inc.</td>
<td>19 Wall St. Princeton, NJ 08540</td>
<td>(609) 924-1153</td>
<td>1267</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radius, Inc.</td>
<td>1710 Fortune Dr. San Jose, CA 95131</td>
<td>(408) 434-1010</td>
<td>1268</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ramtek Corp.</td>
<td>1525 Atteberry Lane San Jose, CA 95131</td>
<td>(408) 954-2700</td>
<td>1269</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RasterOps Corp.</td>
<td>2500 Walsh Ave. Santa Clara, CA 95051</td>
<td>(408) 562-4200</td>
<td>1270</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Renaissance GRX, Inc.</td>
<td>226 116th Ave. NE Bellevue, WA 98004</td>
<td>(206) 454-8086</td>
<td>1271</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sota Technology, Inc.</td>
<td>559 Weddell Dr. Sunnyvale, CA 94089</td>
<td>(408) 745-1111</td>
<td>1272</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STB Systems, Inc.</td>
<td>1651 North Glenview, Suite 210 Richardson, TX 75081</td>
<td>(214) 234-8750</td>
<td>1131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SuperMac Technology</td>
<td>485 Potrero Ave. Sunnyvale, CA 90408</td>
<td>(408) 245-2202</td>
<td>1132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Symbolics, Inc.</td>
<td>8 New England Executive Park Burlington, MA 01803</td>
<td>(617) 221-1000</td>
<td>1133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tecmar, Inc.</td>
<td>6225 Cochran Rd. Solon, OH 44139</td>
<td>(216) 349-0600</td>
<td>1134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trident Microsystems, Inc.</td>
<td>321 Soquel Way Sunnyvale, CA 90406</td>
<td>(408) 738-3194</td>
<td>1135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TruVision, Inc.</td>
<td>7351 Shadeland Station, Suite 100 Indianapolis, IN 46256</td>
<td>(317) 841-0332</td>
<td>1136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tseng Labs, Inc.</td>
<td>10 Pheasant Run Newtown, PA 18940</td>
<td>(215) 968-0502</td>
<td>1137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Univision Technologies, Inc.</td>
<td>3 Burlington Woods Burlington, MA 01803</td>
<td>(617) 221-6700</td>
<td>1138</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vectrix</td>
<td>111 Pacifica, Suite 2150 Irvine, CA 92718</td>
<td>(714) 727-2452</td>
<td>1139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ventek Corp.</td>
<td>31336 Via Collinas, Suite 102 Westlake Village, CA 91362</td>
<td>(818) 991-3868</td>
<td>1140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vermont Microsystems, Inc.</td>
<td>11 Tigan St. Winooakt, VT 05404</td>
<td>(802) 655-2860</td>
<td>1141</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Western Digital Imaging</td>
<td>2445 McCabe Way Irvine, CA 92714</td>
<td>(714) 863-0102</td>
<td>1142</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Inclusion in the resource guide should not be taken as a BYTE endorsement or recommendation. Likewise, omission from the guide should not be taken negatively. The information here was believed to be accurate at the time of writing, but BYTE cannot be responsible for omissions, errors, or changes that occur after compilation of the guide.
THE NEW MICRO-CAP III.
SO YOU CAN TEST-FLY
EVEN MORE MODELS.

It wasn’t easy. But we did it. Made the long-time best-selling IBM® PC-based interactive CAE tool even better.

Take modeling power. We’ve significantly expanded math expression capabilities to permit comprehensive analog behavioral modeling. And, beyond Gummel Poon BJT and Level 3 MOS, you’re now ready for nonlinear magnetics modeling. Even MESFET modeling.

Analysis and simulation is faster, too. Because the program’s now in “C” and assembly language. That also means more capacity — for simulating even larger circuits.

As always, count on fast circuit creation, thanks to window-based operation and a schematic editor. Rapid, right-from-schematics analysis — AC, DC, fourier and transient — via SPICE-like routines. The ability to combine digital/analog circuit simulations using integrated switch models and parameterized macros. And stepped component values that streamline multiple-plot generation.

And don’t forget MICRO-CAP III’s extended routine list — from impedance, Nyquist diagrams and BH plots to Monte Carlo for statistical analysis of production yield. The algebraic formula parsers for plotting virtually any function. The support for Hercules, CGA, MCGA, EGA and VGA displays. Output for plotters and laser printers.

Cost? Still only $1495. Evaluation versions still only $150. Brochure and demo disk still free for the asking. Call or write for yours today. And see how easily you can get ideas up and flying.

1021 S. Wolfe Road
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 738-4387
Every Day, Hundreds Of People Abandon Their Keyboard And Buy Northgate OmniKeys.

NOW! Find Out Why Risk Free For 60 Days!

Order an OmniKey and put it to the test ... if you don't think it's worth every penny you paid, we'll buy it back!

There is no faster—or better—way to type! See for yourself! With OmniKey, you don't need to "eye check" the monitor to know you've made an entry. Crisp ALPS key switches let you know with sound and sensation!

Put an OmniKey to the test. You'll see, OmniKey is not just a replacement keyboard, it's a system upgrade! Order now and we'll deliver one to your home or office for 60 days RISK FREE! You have nothing to lose ... everything to gain!

All OmniKeys Have These Outstanding Features:

- Unmatched Compatibility: Ask us! We have a keyboard for your IBM type computer!
- LED Indicators show SCROLL, CAPS, and NUM lock status at a glance.
- FCC Class B Certified
- 5-Year Warranty—the industry's strongest! If you have any problems of materials or workmanship, Northgate will repair or replace your keyboard AT NO CHARGE!

OmniKey/ULTRA With F-Keys On Top And Left!

PC Computing said "keyboards don't get any better than this." (July '90) ULTRA gives you 12 Function-keys on left, PLUS 12 switchable Special Function keys on top, for one-key CTRL, ALT, SHIFT combination commands.

ULTRA's Interchangeable keys let you swap CTRL, ALT and CAPS LOCK keys on left—and the ASTERISK and BACKSLASH keys on right. ULTRA's one-piece steel base is self-stabilizing for sure-handed typing. The ultimate keyboard for power users!

OmniKey/ULTRA ONLY $149.00

OmniKey/ULTRA Features:

- Deluxe 139 key layout.
- 12 Function (F) keys on left.
- 12 Special Function (SF) keys on top—use them as duplicate F-keys or create macro functions of combined CTRL, ALT or SHIFT combination commands.
- Interchangeable ALT, CAPS LOCK and CTRL keys on left.
- Switchable ASTERISK and BACKSLASH on right.
- Separate diamond-shaped cursor keypad.
- Calculator style numeric keypad with extra equals key.
- Period/comma lock—locks out < >, punctuation in!
- Lifetime quality double injected keycaps.
- Keys color coded for use with WordPerfect.
F-Keys on left, top or both—it’s up to you!

OmniKey/102 With F-Keys On Left

First keyboard to get back to the basics! Most people learned to type with function keys on left for fast, one-hand combination commands. OmniKey/102 delivers this and more. That’s why readers of Computer Shopper made OmniKey/102 their "Best Buy!" You can customize OmniKey/102, too! If you prefer the standard IBM enhanced layout, you can swap the CTRL, ALT and CAPS LOCK keys. The best 102 key keyboard available works with virtually every IBM-type personal computer.

OmniKey/102

ONLY $99.00

OmniKey/102 Features:
- Innovative 102 key layout.
- 12 Function keys on the left.
- Interchangeable ALT, CAPS LOCK, and CTRL keys.
- Large L-shaped ENTER key.
- Separate inverted 'T' cursor keypad.
- Calculator-style numeric keypad with added Equals key.
- Interchangeable Backslash and Asterisk keys.
- Lifetime quality double injected keypads.
- Keys color coded for use with WordPerfect.

OmniKey/101-1 With F-Keys On Top

Many people have become accustomed to the standard IBM layout. For you, we've duplicated, well nearly, the IBM layout (we couldn't resist making a couple of improvements). We made OmniKey/101-I with a footprint 20% smaller than IBM's—saves desk space! We also weren't willing to compromise OmniKey's double wide BACKSPACE key and large L-shaped ENTER key—they mean too much in terms of increased speed and accuracy. Customers worldwide agree!

OmniKey/101-I

ONLY $89.00

OmniKey/101-1 Features:
- Enhanced 101 key layout.
- 12 Function keys on top.
- Interchangeable CAPS LOCK and left CTRL keys.
- Large L-shaped ENTER key.
- Double size BACKSPACE.
- Inverted 'T' cursor control pad.
- Calculator-style numeric keypad with added Equals key.
- Lifetime quality double injected keypads.
- Keys color coded for use with WordPerfect.

CHARGE IT! We accept VISA and Master Card.

HOURS: Mon.-Fri. 7 a.m. to 10 p.m.; Sat. 8 a.m. to 4 p.m. Central. Dealer and distributor prices available. Se habla español por su conveniencia.

800-526-2446

©Copyright Northgate Computer Systems, Inc. 1990. All rights reserved. Northgate, OmniKey and the Big 'N' logo are trademarks of Northgate Computer Systems. Other brand names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners. Specifications subject to change without notice. Subject to occasional inventory shortages. We support the ethical use of software. To report software copyright violations, call the Software Publishers Association's Anti-Piracy Hotline at 1-800-388-PIR8.

Circle 213 on Reader Service Card

DECEMBER 1990 • BYTE 311
PORTABLE CHIPS

Chip designers are helping make laptops smaller, more powerful, and more efficient

Owen Linderholm

The original IBM PC was designed with circuitry to help the CPU drive the other parts of the system: the bus, keyboard, display, peripherals, and memory. These logical functions required a number of ICs, which took up a great deal of board space and system real estate.

As other companies started to copy the PC, they looked for ways to build systems more economically. They began to make chips that performed a number of the functions involved in the system logic, a trend called integration.

Since the introduction of the original PC, there have also been numerous technological developments in mass storage, memory, processors, and displays. IBM and others have used these techniques in ATs and compatibles, providing increasingly powerful solutions that nevertheless remain backward compatible. Driven by these factors, chip manufacturers have been able to decode all the logic required to build a PC compatible and put it on a few chips, simplifying the process of manufacturing a PC.

These manufacturers—companies such as Intel, Advanced Micro Devices (AMD), and Chips & Technologies—are always looking for ways to make their chip sets stand out above those of their competitors. One area where this is becoming increasingly possible is in the laptop market.

Let's Get Small

Laptops call for design philosophies and techniques that are substantially different from those of desktop systems. The manufacturers of laptop chip sets need to consider size, form factor, weight, power consumption, displays, mass storage options, memory, performance, and price. Interestingly, it is in laptops that manufacturers stray farthest from the IBM standard. IBM has never produced a successful laptop, so there are no de facto standards to adhere to except that of DOS compatibility.

The result has been a proliferation of laptop styles, ranging from the basic PC compatible with a single floppy disk drive and a crude CGA LCD screen (e.g., the Toshiba T1000) to the brand-new 4-pound, hard disk-equipped VGA wonders from Sharp and Texas Instruments to innumerable 386SX-based laptops that have more power but are heavier. Another innovation that may point the way to the future is the "palmtop" IBM compatible, such as the one from Poqet. A palmtop has more power than the original PC in a package that's not much larger than a calculator (see photo 1).

Chip-Set Basics

Before looking into the special nuances of laptop chip sets, I want to review the typical functions of the chip sets found in most PC or AT compatibles. Basically, the chip set provides support logic for the processor, transforming instructions and signals from the processor into signals that can be understood by other components of the system and vice versa. Typical chip sets now operate in four or five main areas:

• The bus controller chip carries signals from the processor to the system bus. It provides timing and arbitration signals for the bus and, when necessary, performs buffering to feed signals along the bus so they won't conflict with each other.
• The peripheral controller chip generally controls hard and floppy disk drives and, often, the parallel port. It controls the flow of data between the processor and these peripherals.
• Memory-control chips perform similar functions for the RAM and ROM in a system, physically fetching data from the RAM and returning it to the processor. They also control memory refresh, passing signals to periodically update memory so the RAM contents don't fade.
• There is usually an I/O chip that controls serial I/O and, sometimes, the parallel port and other peripheral devices in the system.
• Finally, most chip sets now include a display controller in some form. This may be combined with the I/O chip in the case of a simple monochrome display but is more commonly a separate VGA controller chip.

continued
Correct
clocking is more important
to a microcomputer than a steady
heartbeat is to the human body.

Most chip sets also control timing for the whole system, including the processor. They take signals from the system’s clock crystals and use them to keep the various parts of the system operating in sync. This is probably the single most important function of the chip set, since correct clocking is more important to a microcomputer than a steady heartbeat is to the human body. Chip sets also usually control parity generation, accesses to memory, shadowing RAM and ROM, data and address buffering, and other less important functions.

Currently, most computers use three or four chips to control these functions. However, several companies have announced that they have integrated all of them onto a single chip. This allows manufacturers to build systems using a processor, a chip set on one chip, some RAM chips, and various other nonsilicon electronic devices. Such high levels of integration are allowing manufacturers to make system boards that are only a few inches on a side. This means that it’s possible to fit all the other components of a system—slots, disk drives, and the power supply—into a much smaller box than what used to be needed.

Today’s Laptop
The average laptop today is an AT compatible with a floppy disk drive and a hard disk drive. It has a flat-panel LCD screen, which may be either high-quality CGA or low-quality VGA. There are numerous problems with building such systems, which is why far fewer companies are making laptops than there are companies making desktop systems.

The first issue is size. Generally speaking, the smaller the laptop, the more successful it will be. But it takes more engineering expertise to put all the components of a desktop system into a unit that will fit on your lap. Manufacturers want chip sets that are highly integrated so the motherboards will be more compact and take up less space. They also want chip sets to be flexible, making it easier to design a board layout that works well with the physical design of the system.

The next issue, and probably the most important, is power. This is the issue that drove the development of special chip sets for laptops, and it is the area that manufacturers almost uniformly focus on. Manufacturers either use a DC-to-DC converter to ensure a good-level voltage from the power supply to the system, or they try to supply a good voltage directly, in the form of a high-quality battery pack.

The battery approach is a little more risky, especially when a battery starts to run out. As power gets low, power levels can fluctuate. To avoid permanent damage to the system, manufacturers must use components that are more resistant to voltage fluctuations (and therefore more expensive). The disadvantage of using a DC-to-DC converter is that it has a small power overhead and decreases overall battery life by about 15 percent. In both cases, manufacturers try to extend the battery life as long as possible.

In addition, many components of a laptop system are sources of heavy power drain. The clearest example is a backlight LCD screen. Although backlighting makes the screen much easier to read, it drains a significant amount of power from the system. Chips & Technologies, perhaps the biggest chip-set manufacturer, estimates that under the best conditions the backlight uses about 12 percent to 15 percent of the system power.

A simple solution—found early on by the chip-set manufacturers—was to switch the backlight off when it wasn’t needed. To do this, most chip sets monitor keyboard activity and turn off the backlight (and often the whole display) if you don’t hit a key within a certain period of time. This solution, while saving power, has its problems. If you’re simply looking at the screen thinking about what to do next, or if the system is performing a long and difficult calculation, turning off the backlight may not be desirable. Some chip sets are designed to monitor processor and video activity to determine when the backlight and display should go off.

Chip sets can also save power by powering down the whole system when it is not being used. This is not the same thing as
Intel has stated that its goal is a single-chip AT that includes processor, chip set, and memory.

turning the system off. Most laptops now have the ability to suspend and resume operation. They do this by powering down the entire system except memory and the processor—or even everything but the memory, if they take the trouble to store processor values in memory first. This technique is usually under the direct command of the user or kicks in after prolonged periods of inactivity.

Similarly, some disk drive manufacturers have now put low-power and power-down modes of operation into their drives. Chip-set makers are starting to support them by having their chip sets put hard disk drives into idle when they are not used, or even sometimes powering them down.

Following the trend toward using lower-power components, chip-set makers now provide versions of their chip sets that consume less power. These, of course, are more expensive, as are the chip sets that include power-saving features. Memory makers are also bringing out DRAM chips that need to be refreshed far less often. Chip-set manufacturers have not yet brought out many products to support these, but more should be available soon.

Controlling Displays
Another issue for laptop makers is what display to use. Users are voting for higher-quality displays by buying systems that have them. To meet this demand, chip makers are now supplying low-power VGA chips as part of their laptop chip sets.

Closely linked with the display is the question of the user interface. For most laptop users, this means the keyboard and DOS. However, since the advent of 386SX-based laptops, users have begun to use graphical user interfaces, such as Windows 3.0. This means that they will also want pointing devices, such as mice. Some systems now have built-in devices, such as trackballs, that let you control these graphical environments more readily.

Many manufacturers foresee pen-based and voice-based interfaces as the way forward for laptops, and perhaps for all computers. These kinds of interfaces and the applications driving them will require more computing horsepower—at the very least, a 386SX. The added horsepower in turn requires more power to drive it, taking manufacturers back to the question of power consumption.

Working Together
One last big issue remains for the makers of laptop chip sets: compatibility. This may seem trivial, but the specialized chip sets for laptops, particularly in the power management area, put an added strain on the processor and operating system. In particular, system logic chips make tremendous use of hardware interrupts to the processor to coordinate and deliver all the signals to and from the processor. Every interrupt slows down some other operation of the processor by a small margin. Power management features slow the processor down a lot,
because the chip-set logic is continually monitoring the processor to see if it can shut some portion of the system down.

Turning parts of the system on and off takes interrupts. If done at the wrong time, interrupts can result in system crashes and data loss. In particular, applications using external high-speed communications (e.g., networking) or add-in cards are likely to suffer from being interrupted by power management features.

Correct access to memory is another area that may be affected by power management features in a laptop chip set. This is a special concern in a protected-mode environment where memory could be switched off at the command of one paused application even though others are still running.

**Laptop Chip-Set Solutions**

Currently, laptop chip-set makers address these problems in various ways. The most common method for dealing with size is to assume that more integration means a smaller form factor and less weight. Intel has gone so far as to state that its goal is a single-chip AT that includes processor, chip set, and memory.

A single chip such as this would allow laptop manufacturers to follow two paths. One would be to make extremely small, basic AT-compatible systems: palmtops or even smaller machines. The more likely path would be to free up space on the motherboard to allow future extensions to a laptop, such as networking devices (and even wireless networking), Flash memory cards, pen-input technology, much larger memories, fax modems, and voice-recognition devices.

Chip sets for dealing with alternative display and user-input devices are already being produced. To ease the limitations of color laptop displays, a couple of companies are making RAMDACS: specialized display chips that provide display RAM, D/A converters for the display, and controls for color lookup tables.

Cirrus Logic is producing a RAMDAC that allows existing color flat-panel screens to display far more colors than they currently can—up to full 256-color VGA modes—without modifying the display itself. Edsun Labs is making a chip that provides automatic antialiasing and can make a regular VGA monitor display thousands of colors rather than the usual 256. Technologies like these are rapidly making good color displays for laptops a reality.

However, minimizing power consumption is where the main problem still lies. Semiconductor technology is advancing rapidly, but power and battery-storage technology is improving far more slowly. Most companies are using brute-force approaches to power management where selected parts of the system are turned off when not needed. In addition, most of their new chip sets now support modes that slow down or even turn off the CPU when not needed, and many support lower DRAM refresh rates.

A good example of this is the new 286LX from AMD (see "AMD Gets Closer to Building an AT Motherchip," October Microbytes). The 286LX is a complex single chip that performs many of the functions that are usually performed by several chips. It includes AMD's 80C286 CPU on the chip. The
The Dynamic Duo. The 4860 is an industry-first MotherBoard that packs the power of the Intel 80486 CPU with the Intel 80860 RISC processor ($i486 + i860 = 4860$). With it, you can build mainframe power into PCs for applications including CAD, LAN and desktop publishing. Equally impressive, our 4860 pumps up performance in your UNIX workstations.

A PC Revolution. In the PC environment, the 4860 is a 486-based MotherBoard which runs over 2 times faster than 386 computers. It's fully compatible with DOS, IBM's OS/2, Novell Netware and UNIX. What's more, Hauppauge's 4860 supports up to 64 MBytes of memory without a RAM expansion board!

RISC-Y Business. Thanks to the 4860's symmetrical architecture, both the $i486$ and the $i860$ processors can access the full range of memory, I/O system, and the 64-bit expansion bus. The result? Unprecedented dual processor performance. You'll find that the $i860$ processor is ideal in graphics applications, performing up to 25 million floating-point operations per second. That's more than 10 times faster than the $i486$ processor alone! There's even an optional 64-bit frame buffer card for ultra high-performance workstation graphics.

For UNIX Workstations, Too. The 4860 board makes a great foundation for high-performance RISC workstations that run advanced UNIX applications. Many workstation vendors are choosing the $i860$ processor as a standardized vehicle for CAD and simulation systems, and the 4860 is perfectly compatible with these applications.

Technical Features: • 4 Megabytes of high speed RAM expandable to 64 MBytes shared between $i486$ and $i860$ processors • Socket for optional 128K static RAM cache module for the $i486$ • Full size PC/AT form factor • Eight EISA I/O slots • 64-bit expansion slot • 1 parallel, 2 serial ports.

The 4860 MotherBoard. Built with the world's highest performing microprocessors. So you can build the world's highest performing PCs and workstations.

Hauppauge Computer Works, Inc.
91 Cabot Court
Hauppauge, New York 11788
Toll Free: 1-800-443-6284
In New York: 516-434-1600
In Europe: (49) 2161-17063

Trademarks: IBM, AT, and OS/2. Intel, Intel 80486, Intel 80860, Intel Corp. DOS and XENIX—Microsoft Corp. 4860 MotherBoard, Hauppauge Computer Works, Inc.

Circle 129 on Reader Service Card
Photo 2: The 386SL, a version of the 386 processor designed for laptops, is actually slightly faster than the 386SX. The 386SL features integrated cache memory control, a high-speed peripheral bus, and a system management interrupt (SMI) that will, among other things, let hardware manufacturers program in new power management features.

Photo 3: The 82360SL, a companion chip to Intel’s 386SL, provides the Industry Standard Architecture bus and most of the I/O necessary to build a complete system. The chip’s power management facilities support Intel’s Flash memory system, which, in suspend mode, can power the system for several weeks.
286LX has a CPU-shutdown mode that turns off the 80C286 portion of the chip, and a standby mode that turns off all system clocking except for DRAM refresh. DRAM refreshing is staggered so that the power drain is more constant and peak current demands are reduced. This chip is extremely well integrated and could be used to build a laptop with fewer than 20 chips on board, including DRAM.

However, as advanced as this solution is, it doesn't save enough power to dramatically increase battery life. Chips & Technologies is taking an approach that, while similar, uses more on-chip intelligence to examine power usage and determine the best way to turn off parts of the system to reduce power requirements but keep the system operating efficiently. The new CHIPSslite chip set (see the figure) offers a less well-integrated solution that should, however, perform better at power management.

The CHIPSelite chip set uses between five and seven chips. It features Chips & Technologies' own BIOS, which includes power-management routines. The chips provide address buffers, address and data multiplexers, a special power-management chip, an integrated BIOS, a peripheral interface, an I/O interface, and a keyboard controller.

The important chip in this set is the 82C641 power management chip. It supports sleep modes, standby modes, automatic backlight shutoff, modem ring, and slow-refresh DRAMs. The 82C641 uses a new refresh technique that reduces power requirements, and you can program it to power on at a preset time.

However, what sets the 82C641 apart is a technique that Chips & Technologies calls SmartSleep. SmartSleep is an advanced algorithm that makes a statistical analysis of how often an application polls the keyboard. It looks at the number of calls between certain time periods and then sets minimum and maximum values. It then sets a spread of values to determine when it is safe to put the system into sleep mode.

Sleep mode conserves power by stopping or slowing clocks to the CPU, taking advantage of the CMOS property that CMOS gates do not consume power except when they are switched. Stopping or slowing the transitions thus reduces the amount of power used.

The 80C286 processor is a static chip that can keep values even when stopped, so sleep modes on 286-based laptops actually stop the CPU altogether. The 386SX and 386DX chips are dynamic and therefore need to be refreshed by clocking. This can be done at speeds as low as 2 or 4 MHz—rather than the usual 16 MHz—saving considerable amounts of power consumed by the processor.

All these transitions take place so fast that it is often safe to put the processor into sleep mode between keystrokes while a user is typing. Thus, using sleep modes effectively can save a considerable amount of power. However, sleep modes must be used carefully because it is conceivable that some event may occur while the processor is asleep. For example, an extremely rapid typist might lose keystrokes if the processor went too quickly into sleep mode. Chips & Technologies estimates that up to 35 percent of system power is saved when it is operating in sleep mode.

It is clear that carefully planned sleep modes can save considerable power and protect users from losing data. Most chip sets take a conservative approach and use sleep modes only when a certain interval has passed without keyboard activity. This can be done at speeds as low as 2 or 4 MHz—rather than the usual 16 MHz—saving considerable amounts of power consumed by the processor.

SmartSleep for the application being run.

Standby modes turn more of the system off—everything except the memory, which could be slow-refresh memory. This mode can save over 95 percent of the power required by full operation. Chips & Technologies claims that its combination of low power consumption, SmartSleep, and other power-saving devices can extend the battery life of a typical laptop by a third or more.

InTegal's Solution
Most chip-set solutions may now be obsolete, however. Intel has recently introduced a new version of the 386SX processor, the 386SL, designed for laptops. It is slightly faster than the 386SX and works with the 82360SL, a new companion chip that provides the Industry Standard Architecture bus architecture and most of the necessary I/O for a system. The 386SL (see photo 2) has several unique features. It has integrated cache memory control, consumes less power, and is a static design. It also includes a high-speed peripheral bus that is intended for use with high-performance graphics, Flash memory, and disk systems.

However, the 386SL's biggest innovation is the addition of a new system management interrupt (SMI) and separate system management memory and I/O address spaces. This new interrupt is transparent to the rest of the processor and to any operating system running on the processor. It is designed for use by hardware manufacturers who want to program in power management features. The SMI provides the ability to suspend and resume operations, send peripherals such as hard and floppy disk drives into standby modes, control the CPU clock speed, and control uninterruptible power supplies. The SMI can be externally programmed so that manufacturers can add their own extensions for any form of power management.

The SMI is a hardware-level interrupt that takes priority over all other interrupts on the system. As such, it could conceivably be used for functions other than power management. Intel claims that, despite the obvious performance penalty for the rest of the processor when the SMI takes over, the overall performance of the 386SL is better than that of the 386SX. Intel also anticipates that using these chips and other low-power parts could extend the battery life of a system by 50 percent.

Intel has also put power management facilities into the 82360SL support chip (see photo 3), which includes timers, controls I/O, and has event recognizers to trigger the SMI for the 386SL. It also can support Intel's Flash memory system, powering a computer for several weeks when in suspend mode, rather than the usual few hours.

Good Things in Small Packages
Chip manufacturers are currently prototyping chips that will be smaller and more efficient and will feature even higher levels of integration than today's chips offer. In the near future, you can expect to see a single-chip AT that will allow powerful systems to fit into very small packages. Features like Intel's SMI will allow portables to incorporate new power-saving techniques and other management functions.

It's only been in the last few years that manufacturers have taken laptop chip-set technology seriously, and already great advances have been made. It seems likely that chip sets will soon be able to make up for battery-life limitations and dramatically extend the lives of portable computers.

Owen Linderholm is a news editor for BYTE in San Francisco. He can be reached on BIX as "owenl."
Any Other Questions?
800-322-9440

If you follow the press, you already know about CO/Session. InfoWorld called it “the fastest product we tested.” PC Magazine noted that it was faster by far at transferring files than any of its competitors, and claimed “CO/Session led the pack in remote control software performance.” So, you probably thought we couldn’t improve on the Performance Leader in remote screen updates and file transfers. Well, we have — with version 5.0.

Of course, you’ll be able to operate one PC from another with CO/Session 5.0. But now we’ve added such features as reduced memory requirements, remote mouse support and faster screen updates. In fact, with a long list of new features not found in Carbon Copy Plus, pcAnywhere or Close-Up, we’re leaving the competition further and further behind.

To find out more about CO/Session and how to order and where to buy it, call 1-800-322-9440. We’ll be happy to talk with you — and you’ll be glad you called.

See us at NetWorld and Fed Micro.
RELATIONAL DATABASES: THE REAL STORY

Are you sure you're using a relational database manager?
Think again.

Steven J. Vaughan-Nichols

Have you noticed that every food product in the land is now advertised as being “light”? It doesn’t matter at all if there is any truth to the claims. Light is one of the new buzzwords, so everyone is using it.

Of course, food vendors aren’t the only ones to play fast and loose with language. Computer companies do the same thing. Computer vendors use hype phrases like “turbo” and “object-oriented.” One term with a precise definition, relational database management system (RDBMS), has been bandied about so much that even veteran computer users have lost track of its meaning. Companies have been using this phrase for years. There’s only one problem: Few programs even come close to being relational database managers.

A Rose by Any Other Name?

Even database professionals believe that an RDBMS is any program that can access more than one database at a time. Nothing could be further from the truth. Just because a program allows you to view two different tables with its procedural language doesn’t mean it’s relational.

The sad thing is that there’s no real excuse for this confusion. The relational database model has been around since 1970, when Edgar Codd, then an IBM researcher, introduced it to the world in his classic Communications of the ACM paper entitled “A Relational Model for Large Shared Data Banks.”

Since then, Codd and his colleagues have been beating the drum for RDBMSes, both within and outside the walls of IBM. To make certain that everyone got the idea, Codd summed up the definition of RDBMS in a set of rules (see the text box “Codd’s Commandments” on page 322).

In a way it’s funny that so many programs try to wrap themselves in the RDBMS mantle. During its first years of existence, nobody except Codd and his followers supported the RDBMS model. The concept, based firmly on mathematical theory and predicate logic, was disliked for its break with traditional database thought. It was reviled as being too theoretical. Many said that it would never be practical.

The prevailing database model of the day was the hierarchical model. In this still-popular system, data is stored in a tree structure, and every data element is defined as being a member of a group. These groups are themselves data elements and can be members of a higher group. Under this scheme, your ZIP code is a data element that is part of another data element, your address. These elements could then be a part of another data element—a mailing list,
Codd’s Commandments

In the late 1960s, Edgar Codd was an IBM researcher who questioned the way DBMSes were designed. Over time, he became disgusted with the prevailing database theories of his day and decided to try to improve the situation. From his efforts, the relational model was born. As his model grew more popular, he was dismayed by the fact that DBMS designers were adopting only the word relational and ignoring the rest of the relational model. It was then that he formulated rules to define exactly what a relational DBMS is.

In theory, an RDBMS must meet Codd’s rules or it isn’t a relational database manager. In practice, most relational databases implement only some of these rules. Building a true RDBMS is easier said than done. A full discussion of Codd’s rules is beyond the scope of a single article, but here is a brief summary of Codd’s commandments:

Rule 0: Any RDBMS must be able to manage databases entirely through its relational capabilities. If a DBMS depends on record-by-record data-manipulation tools, it’s not truly relational.

Rule 1: All data in a relational database is explicitly represented (at the logical level) as values in tables. Data cannot be stored in any other way.

Rule 2: Every data element must be logically accessible through use of a combination of its primary key value, table name, and column name.

Rule 3: Null values are explicitly supported. Nulls represent missing or applicable information.

Rule 4: The database description, or catalog, is also stored at the logical level as tabular values. The relational language—Structured Query Language (SQL), for instance—must be able to act on the database design in the same manner in which it acts on data stored in the structure.

Rule 5: An RDBMS must support a clearly defined data-manipulation language that comprehensively supports data manipulation and definition, view definition, integrity constraints, and transactional boundaries and authorization. SQL is the most well known of these languages.

Rule 6: All views that can be updated must be updatable by the system. This is a major stumbling block for would-be RDBMS designers. Many implementations don’t allow updatable views at all. Those that do have many restrictions on when a view can be updated. In a true RDBMS, most, though not all, views would be updatable.

Rule 7: An RDBMS must do more than just be able to retrieve relational data sets. It has to be capable of inserting, updating, and deleting data as a relational set. Many RDBMSes that fail the grade fall back to a single-record-at-a-time procedural technique when it comes time to manipulate data.

Rule 8: Data must be physically independent of application programs. The underlying RDBMS program, or “optimizer,” should be able to track physical changes to the data. For instance, an RDBMS’s application programs should not have to change when an index is added to a table.

Rule 9: Whenever possible, application software must be independent of changes made to the base tables. That is, RDBMS programs should not need to be modified to reflect any changes in the underlying data tables. For example, no code should need to be rewritten when tables are combined into a view.

Rule 10: Data integrity must be definable in the relational language and stored in the catalog. This law is another one that has proved difficult to put into practice. Data-integrity constraints can be built into applications. However, this approach is foreign to the intent of the relational model. In this model, data integrity should be inherent in the database design.

Rule 11: An RDBMS has distribution independence. This is one of the more attractive aspects of RDBMSes. Database systems built on the relational framework are well suited to today’s client/server database designs.

Rule 12: If an RDBMS has a single-record-at-a-time language, that language cannot be used to bypass the integrity rules or constraints of the relational language. Thus, not only must an RDBMS be governed by relational rules, but those rules must be its primary laws. Simply tacking SQL onto a database program won’t turn it into a relational database any more than painting racing stripes on a VW Bug turns it into a Ferrari.

for instance. These structures can grow quite complicated and require pointers and indexes to properly track information.

The “Real” Thing

RDBMSes take a much simpler view of data. In a relational database, two-dimensional arrays of rows and columns hold all the information. This structure seems too easy, and, to some extent, that criticism is valid. Not every kind of information can be conveniently accessed under an RDBMS. Imaging information, for instance, doesn’t easily fit into an RDBMS’s neat patterns of data. Still, an RDBMS works fine for most textual or numeric data. Although an RDBMS’s structure may be simple, its inherent data-retrieval and manipulation powers are unparalleled.

In part, an RDBMS’s theoretical underpinnings allow for easy coding. In a relational system, for example, finding records between two points (say, all names in an alphabetical list between “Vau” and “Vo”) is a breeze. The same search in conventional databases requires many record-by-record comparisons.

In an RDBMS, even the most complicated data relationships can be reduced to 2-D table formats via data normalization, a data-analysis process used to find the simplest possible data structure for a given collection of information. This format makes changing and displaying information far easier than it is under a hierarchical system.

An RDBMS is a fundamental improvement over most DBMSes because you can add, delete, or change data throughout an entire database by treating it as a single set. Ordinary database managers require record-by-record updates that can drastically slow performance.

Ingres, Oracle, R:base 3.0, and IBM’s mainframe-driven DB2 all attempt to meet the demands of the RDBMS model. At one time, Codd stated that an RDBMS needed to meet only seven of his rules. By that standard, some have been successful. Since then, Codd has declared that all his commandments must be met before a database manager can be called “relational.” So far, none has, although a few have come close. The RDBMS concept sounds easy, but its full implementation is more difficult in practice than in theory.
There's more to comparing LaserJet PostScript® Language Emulation Cartridges than just the name.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pacific Data Products</th>
<th>Hewlett-Packard PostScript® Cartridge</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Price</td>
<td>$499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emulation switching</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Font cartridge option</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upgrade program</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Warranty</td>
<td>Lifetime</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Don't settle for less just to buy the HP name. Ask for Pacific Data Products' PacificPage P•E. It's the PostScript language emulation cartridge for HP LaserJet IIP, IID, III and IIID printers that offers you more for less.

Compare its lifetime warranty, upgrade program for keeping current with the latest version, and ability to switch between PostScript and PCL language emulation modes. And compare the optional companion cartridge, PacificType.

There is also an option available for connecting your PacificPage P•E equipped printer to a Macintosh computer.

To learn how you can get more for less, call your nearest dealer or contact: Pacific Data Products, 9125 Rehco Road, San Diego, CA 92121, (619) 597-4608, Fax (619) 552-0889.
An RDBMS must meet Codd’s rules or it isn’t a relational database manager.

Playing by the Rules

The fundamental rule of an RDBMS is that all information must be manageable entirely through relational means. On the logical level, then, everything in a relational database must be represented by values in tables. Here is where many database managers fall short. It is all too tempting for database designers to take a shortcut in data representation or manipulation for the sake of short-term efficiency. Unfortunately, this easy road leads quickly away from the basic model.

Other rules reinforce this concept. In a true RDBMS, the database description, or catalog, must be contained in tables and controlled by the data-manipulation language.

Perhaps the most troublesome rule in relational theory is the one dealing with null values (rule 3). In an RDBMS, nulls represent missing or inapplicable data, and they are a vital part of the relational concept. But nulls aren’t the same thing as empty or blank fields or the concept of zero.

Nulls represent information that isn’t known at the time of a record’s creation or modification. For instance, a hospital keeps birth records. Sometimes parents don’t have a first name for their new offspring. The baby could be given a false name, such as “John Doe” or “Smith’s daughter,” and the record could later be changed to the real name. This method will work, but it makes both the updating and the reporting of records more complicated. Under an RDBMS, any missing information is represented by a null value.

But even within relational theory, there is no agreement on how to manipulate record sets containing null values. Debate continues on how to handle nulls. Since this question is at the heart of Codd’s theory, it can’t just be disregarded.

Structured Query Language, the most popular relational language, identifies primary record keys by the combination of their unique identities and by being “not null.” Codd has further muddled the waters by suggesting that two types of nulls should be recognized. One would represent missing information, and the other would represent inappropriate data. There’s no sign that a definite answer to this thorny question will be forthcoming anytime soon.

Another rule that is difficult to implement is that an RDBMS must have distributional independence. In other words, the data manager must be able to cope with distributed databases. In an RDBMS, data should be independent of hardware architecture and physical location. A true RDBMS would be able to display a view on your screen made up of a table from your PC and an...
FEATURE
RELATIONAL DATABASES: THE REAL STORY

other table from a VAX located across the country.

Distributed database systems are an area in which developers are making rapid progress. Companies are rushing to bring distributed database managers to market. LAN database administrators lust after the power they provide; thus, database servers and clients are the hottest products in the DBMS field. The RDBMS model is well suited for this development, because the relational model's simple design and data-integrity rules have made it the cornerstone of most distributed databases.

The Best of Both Worlds?
Is it possible to combine the best features of an RDBMS with other systems? Many software companies have thought it could be done. They have tried to put a coat of relational paint on top of other systems. Codd addresses this in his final rule, the gist of which is that an RDBMS can have both relational and ordinary single-record-at-a-time elements. A relational system, however, must be governed by the logic of the relational model.

The reason why Codd devised his final rule is that the relational model is different from other ways of viewing and manipulating data. Therefore, a true hybrid system could never produce the full gains promised by relational theory.

In some circles, talking about database theory is like talking about religion or politics. You're sure to have an argument. I favor the relational model, but I'm the first to admit that it does have some problems—like nulls—that need a clearer definition.

RDBMSes have one practical problem as well. They require comparatively large amounts of RAM and disk storage. To put it more bluntly, they are resource hogs. Without sufficient hardware support, RDBMSes run extremely slowly.

Most hierarchical database managers work quite well within their theoretical constraints. In point of fact, most database programs, including such popular favorites as dBASE, FoxPro, Clipper, Superbase, and Paradox, owe more to the conventional database model than they do to the relational one.

Still, as time goes by, the theoretically superior relational model will be successfully implemented on more platforms. Only then will there be products that can honestly be labeled as being relational. Until that time, the best one can say of most programs is that they include some relational features.

Steven J. Vaughan-Nichols is a freelance writer and programmer/analyst for Bendix Field Engineering Corp. (Seabrook, MD). He can be reached on BIX as "sjvn."

THEY'RE SATISFIED.

"I would like you to know how pleased we are with the CSS Labs equipment installed on our network. Your unique design has allowed us to grow the services to our users beyond what was planned in our budgets." "...the higher performance and reliability has been commented on by the network users." "...Also, please extend my sincere thanks to your technical support staff for their fantastic response in resolving our recent compatibility issue." "...My staff was amazed that the solution was delivered the next day! This type of service is rare in the industry." —Roger Spangler, Network Service Manager, Fujitsu America, Inc.

"...ample provisions for drive and add-on board expansion make this system a fine choice in network or multiuser applications." —PC Magazine

"Our records confirm that over 25,000 CSS boards are in the field now, and judging by the low rate of return, their performance and integration in our systems, is outstanding."
—Bob Ziegler, Purchasing Manager, Datamedia Corporation

"...the combination of large- and small-record test results makes it quite impressive over the full range of data-handling hurdles." "Apparently CSS has found some semi-magical combination of medium technology that will yield sterling performance..." —PC Magazine

"...a great example of a PC on steroids. This machine is more than the sum of its parts. Power file server builders should keep an eye on CSS." —LAN Times

When you're evaluating a new system, it helps to know what experience others have had. CSS Laboratories' customer list is a long and happy one. Not to mention the computer press, who have also had some nice things to say.

These people all agree, that CSS systems don't just perform well, they offer unsurpassed reliability and compatibility. Add to this our reputation for customer service, and you can see why people are recommending us. For dealer information, call 1-800-966-CSS1. Find out why we call CSS Laboratories "A Solid Investment."

CSS Laboratories, Inc.
A Solid Investment

DEALERS CALL (800) 966-CSS1

California (714) 852-8161 • New York (212) 605-0290 • Canada (416) 882-0260
Australia 61-2-808-3666 • Germany 02-51-27-91-17

Circle 78 on Reader Service Card (RESELLERS: 79)

CSS
LABORATORIES, INC.
A Solid Investment

Ask About On-Site Service
All the features of HPBASIC, and more.

For less.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>HTBasic Feature</th>
<th>BASIC FEATURES:</th>
<th>HP BASIC</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>YES</td>
<td>IEEE-488 GPIB (HP-IB), RS-232 Instrument Control</td>
<td>YES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YES</td>
<td>Integrated Environment: Mouse, Editor, Debugger, Calculator</td>
<td>YES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YES</td>
<td>Supports 16 Megabytes of Memory (breaks DOS 640K barrier)</td>
<td>YES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YES</td>
<td>Engineering Math: Matrix Math, Complex Numbers</td>
<td>YES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YES</td>
<td>High Level Graphics: Screen, Plotter, Printer</td>
<td>YES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YES</td>
<td>Structured Programming with Independent Subprograms</td>
<td>YES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YES</td>
<td>Runs on Industry Standard Personal Computers</td>
<td>NO*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YES</td>
<td>Industry Standard Graphic Printer Support: Epson, IBM, lasers, etc.</td>
<td>NO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YES</td>
<td>Industry Standard Network Support: Novell, IBM, Microsoft, NFS, etc.</td>
<td>NO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YES</td>
<td>Industry Standard IEEE-488 Support: National Instruments, IOtech, etc.</td>
<td>NO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YES</td>
<td>Exchange data files with Industry Standard PC applications</td>
<td>NO*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YES</td>
<td>No-charge Telephone Technical Support</td>
<td>NO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YES</td>
<td>Instant on-line HELP system</td>
<td>NO</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

A Costly Situation. Every engineer needs the power and features of a “Rocky Mountain” BASIC workstation, but not everyone can have one. They simply cost too much. Fewer workstations, less productivity. The Best Way. TransEra HTBasic software provides the only way for serious technical computer users to turn their PC into a workstation without having to add costly hardware. Powerful workstations for everyone means greater productivity. Extraordinary Versatility. In addition, TransEra HTBasic works with the Industry Standard Personal Computer hardware, software, and networks. It even allows you to easily exchange data between your favorite DOS programs and the files you create in the BASIC workstation environment. All at a fraction of the cost of other solutions.


To find out more, call 1-801-224-6550.

Engineering Excellence for 15 Years™

Circle 320 on Reader Service Card (RESELLERS: 321)

* Without the addition of a costly 68000 co-processor. © Copyright 1990 TransEra Corporation. All rights reserved. HPBASIC and HPB are registered trademarks of Hewlett-Packard Co.
Concurrent C is an upward-compatible superset of C that provides parallel programming facilities. Concurrent (parallel) programming has become increasingly important because multiprocessor architectures, particularly networks of microprocessors, have become attractive alternatives to traditional mainframe computers.

There are some good reasons for programming in a language that supports concurrent processing:

• Concurrent programming languages usually provide the structure and have a convenient notation for writing programs for systems in which many events occur at the same time (e.g., operating systems, real-time systems, and database systems).
• A concurrent application is best expressed with the concurrency stated explicitly; otherwise, the program will not reflect the application’s structure.
• Concurrent programming makes the best use of multiprocessor architectures.
• Concurrent programming can reduce program execution time even on uniprocessors, by allowing I/O operations (usually with DMA and an independent I/O processor) to run in parallel with computation.

Concurrent programming has only one disadvantage: It adds complexity to a programming language. On the other hand, writing a parallel application in a sequential language requires writing code to simulate the parallelism, a nontrivial task that requires knowledge of the hardware, the operating system, and the interprocess-communication facilities. Tailoring the application to specific hardware and system software results in code that is difficult to port to a different computer system.

A System of Processes
A Concurrent C program consists of a set of processes that execute in parallel and that interact with each other by sending messages. Messages are sent to and replies are received from another process by calling transactions associated with the process.

At Bell Labs, we designed Concurrent C to harness together numerous computers. We picked C as the basis for our work on parallel programming because it is an immensely popular language and we use it. However, since it does not have parallel facilities, we needed to enhance it. Our objectives were

• to provide a concurrent programming language that can be used for writing systems on genuinely parallel hardware, such as a network of microprocessors or workstations;
• to provide a test-bed for experimenting with high-level concurrent programming facilities; and
• to design a practical concurrent programming language.

Our first implementation of Concurrent C was done in 1984 and 1985. Since then the language has evolved; it has been integrated with C++ and is now in a fairly stable state.

In this article, we will give an overview of Concurrent C and Concurrent C++. Specifically, we will discuss the selection of the concurrent programming model and some of the initial design decisions, summarize the concurrent programming extensions to C, describe in detail the important facilities in Concurrent C, illustrate the use of Concurrent C with some examples, discuss the integration of Concurrent C with C++, and summarize our experience using Concurrent C. We will assume that you are familiar with C or C++.

Selection of the Concurrent C Model
We selected the extended rendezvous (or transaction) concept for Concurrent C. A rendezvous is an interaction of two processes when they establish a point of synchronization, exchange information, and then continue their individual activities. A simple rendezvous involves only unidirectional communications, whereas an extended rendezvous allows bidirectional information transfer using only one rendezvous.

After the synchronization is established, information is
Listing 1: The specification for the lockMngr process.

typedef long lockid;
process spec lockMngr()
{
    trans void lock(lockid id); /*wait if busy*/
    trans void release(lockid id);
}

Listing 2: The body of the lockMngr process.

#include "lock.h"
process body lockMngr()
{
    lockid xid;
    for (;;)
        select {
            accept lock(id) suchthat(isfree(id))
                xid = id;
                lock(xid);
            or
            accept release(id)
                xid = id;
                unlock(xid);
        }
    /*isfree(id) returns true if id is unlocked*/
    /*lock(id) locks id*/
    /*unlock(id) unlocks id*/
}

copied from the process requesting service—the client—to the server. The client process is then forced to wait while the server process performs the requested service. Upon completion of the service, the results, if any, are returned to the client, which is then free to resume execution. From the client's viewpoint, an extended rendezvous is just like a function call.

Initially, we considered several categories of concurrent programming models:

- those based on shared memory;
- those based on asynchronous (nonblocking) message passing;
- those based on synchronous (blocking) message passing; and
- a combination of message passing and shared memory.

We rejected the shared-memory models because we wanted Concurrent C programs to run efficiently on nonshared-memory multiprocessors, such as workstations connected by a LAN. That left us with asynchronous and synchronous message-passing models. These two models are equivalent in that either set of primitives can be implemented using the other. We eliminated the asynchronous model for the following reasons:

- Most interprocess interactions are synchronous, not asynchronous: The client requests a service and waits for it. This matches the synchronous model perfectly. Thus, while the asynchronous model is more flexible, few people would actually use this extra flexibility.
- A synchronous model can be implemented more efficiently than an asynchronous model for which data must always be copied into and then out of a message buffer. For the synchronous model, data can be copied directly from the client process to the server, without going through an intermediate buffer, and the server's reply can be copied directly to the client. Thus, the synchronous model saves space and time.

Despite the theoretical equivalence of the asynchronous and synchronous message-passing models, some users of Concurrent C have a preference for asynchronous message passing because it maximizes concurrency. The debate over synchronous and asynchronous message passing has been the subject of much controversy among researchers. Preference for either can become a religious issue.

Reacting to this preference, we decided to take another look at asynchronous message passing. Eventually, we came to the conclusion that asynchronous message passing can indeed be beneficial in many situations. Consequently, we extended Concurrent C to provide this kind of message passing.

Some final comments about shared memory are in order. First and foremost, we wanted Concurrent C to allow (and encourage) programmers to write portable programs that will run efficiently on multiprocessors with or without shared memory. This is why we chose a message-passing model and why we have not added any language constructs for dealing with shared memory or for simulating shared variables in a nonshared-memory environment.

On the other hand, we did not want to forbid programmers from using shared memory altogether, as long as they accept the resulting limitations on portability. If we tried to prevent the use of shared memory in a shared-memory multiprocessor, programmers would just refuse to use Concurrent C. Therefore, Concurrent C does not forbid processes from referencing global variables, nor does it forbid processes from exchanging pointers. However, programmers do so at their own risk; such programs will not work as expected unless run on a computer with shared memory.

Overview of Concurrent C

Concurrent C extends C for parallel programming by providing facilities for

- specifying process types;
- creating processes;
- specifying the processor on which a process is to run;
- specifying, querying, and changing process priorities;
- synchronous and asynchronous transactions;
- delays and time-outs;
- interrupt handling;
A Lock Manager

You can get a taste of Concurrent C by seeing how you might implement a lock manager for large collections of items. In this demonstration, client processes can lock and release items. If an item is already locked, a process requesting a lock on this item waits until the item is released. Listing 1 is the specification of the lockMngr process. This specification declares two transactions: lock and release, which other processes can call to set and release locks.

Listing 2 is the body of the lockMngr process. This process accepts a lock request whenever the requested item is free, and always accepts release requests. Functions isfree, lock, and unlock manipulate a lock table. Only one process, lockMngr, calls these functions, so they do not have to worry about concurrent access to the lock table.

Listing 3 illustrates how a lockMngr process can be created and used.

A Simple Disk Scheduler

Listing 4 is the specification for a disk scheduler that uses the "elevator" algorithm. It is the same algorithm used to control elevators in high-rise buildings. An elevator alternates between handling all the calls from passengers wanting to go up and all the calls from passengers wanting to go down. This same algorithm implemented as a disk scheduler first handles all the calls to move the disk head in one direction. Then when there are no more such requests, the algorithm changes direction and accepts requests in the other direction. The elevator algorithm eliminates long delays in handling requests for cylinders at the edges of the disk.

The specification of the diskScheduler process declares one transaction, request, that can be called by other processes to read data from or write data to the disk. The body of the diskScheduler is in Listing 5. The blkno parameter is the logical-disk block number for the block to be read or written.

The Concurrent C implementation of this scheduling algorithm has two phases. In phase 1, the scheduler does not have a current direction; all pending requests have already been handled (or none have yet been issued). The scheduler starts in phase 1 and returns to phase 1 when it again has no pending requests. In phase 1, the scheduler accepts the request for the cylinder nearest to the current disk head position. The scheduler moves the disk head in the direction of that cylinder, handles the request, and enters phase 2.

In phase 2, the scheduler has a current direction; it moves the head in this direction, accepting requests as it goes (see listing 5). The variable phase indicates the current phase, and in phase 2, the variable dir indicates the current direction.

The select statement has two alternatives: an accept alternative and a guarded immediate alternative. If the process has an outstanding transaction call that satisfies the accept alternative, the select statement takes that alternative. If not, and if the guard is true (i.e., it is nonzero), then the select statement takes the immediate alternative. And if the guard is false, the select statement waits for a transaction call to arrive.

The accept alternative has a suchthat clause. In phase 1, any request satisfies this clause. In phase 2, only requests for the current cylinder or those for cylinders in the current direction satisfy it. Of those requests that satisfy the suchthat clause, the by clause selects the one that is nearest to the current cylinder. Once a request has been accepted, if it involves disk movement, the scheduler sets the current direction and shifts to phase 2. The scheduler then does the disk operation. The immediate alternative is executed only when the scheduler is in phase 2 and when there are no pending requests that satisfy the suchthat clause. The immediate alternative returns the scheduler to phase 1.

Note that the scheduler does not poll. If the scheduler is in phase 1 and there are no pending requests, the scheduler waits for a request to arrive. When the scheduler is in phase 2, the immediate alternative is open and will be taken when there are no requests that satisfy the accept alternative. The immediate alternative returns the scheduler to phase 1. This closes the immediate alternative and causes the scheduler to wait for the next request.

Concurrent C++

Concurrent C, as a compile-time option, also works with C++, an object-oriented superset of C. Although data-abstraction facilities are important for writing concurrent programs, we did not provide them in Concurrent C because we did not want to duplicate the C++ research effort. Instead, we decided that we would eventually integrate C++ and Concurrent C.
A process that is called by many clients can become a bottleneck.

facilities to produce a language with both data-abstraction and parallel-programming facilities. This was a pragmatic decision. We decided that it would be better if it had the same data abstractions as C++ because this would make the new language upward-compatible with C++ and would then be more attractive for C++ users interested in writing concurrent programs.

Both C++ and Concurrent C have been implemented as C preprocessors. Anticipating the need for eventually merging C++ with Concurrent C, we used the C++ preprocessor as the starting point for the Concurrent C preprocessor. We also tried to use syntax for the concurrent programming facilities that was similar in spirit to the class syntax.

For example, as in C++, parameter types must be explicitly specified. A compile-time option determines whether the Concurrent C preprocessor accepts just Concurrent C or Concurrent ++.

Our goal was to accept both languages. Our reasoning for having both was to maximize our audience and at the same time keep up with the evolutions of C. Many potential users of our concurrent programming extension know C but not C++. We thought that many of those programmers would be reluctant to use our work if they first had to learn C++. And programmers who know C++ would be reluctant to use any programming language that did not provide data abstraction and would consider Concurrent C a step backward from C++.

Using Classes vs. Processes
Classes and processes are both abstraction facilities. You can use processes to implement abstract data types, such as queues and complex numbers, which are typically implemented using classes. However, this can be very expensive in terms of computer resources, because processes incur additional run-time overhead for context switching and process scheduling.

Some abstractions cannot be implemented as pure classes and must be implemented with processes (e.g., inherently parallel applications, such as operating systems; programs for controlling robots; and embedded tactical systems for airplanes). Objects that are shared by multiple processes can be encapsulated in a process to enforce sequential access. For example, you can enclose a queue shared by many processes within a process to ensure that items are added to and removed from the queue one at a time.

So, when designing a new data abstraction, you must ask yourself how that abstraction should be structured. It can be structured purely as a class, or purely as a process, or as a mixture—an interface class hiding a process.

The advantage of classes is that the overhead of invoking a
MUCH MORE SECURE

DISK PACK, THE INDUSTRY STANDARD IN REMOVABLE HARD DISKS.

SECURE
DISK PACK protects confidentiality. Sensitive data? Insecure work environment? Remove the PACK and leave nothing behind. Whatever the application (Defense, Research, Banking), DISK PACK provides the security you need.

FAST AND RELIABLE
DISK PACK's 10 ms access time puts it among the fastest hard disks. A 42 Mb disk is backed-up in only 2 minutes! Use DISK PACK and your work rate will increase for years to come.

COMPATIBLE
DISK PACK is SCSI based and compatible with: Apple, IBM (and clones), DEC or SUN. You can use it with your operating system (MS DOS, XENIX, UNIX) and with your network (NOVELL, 3-COM, APPLESHARE, etc...)

EXPANDABLE
DISK PACK's wide range of capacities (42, 84, 105, 120, 170, 210, 340 Mb) allows your system to grow with your applications. You can swap PACKS on the fly or daisy-chain up to 4 bases (2 Gb on-line).

PORTABLE
DISK PACK's hard disk fits easily in your briefcase. Take it home with you or ship it anywhere!

USER-FRIENDLY
DISK PACK is extremely easy to install and use. It works just like a floppy with hard disk performance.

FIVE TIMES BETTER FOR THE SAME PRICE!

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manufacturer</th>
<th>I.E.F.</th>
<th>IOMEGA</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Product</td>
<td>DISK PACK</td>
<td>Bernoulli Box</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capacity range</td>
<td>42 to 340 Mb</td>
<td>20 or 44 Mb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Access time</td>
<td>10 to 17 ms</td>
<td>32 or 40 ms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Error rate</td>
<td>10^6 bit</td>
<td>10^6 bit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MF/BF (Hours)</td>
<td>50,000</td>
<td>75,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Max. capacity</td>
<td>340 Mb</td>
<td>44 Mb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Max. on-line capacity</td>
<td>2,380 Mb</td>
<td>88 Mb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compatibility</td>
<td>PC, AT, PS/2, Macintosh</td>
<td>PC, AT, PS/2, Macintosh</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For more information, please fill in and mail to:
Mass Memory Systems, Inc. 1414 Gay Drive Winter Park - FL 32789

Company: ..............................................
Name: ..................................................
Address: ..............................................
City: ............................................ State: ........ Zip: .........................
Phone: ............................................. Fax: ..................................
End-user □ VAR □ Dealer □ Distributor

©Mass Memory Systems 1990. All rights reserved.
member function is much lower than the overhead of interac-
ting with a process. The disadvantages of classes are that they do
not provide concurrency and it is difficult to share an instance
of a class among several processes (i.e., the processes must use
some mechanism other than the class to ensure the necessary
synchronization).

The advantages of processes are that they allow operations to
happen in parallel and they provide mechanisms for mutual ex-
clusion. The disadvantages of processes are that a transaction
call is much slower than a member function call, and a process
that is called by many clients can become a bottleneck.

We have devised some informal guidelines for selecting the
structuring technique for a data abstraction. First, you should
get a rough idea of the interface that the clients would like to
see: one that is clean and convenient and natural. Then, if it is
possible to implement the abstraction as a pure class, do so.

Classes should be used for passive data objects, such as
strings, queues, complex numbers, or symbol tables. A key
point is that these objects are not shared by several processes,
so there is no need for synchronization.

Another point is that once an operation starts, it runs to com-
pletion. Thus, if the object is implemented as a process, then
that process can only execute when handling a transaction call
from a client. There is no performance increase from using pro-
cesses, because the object process can never execute in parallel
with its clients.

When you cannot implement the abstraction purely as a
class, then you must use a process. The choice then becomes
whether to implement the abstraction as a pure process or as a
process plus an interface class. In other words, should the proc-
cess be visible to the client of the abstraction, or should it be
hidden?

To decide which is best, first determine what kind of inter-
face is needed between the client process and the abstraction
(server) process: What transactions are needed, what data is
passed and returned, what is the protocol for calling those
transactions, how often are they called, and so on.

Design your process interface for efficiency. Keep in mind
that transaction calls are relatively slow, so the number of calls
should be minimized. If some operations can be done by either
the client processes or the server process, then you must decide
which will do them. If the client cannot proceed until these op-
erations have completed, then, in general, the client should do
them.

If you suspect that the server process could become a bottle-
neck—for example, if it is shared by many clients—then it is
best to have the clients do as much as possible. But if the opera-
tions can be done in parallel with the client, and if the server is
not a bottleneck, then the server should do them, because this
will increase parallelism.

You should compare the interface to the server process with
the desired interface for the data abstraction. If they are a good
match—if the server-process interface is simple and natural,
and you do not expect that it will change—then implement the
data abstraction as a pure process. In this case, the process in-
terface becomes the interface of the abstraction.

However, if the interface to the server process is complicated
or unnatural, or if you think that the process interface might
Networking is a Simple Concept, Your Network Solution Should Be Too

If you are involved in networking, you know how complicated it is to plan a network source, various vendors, hardware and software, pull it together, and make it all work as planned. To help make your task easier, MiTAC complements its powerful networking computers with the services of its Connectivity Support Group.

From MiTAC's high performance Novell-certified 33 MHz MPC4000G server to its cost-effective MiStation 3165 LAN node, MiTAC computer products are designed for networking.

Specifically, MiTAC engineers have tested hundreds of software and hardware products in Novell, Banyan, 3Com and even Unix environments. The Connectivity Support Group gives you access to this wealth of experience along with MiTAC's recommendations and the advice of its trained technical personnel.

For more information about networking with MiTAC products and for a guide to MiTAC's complete line of computers, please call American MiTAC Corporation at (800) 648-2267 x 148.
The Benefits

Concurrent C is a tool for writing distributed programs under several versions of the Unix system: System V, BSD 4.2, and NRTX (a stripped-down real-time version of Unix) running on VAX computers, AT&T 3B computers, and Sun workstations, among other uniprocessor machines. The Concurrent C program runs as one Unix process on these implementations; the Concurrent C run-time library provides a scheduler that switches between Concurrent C processes as needed.

Concurrent C has also been implemented on multiprocessor configurations. One is a loosely coupled network of independent computers connected by a LAN (Ethernet), each running the Unix operating system. Here, both the hardware and software are loosely coupled.

Another multiprocessor system, the AT&T 3B4000, also has several Unix processors connected via a bus, but this system looks like one virtual Unix system (e.g., the file system is shared among all processors). In this system, the hardware is loosely coupled, but the operating-system software is tightly coupled.

Concurrent C is being used for such applications as simulation studies, graphics, image analysis, and network protocol experiments, and for a network file server that has an optical disk "jukebox." The file server is completely written in Concurrent C, including the disk drivers and interrupt handlers, and has been in production use since January 1989.

That file server has 30 processes of 20 distinct types and takes only about 20,000 lines of code. Even at that, more than half of the code is in the drivers for the optical disks and for the jukebox robot that moves disks in and out of drives. As you can see, it is an efficient language for this kind of application.

In a large Concurrent C program, such as the optical disk driver, most of the code is ordinary sequential C, with a small amount of Concurrent C code used as "glue logic" to let the processes communicate. The advantage of Concurrent C is that it lets the programmer transform a large concurrent programming problem into a series of small sequential programming problems that can be solved independently.

AT&T recently announced the availability of Concurrent C to the general public. The Concurrent C translator and runtime source code are available from AT&T to both academic and commercial users. For more information on the translator, please call (800) 828-8649. For more information on the language, see the book The Concurrent C Programming Language by Gehani and Roome (Summit, NJ: Silicon Press, 1989).

Narain H. Gehani and William D. Roome are members of AT&T Bell Labs' technical staff. Both have doctorates in computer science from Cornell University and have worked on building operating systems, file servers, and languages. They can be reached on BIX/c/o "editors."
A Complete 386™-33 MHz Cache System For Under $2,000.

Finally, you can afford to put the fastest 386™ computer at your fingertips to enjoy the performance that once only belonged to the ranks of File Servers, Multi-user host Computers and CAD/CAM/CAE Workstations. Other manufacturers with their simple-minded direct-mapped Cache architectures were obsessed with churning out the best benchmark numbers. We, however, were not convinced DOS and Power Meter 1.3 is any example of a typical real life application (registering at 8.003 MIPS, we are not too shabby either). With Two-Way Set Associative Cache capability, our 386™ is also more attuned to run the emerging multi-tasking operating systems like OS/2® and UNIX™ where modular code sizes (of less than 32K) and frequent code-switching are norms. Worrying about compatibility? Both IBM® and COMPAC® endorsed the same INTEL® 82385 Cache Controller. Furthermore, we enhanced it with page-mode and interleaved memory in the event of a cache miss. It is the closest to a true 0-wait-state implementation on the market.

Nobody does it better, Nobody!

MIS 386™-33MHz STANDARD
- 1MB 50NS RAM
- 32K 25NS SRAM CACHE
- INTEL®/WEITEK® MATH Co-PROCESSOR SOCKET
- TEAC® 5.25" 1.2MB FLOPPY DRIVE
- TEAC® 3.5" 1.44MB FLOPPY DRIVE
- 43MB 28MS AT HARD DISK DRIVE
- 2 SERIAL, 1 PARALLEL AND 1 GAME PORTS
- MCP ADAPTER
- SAMSUNG® 82" AMBER MONITOR
- MICROSOFT® COMPATIBLE SERIAL MOUSE
- NMB® 101-KEY ENHANCED KEYBOARD
- DESKTOP CASE WITH FIVE DRIVE BAYS
- 220W POWER SUPPLY
- ONE YEAR PARTS AND LABOR WARRANTY
- 30-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

$1,995

MIS Computer Systems
P.O. Box 70897 Sunnyvale, CA 94086-0897
Order Now
1-800-733-9188
Office Hours: M-F 9:00 am-6:00 pm Pacific Time

Prices and terms are subject to change without notice. 30 days money back does not include shipping charge. CA residents add appropriate sales tax. No surcharge on credit card purchases. Personal and company checks require 2 wks clearance. All names mentioned are registered trademarks of their respective companies.

Circle 186 on Reader Service Card
The press decide...

"KPWIN is more responsive than ToolBook... fully exploits the Windows environment... the result is extraordinary development productivity."

"KnowledgePro's support for Windows objects is much richer than ToolBook's... doesn't suffer from the speed or bitmap size problems that ToolBook does..."

"KPWIN runs faster than ToolBook... so easy you'll think you've forgotten something... In the same class as Next Step and far above the clunkier competition..."

YOU decide...

If you buy KPWIN and choose to send it back within 60 days we'll refund your money.

KnowledgePro Windows (KPWIN) is fast and doesn't limit you to single windows with 64k boundaries. Interactive tools get you started and a rich OOP language gives you the control you need for serious applications. Hypertext and hypermedia give your applications depth and built-in expert systems technology lets you create smart programs. Links to the outside world are easy with DDE and DLLs.

KPWIN costs $695 with no runtime fees for applications, Amex, Visa, M/C and COD accepted. Dealers welcome.

To order call 518-766-3000

FAX 518-766-3003 or write to:
Knowledge Garden
473A Malden Bridge Rd.
Nassau, NY 12123, U.S.A.
n old adage says, "The difference between a computer and a supercomputer is the difference between a CPU bottleneck and an I/O bottleneck." As desktop computers move into the double-digit million-instructions-per-second range, I/O bottleneck is quickly becoming a reality.

Look at current technology. The newest generation of intelligent disk drives offers much higher performance than its predecessors. The data rates for 5¼-inch hard disk drives have reached 3 megabytes per second. Intelligent embedded controllers use sophisticated techniques to improve speed. SCSI controllers transfer data to host systems at speeds of up to 5 MB per second. Caching algorithms used by these drives maximize the use of on-board caches (from 64K to 256K bytes in size) with techniques that can double transaction rates.

Still, these performance improvements pale in comparison to advances in CPU technology. When benchmarks are run on new high-performance PCs, they often show a 30-to-1 performance increase (or better) over the standard IBM PC. In contrast, disk drive performance shows an increase of only 10 to 1 over the original 10-MB XT hard disk drive. This difference indicates that present systems achieve only one-third the relative performance from their disk I/O subsystem as the original IBM PC.

Performance benchmarks confirm this lopsided increase in relative performance. Figure 1 shows how the percentage of time devoted to disk I/O increases as the CPU speed increases.

Then there's reliability. Top-quality disk drives, in general, offer a mean time between failures (MTBF) of about 150,000 hours. Although this sounds like a lifetime, an installation with top-quality disk drives will experience a failure rate of about 6 percent per year. A system with 16 disk drives would experience a failure about once a year. For many installations, this failure rate would not be acceptable.

Network systems like Novell NetWare address the requirement for high data availability by using a technique called mirroring. This host device driver technique writes data to two disk drives simultaneously. If one drive fails, a copy of all the data is immediately available on the other drive. Data availability is ensured unless the second device fails before the first device is replaced, a very unlikely event. Mirroring is a good solution to data availability, but it requires users to purchase twice as much storage as they need to hold their data and programs.

**RAID, a Better Solution**

A better solution was described in a paper by David A. Patterson, Garth Gibson,
FEATURE

STRENGTH (AND SAFETY) IN NUMBERS

and Randy H. Katz of the University of California at Berkeley, entitled "A Case for Redundant Arrays of Inexpensive Disks, or RAID" (Report No. UCB/CSD 87/391, December 1987).

A RAID system is a group of disk drives under the control of a single device driver. By grouping several drives together into a single subsystem and using clever techniques to arrange the data, a RAID offers much higher performance than single disk drives. You can build a RAID system from several types of disk drives, among them SCSI, which is an inexpensive approach commonly used by several vendors (see figure 2).

Figure 3 shows how data can be "striped" (i.e., a process of interleaving data blocks) across several drives so they can all work together. Since each drive transfers data in parallel with the others (multiplying the data rate), a four-drive RAID system can complete large read requests in one-fourth the time of a traditional system that puts all the data on a single disk.

Another benefit of a RAID is the rate at which small transfers can be satisfied. Since data from a single file is spread over multiple disk drives, each disk drive can satisfy a small read at the same time. A RAID can independently position each disk drive (multiplying the transaction rate) allowing a four-drive RAID to satisfy four times as many small read requests as a traditional disk drive. This high transaction rate is especially important to users of network servers.

The final benefit of a RAID is its ability to withstand the failure of any single disk drive. By storing "check bytes," the RAID can reconstruct data from the remaining drives, should any single drive fail. A check byte is a byte that holds the "sum" of the data stored on the other drives (in the same position).

Using check bytes takes up an amount of storage equivalent to the total capacity of a disk drive. Nevertheless, a check-byte system provides fail-safe operation at a much lower cost than a mirror system. While a mirror system uses half the drives in a group for fail-safe operation, a RAID system uses the storage equivalent of only one drive. Thus, larger RAID systems have proportionately lower overhead.

This difference is transparent to the host computer. All that has changed is that data transfers are performed faster and the host can continue to operate even if one disk drive completely fails. A RAID can use off-the-shelf disk drives. All the logic to arrange the data and provide high performance can be contained in a software driver.

Building a RAID

To understand how to build an effective RAID, take a look at how existing disks interface to PCs. Older device-level interfaces, such as ST506 and ESDI, did not allow more than one disk drive to be active at the same time. Moreover, most older controller boards used a technique called programmed input/output. PIO is a software technique that uses the IN instruction, which requires the CPU to transfer data from the controller board to memory.

Newer "buffered" interfaces, such as SCSI, allow up to

Figure 1: As CPU speed increases, the percentage of time that programs wait for disk I/O to complete increases proportionately.
seven disk drives on a single bus to simultaneously stage data in high-speed memory. Also, many SCSI controller boards use a technique called first-party DMA. This is a hardware technique, defined by the AT bus, that does not require the CPU to transfer data.

In addition, first-party DMA uses only half as many cycles as PIO to read or write data, thus transferring twice the data in the same amount of time. Since the CPU is not involved in transferring data, multiple boards can work together to increase performance even more. Combined, these techniques can be applied to realize a twofold to 20-fold increase in disk subsystem performance.

Now I'll explain how you can generate check bytes and use them to provide fail-safe operation. Suppose you have three storage devices, each of which can hold 1 byte (8 bits) of data. Two devices will hold all the data that you wish to retrieve. The third device will hold a check byte generated by an arithmetic function called exclusive OR (XOR).

If device 1 holds the value 00100000, and device 2 holds the value 00000011, then the check byte stored in device 3 is generated by performing an XOR on these two values together, giving 00100011.

By storing this check byte in the third device, you can reconstruct the data of any of the three devices by examining the value of the other two (see table 1). This technique works for devices of any size, whether they hold a single byte or a billion bytes. Also, it works in systems with three devices or 300 devices.

This fail-safe feature is attractive to mission-critical systems. Even if one disk drive in the set fails, the RAID system can continue operating. However, the failed drive should be replaced right away. If a RAID system is properly maintained, it is likely to keep data on-line and available longer than the useful life of the host system.

How much does having this kind of data availability cost? Because of the high speed of current CPUs, check bytes can be generated rapidly without requiring any additional hardware. A typical 25-MHz Intel 386 can generate check bytes at the rate of 8 MB per second by using its powerful 32-bit instruction set. Higher-speed processors, like the i486, can generate check bytes even faster.

### Layout of Check Bytes

So far, I've shown how a RAID offers high performance by striping data, and how data availability is improved by using the XOR function to generate check bytes and to reconstruct the data of a failed drive. To complete the analysis, here's how to manage the data on your disk drives to attain the most efficient operation.

To keep your check bytes current, they must be modified each time you write data to any drive. If you choose to store all the check bytes on a single disk drive, you could create a bottleneck, slowing overall performance of your RAID system.

To avoid this problem, it is more efficient if you store some data and some check-byte information on each drive (as shown in table 2). Spreading the check bytes over several drives allows multiple simultaneous writes. In a four-drive RAID, this technique offers double the small-block-write performance of a system with all the check bytes on a single drive. As the number of drives increases, the performance increases proportionately.

### RAID Performance Measurements

Measurements of prototype systems show that the RAID architecture can sustain data transfer rates of over 13 MBps on Extended Industry Standard Architecture and Micro Channel architecture systems. Transaction rates of 250 to 300 I/Os per second can be sustained under heavy load conditions. RAID systems can offer a 10-fold performance improvement over current disk I/O subsystems.

Many major computer suppliers already use SCSI disk storage devices and controller cards. These suppliers include IBM, Hewlett-Packard, Digital Equipment, AST Research, Wang, Sun Microsystems, and many others. The RAID architecture can be implemented as a device driver on any operating system in software. A large installed base already exists that could exploit the potential of RAID systems.

The cost, performance, and data-availability features offered by the RAID architecture are so attractive that there is little doubt a new generation of I/O subsystems will become available in the near future. As this technology emerges, you may notice that the incessant "blinkety blink" of your disk drive LED will fade to just a flicker.

Michael H. Anderson is director of subsystem engineering at Micropolis Corp. (Chatsworth, CA), a manufacturer of 5¼-inch hard disk drives. Previously, he designed large, fault-tolerant caching controllers and performance-analysis tools for IBM, CDC, and Unisys mainframe systems. You can reach him on BIX c/o "editors."

---

### RECONSTRUCTING DATA FOR A FAILED DRIVE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>XOR</th>
<th>Drive 1 (Data drive)</th>
<th>Drive 2 (Data drive)</th>
<th>Drive 3 (Check drive)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>00110000</td>
<td>00000011</td>
<td>00110011</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 1: Check bytes help multiple-drive systems provide fail-safe operation. The figures here represent three imaginary disk drives, each of which holds just 1 byte (8 bits) of data. By performing an XOR on the values on drives 1 and 2 (top), you generate a check byte, to be stored on drive 3. In the event that a drive fails (in this case, drive 1) you can reconstruct its data by performing an XOR on the check byte from drive 3 with the data from drive 2 (bottom).

### EFFICIENT RAID SUBSYSTEM DATA LAYOUT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Adr 1</th>
<th>Block 1</th>
<th>Block 2</th>
<th>Block 3</th>
<th>CB (1-2-3)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Adr 2</td>
<td>Block 5</td>
<td>Block 6</td>
<td>CB (4-5-6)</td>
<td>Block 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adr 3</td>
<td>Block 9</td>
<td>CB (7-8-9)</td>
<td>Block 7</td>
<td>Block 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adr 4</td>
<td>CB (10-11-12)</td>
<td>Block 10</td>
<td>Block 11</td>
<td>Block 12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 2: Storing all the check bytes on a single disk drive can create a bottleneck. Spreading the check bytes over several drives allows multiple simultaneous writes to occur. Here, four drives store 12 blocks of data and the check bytes necessary to ensure the integrity of the data. As the number of drives increases, the performance increases proportionately.
WE'D LIKE TO SUGGEST A FEW NEW CRITERIA FOR CHOOSING FORMS SOFTWARE.

To appreciate the benefits of JetForm™ software, we invite you to first examine the subject of business forms themselves. And why every business has so many.

It's because forms are the proven way to gather information. Communicate it. Store it, and process it. Which is precisely the point of view from which JetForm was developed.

Naturally, JetForm gives you complete WYSIWYG graphics and font control, using the industry standard Microsoft® Windows interface.

But we also give you something else. And that's a set of capabilities that turns forms software from a handy way to replace pre-printed forms into a powerful way to run a business.

Which is why you'll find JetForm prints faster on the laser printers that businesses use most.

And connects more effectively to networks. So both forms and the information they contain can be better shared and communicated - across departments, or entire organizations. And not just with IBM® PCs, but with HP®3000s, HP9000s, DEC® VAX® and UNIX® machines.

Combined with our optional JetForm-Merge and JetForm-Server software, JetForm makes it possible to completely automate and streamline the entire information management process. From design and forms completion, to printing and integration with your existing dBASE® files.

As years pass, other software makers may discover the true purpose of business forms, and upgrade their products to the capabilities of JetForm. But JetForm has them today. And a new business day starts tomorrow.

Call 800-267-9976 for complete information on the full family of JetForm forms software.

SPEED
Find out how fast it prints on HP LaserJet® printers, and the new IBM LaserPrinter 4019. You'll find JetForm is three times faster than others.

RANGE
How well does it work in a network? Sending forms around the office is one thing. Managing information throughout your organization, across multiple platforms, is quite another.

CAPACITY
Will it handle all your forms needs? Including complex policies and contracts, as well as barcode labels? Will it handle them in the volume you'll need as your forms applications grow?

CONTROL
Just because it "links" to your database doesn't mean it takes full advantage of database links. JetForm verifies data, performs calculations, and fully reads and writes dBASE files.

DESIGN
Make sure you get a full set of flexible, easy-to-use, WYSIWYG design tools tailored to forms design. After all, this isn't desktop publishing. It's information management.

THEY'RE MORE THAN JUST FORMS. THEY'RE YOUR BUSINESS.
FEATURE

X.400: STANDARDIZING E-MAIL

An OSI protocol brings new life to E-mail

Steven J. Vaughan-Nichols

For many years, E-mail has not lived up to its promise. Early data communications prophets hailed E-mail as the next revolution in communications. It hasn’t worked out that way. Instead, fax machines have become the mainstay of modern office communications. Messaging has been around a long time: Fax is a technology with its roots in the nineteenth century, and couriers date back to the runner bearing the results of the battle of Marathon to Athens.

In today’s business world, where faster is always better, E-mail, which is unparalleled in speed, would seem to be the perfect mode of communication. However, few businessmen and PC users have bought into this line of thinking. There are a number of reasons why.

E-mail requires users to do more than merely insert a document into a fax machine. And, more important, until recently E-mail systems were proprietary, closed systems—each an island unto itself. You could send messages from one isle to another, but it required telecommunications wizards to keep these links and their gateways working.

Each E-mail system was developing on its own path, and each evolutionary step meant that communications between networks needed constant adjustment. Even when the connections worked well, they required users to do a lot.

Every E-mail system has its own addressing scheme. To send messages to people at their ARPANET mailboxes, for instance, you had to use a totally different address format than if you were mailing a note to someone on MCI Mail. The result was that E-mail faltered from lack of public acceptance. X.400 may be the answer to this problem.

X.400 may sound like the name of the Air Force’s newest stealth fighter, but it’s really a telecommunications standard that lets E-mail users send messages to users on different E-mail systems. This rapidly growing telecommunications addressing standard is making E-mail an attractive alternative to fax and overnight mail services.

X.400 provides a single addressing scheme that works on every E-mail system. No longer do users have to remember whether an address has to include an exclamation mark, a slash, an at symbol, or some combination thereof.

The X.400 Standard’s Family
X.400 is a CCITT standard that defines how an intersystem mail message is addressed. Working X.400 systems include not only an addressing standard but also a host of other CCITT standards. Among them are X.401, which describes the basic intersystem service ele-
True E-mail connectivity is possible when you bring E-mail teething problems. A prime example is that you can't reliably access all external systems. This situation is not the result of a commonplace.

Like any other new standard, X.400 has had its share of spotty. Where once you could easily reach only those on your own system, the new addressing scheme allows you to reach out to E-mail users on all the major systems.

Where once you could easily reach only those on your own system, the new addressing scheme allows you to reach out to E-mail users on all the major systems, such as U.S. Sprint's Telemail and MCI Mail. With this ease of connectivity, E-mail visionaries with multiple mailbox will be able to close down all but one of their network addresses.

As X.400 becomes the international standard for E-mail, many systems are introducing foreign E-mail connections. U.S. Sprint, with its established base of systems using its Telemail software, leads the way in this area.

Telemail private mail domains, however, may not have access to all external systems. This situation is not the result of a technical problem. Rather, administrators of these networks have decided not to activate connections with all possible E-mail domains. Some IBM proprietary E-mail systems, though, have X.400 gateways to Telemail.

There are other difficulties to be overcome before a LAN E-mail system can use X.400. A gateway from a LAN to an X.25 packet-switching network like Telenet or Tymnet is a necessary part of an X.400 system, but X.25 gateways still aren't commonplace.

Many E-mail manufacturers are wrestling with how to implement and test X.400. In 1989, a group of vendors successfully founded the X.400 Application Program Interface Association. APIA's goal is to develop the application programming interface between LAN E-mail systems, wide-area network E-mail systems, gateways, and X.25 networks. Now, products using the X.400 API can connect your office's mail system (whether it be LAN-based or built around Digital Equipment's All-in-One system on a VAX) to the outside world, but you still can't simply plug in a black box and go.

So Why X.400?
The advantages of X.400 outweigh the disadvantages, however. From a system administrator's standpoint, an X.400-equipped E-mail network can easily transfer messages to another X.400 system without any of the headaches of earlier methods.

New communications connections to foreign E-mail systems can take only a few days (and considerably less sweat) instead of months to implement. Tracking down why a message hasn't been delivered is also much simpler. In transfers between non-X.400 systems, though, it can be impossible to figure out the fate of a mislaid message.

For users, X.400 provides several clear advantages. The first is that they won't have to contend anymore with a dozen different, confusing addressing schemes filled with @ and % signs. But the most dramatic advantage that X.400 brings to the E-mail universe is that its standardized addressing makes contacting other systems' subscribers almost as easy as calling Frank next door. The number of people you can reach by E-mail has expanded enormously.

Where once you could easily reach only those on your own system, the new addressing scheme allows you to reach out to E-mail users on all the major systems, such as U.S. Sprint's Telemail and MCI Mail. With this ease of connectivity, E-mail visionaries with multiple mailbox will be able to close down all but one of their network addresses.

Elementary, Mr. Watson
X.400 addressing is a straightforward process. The E-mail system administrator assigns a unique originator/recipient name to every user. The format for the O/R is "keyword: value," each keyword represents an address element. More than 10 address combinations are possible, but most E-mail systems use far fewer for most O/Rs.

Every address contains some common elements. For instance, all X.400 addresses include an ADMD—Administrative Management Domain. An ADMD is a public mail system (such as MCI Mail, AT&T Mail, or Telemail) that serves as a message-transfer system. Private mail domains, or PRMDs, such as Goddard Space Flight Center (GSFC), NASA mail systems (NASAMail), or a LAN E-mail system, can be attached to public networks like Telemail or MCI Mail.

Individuals are uniquely identified in their home mail system by a user name, user number, or a combination of first name and surname. Each keyword must be assigned a value. So, for example, a NASA user O/R would look like this: ADMD:Telemail, PRMD:NASAMail, FN:John, SN:Doe. The exact order in which the keywords and values are listed is unimportant. SN:Doe, FN:John, PRMD:NASAMail, ADMD:Telemail would work as well.

In practice, it works like this: To send a note from MCI Mail to a user on Telemail, you would type in the receiver's last name and the letters EMS in parentheses. MCI Mail then prompts you with EMS. Here, you key in the ADMD name. The system responds with MBX:. At this point, you type in a single element of the O/R—for example, PRMD:NASAMail, for a recipient on this private mail system. You would continue in this vein until you have input enough pieces into the O/R for the receiving system to identify the addressee.

To be sure of getting a message to someone, however, you must have his or her exact electronic address. It is still difficult to determine when you must use an elaborate address to ensure that your message won't just disappear into the electronic haze. That is one important element of E-mail that has yet to be perfected before it can offer effortless, universal communication. X.500 will solve this problem, but it is still a few years away.

As defined by the CCITT, X.500 is a directory assistance system for the computer age. X.500 database systems will contain the E-mail addresses of all users with accounts in X.400-compliant systems around the world. This global directory may take a while to appear in final form. By 1992, though, enough of the system will be up to empower X.400 communications.
In college, you would have killed for MathCAD. So why aren’t you calculating with it now?

100,000 engineers and scientists already let MathCAD do their calculations for them.

Now that college is far behind you, perhaps it’s time you graduated from spreadsheets, calculators and programming.

Because in today’s working world of engineering and science, there’s no time for anything less than MathCAD. The software that lets you perform engineering and scientific calculations in a way that’s faster, more natural, and less error-prone than any calculator, spreadsheet, or program you could write yourself.

Thanks to MathCAD’s live document interface, you can enter equations anywhere on the screen, add text to support your work, and graph the results.

It also comes complete with over 120 commonly used functions built right in. Perfect for creating complex equations and formulas, as well as exponentials, differentials, cubic splines, FFTs and matrices.

You get three-dimensional plotting, vivid graphing, and the ability to import HPGL files from most popular CAD programs, including AutoCAD.

Done calculating? MathCAD prints all your analyses in presentation-quality documents, even on PostScript® compatible printers.

All of which has made MathCAD far and away the best-selling math software in the world. In fact, it’s used by over 100,000 engineers and scientists – just like you.

There’s MathCAD for the PC. MathCAD for the Mac, written to take full advantage of the Macintosh® interface. And a Unix® version that utilizes the speed and unlimited memory of your Unix workstation.

We also have Applications Packs for Advanced Math, Statistics, Mechanical, Chemical, and Electrical Engineering. Each is a collection of adaptable mathematical models, designed to let you start solving your real world problems right away.

For a free MathCAD demo disk, or upgrade information, dial 1-800-MATHCAD (in MA, 617-577-1017). Or see your software dealer.

Available for IBM® compatibles, Macintosh computers, and Unix workstations.

1-800-MATHCAD

MathCAD

MathSoft, Inc., 201 Broadway, Cambridge, MA 02139

Circle 182 on Reader Service Card
FEATURE
X.400: STANDARDIZING E-MAIL

More connections are being made between E-mail carriers every day. On-line services such as CompuServe are also working on implementing X.400. Telemail private mail domains may not have access to all systems.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>E-mail service</th>
<th>AT&amp;T</th>
<th>IBM</th>
<th>MCI</th>
<th>U.S. Sprint (Telemail)</th>
<th>Telecom Canada</th>
<th>Tymnet</th>
<th>Western Union</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AT&amp;T</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCI</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U.S. Sprint (Telemail)</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telecom Canada</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tymnet</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Western Union</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

X = Presence of an existing X.400 link between the two systems

This super phone book will remove X.400’s last technical problem.

End of Message
There is one other business consideration that may delay the day when X.400 becomes the be-all and end-all in E-mail: billing—who gets billed, why, when, and how. With dozens of proprietary and open E-mail systems stretching around the world, it’s not easy to agree on this matter. Progress has been made, though, and X.400 connections are either in existence or being completed among all major E-mail systems. See the table for current status of X.400 connections between major E-mail vendors.

X.400 has been a slow-growing force. Although the technical and administrative groundwork has taken years to complete, the first fruits are now available. With the maturity of X.400, E-mail may become the dominant force in business communications.

Steven J. Vaughan-Nichols is a freelance writer and a programmer/analyst for Bendix Field Engineering Corp. (Seattle, MD). He can be reached on BIX as "sjvn."

---

PC Compatible Single Board Computers for the OEM
DR DOS® Now Available

Quark®/PC +
- NEC V-40® Processor
- Video/LCD Controller
- 8 or 10 MHz Frequency
- Up to 768K Memory

Quark®/PC II
- 80386 SX based
- EGA® Video/Color LCD Controller
- SCSI Hard Disk Control
- Floppy Disk Control
- Up to 4 Mbytes Memory

To order or enquire call us today.
Megatel Computer Corporation
(416) 245-2953 FAX (416) 245-6505
125 Wendell Ave., Weston, Ontario M9N 3K9

REPS: Italy 39 331 256 524
W. Germany 49 4074 98031
U.K. 44 959 71011
Netherlands 31 839 541 301
Australia 61 03 568 0988
France 1 47 46 94 52

“Parlez-vous Q-TEL™?”

Oui... Si... Ja... now the answer is Yes wherever you go internationally—thanks to our new Q-TEL International database. Domestically, you’ve seen how our Q-TEL databases bring you the most current and accurate rate and tariff information. Now Q-TEL International database brings it to you worldwide. It has the same superior performance packaging, and easily adapts to your applications.

If you’re speaking bottom line savings, parlez with CCMI today.
Call 1-800-526-5307 ext.: 290.
Ask for our new and expanded catalog!
Reward the computer enthusiasts on your gift list with a year’s subscription to BYTE — the definitive guide to personal computing.

Each gift will include 12 issues, plus a bonus issue dedicated to IBM PC's. Your first gift will cost only $22.95 with additional gifts costing even less; only $19.95 each — both great money saving rates when you consider that one year of BYTE purchased at the newsstand would cost $42! (Canada: first gift C$33.95, additional gifts C$29.95 each.)

Don’t get caught in the holiday rush, send us your gift list today or call 1-800-257-9402 and we’ll do the rest. For Canadian orders, call 609-426-5535.

YES! I want to send gift subscriptions to the following people and save money off the newsstand price!

TO: (1st Gift = $22.95; Canada C$33.95)
Name__________________________
Address________________________
City/State/Zip___________________
(Each additional gift = $19.95; Canada C$29.95 each)
Name__________________________
Address________________________
City/State/Zip___________________
Name__________________________
Address________________________
City/State/Zip___________________
Name__________________________
Address________________________
City/State/Zip___________________

FREE BONUS — A gift announcement will be sent in your name to the recipient.

FROM:
Name__________________________
Address________________________
City/State/Zip___________________
Payment enclosed*  □ Bill me
Charge to: □ VISA □ MasterCard □ AMEX
Acct. #________________________
Exp. Date______________________
Signature_______________________

*Please send this order card with payment in an envelope to: P.O. Box 550, Hightstown, NJ 08520-9893

Please allow 6-8 weeks for processing.
Reward the computer enthusiasts on your gift list with a year’s subscription to BYTE — the definitive guide to personal computing.

Each gift will include 12 issues, plus a bonus issue dedicated to IBM PC's. Your first gift will cost only $22.95 with additional gifts costing even less; only $19.95 each — both great money saving rates when you consider that one year of BYTE purchased at the newsstand would cost $42! (Canada: first gift C$33.95, additional gifts C$29.95 each.)

Don't get caught in the holiday rush, send us your gift list today or call 1-800-257-9402 and we'll do the rest. For Canadian orders, call 609-426-5535.
Imagine the benefits of writing your own operating system. You would know where everything was and just how everything worked. If anything stopped working, you’d merely make some changes to the source code and recompile.

Universities have long enjoyed this type of arrangement with Unix. Although the University of California at Berkeley is most renowned for its Unix work, many institutions have Unix source licenses and use Unix code as the subject of study. Those of us not involved in the educational system, however, have a tougher time of it. A Unix source license costs thousands of dollars, well out of the reach of most individuals.

A few years ago, Andrew Tanenbaum changed the face of computer education with his book Operating Systems: Design and Implementation (Prentice-Hall, 1987). The book describes a Unix-like operating system, Minix, and includes pages of source code and lucid discussions of operating-system concepts. I thought it was the best book on operating systems I'd ever read. Back then, you could send $79 to Prentice-Hall, and it would send you the disks for the Minix operating system, with full source code. What's more, Minix required only an ordinary PC to run and didn’t need a hard disk drive.

Fast Forward
Some time has passed, and now Tanenbaum, along with Prentice-Hall and a handful of associates, has introduced Minix 1.5. It still runs on a plain old 8088 PC, but some new twists have been added.

The Minix of today includes software development, full-screen editing, and text-processing tools. On a 286 or better, Minix runs in protected mode, using all the extended memory you have available. It works with PC hard disk drives. Versions of 1.5 are also available for the Atari ST, the Amiga, and the Macintosh.

If you’re one of those hung up on having "the real thing," you should know that Minix is system-call compatible with version 7 of Unix. That’s about as close to complete emulation as you can get; an amazing feat, considering that no AT&T source code was used. Many of the Unix faithful believe that version 7 was the last worthwhile release of Unix (the argument is that it has become too fat and unmanageable since then).

Getting There
Minix comes on 17 360K-byte disks and is accompanied by a 680-page manual (over half of which is a source code listing). The packaging is almost suggestive of a commercial-quality product, but don't be fooled: You won't be running your spreadsheets and database managers in Minix.

PC Minix always boots from a floppy disk, according to the documentation. The operating system is small; booting it takes three disks but only a few seconds. It starts up with a menu that allows you to select the root device, change keyboard maps, and set the size of the RAM disk. That’s an important point: Minix is optimized to run with its root partition on a RAM disk. Booting entirely from floppy disks includes loading a root file system image into the RAM disk.

Installing Minix on a hard disk is something of an ordeal, but it is an education in itself. As with the rest of the documentation, there is very little of the hand-holding typical of modern operating-system manuals. It is likely that, even if you’re an experienced Unix user, you’ll wind up going through the installation process more than once. In my case, I had to switch from a Compaq Deskpro 386/25e to a genuine IBM AT because the installation would not work properly on the Compaq.

As an example of how Spartan the Minix installation process is, consider the disk-partitioning software, fdsk. You need to supply it with the number of heads and sectors on your hard disk, and it won’t stop you from allocating cylinders that extend past the end of the disk.

Is this a problem? Is the lack of a “do everything” installation script a problem? I guess users expecting a commercial Unix might see things that way, but anyone who bought Minix for the right reasons would see it instead as a challenge: If you
don't like the way fdisk works, you've got the source code; change it or write your own!

A User's Point of View

I was surprised almost to the point of shock at just how complete the new Minix environment is. Not only will you find the standard Unix utilities but also some of the things that make living in Unix easier to bear: clones of popular Unix extensions, like the vi and emacs full-screen editors and even a slimmed-down nroff text-formatting tool.

A few key things are missing, with UUCP (Unix-to-Unix copy) topping the list. (Unix connectivity doesn't even start until you have UUCP.) You can achieve some file transfer in Minix with Kermit and ZMODEM, both of which, some would argue, have advantages over UUCP. You'll probably see UUCP eventually, since large portions of Minix 1.5 are the result of source code donations from some talented programmers.

The vi clone (called elvis), for example, is accompanied by the README file that identifies the author and places the code in the public domain. There are over 16,000 participants in the Usenet newsgroup comp.os.Minix, which is always overflowing with tips and new programs just for Minix.

Among the missing elements in Minix are certain features in a few of the programs. The nroff and emacs clones, for instance, are missing enough functionality that macro files imported from other systems probably won't run. Again, you should take these shortcomings as "exercises for the reader." Actually, most of the hard work has been done for you; if you see something you think you'd like, add it. As a courtesy to other Minix hackers, upload the changes to the Usenet. Your code may end up in the next release of the operating system.

Developing an Interest

A discussion of Minix would be worthless without talking about its most valuable asset—the source code. There are some 125,000 lines of C code—tiny by modern operating-system standards—all copied to your hard disk during installation.

I have worked with source code from AT&T, Berkeley (BSD Unix), and the Open Software Foundation, and I can attest that most Unix source code is abominable and obscure. In contrast, even the Minix kernel source code is impecably commented. You can flip to any page in the source listing, read a few lines, and actually understand what's going on. With Tanenbaum's book as a companion, you could transform yourself into a qualified operating-system hacker in no time.

For those with less lofty aspirations, Minix's source code still holds value. As long as you don't resell it, you have the right to modify Minix any way you please.

For example, imagine that you wanted to set up a multiline BBS or customer-support system. Minix has all the building blocks in place: serial-line support, full-screen terminal control, text editors, file I/O, E-mail—everything you need to get started. A primary concern on a BBS is security, so you might set about "fixing" a number of utilities (e.g., log-in, mailers, and text editors) so they could save files only to a certain area, and they'd check to ensure that users weren't taking up too much space. You could climb all the way down to the code that controls the file system, making sure even the cleverest BBS buster can't touch restricted files.

Minix includes a Kernighan and Ritchie-compliant C compiler (for which source code is optional). The make files for each major operating-system component are provided; recompiling any portion of Minix usually requires only that you change to the appropriate directory and type make.

In addition to hacking on Minix sources, the Minix environment is quite useful for producing original programs. The console understands ANSI escape sequences, and a library of termcap-compatible display-control functions can be blended into your programs. Minix C supports over 225 library calls, and since version 7 compatibility is included, you can port some public domain Unix programs. But, here again, something is missing: a debugger. The Motorola 68000-based versions of Minix support debugging, but the PC version lacks any sort of debugging tool. There is a disassembler, but that's it. Some programmers can't work without debuggers, while for others, stuffing printf statements into their code is sufficient.

We Need to Talk

One unusual part of Minix, buried in the back of the manual, is its networking capability. The PC version of Minix includes support for a proprietary network using Western Digital Ethernet cards. At the protocol level, Minix's networking is based on remote procedure calls (RPCs) and works at a level very close to the hardware. The documentation claims that this results in file transfer rates three times higher than TCP/IP. It is not TCP/IP, so you won't be connecting it to your Unix LAN.

The networking support is not proprietary to Minix, but rather to another operating system called Amoeba. Developed at the Vrije University in Amsterdam, Amoeba is a distributed operating system built to handle dozens of processors. For Amoeba, its self-styled RPC mechanism is the method of choice for internmachine communications, and this mechanism is compatible with the one rolled into Minix.

Even though there is no Network File System-like file sharing, you can create seamless connections between machines with crafty use of the Minix networking utilities. A program called to(), for example, allows Minix shell pipes to connect two machines. Minix also includes the tools necessary for creating and operating custom-built clients and servers.

Let's Hear It for the Little Guy

If you want to get your hands on a well-written Unix, including source, Minix is the most inexpensive way to do it. Be aware of what you need. If all you really need is a compact Unix system for the 286, get Xenix, for which there are hundreds of commercial application programs. Don't expect to run anything under Minix that you didn't compile yourself. This degree of do-it-yourself spells joy for some and misery for others.

Minix is not an operating system for general use, although it held up well to the beating I gave it. It is an operating system for studying, even if you're not a student. Those who have no use for the source code would be better off with Coherent or Xenix. But, even if you don't think operating-system hacking is for you, you won't lose from working with Minix.

Tom Yager is a technical editor for the BYTE Lab. He can be reached on BIX as "tyager."
The ELEX Electronic Filing System (EEF) is a hardware/software system designed to reduce the frightening volumes of paperwork that burden businesses on a daily basis. As paper is eliminated, transactions are made in a fraction of the time required by traditional means, costly storage facilities are reduced, data security and integrity is enhanced, and work quality and quantity is increased. These factors all give companies and individuals the competitive advantage they need to excel in the business environment of the 90's.

**Filing vs. Archiving**

Document image processing is a new technology which has just begun to evolve. The myriad of hardware devices on the market, and the lack of an industry standard protocol for communicating between them, make the integration of an electronic filing system a formidable task. And without intelligent software to control all aspects of the storage, management, and retrieval of documents, the filing system will be nothing more than a micro-fiche machine in disguise.

With these considerations in mind, EEF was designed as a turn-key solution which relieves the clients of all the intricacies involved in integrating an electronic filing system. Yet its flexible design allows continuous and smooth upgrade as the users needs grow and change.

**Open Architecture**

EEF is designed as a totally open architecture system. Rather than being a closed package, EEF is composed of individual building blocks defined by their area of electronic filing functionality. These blocks are not bound to specific hardware/software limitations. As such, they can be combined in a variety of forms on each of the following operating platforms, to achieve optimal satisfaction of an application's specific demands:

- A single user workstation under the DOS or the OS/2 operating system.
- A local area network - Novell NetWare 286 and higher or any DOS 3.1 compatible network.
- A host computer under the UNIX, VAX/VMS or IBM AS/400 system with a PC connection.

**Input**

Scanner, Fax, Word Processing, Host Computer, Etc.

**Processing**

Document Manager, Retrieval Engine, Hyper-Media, Database Application Generator, Turn-key Solution.

**Output**

Printer, Plotter, High Res. Display, Fax, Host Computer

**EEF Applications**

The EEF system opens a vast new world of opportunities for you. The possible applications are limitless, and to name a few:

**Management Systems**

Any application which requires original documents and forms (e.g. verification of signatures and L/C in the banking area).

**Scientific and Engineering Data**

Any application in these fields that requires maps, charts, logs, sketches, etc.

**Medical Uses**

The kind of visual information which is so essential for medical applications is handled by EEF in a natural, straightforward manner.

**Art Catalogs**

Making multi/media presentations of art works, for example at auctions, can provide an exciting new display method.

**Real Estate / Travel Agency**

EEF can be used to take the customers on an on-site electronic tour without ever leaving the office, thus shortening the process of selection.

**EEF Pilot System**

For prospective clients wishing to enter the field, we have prepared a pilot system, enclosing in one package the full range of functions necessary for electronic filing. The system components are:

**Hardware**

386 base micro-computer at 33MHz with 64K cache, 8 MB RAM, 1.2GB with access time of 0.8MS (disk caching), proprietary scanner and printer interfaces, high resolution (1600 x 1200) CRT display, laser printer 300 dpi at 8 ppm, scanner 300 dpi with 100 page feeder.

**Software**

The EEF software package, including the document manager, retrieval engine, the hypermedia interface, and 20 hours of customization services. Total cost for the pilot system is 30,000 US$. For further details and literature, please contact:

**EUROPE: ELEX INFORMATION SYSTEMS SA**

65, Rue de Lausanne 1202 Geneva Switzerland Tel. + 41 22 738 11 88 Fax. + 41 22 738 11 90

**USA: ELEX INFORMATION SYSTEMS INC.**

125-127 North 4th Street Philadelphia, PA 19106 USA Tel. + 1 215 627 7202 Fax. = 1 215 627 2342.

Trademarks: DOS, OS/2, Microsoft Corp; NetWare, Novell, Inc.; UNIX, SCO Corp; AS/400, IBM Corp; VAX/VMS, Digital Equip. Corp.
Richard Fink, President of RainTree Computer Systems, writes, "...What it [Periscope] offers is probably the most comprehensive debugging capability on the market today. And for you and me, that means getting to market sooner. Getting to market with a cleaner product. That's an objective we all know about."

Periscope handles the level of debugging you need. Whether you're developing applications written in a high-level language, doing low-level system development, or something in between, Periscope can help you find the bugs. Randy Brukardt, a developer of the Janus Ada compiler, writes, "I couldn't imagine using anything else...It is just as useful debugging my Ada code at the source level as it is for finding bugs in assembler code, even TSRs and device drivers."

There's just not much you can't debug with Periscope. For example, you can debug device drivers and TSRs, child processes, and software interrupts. You can trace DOS and debug foreground and background programs in the same session. Large programs are no problem. Periscope supports Plink and .RTLink overlays, and Windows 3.0 programs in real mode. You can monitor software running on another system. And you can debug the boot process, hardware interrupts, and real-time code. The Periscope software runs on 8088 through 80486 machines, supports 80386/80486 debug registers, and runs with 386 control programs in the system.

Periscope Model II includes a break-out switch and the new Version 5 software. The new software, included with all models, features a menu system that makes Periscope easier than ever to learn and use.

Prices start at $195 for software-only. Model II-X. Model II with its handy break-out switch is $225. Model I with 512K of write-protected RAM is $595 for PCs and $695 for PS/2s. Model IV with its real-time hardware trace buffer and breakpoints is $1895 to $2395, depending on your processor and its speed. We'll be happy to help you decide which model you need.

Start saving money today. Call Toll-Free: 800-722-7006

Overseas, call: UK - Roundhill Computer Systems, 0672 84 535; Germany - H+B EDV, 07542 6353; ComFood, 02534 7093; Sweden - LinsSoft, 013 124780; Denmark - Ravenholm Computing, 02 88 72 49; Australia - BJE Enterprises, 02 858 5611.

The Periscope Company, Inc.
1187 Peachtree St., Atlanta, GA 30308, USA • 404/679-3081 FAX 404/679-1973

Circle 308 on Reader Service Card (RESELLERS: 309)
EASIER STRINGS FOR THE MAC

Get a handle on Mac strings with this C++ class

Jan G. Eugenides

One of the goals of any programmer is to write reusable code, especially when programming for the Macintosh. The C++ language structure encourages this goal, and I find it easier to “encapsulate” or consolidate routines that I once had to copy time and again into each new program. I'm making a real effort to put together a useful library of C++ classes. Here's one that lets you easily manage a certain resource.

The Mac has a STR# resource type (usually referred to as a string list) that's very useful in Macintosh programming. That's because text stored in a string list resource can be changed later, without recompiling the application code. This makes it easy to change an application's dialog box messages or menu items. This also allows the application's menus and dialog boxes to be converted to different languages (a process known as localization).

The STR# resource begins with a short integer value that indicates the number of strings in the list, followed by a variable number of Pascal-style strings (which is a length byte followed by ASCII characters).

A Class Is Born

As useful as the STR# is, however, the Macintosh ROM Toolbox provides only one procedure, GetIndString(), for accessing an individual string from the list. There are no Toolbox routines for creating string lists, adding strings to lists, deleting strings from lists, or inserting strings into lists. That leaves it up to programmers to write their own code to accomplish this. To that end, I designed a C++ "StringList" class that provides all these missing functions in one easy-to-use package.

Listing 1 is the declaration of the StringList class. The source code for the functions is too long to include here, but it is available in electronic format (see page 5 for details).

Creating and Destroying Strings

Use the StringList class whenever you need to manipulate a list of Pascal strings, perhaps in a pop-up menu or a dialog box. Better still, the StringList class is valuable anytime your strings change dynamically at run time.

There are two constructors provided for the class, StringList(short id) and StringList(short id,Str64 name). (A constructor initializes an instance of the class of which it is a member.) Using either of them is easy. You use StringList (short id) when you want to load and manipulate an existing STR# resource. If you assume the target STR# has a resource ID of 500, you pass this value to C++'s new operator, like so:

StringList* myList = new StringList(500);

If you want to create a new STR#, use the second constructor, passing in the value of the STR# ID you wish to create, along with a name for it, as a Pascal-style string. For example, to create an STR# with an ID of 600 and the name "Messages," you would write

StringList* myList = new StringList(600,"\pMessages");

When you are finished with a String List, you can free the memory it occupies by calling the C++ delete operator, like this:

delete myList;

All changes you make to strings in the list are saved to disk continually. Calling delete removes only the copy in memory. If you need to remove the disk copy, use the Toolbox call RmveResource(), since string lists are resources.

Handling Strings

Once you have made a StringList (by either loading an existing STR# or creating a new one), you can use the six public member functions of the StringList class to manipulate it. These functions are listed in the table, and I'll provide brief descriptions of what they accomplish here.

continued
EASIER STRINGS FOR THE MAC

Listing 1: The declaration of the StringList class, a group of routines for such functions as creating string lists, adding strings to lists, deleting strings from lists, and inserting strings into lists.

```cpp
#define INDEXOUTOF RANGE 100

class StringList{
protected:
    short resID;      // The resource ID of this string list (STR#)
    OSErr errcode;   // Error code of last operation
    Handle stringsH; // Handle to loaded resource

    Boolean Valid(short index);
    void Increment(void);
    void Decrement(void);
    void Save(void);
    void Revert(void);

public:
    StringList(short id,Str63 name);
    StringList(short id);
    ~StringList(void);
    void ReturnIndString(short index,Str255 str);
    void SetIndString(short index, Str255 string);
    void AddIndString(Str255 string);
    void InsertIndString(short index,Str255 str);
    void DeleteIndString(short index);
    OSErr Error(void){ return errcode; }
};
```

The ReturnIndString() function is analogous to GetIndString(): It returns in str a string from the list referenced by index. Passing 1 for index returns the list’s first string, 2 returns the second string, and so on. SetIndString() replaces any existing string in the list with the contents of string. If index is out of range, an error condition results and no action is performed (see the description of Error(), below). AddIndString(), as its name implies, adds a string to the end of the list. InsertIndString() inserts str before the string indicated by index. For example, if there are five strings in the list, the following line of code would insert the string “Hi There” before the fourth string in the list:

```cpp
myList->InsertIndString(4, "\pHi There");
```

“Hi There” becomes the new fourth string in the list, and the previous fourth string now becomes the fifth string. DeleteIndString() deletes the string indicated by index from the list and moves any succeeding strings to fill the gap. Finally, Error() returns the error code produced by the last operation on the class. It should be checked after any operation. It returns the appropriate Mac OS error code in most cases, such as insufficient memory (-108) or a resource error (-192 through -199).

Private Members
The StringList Class contains five private members. They are

```cpp
    Boolean Valid(short index);
```
New Model – SLP™ has 8 parallel and 2 serial ports: The original SL™ has 4 parallel and 6 serial ports. Both can share any combination of ten printers or PCs; automatic switching, queuing, and serial-to-parallel conversion.

Improved Data Throughput – True 115,200 bps: use other vendors’ file transfer software with serial connected PCs.

Pop-up Menu via Hotkeys: Keyboard selection of printers.

Simple Installation: Just plug in your cables and run the menu-driven installation software.

User Upgradable Memory: From 256KB to 4MB buffer.

Save by Sharing Resources: The SL enables everyone to share lasers, printers, plotters, and modems. Greater access by more users reduces unproductive idle time and the expense of purchasing additional peripherals. All users can simultaneously send print data and quickly release their PCs to continue working.

CALL TODAY (800) 345-2356
Buffalo Products, Inc. 2807 19th St SE, Salem, OR 97302-1520

HWP 5 Ports from $275
All ports are parallel and user configurable as either 3 inputs to 2 outputs with a pop-up menu, or 4 inputs to 1 output as a buffered auto-switch; memory is user upgradable from 256KB to 16MB buffer.

AS-41 5 Ports $200
4 parallel inputs to 1 parallel output, automatic switch with no buffer; use the AS-31 for up to 3 inputs to 1 output, $175.

CE 2 Ports from $175
Printer buffer with 1 parallel input to 1 parallel output, from 256KB to 4MB buffer.

SPPS Converter $100
Combination serial-to-parallel, or parallel-to-serial interface converter in a single unit, no power supply needed, serial transfers to 115,200 bps, DIP switch configurable.

RCJ Toshiba Memory Module
Memory expansion module for the Toshiba T1000SE, T1000XE, or J3100SS laptop (notebook) computer, 1MB - $299, 2MB - $549.

Cables & Adapters
High quality, 24 gauge shielded cables, parallel or serial; modular cable adapters.
Once you have made a StringList, you can use the six public member functions of the StringList class to manipulate it. See the text for descriptions of these functions.

### Constructors for StringList class

- `StringList(short id);`
- `StringList(short id, Str63 name);`

### Member functions of StringList class

- `void ReturnInString(short index, Str255 str);`
- `void SetInString(short index, Str255 string);`
- `void AddString(Str255 string);`
- `void InsertInString(short index, Str255 string);`
- `void DeleteInString(short index);`
- `OSErr Error(void);`
- `void Increment(void);`
- `void Decrement(void);`
- `void Save(void);`
- `void Revert(void);`

Because they are private members, they cannot be called by any code outside the class. They are used internally and are invisible to the caller. Another class may contain a routine called `Valid()`, for example, and it would not be confused with the `Valid()` routine in this class. Private functions are, well, private.

`Valid()` is called by the `SetInString()`, `DeleteInString()`, and `InsertInString()` functions to ensure that the parameters are meaningful. This allows the calling program to detect error conditions via the `Error()` routine, which returns `errcode`. It also prevents the damage to the STR# that might be caused by operating with faulty parameters. The `Save()` and `Revert()` functions are used to save the STR# to disk, and to revert to the last saved version, respectively.

The `Increment()` and `Decrement()` functions simply modify the short integer at the beginning of the STR# to reflect the current number of strings in the list. Since this operation occurs regularly, I made them into separate functions for efficiency's sake.

Unfortunately, I don’t have room here to describe exactly how the various functions work. I have commented the source code, however, so you should be able to tell what’s going on fairly easily. If you have to deal with lots of strings inside your Mac application, I’m sure you will find the StringList class a handy addition to your private toolbox. If you have comments, I can be reached on BIX or by mail.

Jan G. Eugenides is a senior software engineer at Solutions, Inc. (Williston, VT). Recent programs he has helped create include SuperGlue II, FaxGATE, and LinkSaver. He can be reached on BIX as “j.eugenides.”

---

**Time to Relax and Unwind**

with **FRACTOOLS™**

An electronic kaleidoscope of Nature’s geometry

FracTools is the ultimate graphics software “toy” for experiencing the infinite and beautiful world of fractals. Easy enough for a child to use, FracTools opens a window to explore the world of chaos science in a vividly visual environment. Rich in animation and special effects, FracTools will provide hours, days... of creative and artistic relaxation. Create dynamic and mesmerizing Slide Shows that change images, effects and colors, automatically. They would have killed for this in the “Sixties”.

You can think of FracTools as the professional’s fractal investigation toolbox.” —Dr. Jerry Pournelle - Byte 61/90

Supports 16 color EGA and VGA, and 256 color SuperVGA with multi-synch analog monitor. Requires IBM PC/XT/AT/PS2 or compatible, 64K of RAM, DOS 2.0 or higher, and a hard disk.

**Suggested Retail - $69**

To order, call 800-289-1347

**Bourbaki Inc.**

REvolutionary Software

P.O. Box 2867, Boise, Idaho 83701, (208) 342-5849

---

352 BYTE • DECEMBER 1990

Circle 364 on Reader Service Card (RESELLERS: 365)
JMP™ to a Higher Level of Discovery

With JMP Software for Statistical Visualization

Make a quantum leap in data analysis with JMP software for your Apple Macintosh®. JMP combines traditional statistics with today's most innovative graphics.

Discover more.

▲ Fit regression and Analysis of Variance models, but see them in a new way with leverage plots, showing how each point contributes to each hypothesis test. ▲ Fit means, but see the significance of their differences visually with comparison circles. ▲ Analyze high-dimensional data and extract principal components, but see both the points and variables in the same graph with a biplot, one that spins in 3D. ▲ Examine a correlation matrix, but see more with a matrix of scatterplots with density ellipses. See high-dimensional outlyingness of points with Mahalanobis distance plots. ▲ See your data always displayed in a familiar spreadsheet grid.

Interact more.

▲ Point and Click to view, edit, or manipulate your data...to get an analysis...to identify points...to customize...to get context-sensitive help...to choose colors and marker symbols for your points in every graph. ▲ Point and Click on a calculator panel to make formulas for variables. ▲ Point and Click on your data in one graph, and the corresponding points will be highlighted in all the other graphs instantly. ▲ Click and Drag to change the intervals for histograms instantly...to spin your 3D graph smoothly in real time...to resize any graph. Cut and Paste your data within JMP or to other applications. ▲ Cut and Paste reports to other applications or journal them to a file.

Understand more.

▲ JMP is simple to use, so you can spend your time studying your data, not your software. ▲ JMP presents statistical results visually, so you are always looking at graphs as well as numbers, finding patterns, and noticing points that don't fit patterns. ▲ JMP organizes its statistical methods in a unified way. You approach your data more directly with fewer frustrations regarding the statistical recipes. You always have a method that takes into account the variable's measurement level: nominal, ordinal, or interval.

MacWEEK says "JMP is powerful and easy to use. The programmers' delight in writing JMP is evident throughout and makes the program intuitive and a pleasure to use."

A Free Video Preview

For a free video preview of JMP, call our JMP Sales Department at (919) 677-8000. In Canada, call (416) 443-9811. Or, write us at the address below.

JMP® From SAS Institute Inc., the number one name in data analysis software.

SAS Institute Inc.  © JMP Sales Dept.
Box 8000  □ SAS Circle  □ Cary, NC 27512-8000
Phone (919) 677-8000  □ Fax (919) 677-8123

To use JMP, you need an Apple Macintosh with 1+ meg, 2 meg recommended.
JMP is a trademark of SAS Institute Inc., Cary, NC. USA. Apple and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Copyright © 1990 by SAS Institute Inc. Printed in the USA.
BREAK AWAY FROM BLACK, WHITE AND GRAY!

Presenting DFI's CHS-4000 Color Handy Scanner

Depart from the humdrum of ordinary handheld scanners. To get your message across in a world of color, the usual black, white and gray just don't measure up. Until now. Presenting DFI's CHS-4000 Color Handy Scanner.

For the serious scanning enthusiast, the CHS-4000 has the features that let you realize your full creative potentials. 400 dpi resolution, color gray scale output, six gamma correction patterns among others. Plus PC Paintbrush IV+, the world's best. And the quality that you've come to expect from the company that started handheld scanning.

Live up to your creative scanning possibilities with DFI's CHS-4000. Who knows where it will lead you to?
VGA TO THE MAX

VESPA creates a software standard for Super VGA

Ever since companies reverse-engineered IBM's EGA and produced compatible adapters, they have been pushing the IBM standards to their limits—first with Super EGAs, and more recently with Super VGAs. Both the EGA and VGA architectures (which are similar in many respects) suggest rather obvious extensions to accommodate higher resolution and more colors.

However, for many users, owning a Super VGA adapter hasn't been all it's cracked up to be. Dreams of glorious high-resolution color soon fade when you realize how few programs support the extended modes. Typically, you can get Super VGA-aware drivers for AutoCAD, Lotus 1-2-3, and, if you're lucky, Windows. But that's it. Most programs treat a Super VGA just like an ordinary VGA adapter. Why? There's been no standard way for programs to test for the presence of a Super VGA adapter, to identify what type of Super VGA is present, or to find out how to use its extended modes.

Enter VESA, the Video Electronics Standards Association, made up of several dozen leading manufacturers of graphics adapters, monitors, and software. The VESA Super VGA extensions let real-mode DOS programs recognize and exploit Super VGA hardware in a consistent manner. I'll focus on how manufacturers have extended Super VGA and how the VESA standard helps applications use those extensions.

Beefing Up VGA

The first natural VGA extension involves boosting the resolution of the display. Because of its bit-plane architecture, which locates several layers (or planes) of video memory in a single address range, VGA requires only 64K bytes of address space for its 256K bytes of on-board memory. The highest standard VGA resolution, 640 by 480 pixels (hereafter expressed as 640×480), consumes only 38K bytes of the available 64K bytes. Boosting resolution to 800×600 fills 60K bytes of address space while maintaining square pixels and a simple addressing scheme. It also pushes close to the upper limit of the early multifrequency displays. Thus, 800×600 became one of the more popular high-resolution extensions.

The second natural extension is additional color. VGA memory is usually arranged in a planar configuration: four bit planes, or 16 simultaneous colors (2^4). But VGA has 8-bit registers. The Map Mask Register, which controls CPU writes to the various planes, usually reserves 4 unused bits. By enabling these (and making internal hardware changes to accommodate the extensions), Super VGA could support 256 colors. However, I've yet to see an adapter that works that way, probably because of the hardware modifications required.

Another possibility (implemented by the standard VGA mode 13 hexadecimal) is to address each pixel with one linear bit for each pixel displayed. The highest standard VGA resolution, 640 by 480 pixels (hereafter expressed as 640×480), consumes only 38K bytes of the available 64K bytes. Boosting resolution to 800×600 fills 60K bytes of address space while maintaining square pixels and a simple addressing scheme. It also pushes close to the upper limit of the early multifrequency displays. Thus, 800×600 became one of the more popular high-resolution extensions.

The next step involves using more than one segment for linear byte-wise storage. The memory IBM reserved for video includes the 128K bytes that comprises the A and B segments. Fortunately, IBM
chose to start VGA address at A000h (the older CGA standard began at B800h), so it is possible to extend resolutions by addressing two segments.

Of course, this technique won't work with a dual-monitor configuration. Programmers prefer two monitors for debugging: a monochrome monitor (and adapter) for viewing debugging information, and a VGA for the actual graphics display. Some spreadsheet users like to have a monochrome spreadsheet with color graphics on the other display. And some CAD users appreciate a full screen of graphics with the menus on a separate display. But in all such cases, the monochrome adapter uses address B800h, eliminating the B segment for VGA memory expansion.

Nevertheless, there are Super VGAs on the market that support 1024 x 768, 4- and 16-color modes (a 96K-byte footprint), and high-resolution 256-color modes with linear addressing (up to 480K-byte footprints). And these adapters still allow dual monitor configurations.

How do they squeeze such a large footprint into a 64K-byte segment? With an old technique popularized by the LIM/EMS standard: bank switching. The adapter lets the program select which bank (usually 64K bytes) of memory should appear at the A000h segment. Thus, a 1024 x 768 mode might have two 64K-byte banks, numbered 0 and 1. The first 512 rows would be in bank 0 and the last 256 rows in bank 1.

Extending VGA does create some problems. The easiest ones to deal with (from the programmer's view) are the adapter's internal timings and addressing. Such parameters are set once and, except for unusual applications, never altered. Adding new bits to a few key registers for additional colors is not very difficult; either. But which mode number should set an 800 x 600 mode, or any other Super VGA mode? How do you know if a Super VGA mode is available? With the more complex bank-switching schemes, how do you request a bank switch? How large are the banks, and what are their attributes?

VESA: Passport to the Extended Modes

The first VESA standard, which was created in April 1989, established mode 6Ah as an 800 x 600, 16-color mode. Except for the larger address space, programming mode 6Ah is identical to working with standard mode 12h (640 x 480, 16 colors). Both are planar modes with a 64K-byte address map—one plane for each primary color, and one to represent intensity. With the palette registers and the D/A converter, you can map a plane combination to any one of 262,144 different colors.

Before writing data to the adapter, a program must set the color to be written or the bit planes to modify. When reading data, the program must select a single plane (four reads to retrieve all data in a byte) or a particular color (16 reads to retrieve all data). In Super VGA mode 6Ah, a program accomplishes these tasks just as in mode 12h—that is, by standard VGA registers.

The Super VGA modes require faster scan rates for the display. Other timings, such as the retrace and overscan, require compensating adjustments. These timings can affect image size and placement on the display. In some cases, you may find yourself adjusting the screen controls every time you switch applications (for example, from an older 640 x 480 program to a newer Super VGA program). Accordingly, VESA has also set some display signal-time specifications for 800 x 600 modes.

The next set of standards (October 1989) extended the BIOS calls. It established eight new graphics modes (all the way up to 1280 x 1024, 256 colors), five function calls, and several attribute tables. All the new calls are implemented as subfunctions of interrupt 10h, function call 4Fh. As with the IBM-defined video BIOS calls, register AH takes the function call (4Fh), and the subroutine goes in register AL. A revision of these standards (May) added five new text modes and two new function calls. All VESA revisions will be backward-compatible to the original. A list of the functions appears in table 1. The new modes appear in table 2.

VESA Functions

Function 0 (Return Super VGA information) confirms that a VESA adapter exists. The calling program must reserve a 256-byte area and pass a pointer via registers ES:DI. The VESA function returns a table of information that includes the current VESA version supported and a pointer to the valid video modes.

The program may determine the attributes of a mode by calling function 1 (Return Super VGA mode information). Like function 0, a pointer to a 256-byte reserved area passes through register ES:DI. The CX register receives the mode number. This function returns operational information such as memory layout and window properties (discussed later). The standards define enough detail so that a vendor can describe unusual non-VESA modes such as nonstandard resolutions or memory mapping (e.g., extended CGA).

Functions 2 and 3 simply set and return the video mode. Unlike the standard video BIOS routines, which use an 8-bit

---

**Table 1: With VESA calls, you can identify whether Super VGA is present and, if so, how to control its video modes and bank switching.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4F00h</td>
<td>Return Super VGA information.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4F01h</td>
<td>Return Super VGA mode information.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4F02h</td>
<td>Get/Super VGA video mode.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4F03h</td>
<td>Return current video mode.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4F04h</td>
<td>Save/restore Super VGA video state.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4F05h</td>
<td>CPU video memory window control.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4F06h</td>
<td>Set/get logical scan-line length (version 1.1).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4F07h</td>
<td>Set/get display start (version 1.1).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Table 2: Version 1.0 standardized the popular 800 x 600, 256-color mode and left plenty of room for growth. Version 1.1 added enhanced text modes.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Version 1.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100h</td>
<td>640 x 400, 256 colors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>101h</td>
<td>640 x 480, 256 colors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>102h</td>
<td>800 x 600, 16 colors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>103h</td>
<td>800 x 600, 256 colors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>104h</td>
<td>1024 x 768, 16 colors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>105h</td>
<td>1024 x 768, 256 colors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>106h</td>
<td>1280 x 1024, 16 colors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>107h</td>
<td>1280 x 1024, 256 colors</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Version 1.1**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>108h</td>
<td>80 x 60 text</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>109h</td>
<td>128 x 25 text</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10Ah</td>
<td>128 x 43 text</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10Bh</td>
<td>128 x 50 text</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10Ch</td>
<td>128 x 60 text</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**COMPANY INFORMATION**

**VESA**

31330 South Bascom Ave., Suite D
San Jose, CA 95128
(408) 971-7525
Inquiry 1004.
They have a way of dealing with line noise.

WARNING: File Transfer Aborted.

We have a better way.

Take one last look at this screen shot. Hopefully, you'll never see it again. BLAST® is the communications software designed to shrug off line noise. It was born twelve years ago into the world of high-stakes mainframe file transfers — where one lost bit can be a million dollar mistake.

We developed a unique full-duplex, sliding window protocol that was naturally resistant to noise. Then we added data compression, and the incredible ability to restart transfers from the point of interruption. When we put it on the test bench we found that, in addition to the safest mode of transferring files, we had produced the fastest protocol available.

We set out to build a tank and ended up with a sports car — a sports car with armor. We named it BLAST and, starting today, it's available, through distribution, to virtually anyone with a business computer — any business computer. Call your distributor for the whole story.

No one can eliminate line noise as a problem. We have managed to outmode warning messages as a solution.

For more information call:
800-24 BLAST (242-5278)
(504) 923-0888
FAX: (504) 926-2155

Or write:
Communications Research Group
5615 Corporate Boulevard
Baton Rouge, LA 70808


Circle 49 on Reader Service Card (RESELLERS: 50)
mode number, the VESA routines use a 16-bit mode number. Programs get and set the mode number by way of the BX register.

Function 4 saves all, or selected portions of, the Super VGA video state. The complete video state includes all the registers (including vendor-specific registers) and BIOS data areas, but not the video memory.

Function 5 (CPU video memory window control) sets or reads the current window (bank); it's a prelude to bank switching. Register BH sets the current mode (0 for set, 1 for read), BL selects the window (0 for A, 1 for B), and DX holds the bank number. VESA also provides a direct call for setting the current window—the address of the call is returned through function 1.

Version 1.1 of the specification adds two function calls that support scrolling and multiple display pages. Function 6 sets the logical screen width. A line longer than the display width may be subject to horizontal scrolling. Additionally, longer logical lines are useful for rounding out odd-length lines, so windows always break between scan lines rather than within scan lines. For example, a 640-column graphics mode (80 bytes wide) does not divide evenly into 64K bytes. This can be fixed by rounding up to 128 bytes (1024 columns).

Function 7 sets and reads the display start address. This allows for panning across wider logical screens set through function 6, for scrolling vertically, or for switching between two or more display pages.

The standards recognize that some adapters have unique modes or limited abilities. VESA provides information about vendor-specific modes in the form of mode lists and mode attribute tables. A program can search for a specific resolution, find the closest matching resolution (either VESA or vendor-specific), and determine the necessary programming information—all with VESA calls.

Note that an adapter does not have to support each, or any, of the VESA standard modes. For example, I have yet to see a 1280 x 1024 VGA.

**Memory Windows**

The standard VESA modes return information, too. This is especially critical for the bank-switching modes, such as 1024 x 768, and all the extended-memory modes (e.g., those that require VGA with 512K bytes of memory). There are three separate bank-switching techniques: single-window (see figure 1), dual overlapping windows (see figure 2), and dual non-overlapping windows (see figure 3). In each case, programs accomplish bank-switching with a VESA call or with a direct call to a bank-switch routine located with a VESA call.

With the single-window technique, the CPU can both read and write to the same address range—typically, a full 64K-byte segment. Dual overlapping windows map to the same address, but one window is read-only while the other is write-only. The two windows can map to the same bank, thus emulating the single-window technique (but requiring two function calls to switch banks). Dual nonoverlapping windows, a variation on the basic dual-window theme, occupy different segments—typically A00h and A800h—and are 32K bytes long. Nonoverlapping windows can also emulate a single window, in this case by selecting consecutive 32K-byte banks (also requiring two calls to switch banks).

Most programmers will probably emulate single windows to simplify their plotting routines. So why bother with...
dual windows? To improve performance when you are moving data between display areas. Since each window is independently addressable, you can move data from one area to any other without reloading segment registers. Applications that do animation or that maintain libraries of frequently drawn images (e.g., fonts) will work much faster if they exploit dual windows.

Programmers must be very careful not to assume that attributes for one adapter will apply to another, similar adapter (or even from mode to mode on a single adapter—I've seen multiple windowing methods on a single adapter). For example, you cannot assume that single-window systems will have 64K-byte banks— the banks may be smaller than the window size. The smallest address step is called the granularity.

Most Super VGAs use a 64K-byte window and 64K-byte granularity, but Paradise Super VGAs use dual nonoverlapping Windows with a 4K-byte granularity. Each window is 32K bytes: one at segment A000h and the other at A800h. Each window can be individually programmed to 4K-byte offsets within the adapter memory. A single-window emulation would use banks 0 and 8, not banks 0 and 1.

Once you master the bank switching, programming with VESA is basically the same as with the standard VGA modes. The addressing generally follows either the 4-bit planar model (e.g., 640x480, 16 colors) or the linear packed-pixel model (e.g., 320x200, 256 colors).

What VESA Means to You

One of the unique features of the VESA standard is that it supports existing hardware. In an industry that is driven by selling new hardware, I think it's exciting to see some recognition of a large, underutilized installed base.

Why Everex

Everex's Gary Lorenson is the most enthusiastic, and it's easy to see why. Everex has several Super VGA models with different architectures. With VESA, Everex can distribute programming information that applies to all its VGA models rather than trying to document the differences.

Of course, there are still benefits to be had by writing for a specific chip set. By knowing which registers control bank-switching, or through special features such as direct-latch register writes, a programmer can improve the performance of an application—at the expense of portability to different adapters. I expect to see growing support for generic VESA drivers within programs over the next few years. But I doubt that customized drivers for popular programs will disappear. VESA primarily helps the software developer and those hardware vendors who have to support multiple architectures.

Note, however, that VESA is distinctly a real-mode standard. Writing a VESA driver for Windows 3.0 (which is something of a real-mode/protected-mode hybrid) would be a very difficult task due to the tight integration of the virtual device driver with the underlying hardware. Microsoft is looking into VESA but has not yet decided whether to participate. VESA is not useful for protected-mode applications such as Xenix, Unix, and OS/2. This is perhaps the biggest weakness of VESA— it is a software standard rather than a hardware standard. This is what makes VESA a significant advance, insofar as it supports old hardware, but it also restricts it from advancing to new operating systems.

VESA is unlikely to adopt a Super VGA hardware standard, for several reasons. Foremost, perhaps, is the fact that a hardware standard would give some companies an edge, since it would likely be built around an existing architecture. Also, a hardware standard would not be backward-compatible to the installed base of Super VGAs.

The VESA committee is looking at a generalized protected-mode library that could work across platforms such as the Phar Lap extensions, Xenix, Unix, and OS/2. But a generalized driver would be difficult to design and may not be practical if Super VGA is only a transitory phase on the way to graphics coprocessors.

Figure 3: The CPU addresses two segments: A000h and A800h. In the top half, the CPU can read or write to either the first or last 32K-byte portion of displayable memory. In the bottom figure, Window A has been moved to the second 32K-byte bank, while Window B continues to address the last displayable bank. In 1024- by 768-pixel, 16-color mode, there will be at least one more 32K-byte bank of nondisplayable memory, which could be used as supplementary storage for commonly used characters or objects.
A Graphics Coprocessor in Every PC?

Will graphics coprocessors make VESA obsolete before it establishes a significant installed base? I doubt it. Already, VESA is available to most Super VGA owners for the price of a software update (either free or for a minimal charge) or a call to a vendor-supported BBS. This gives a potential installed base of millions of computers. The next stage is VESA support in applications software. I expect rather quick adoption here. It's difficult for developers to ignore higher resolutions and additional colors when the conversion from existing VGA programs is straightforward.

Despite the initial excitement over the Texas Instruments Graphics Architecture and the 8514/A, adoption of these graphics coprocessor standards has been slow. I think the primary factor working against graphics coprocessors is price. You still pay a premium for a graphics coprocessor—not just for the adapter, but for the monitor, too. Once resolutions push past 800x600, monitor prices go up dramatically. And although many coprocessors work at lower resolutions, the target market is 1024x768 and above.

Even when coprocessor prices drop (and they almost certainly will), the changeover from VGA to graphics coprocessors may be more evolutionary than revolutionary. One of the interesting aspects of the IBM-compatible market is that every aspect of a system must be cost-justified. Each computer is a collection of components tailored to an individual's budget and needs. Thus, even a few hundred dollars' difference between a coprocessor and Super VGA could tilt the balance in favor of VGA unless the coprocessor appears to improve performance significantly.

There are plenty of character-based applications that form the cornerstone of DOS-based computing. Graphics is more of a perk than a foundation for programs such as spreadsheets, databases, and, to some extent, word processors. Does it matter whether a 1-2-3 graph displays a few tenths (or perhaps only a few hundredths) of a second faster? Compared to spreadsheet recalculation times, minor improvements in graphics speed are practically insignificant.

The fate of Super VGA is probably more closely tied to acceptance of graphical-user-interface systems, such as Windows and OS/2—the areas where the VESA extensions are weakest. And since all GUI applications rely on graphics, a coprocessor begins to look more like a requirement than an option.

I think the VESA Super VGA standards have at least a few good years ahead. They should fill an important gap in the transition from VGA to whatever coprocessor standard establishes itself in the marketplace—and may have some staying power considering the older hardware standards that are still in use.

The VESA standard demonstrates a commitment to improve products that have already been sold, rather than to always push for something newer and better. It's a refreshing example of how cooperation between competing manufacturers can benefit the entire computer industry.
Subscribe to BYTE now and
SAVE up to 52%
PLUS,
get the annual IBM PC Special Issue as an
EXTRA BONUS!

Enjoy MORE SPEED!
SAVE up to $66.05
PLUS
get the extra IBM PC Special Issue

Send me BYTE for:
☐ 1 year (12 issues) for $24.95
   (Save 40% off the newsstand cost)
☐ 2 years (24 issues) for $44.95
   (Save 46% off the newsstand cost)
☐ 3 years (36 issues) – $59.95
   SAVE 52% off the newsstand cost
   (20% off the basic subscription price)

Name ____________________________
Company _________________________
Address __________________________
City/State/Zip ____________________
Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me ☐

No-Risk Guarantee: If dissatisfied, cancel anytime for a full 100% refund. Your subscription will start in 6-8 weeks. Watch for it!
Single copy $3.50. The basic annual subscription rate is $29.95.

Profit from MORE POWER!
SAVE up to 52%
PLUS
get the extra IBM PC Special Issue

Send me BYTE for:
☐ 1 year (12 issues) for $24.95
   (Save 40% off the newsstand cost)
☐ 2 years (24 issues) for $44.95
   (Save 46% off the newsstand cost)
☐ 3 years (36 issues) – $59.95
   SAVE 52% off the newsstand cost
   (20% off the basic subscription price)

Name ____________________________
Company _________________________
Address __________________________
City/State/Zip ____________________
Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me ☐

No-Risk Guarantee: If dissatisfied, cancel anytime for a full 100% refund. Your subscription will start in 6-8 weeks. Watch for it!
Single copy $3.50. The basic annual subscription rate is $29.95.

Gain MORE APPLICATIONS!
SAVE up to 52%
PLUS
get the extra IBM PC Special Issue

Send me BYTE for:
☐ 1 year (12 issues) for $24.95
   (Save 40% off the newsstand cost)
☐ 2 years (24 issues) for $44.95
   (Save 46% off the newsstand cost)
☐ 3 years (36 issues) – $59.95
   SAVE 52% off the newsstand cost
   (20% off the basic subscription price)

Name ____________________________
Company _________________________
Address __________________________
City/State/Zip ____________________
Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me ☐

No-Risk Guarantee: If dissatisfied, cancel anytime for a full 100% refund. Your subscription will start in 6-8 weeks. Watch for it!
Single copy $3.50. The basic annual subscription rate is $29.95.
Some time ago, I got the documentation on SCSI from ANSI. The documentation came in a binder I was reluctant to open. It was large, and any skimming I did got me lost in pages of command descriptor blocks. I decided I'd let someone else investigate SCSI.

But then the 300-megabyte hard disk drives started rolling into the BYTE Lab for our November Product Focus. There were printers, too, and optical-character-recognition devices. And they were all SCSI. So, I decided maybe SCSI was something I should investigate after all.

This month, I'll look at what goes into building programs to talk to a SCSI port. I hope you can take this information and carry it on to more sophisticated applications. And make no mistake, SCSI will let you get as sophisticated as you can bear.

You probably think (as I originally did) that the only place you'll see a SCSI bus is between a computer and some storage device—usually a hard disk drive or a tape drive—but I have seen SCSI ports tacked onto more and more peripherals. I've already mentioned some. My favorite, however, was a device that lets you connect a large-screen color video monitor to a Mac Plus through the SCSI port.

SCSI and the Mac
Macintoshes, beginning with the Mac Plus, have included a built-in SCSI port for attaching hard disk drives. Although the internal details of the SCSI hardware have changed (more on this later), externally the SCSI connection looks much the same on all Macs. There are some minor variations regarding power for terminating resistors, but most Mac-compatible SCSI peripherals are designed to work across the Mac line.

From the perspective of a programmer, the Mac Toolbox provides a remarkable amount of "precooked" support software. Table 1 shows a list of the functions offered by the Macintosh's SCSI manager. Communicating with a SCSI device involves a detailed series of phase transitions that your driver software must cope with. The SCSI manager will do much of that coping for you.

In particular, the manager includes routines for reading and writing data to a target device: SCSIRead and SCSIWrite (also, SCSIRBlind and SCSIWBlind—the "blind" I/O routines, which I will cover in a moment). When you ask the SCSI manager to execute a SCSIRead or SCSIWrite, you also pass in the address of a transfer instruction block, which is actually a series of instructions in a kind of pseudo assembly that the manager interprets and executes.

This pseudocode routine tells the manager what to do with the bytes being transferred: how many there are, the buffer address in the Mac's memory to read from or write to, whether to do a byte-by-byte comparison while the data is incoming, and more. I've given a more detailed discussion of the SCSI manager routines in the March Some Assembly Required, "Foreign File Systems."

**Differences and Details**
All members of the Mac family (beginning with the Mac Plus) use at least some version of the NCR 5380 SCSI chip as the heart of their SCSI port. As with any family, though, the siblings have their differences. In the Mac family, these differences are in the hardware, which translates into differences in any software you build that has to talk to the SCSI port.

The difference between regular and

**MACINTOSH SCSI MANAGER FUNCTIONS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table 1: Notice that the SCSI manager handles the protocol details for common I/O—reading and writing—so you don't have to.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
blind I/O routines on the Mac Plus is obvious: The first mode is very picky about handshaking and checks the DRQ (data request) line on the 5380 before transmitting each character; the second mode checks DRQ only at the start of the transfer. Although the regular mode is slower (because an extra fetch and comparison must take place for each byte transferred), it is "safe" when compared to the blind mode (which checks DRQ only at the outset of a multibyte transfer).

Furthermore, on the Mac Plus, there are no real handshake connections between the CPU and the 5380, other than through the read/write control and data lines. Thus, if you want to watch going-on on the SCSI bus, you have to monitor the 5380's internal registers.

Because the Mac SE and Mac II have hardware handshaking, their versions of SCSIINBlind and SCSIWB11nd take advantage of this hardware. However, the blind versions on those machines can run aground on CPU bus errors if the bytes don't arrive quickly enough (about 270 milliseconds on the Mac SE and 16 microseconds on the Mac II).

Even if you use blind mode on the Mac Plus, you won't be violating any speed limits. You can only get up to a transfer rate of about 260K bytes per second on the Mac Plus. (In regular mode on the Mac Plus, the transfer rate is down to around 170K bytes per second.) However, blind mode I/O on the Mac II and Mac SE/30 can crank along at over 1 MB per second.

The Mac IIfx uses a custom SCSI chip—the SCSI DMA. This circuit has a built-in 5380. Thanks to the SCSI DMA, the Mac IIfx is the first Mac that can handle true DMA transfers along the SCSI bus; all Macs before it could—albeit use CPU-assisted pseudo-DMA transfers. Even with true DMA, it's important to point out that the CPU is not entirely out of the picture. DMA transfer moves only data; driver software must continue to execute on the CPU to handle all the protocol details.

DMA transfers can be 32 bits wide (doubleword-wide) rather than byte-wide. In fact, the SCSI DMA adjusts transfers to perform them at the 32-bit width. If you try to transfer, for example, data that begins on a word—rather than a doubleword—boundary, the SCSI DMA will perform the first transfer as a 16-bit word and the remaining transfers as 32-bit doublewords.

Having pointed out all the strengths of the SCSI DMA chip, I must finally pop its balloon and point out that, under Finder and MultiFinder, the DMA capabilities of that chip provide no real performance win. You'll get a speed advantage only when you're using a preemptive operating system—AUX, for example. Happily, most SCSI software will run as is on the SCSI DMA (Apple's documentation indicates that software that uses hardware handshaking will have to be modified).

**NCR 5380**

The SCSI bus is really nothing more than a special-purpose bidirectional parallel interface. It doesn't take a great deal of hardware to put together a SCSI. In fact, I've seen some IBM SCSI cards that are not much more than bidirectional bus transceivers. These interface cards required software drivers that carried all the intelligence; that is, the software handled all the details of the protocol (e.g., when to set this bit and when to look for an active condition on that line).

I believe it was Don Lancaster who, in an *Kilobaud Microcomputing* article, said that the most efficient microcomputer solutions aren't all software and aren't all hardware; they are a proper combination of both. Enter the NCR 5380.

The NCR 5380 is much more than a parallel-interface adapter chip; it is specifically designed to support the SCSI bus. The 5380 has special on-chip high-current drivers that permit you to wire it
directly to the SCSI bus. The only additional components needed are terminating resistors that SCSI cabling demands.

The NCR 5380's critical internal organs are its registers. There are 13 registers on the chip; some you can only read, some you can only write, and three you can read or write. I don't think a painlessly complete table of the registers and their contents would be worthwhile here. It will be more informative if I present them in the context of a SCSI data transfer example. For your convenience, Table 2 gives a short description of each member of the 5380's register set. If you want a more intricate description of the 5380, see the May and June 1986 BYTE Circuit Cellar columns.

**Life as Seen by the 5380**

A good way to get an idea of using the 5380 is to step through the different bus phases, examining how you must set or change the 5380's registers and respond to-the 5380's registers. I'll assume that the 5380 is connected to a host as an initiator. I'll also assume that the 5380 has recognized that an arbitration phase is in the works. Once bit 6 is set, you look at bit 5 in the same register; bit 5 is the lost arbitration bit. If it's set, you've been beaten by someone else with a higher SCSI ID, and you'll just have to wait for the bus to become free again. Otherwise, you win, and you're allowed to go on to the next phase.

Now that you've won the arbitration, it's time to decide whom you want to talk to. This is the selection phase. When you pick whom you'll be conversing with, you've got to mention who you are as well. (This is to support reselection, which I won't get into here. It lets the initiator and target break their connection—letting others use the SCSI bus—while the target completes some time-consuming task. The understanding is, of course, that the initiator and target will renew their transactions in the future.)

To start the selection phase, you set bit, and it indicates when the 5380 has notified the target that the 5380 is ready to send the message. You must then send the target the message and respond to-the 5380's registers. I'll assume that the 5380 is connected to a host as an initiator. I'll also assume that the SCSI transaction that's about to take place is a simple one, consisting of the following phases (in order):

1. Arbitration
2. Selection
3. Command out
4. Data in or data out
5. Status
6. Message in

As you will see, there's also a possible message-out phase that can take place between steps 2 and 3. Before the arbitration phase and after the message-in phase, the SCSI bus is said to be in the "bus free" phase.

Arbitration is where contenders vie for the right to use the bus. In the simplest case—a host computer talking to one or more disk drives—this is no big deal. There's no one else to fight over the bus with. First stop: the mode register.

As its name implies, you use the mode register of the 5380 to set the chip's personality. Flags in this register control items like the following: whether the chip is operating as initiator or target, whether DMA is active, and whether interrupts are enabled.

To enter arbitration phase, you clear bit 0 of the mode register (the arbitration bit), load your SCSI ID into the output data register, and flip the arbitration bit to 1. That last flip sends your SCSI ID out on the data bus and starts arbitration.

Your next job is watching for bit 6 of the initiator command register to spring to a 1. This is the arbitration-in-progress

---

**PC Proof. The People's Choice for Better Writing.**

**AT LAST.**

**PERFECT PROPOSALS,**

**PROFESSIONAL LETTERS**

**AND PRIZEWINNING**

**PRESENTATIONS.**

Grin the wicked grin of confidence. Get to the point. Organize. Never worry about mistakes in spelling or usage.

PC Proof is fully interactive and easy to use. Corrections are made instantly and the original document is updated, with no separate printouts to review.

Whether it's a business proposal, a letter or manual, a contract or a speech, PC Proof can help you refine your writing until it's letter perfect.

PC Proof requires 640K RAM and runs on MS-DOS or PC-DOS version 2.1 or higher. PC Proof is format-compatible with MicroSoftWord 3.0, 4.0, and 5.0 and WordPerfect 4.2, 5.0, and 5.1. It is text compatible with all ASCII files. Call Lexperte for further information on product compatibility at 1-800-354-5656.

PC Proof. Proofreading and text-revision software for IBM and compatibles by Lexperte. Now for only $159.00 (suggested retail price). MacProof available for Apple Macintosh. For more information, contact your local dealer or call toll free 1-800-354-5656.

PC Proof requires 640K RAM and runs on MS-DOS or PC-DOS version 2.1 or higher. PC Proof is format-compatible with MicroSoftWord 3.0, 4.0, and 5.0 and WordPerfect 4.2, 5.0, and 5.1. It is text compatible with all ASCII files. Call Lexperte for further information on product compatibility at 1-800-354-5656.

---

PC Proof, YOUR ENGLISH PROOFREADER BY LEXPerte

Circle 367 on Reader Service Card (RESELLERS: 368) DECEMBER 1990 • BY TE 363
the bits corresponding to both IDs. The result goes into the output data register on the 5380. You then set bit 0 (assert data bus) and bit 2 (assert select) of the initiator command register. This places the ID onto the data bus and turns on the BSY line by clearing bit 3 of the arbitration bit (by clearing bit 0 in the initiator command register), turning on ACK and initializing the options. The 5380 should have you seasoned for a visit to the DOS world. I will use Adaptec’s advanced SCSI programming interface (ASPI) as a segue into SCSI programming on PC clones.

During a command phase, the bytes you send down the SCSI bus in the above steps constitute the command descriptor block. Depending on the command type, the CDB can be 6, 10, or 12 bytes long. (Since the first byte of the CDB is the command code, the target can immediately determine how many bytes to expect during the command-out phase.) In Table 4, I have shown the format of the 6-byte command versions for read and write operations.

The other phases—data in, data out, status, and message in—proceed just like the command phase. The operation difference is the setting of the three SCSI status lines (MSG, C/D, and I/O). Finally, each phase I haven’t mentioned yet serves a separate purpose; here are their typical uses:

Data in: Data requested with a read command is transferred from the target to the initiator.

Data out: The host has issued a write command; during the data-out phase, the data passes from the initiator to the target.

Status: The target sends a status byte to the initiator. It’s hoped that the contents of the status byte indicate that the target has successfully completed the command.

Message in: The reverse of the message-out phase described above. The target sends a message to the initiator. The pseudocode in listing 1 should clarify the machinations of the SCSI phases I’ve described. There are three pseudoroutines in the listing that show arbitration, selection, and data transfer phases.

DOS and ASPI

The preceding discussion of the Mac and 5380 should have you seasoned for a visit to the DOS world. I will use Adaptec’s advanced SCSI programming interface (ASPI) as a segue into SCSI programming on PC clones.

ASPI seeks to simplify the job of talking to a SCSI port; in a lot of ways, it’s a

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Phase</th>
<th>I/O</th>
<th>C/D</th>
<th>MSG</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Data out</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Command out</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Message out</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Status</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Message in</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SCSI INFORMATION TRANSFER PHASES**

Table 3: You can determine the current bus phase by watching the three SCSI status lines: I/O, C/D, and MSG.

**READ AND WRITE COMMAND BLOCKS**

Table 4: SCSI command blocks for read and write operations. Block numbers are 21-bit values. The command format shown is for group 0 commands; the group 1 versions of the commands allow for 32-bit block numbers and 16-bit transfer sizes.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Byte offset</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Operation code: 8 for a read command, 10 for an operation mode.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Logical unit number in high 3 bits combined with the most significant 5 bits of the block number in bits 0 through 4.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Bits 8 through 15 of the block number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>The least significant 8 bits of the block number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>The number of blocks to transfer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Various flags. The top 2 bits are vendor-unique. The low 2 bits control command linking, which lets your program construct a series of commands that are logically treated as a single operation.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Assuming you’ve linked up with a target, you clear all the bits of the initiator command register except for bit 3, which keeps the BSY line active.

Next comes “Command out,” which says, “Here’s what I want you to do.” (The SCSI protocol allows for any of the other phases at this point—a message-out phase is typical. The message-out phase lets the host send a message to the target. SCSI defines a number of message codes, ranging from the simple [e.g., “command completed successfully”] to the complex [e.g., “can you support synchronous data transfers?”]. The Mac, however, is atypical, and most targets skip directly to the command-out phase. I’ll stick to the Mac as the host here.)

In this and the remaining phases, your job as initiator is the job of a servant; what you do—whether you send or receive—is selected by the target. (Seems backward, I agree, but I didn’t write the standard.) You can determine the bus phase by watching bits 2 through 4 of the current SCSI status register. These bits reflect the condition of the SCSI bus I/O, C/D, and MSG lines, which in turn determine the current bus phase. (Table 3 shows status line settings and associated bus phases.) Additionally, you must set the low 3 bits of the 5380’s target command register to reflect their counterparts in the current status register.

The rest is simply a repeated four-step process. Assuming you’re in the command-out phase, it goes like this:

Step 1: Place the data byte to be sent in the output data register.
Step 2: Poll the current status register, waiting for bit 5 (REQ) to go active. This indicates that the target is requesting a byte.
Step 3: Set bit 4 of the initiator command register, turning on ACK and informing the target that the requested byte is on the bus.
Step 4: Poll the current status register, waiting for REQ to go inactive. When it does, you know the target has received the current data byte and is ready for the next. Turn off ACK, return to step 1, and repeat the process for the number of bytes you need to send.

the bits corresponding to both IDs. The result goes into the output data register on the 5380. You then set bit 0 (assert data bus) and bit 2 (assert select) of the initiator command register. This places the ID onto the data bus and turns on the BSY line by clearing bit 3 of the arbitration bit (by clearing bit 0 in the mode register), disable the select enable register (by filling it with zeros), and clear the BSY line by clearing bit 3 of the initiator command register.

Now you wait. The target, if it’s there, should set the BSY line in about 250 ms. You monitor this line by polling bit 6 of the current status register. If it goes active, you’ve got a partner. Otherwise, it’s time to jump to an error handler.

Assuming you’ve linked up with a target, you clear all the bits of the initiator command register except for bit 3, which keeps the BSY line active.

Next comes “Command out,” which says, “Here’s what I want you to do.” (The SCSI protocol allows for any of the other phases at this point—a message-out phase is typical. The message-out phase lets the host send a message to the target. SCSI defines a number of message codes, ranging from the simple [e.g., “command completed successfully”] to the complex [e.g., “can you support synchronous data transfers?”]. The Mac, however, is atypical, and most targets skip directly to the command-out phase. I’ll stick to the Mac as the host here.)

In this and the remaining phases, your job as initiator is the job of a servant; what you do—whether you send or receive—is selected by the target. (Seems backward, I agree, but I didn’t write the standard.) You can determine the bus phase by watching bits 2 through 4 of the current SCSI status register. These bits reflect the condition of the SCSI bus I/O, C/D, and MSG lines, which in turn determine the current bus phase. (Table 3 shows status line settings and associated bus phases.) Additionally, you must set the low 3 bits of the 5380’s target command register to reflect their counterparts in the current status register.

The rest is simply a repeated four-step process. Assuming you’re in the command-out phase, it goes like this:

Step 1: Place the data byte to be sent in the output data register.
Step 2: Poll the current status register, waiting for bit 5 (REQ) to go active. This indicates that the target is requesting a byte.
Step 3: Set bit 4 of the initiator command register, turning on ACK and informing the target that the requested byte is on the bus.
Step 4: Poll the current status register, waiting for REQ to go inactive. When it does, you know the target has received the current data byte and is ready for the next. Turn off ACK, return to step 1, and repeat the process for the number of bytes you need to send.

During a command phase, the bytes you send down the SCSI bus in the above steps constitute the command descriptor block. Depending on the command type, the CDB can be 6, 10, or 12 bytes long. (Since the first byte of the CDB is the command code, the target can immediately determine how many bytes to expect during the command-out phase.) In Table 4, I have shown the format of the 6-byte command versions for read and write operations.

The other phases—data in, data out, status, and message in—proceed just like the command phase. The operation difference is the setting of the three SCSI status lines (MSG, C/D, and I/O). Finally, each phase I haven’t mentioned yet serves a separate purpose; here are their typical uses:

Data in: Data requested with a read command is transferred from the target to the initiator.

Data out: The host has issued a write command; during the data-out phase, the data passes from the initiator to the target.

Status: The target sends a status byte to the initiator. It’s hoped that the contents of the status byte indicate that the target has successfully completed the command.

Message in: The reverse of the message-out phase described above. The target sends a message to the initiator. The pseudocode in listing 1 should clarify the machinations of the SCSI phases I’ve described. There are three pseudoroutines in the listing that show arbitration, selection, and data transfer phases.

DOS and ASPI

The preceding discussion of the Mac and 5380 should have you seasoned for a visit to the DOS world. I will use Adaptec’s advanced SCSI programming interface (ASPI) as a segue into SCSI programming on PC clones.

ASPI seeks to simplify the job of talking to a SCSI port; in a lot of ways, it’s a
Listing 1: These pseudocode routines show how to pilot the 5380 through fundamental SCSI operations. They presume the presence of a number of functions named after the 5380’s registers (see table 2). These functions let you manipulate bits within the 5380’s registers. For example, translate SCSL_MODE(ARBITRATE, SET); to mean “set the arbitrate bit in the 5380’s mode register.” These routines assume that you’re operating as an initiator.

```pseudo
{ This routine handles the arbitration phase and assumes that you’ve already loaded the global variable MY_ID with your SCSI ID bit set. }
DO_ARBITRATION:
  { Clear arbitration bit, place our ID in the output data register, and set arbitration. }
  SCSI_MODE(ARBITRATE, CLEAR);
  SCSI_OUTPUT_DATA:=MY_SCSI_ID;
  SCSI_MODE(ARBITRATE, SET);
  { Place contents of output data register onto SCSI data lines. }
  SCSI_INITIATOR_COMMAND(ASSERT_DBUS, SET);
  { Wait for arbitration in progress bit. }
  REPEAT
    WHILE(SCSI_INITIATOR_COMMAND(ARB_IN_PROG, VALUE)<1);
    ( Get result of arbitration )
    RESULT: =SCSI_INITIATOR_COMMAND(LOST_ARB, VALUE);
    ( Disable output data register )
    SCSI_INITIATOR_COMMAND(ASSERT_DBUS, CLEAR);
  RETURN(RESULT);

{ This routine selects the target device identified by the value stored in global variable HIS_ID. }
DO_SELECTION:
  { Logically OR together target ID (HIS_ID) and initiator ID (MY_ID). }
  OUR_IDS:=HIS_ID OR MY_ID;
  SCSI_OUTPUT_DATA:=OUR_IDS;
  { If you wanted to send a message to the target, you’d set the ATN bit in the next step. }
  SCSI_INITIATOR_COMMAND(ASSERT_DBUS, SET);
  SCSI_INITIATOR_COMMAND(ASSERT_SEL, SET);
  SCSI_MODE(ARBITRATION, CLEAR);
  { Not generating an interrupt for the selection of our intended target. }
  SCSI_SELECT_ENABLE:=0;
  { Handshake loop. }
  SCSI_INITIATOR_COMMAND(ASSERT_ACK, SET);
  REPEAT
    WHILE(SCSI_CURRENT_STATUS(REQ, VALUE)=1);
    ( Not extending the handshaking lines. )
    SCSI_INITIATOR_COMMAND(ASSERT_BUSY, CLEAR);
    NOBYTES:=NOBYTES-1;
    WHILE(NOBYTES<>0);
  RETURN;
```

potential PC counterpart to the Mac's SCSI manager. (I'm not endorsing ASPI, just pointing out its parallel to the Mac SCSI manager.) From what you’ve seen to be involved in communicating directly to the 5380 on the Mac, the concept of ASPI is a welcome one. In a capsule, the ASPI driver suffers all the timing headaches so your application doesn’t have to. You simply tell ASPI what SCSI command you want executed, and it does all the rest. You don’t even see arbitration phases and message phases and so on.

The ASPI routines are loaded as a device driver. You insert a DEVICE=ASP14DOS.SYS line in your CONFIG.SYS file, and when your machine boots, the driver is loaded into RAM. (There are a number of options you can specify when the driver loads; in the interest of simplicity, I won't go into them.) You can then access the driver using the DOS file-open function (INT 21 hexadecimal, function 3Dh). The driver’s name is SCSIMGR$, and the open call will return the handle to the ASPI driver. Next, you issue a DOS IOCTL (I/O control) read function (INT 21h, function 44h), which returns to your application with the entry point to ASPI tucked into the DS:DX registers. With the entry point in hand, you’re ready to roll; you can close the driver with a DOS close (INT 21h, function 3Eh).

Calling ASPI is simply a matter of filling up a table called the SCSI request block and issuing a FAR CALL to the driver’s entry point. The SRB varies from command to command; each, however, is preceded by a header whose format I’ve shown in table 5. Bluntly put, the SRB holds everything ASPI needs to know to complete the current request.

ASPI decodes your command, does your SCSI dirty work for you, and returns the results to a location you’ve designated in the SRB. Your program has a choice of methods to use for watching for the completion of the command: polling the status byte or specifying a post routine. In polled mode, your application simply samples the status byte in the SRB. A 0 in the status field means the command is still in progress; a 1 means the command has completed successfully; anything else means something went wrong.

continued
Hands On

Some Assembly Required

Writing a TSR is exceptionally easy...
and now it's inexpensive too!

Now you can turn Turbo Pascal programs into rock solid TSRs with ease. **TSRs Made Easy** lets you create conventional TSRs or swapping TSRs that use only 6K of RAM. **TSRs Made Easy** provides:

- TSR swapping to EMS, XMS, or disk
- selectable hot keys
- keyboard macros
- unloadable TSRs
- 8087 TSR support
- interface to transient programs
- ISR handling, and more.

**TSRs Made Easy** includes full source, complete documentation, and plenty of small example and demo programs. You pay no royalties.

"Writing a TSR... is exceptionally easy. The documentation is extremely readable and well done."

Computer Language, May 1990

One of programming's most formidable tasks is now very simple... and very affordable!

**TSRs Made Easy**, only $49.

New! **Object Professional** for Turbo Pascal 6.0

**Object Professional** version 1.1 is fully updated for Turbo Pascal 6.0. New are SAA/CUA style dialog boxes, draggable windows, XMS/EMS 4 support, and more.

**Object Professional** includes over 100 object types that will multiply your productivity. Included are windowing and menu systems, menu and data entry screen generators, data object types, and routines that provide swapping TSRs.

You'll get up to speed fast with clear documentation, on-line help, full source code, and hot demo programs.

"The range of objects is fantastic. Object Professional could save you man-years of effort."

Jeff Duntemann

**Object Professional**, only $189.

Call toll-free to order: 1-800-333-4160

9AM-5PM PST Monday through Friday, USA & Canada.
Fax orders and service calls 408-438-8477.
Circle 329 on Reader Service Card
Don’t take our word for it, take theirs...

"Do you know what the underground bargain C compiler of this year is? It’s the Mix Power C compiler. For under $25 with shipping, it is one heck of a good compiler."

Victor Schneider
Dr. Dobb’s Journal, June 88 (Letter to the editor)

"Overall, Power C’s performance is remarkable for the price. Quite compatible with the Microsoft C and Turbo C “standards”, Power C is a heavyweight contender in the educational, hobbyist, and perhaps even the professional market — at a bantamweight price."

Stephen Davis
PC Magazine, September 13, 88 (Review)

"Power C is an unbelievable product for $19.95, and is very competitive with Turbo C, Microsoft C, and Microsoft’s new Quick C in both features and performance. It is excellent for the beginner who wants to learn C, or for the experienced programmer who wants to develop professional applications. The manual alone is worth the price of this package, and the generous library source code and assembler offer adds to the value of it. If you have any desire to program in C, or want a more powerful C compiler, get a copy of Power C!"

Michael Cortese
Computer Shopper, August 88 (Review)

"The Ctrace debugger is where Mix really shines. It is magnificent. It’s not only better than the stripped down debugger Microsoft includes with Quick C, it’s better than the full debugger Microsoft provides with its high-end compiler (Codeview)."

David Weinberger
Computer Shopper, November 88 (Review)
Cloak and Data Revisited: The Winners

Regular readers of this column will recall that in the June installment ("Cloak and Data") I presented a code-cracking contest. I am happy to announce the winners of that contest; the first five win BYTE sweatshirts.

For those of you unable (or unwilling) to break the code, I'll simply say that the message was doubly encrypted. The first encryption technique was a Vernam cipher; the second was a simple 16-element knapsack cipher.

The first-place winner is Emil Wacker, a founding partner of Harcon Security Systems in New York, who began the decryption under the mistaken belief that I had used a Vignere cipher. He soon discovered that such was not the case and proceeded to put together a quick program in Debug to XOR the ciphertext with "BYTE"—an obvious choice for the first key. This got enough text decrypted so that it wasn't long before he guessed "BYTEMAGAZINE" as the complete key.

At first, Mr. Wacker didn't know that the message was doubly encrypted. He was surprised to find the string of numbers in the text and thought that they constituted the winning message that he would have to recite over the phone. More decrypting revealed that it was a message encrypted with a knapsack. He wrote a brute-force knapsack decryption program in C and ultimately refined it to execute in about 7 seconds on an IBM PS/2 Model P70.

Second place goes to the two-man team of Peer Wichmann and Hans-Joachim Knobloch, who work at the European Institute for System Security at the University of Karlsruhe in Germany. These fellows are also members of the International Association for Cryptologic Research.

They used a Mac Iici, keyed the cryptogram in by hand, and began examining the cipher for repetitions. They found the pattern "4444" repeated frequently and determined that the greatest common divisor of the distance between instances of this pattern was 24 (which is simply the least common multiple of the key length, 12).

Knowing that the file was produced on an MS-DOS machine, they attacked the code based on the fact that <carriage return><linefeed> characters would be frequent digraphs. This ultimately led them to part of the key: "MAG." From this, they took a first guess at "BYTEMAGAZINESANNIVERSARY"—which turned out to be incorrect—and finally got "BYTEMAGAZINE."

The rest was easy for these guys. They immediately recognized a 16-element Merkle-Hellman knapsack and wrote a C program that hardened out a solution the brute-force way. The program takes about 0.8 second on the Mac Iici to decipher the text.

Third place goes to Owen Michael of Oakdale, Pennsylvania, who cracked the code using Turbo Basic on a 20-MHz 386 system. He found that the hardest part of cracking the first level was keying in the listing as printed in the magazine. Decrypting the knapsack was simple, once he discovered his mistake of inverting the bit-ordering.

Fourth place goes to Etienne Cornu of Toronto, Ontario, Canada.

Fifth place was claimed by Douglas French of Clinton, Connecticut, who actually used Brief to inspect the code and determine the Vernam key.

Honorable mentions (in no particular order) to:

- Bob Martin at the Department of Mathematics and Computer Science at Middlebury College in Vermont, who began decrypting the message on a computer at work. That evening, his son was on the home computer, so Bob finished the knapsack by hand.
- Vernon Crawford, who sent in a one-line Vernam-cipher program written in—what else?—APL.
- Benny N. Cheng, an applied statistician, who fought his way through the first level of decryption with nothing more than pen, paper, and the SideKick pop-up calculator. He conquered the second level using Scheme.
- James Grinter of Lincolnshire, England, who broke the code using a 6502-based Acorn BBC microcomputer running BBC BASIC.
- And to Richard Langlois of Quebec, Canada, Ton Dennenbroak of The Netherlands, Steve Tate at Duke University, and all the others who broke the code—my congratulations.

What's Inside

As I write this, ASPI defines six commands—the rest are reserved for either vendor-unique operations or future expansion. The defined commands are as follows:

- Host adapter inquiry, which lets you determine how many SCSI adapter cards are plugged into your system. You can also retrieve a 16-character manufacturer-supplied name that is programmed into each card.
- Get device type, which retrieves a device-type code (1 byte) from a SCSI peripheral device. The code indicates what sort of peripheral you're dealing with (e.g., readable and writable hard disk drive, CD-ROM drive, or tape drive).
- Execute SCSI I/O request requires that you append a SCSI CDB to the end of the SRB. ASPI will execute the command defined in the CDB and manage all the phase transitions for you. This is the real workhorse command of ASPI.
- Abort SCSI I/O request is handy if you want to abort a command before it is completed. You pass this command to the host BIOS to send a command to an SRB that is still pending completion, and ASPI will execute the command and manage all the phase transitions for you. This is the real workhorse command of ASPI.
- Reset SCSI I/O device resets a target peripheral. This is what comes from all
these intelligent peripherals. Occasionally, one will get confused, and you've got to restart it from square one.

**Set host adapter parameters** is more or less a software DIP-switch block for an adapter card: You can custom-configure the card to your installation.

**On the Bill**

This month’s source code includes offerings for both the Mac and the IBM PC. Admittedly, the programs for this month are more “experimental” than usual, but you can use them for guidance as you explore SCSI programming. For the Mac users, I’ve provided LLSCSI.4TH, written in Mach II Forth on the Mac. The routines included let you perform polled reads and writes using either CPU-controlled or pseudo-DMA transfers.

On the PC side, there is F83-compatible source code for SCSI read and write routines using ASPI. I’ve also included source code for talking to Western Digital and Future Domain SCSI controllers.

As you begin working with SCSI, expect to be daunted by the number of commands and the complexity of the bus phases. Stick with it, and once you’ve put together a library of working routines, you’ll find it’s a lot easier than you expected. The benefits are sizable, too; SCSI is a lot more than just fast.

**Editor’s note:** Listings are available in electronic format. See page 5 for details.

**FURTHER INFORMATION**

Aside from the two-part Circuit Cellar article mentioned in the text, L. Brett Glass has provided a good treatment of SCIF’s ins and outs in “The SCIF Bus” (February and March BYTE). Macintosh users should delve into chapter 31 of Inside Macintosh, volumes IV and V. Additionally, it wouldn’t hurt to order a copy of Macintosh Family Hardware Reference (Addison-Wesley, 1987). For SCSI in general, the contact is John B. Lohmeyer, NCR Corp., 3718 North Rock Rd., Wichita, KS 67225, (316) 636-8703. You can also find SCSI-related information on the SCSI BBS at (316) 636-8700.

Rick Grehan is the director of the BYTE Lab. He has a B.S. in physics and applied mathematics and an M.S. in computer science/mathematics from Memphis State University. He can be reached on BIX as “rick-g.”

Your questions and comments are welcome. Write to: Editor, BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458.

---

**Ethics, Pride, and Programming**

Many programmers have such complete faith in their ability to write bug-free programs—or are so sure that bugs will be caught during testing—that they scoff at the idea of using a language that provides automatic consistency checking. This attitude not only is highly unprofessional, but is, in a very real sense, unethical. As users trust computers to handle more and more aspects of their daily lives, it becomes increasingly important that developers supply them with reliable software. Even the best programmers make mistakes. It’s hubris to believe otherwise. And, certainly, if programmers feel strongly that they produce high-quality software, they should have no fear of putting it to the test.

Some programmers may also grouse that integrity checks will slow down their code—but this, again, is a specious argument. Today’s fast, cached 386s and 486s are more than 50 times as fast as the original IBM PC, and even faster chips are on the way. Wouldn’t you, as a user, be willing to sacrifice 5 percent of 10 percent of your machine’s performance for some convincing assurances that it was coming up with the right answers?

When hardware engineers design a new chip, they adhere to rigorous design rules at every stage of the engineering process. Then, when the work is complete, they subject their designs to exhaustive automatic tests. Software designers, by contrast, usually test their programs by allowing users to experiment with them—when they test at all. Perhaps that’s why advances in software technology have been so slow in coming, while hardware performance has increased by leaps and bounds.

Now that the hardware is fast enough to shoulder the burden, it’s time to start designing operating systems and languages in which software and system integrity are paramount. I want my computers to run an operating system with full memory protection and complete task isolation, developed in a type-safe language with advanced run-time consistency checks. I’m sure that anyone who uses computers for “mission-critical!” tasks would agree. Companies cannot afford to lose millions of dollars every year due to software bugs. And I can’t afford to wonder why Windows—said to be among the most heavily tested applications ever—crashes so often during relatively simple operations.

It’s time for consumers to expect more than software that runs fast; they must demand that it run right. Speed is important, but it’s far more important to have software that works.

Brett Glass is a programmer, hardware designer, author, and consultant in Palo Alto, California. He can be reached on BIX as “glass.”
Intelligent multiport, supports RS-422

SmartLynx AT™ intelligent 4-port serial adapter for PC-AT and compatibles supports RS-422 and most multi-user operating systems. On-board processor takes burden off CPU.

For order info, call: 1-800-553-1170

Eight Serial Ports One Board

Quatech's ES-100 provides eight RS/232 serial ports in a single AT slot. RJ-11 modular connectors, 16450 UARTS standard, Optional buffered 16550 UARTS. PC-AT, ISA, or EISA compatible. Priced below $500! Quantity Pricing Available!

Call for our PC Interface Handbook: 1-800-553-1170

RS-422/RS-485 Boards for AT, Micro Channel

RS-422/RS-485 asynchronous serial communication boards from Quatech available in 1 to 4 ports for PC-AT and compatibles and 1 to 4 ports for PS/2 Micro Channel.

Call for our free
PC Interface Handbook:
1-800-553-1170

Synchronous Communication Boards for AT

Quatech synchronous/asynchronous serial boards for PC-AT and compatibles support RS-232, RS-422, and RS-485 communication.

Call for our free
PC Interface Handbook: 1-800-553-1170

Communications Data Acquisition

"PCAT [ISA] Interfaces"

"PS/2 Micro Channel Interfaces"

Call for our free
PC Interface Handbook: 1-800-553-1170

Digital I/O Board

Single-slot Quatech PXB-72I for PC-AT has 72 digital I/O lines. Connect three choices of data acquisition modules. Supports Labtech Notebook™.

Call for our free
PC Interface Handbook: 1-800-553-1170

Joystick Adapter for PS/2

GPA-1000 works with IBM Micro Channel for PS/2 Models 50, 60, 70, and 80. Connect two joysticks or four paddles. Also compatible with IBM Game Control Adapter for PC-XT and AT.

Call our toll free order line: 1-800-553-1170

2 parallel, 2 serial, 1 board

Quatech DSDP-402 for PC-AT has two parallel ports, and two serial ports for any combination of RS-232, 422, and 485 communication. DSDP-100, two parallel and two RS-232 ports, available at lower cost.

For order info, call: 1-800-553-1170

Wave Form 20MHz - 32K $1290

The WSB-100 Wave Form Synthesizer Board from Quatech has the best set of numbers in the market. With speed to 20MHz and a 32K memory at $1290, it's making waves in more ways than one. The WSB-100 is also a star performer as a digital pulse/word generator with the optional digital module.

Call for our free
PC Interface Handbook: 1-800-553-1170
BYTE

PRODUCT SHOWCASE

- BUYER'S MART
- BYTE BITS
- PRODUCT SPOTS
- MICRO PRODUCT CENTER
- CATALOG SHOWCASE
The Card Shop

The Memory Board Experts at The Card Shop would like to introduce ourselves through some of our better-known associates, for example: PARITY PLUS by MEMREL, INTEL, AST, DFI—and our exciting new offer, WINDEX.

We invite you to call and talk to our knowledgeable, courteous staff about all of your memory board needs. You'll also appreciate the Ten-Day, Money-Back Free Trial, Generous Warranties and Commitment to Excellence in all of the product lines that we carry.

1-800-346-0055 FAX 602-948-8458
Scottsdale, AZ

Circle 307 on Reader Service Card

Programmers Connection

"An Indispensable reference"

THE CONNECTION is your Ultimate Buyer's Guide to the highest quality software available for your IBM PC. You'll find its easy-to-use cross references will guide you to a description of EVERY product including its system requirements, cross product compatibility, version numbers and more. THE CONNECTION is the ONLY software reference guide you'll ever need. Call for your FREE copy!

USA 800-336-1166
CANADA 800-225-1166
FAX 216-494-5260

Circle 236 on Reader Service Card

RAD Data Communications

RAD offers quality data communication and LAN products, including: short-range modems, muxes, sharing devices, interface converters, PC products, data compressors, fiber-optics, DDS products and Token-Ring connectivity. Also included are Intelligent cabling systems and routing bridges for Ethernet and Token-Ring.

For a free catalog, write or call RAD Data Communications, 151 W. Passaic Street, Rochelle Park, NJ 07662.

201-587-8822 FAX: 201-587-8847

Circle 257 on Reader Service Card

Intel Development Tools

Choosing the right architecture and development support are two of the most important decisions you face today. For successful microcomputer development, Intel offers you the total solution with the most up-to-date and powerful tools available.

And we also offer you the easiest way to buy. Our Development Tools Catalog lists all our tools products in one guide. Call us at 1-800-874-6835, or FAX us at 503-696-4633 to get your free copy today.

Intel Corporation, Development Tools Operation, 5200 NE Elam Young Parkway, JF1-15, Hillsboro, OR 97124

1-800-874-6835 FAX 503-696-4633

Circle 149 on Reader Service Card

National Instruments

Free 488-page full-color catalog describing instrumentation hardware and software products for personal computers and workstations. Application software for data analysis and presentation and for collecting data using instruments and plug-in boards. Features GPIB interfaces, data acquisition and DSP boards, driver level software, signal conditioning and VXI controllers.

1-512-794-0100

Circle 199 on Reader Service Card

Specialized Products Co.

Electronic tools and test equipment

Color, illustrated 250-page catalog details comprehensive selection of testkits, test equipment, telecom equipment and datacommunication products. Special emphasis on in-house and field service. Indexed catalog shows digital multimeters, breakout boxes, oscilloscopes, BERT testers, hand tools and extensive selection of instrument and shipping cases, plus over 50 standard tool kits. Complete specifications and prices are provided for all products.

Specialized Products Company, 3131 Premier Drive, Irving, TX 75063 USA.

Circle 288 on Reader Service Card

Businessland Direct

The most convenient, quick and inexpensive source for your complete business computer, supply and accessory needs. The Businessland Direct catalog features more than 1,000 products from 750 top manufacturers, with factual and comparative product information organized to help you make educated buying decisions for your company.

Call and ask for the free Businessland Direct catalog, and start getting computer product pricing and selections designed especially for business.

1001 Ridder Park, San Jose CA 95131
1-800-551-2468

Circle 36 on Reader Service Card

BYTE Catalog Showcase

Advertisers: The Catalog Showcase is the most effective low-cost way to promote your product line to an influential audience.

Call Ellen Perham for more details.
603-924-2598 FAX: 603-924-2683

Circle 349 on Reader Service Card
THE BUYER'S MART is a monthly advertising section which enables readers to furnish typewritten copy.


RATES: 1 issue — $575
3 issues — $1525
6 issues — $200
12 issues — $3525
Prepayment must accompany each insertion. VISAN/MC Accepted.

AD FORMAT: Each ad will be designed and typeset by BYTE. Advertisers must furnish typewritten copy. Ads can include headline (23 characters maximum), descriptive text (250 characters is recommended, but up to 350 characters can be accommodated), plus company name, address and telephone number. Do not send logos or camera-ready artwork.

DEADLINE: Ad copy is due approximately 2 months prior to issue date. For example, November issue closes on September 8. Send your copy and payment to THE BUYER’S MART, BYTE Magazine, 1 Phoenix Hill Lane, Pittsburgh, PA 15236. For more information call Brian Higgins at 803-924-2653. FAX: 620-924-2683.

ACADEMIC COMPUTING

166 MHz PC
Proprietary technologies allow us to deliver our PC compatible workstations ahead of the industry. Take advantage of in-house proprietary ICs (i.e., VX), and the performance our platform offers, to execute applications previously run on minis and supers. We're offering the first 5000 of our 1993 production units at wholesale pricing. Educational and quantity discounts.

Radioactive?
Put it on your PC with this 3-5/8 RADON-MONITOR monitoring device. 12 bit or 16 bit. Options: R.B, R.B + GAMMA + I.F. 1-100% of normal radiation at 1 foot distance. Calibration based on average normal gamma count. $195.00.

Elecctech, Inc.
Dept. 442, PO Box 1997, Research Triangle Park, NC 27709
Inquiry 701.

ACCESSORIES

Software Engineer Do Your Own Windows!
At last a full-screen programming environment that takes advantage of a GUI and protected mode on the PC. Software Engineer for Windows™ 3.1.0 is a completely programmable environment. Includes a full-screen aware text editor, allowing clock, date, and system time and Windows development. Software Engineer supports DDE, GDI, the clipboard, dialog boxes and menus. Software Engineer runs on MS-DOS.

Raindrop Software Corporation
840 E. Academy, Suite 103, Richardson, Texas 75081
(214) 234-2671
Fax (214) 234-2674
Inquiry 707.

BAR CODE

Print Bar Codes/BIG Text From Your Program
Add bar codes and big graphics characters to your program. Print from ANY MS-DOS language. Bar codes: UPC, EAN, 2 of 5, MSI, Code 39. Epson, IBM; IBM dot matrix text up to 8.5". LaserJet up to 2. Font cartridges not required. $179-

Worthington Data Solutions
4758 Ingle St, Santa Cruz, CA 95066
(408) 458-9233
(800) 345-4220
Inquiry 708.

Cut Ribbon Costs!
Re-ink your printer ribbons quickly and easily. Do all bar codes, labels, text in one ink! For crisp, black professional print since 1982. You can choose from 3 models:
Manual $19.00
Electric $29.95
 Ink Master (Electric) $49.95

1000s of satisfied users. Money-back guarantee.

BORG INDUSTRIES
525 MAIN ST, JAMESVILLE, IA 50647
1-800-565-2604
Fax: 1-319-967-3798
Inquiry 703.

LABELING SOFTWARE
On EPSON, IBM, OKI dot matrix or LaserJet. Flexible design on one easy screen. Any format. Up to 120 fonts available. 19 text sizes to choose from. Fullません画面 is available from 10. IBM, MS-STD, 2 of 5, 12, UPC/DEAN, Code 39. File Input & Scanned logos/symbols (PCX)—$279. Other programs from $49. 30-day money-back guarantee.

Worthington Data Solutions
51A Ingle St, Santa Cruz, CA 95066
(408) 458-9938
(800) 345-4220
Inquiry 707.

BAR CODE PRINTING SOFTWARE
MS/PC DOS SYSTEMS
IBM, HP, LaserJet. Menu-driven or memory resident.

BAR CODE PRINTING
Print bar codes from your custom program. ANSI C routines generate and print Code39, 125 Character, UPC A/E, EAN 8/13 and GS1 Data Matrix. Works with EPSN and custom printers. Works with UNI/XENIX, MSDOS and others. All SOURCE CODE included. No royalties. Single program unit $35. All patterns $325.

Infinity Computer Services, Inc.
P.O. Box 269, Cooperstown, PA 18603
Voice: 215-985-7699
FAX: 215-985-9228
Inquiry 708.

BAR CODE PRINTING SOFTFONTS
MS/PC DOS SYSTEMS
IBM, HP, LaserJet. Menu-driven or memory resident.

BAR CODE READER
Keyboard emulation for PCXT/PS/2s, all clones and any RS-232 terminal. Transparent to your operating system. Available with Steel wands, Laser, Magstripe Readers. Same day shipping, 30-day money-back guarantee.

Worthington Data Solutions
51A Ingle St, Santa Cruz, CA 95066
(408) 458-9938
(800) 345-4220
Inquiry 709.

PC-Wand Bar Code Solutions
Bar codes are easy with a full line of readers & printers. They plug & play with your existing systems, most all makes of CPU/terminal/software in your office, store, shop, factory or warehouse. Our bar code DOS programs print on matrix or laser printers, 30 day refund, 1 year warranty.

International Technologies & Systems Corp.
605 N. North Berry St., Bras, CA 95011
Toll Free: (714) 990-1840
FAX: (714) 990-2503
Inquiry 709.

DEC 1990 • BYTE
373
5-YR. WARRANTY AT PERCON PERCON decoders are now covered by a five year limited warranty. This means you won't spend once replacing your PERCON bar code decoder for five years. That's reliability you can count on! PERCON

1710 Willow Creek Circle, Eugene, OR 97402-9153 Phone: (800) 873-7266 FAX: (503) 344-3399 See our ad on page 382.

Inquiry 711.

PC BAR CODE SPECIALISTS Bar code readers designed for fast, reliable, cost-effective data entry. They emulate your keyboard, so scanned data looks just like it was typed in. Choose from stainless steel wand, laser gun, card slot reader, and magnetic stripe scanner. Also, powerful Bar Code and Text printing software. Great warranty. Generous dealer discounts.

Seagull Scientific Systems
1547 N E 24th, Suite 333, Redmond, WA 98052
206-451-8966

Inquiry 712.

PC BAR CODE READERS Among the best and most widely used bar code decoders. Reads all major codes (39, I 215, S 215, GS1 DigiCode), for Windows or Macintosh. Decoders also available outside US. Give us a call for current pricing.

TIPS Electronics
4047 Transpen, Palo Alto, CA 94303
415-656-6633
Fax: 415-656-3843

Inquiry 713.

DATA INPUT DEVICES Bar Code, Magnetic Stripe Readers & SmartCard Encoder/Reader for microcomputers including IBM PCs & others, DEC, Macintosh, AT&T, Texas, Wyse, Vax. All readers contain standard, full size barcode and are transparent to all software. UPC, GS1, EAN, and EAN-13 and EAN-13 compliant, magnetic encoders, & particle readers are also available.

TIPS Electronics
4047 Transpen, Palo Alto, CA 94303
415-656-6633
Fax: 415-856-3843

Inquiry 714.

5-VR. WARRANTY AT PERCON PERCON decoders are now covered by a five year limited warranty. This means you won't spend once replacing your PERCON bar code decoder for five years. That's reliability you can count on! PERCON

1710 Willow Creek Circle, Eugene, OR 97402-9153 Phone: (800) 873-7266 FAX: (503) 344-3399 See our ad on page 382.

Inquiry 711.

BUSINESS

NEGOTIATION EXPERT LEARN to negotiate for success. NEGOTIATOR PRO's expert system analyzes personal styles, gives 27 win-win tactics and 5 key planning questions. For Mac and PC.

BEACON EXPERT SYSTEMS, INC.
3118 E 44th St., Boulder, CO 80303 (303)440-4140

Inquiry 717.

CABLE CONVERTERS Cable TV Converters Attention Cable Viewers Jerrold, Zenith, Oak, Hamlin, Scientific Atlantic, Tocom, and many others. BEST PRICES!! • 1-800-826-7623 Visa, American Express, MasterCard

B&B INC. 4000 Beav-O-Due Dr., Eugene, OR 97422

Inquiry 718.

CAD

$99 - Electro-CAD $99 • Do your own Schematics / 24PCB's + SMT • Rubber-Banding / Inter-trace FLOOD • Context-sensitive Hypertex! HELP • Graphical User Interface • Total control of EGA/VGA for layout FREE DEMO DISK AEROUX Engineering 32 West Anapamu, Suite 228, Santa Barbara, CA 93101 (805) 962-9695

Inquiry 719.

CAD/CAM

CAD/CAM Developer's Kit Save months writing AutoCAD ADS or standalone CAD/CAM applications!

(617) 628-5217

Building Block Software
PO Box 1273 Somerville, MA 02144

Inquiry 721.

COMMUNICATIONS

PC SDLC SUPPORT Use Sangoma hardware and software to provide a cost effective, robust and easy to use SDLC link from MS-DOS, Xenix, AIX, Disk, PC-AGS, etc. All real time communications functions performed by intelligent co-processor card. X-25 support also available.

Sangoma Technologies Inc. (416) 474-1990

7170 Warden Avenue #7, Markham, Ontario, Canada L3R 8B2

Inquiry 726.
THE BUYER'S MART

COMPUTER INSURANCE

INSURES YOUR COMPUTER
SAFEWARE provides full replacement of hardware, media and purchased software. As little as $49 a year provides comprehensive coverage. Blanket coverage, no list of equipment needed. One call does it all. Call 8 am-10 pm ET. (Sat. 9 to 5)

TOLL FREE 1-800-848-3469
(614) 224-2059
SAFEWARE, The Insurance Agency Inc.

Inquiry 727.

COMPUTER UPGRADE

THE COMPLETE XT UPGRADE
The K-31 kit upgrades your XT to full 32-bit, 20MHz 80386 CPU and high speed disk performance. The K-31 kit includes 2MB or 512MB RAM, 16-bit Adapter, 11 controller, 3MB 80386 disk drive, choice of 1.2 or 1.44MB diskette drives, key Tronic 101 Plus keyboard, 500 W PS, new drive cables. Matches or expands the performance of a new system but at far lower cost. Top quality, easy installation. 1 year warranty, $1,795

5G Corporation
415 High Street
Springfield, MA 01104

Inquiry 728.

CROSS ASSEMBLERS

CROSS ASSEMBLERS

Universal Linker, Librarian
Targets for Inquiry 730.

NEW unique full-function simulators for the 8096 and 80386 CPU and high speed disk performance. The K-311 Kit includes 20MHz 80386 w/1Mb RAM.

mm4131 512-345-9843

Inquiry 735.

CROSS DISASSEMBLERS

PROFESSIONAL PC SOFTWARE

• CROSS-DISASSEMBLERS
• Arithmetic, Logical Unit Generation
• CROSS-ASSEMBLERS
• Intelligible, Multi-User Linker + Librarian
• CROSS DISCOMMERS
• SOURCE TRANSLATION UTILITIES
Support for Intel, Motorola, Z80, TL RCA

Order Today: (408) 773-8465
LOGISOFT
P.O. Box 6582, Sunnyvale CA 94086
RNS: (408) 773-8465

Inquiry 733.

DATA CONVERSION

CONVERTING YOUR DISKETTES? ENTRUST THEM TO US!
2500 Word Processor + Computer formats, HTML, "4", "6" Disk, Mac Tools, Mac Cards, Cables, Cartridges, Custom Conversions, Programming & Applications Development.

DISK DUPLICATION
OCR SCANNING SERVICES
HIGH VOLUME LASER PRINTING
Call us for Quality, Fast Prices and Quick Turnaround Time.

COMPANY COMPUTER SERVICES
11 Washington St., Ste. 206, Chicago, IL 60602
Toll Free 1-800-848-3469

Inquiry 734.

DATA DISK CONVERSION

QUALITY CONVERSIONS
ANY TAPE OR DISK FORMAT!
Horan Data Services converts over 3000 formats incl. 9-track, 3.5" diskettes, 3.5" "diskettes or 3.5""" diskettes.
All densities & most operating systems supported. Formats include EXCELS, ACS, database, spreadsheet, sheets, and dedicated or PC word processors.

Call 1-800-677-8885
Horan Data Services
5811 Main Street, Third Floor, Cincinnati OH 45202

Inquiry 742.

DATAR DISCOVERY

DATA DISCOVERY

Data lost from 1/4" cartridges or 1/2" tape can be recovered almost every time. We have helped Banks, Insurance Companies, Telephone Companies, Commodity Dealers, Hospitals, Software Houses, Government Departments. The list is endless.

We charge a small fixed fee for investigation and then on a time and materials basis.

The DISKCAR TRasCartridge Interchange People

Vogon Enterprises Ltd.
94 Edgewater Road, Wadebridge, Cornwall TR14 2BB and Tel: (0724) 784-51 or 0724-890-01 Fax: 0724-890-04

Inquiry 739.

DATA DISK CONVERSION

QUALITY CONVERSIONS
ANY TAPE OR DISK FORMAT!
Horan Data Services converts over 3000 formats incl. 9-track, 3.5" diskettes, 34mm Carteges and 8", 5", or 3 1/2" diskettes.
All densities & most operating systems supported. Formats include EXCELS, ACS, database, spreadsheet sheets, and dedicated or PC word processors.

Call 1-800-677-8885
Horan Data Services
5811 Main Street, Third Floor, Cincinnati OH 45202

Inquiry 742.

IBM PC 8HP FILE COPY
FASTER EASIER TO USE
IBM PC offer HP File Copy allows EHP PCs, PS/2, compatibles to interchange files with Hewlett Packard Series 70, 80, 200, 300, 1000, 9000s.

Oswego Software
Box 310
Oswego, IL 60543
FAX: 708/554-3573

Inquiry 743.

CONVERSION SERVICES

Convert any 9-track magnetic tape to or from over 2000 formats including 3"", 5"", 9"", 12" disk formats & word processors. Disk-to-disk conversions also available.

Call for more info. Introducing OCR Scanning Services.

Pivov Computing Services, Inc.
155 Arlington Hils Rd., Dept. #8
Buffalo Grove, IL 60089
(800) Convert

Inquiry 744.

DECEMBER 1990 . BY T E 375
SOFTWARE/ENGINEERING

ACTIVE™
Versatile! • Fast! • Easy! • Thorough!
Menu driven Active filter design in 3 easy steps:
1) Specify characteristics, 2) Select real compo-
nents, 3) Analyze performance.
Butterworth, Chebyshev, Bessel, etc.
Full set of reports, graphs and tables.
• IBM-PC $715 • Call for FREE demo
Tatum Labs Inc.
3917 Research Park Drive, Ann Arbor, MI 48108
313-663-8810

SOFTWARE/GRAPHICS

QuickGeometry Library
All the C geometry and DDX routines you
expect ... and more!
(617) 628-5217
Building Block Software
PO Box 1273, Somerville, MA 02144

SOFTWARE/GEOMICAL

GEOLOGICAL CATALOG
Geological software for log plotting, gridstiss-
toong, hydrology, digitizing, 3-D solid modelling,
synthetic seismograms, fracture analysis, image pro-
toing, geochemical and structural agencies, or "best-in-class" instruction on PCs, CD-ROM, no fooling!

SOFTWARE/TOOLs

GRAPHIC TOOLS LIBRARY
XGLIB: Very fast. User defined Window and viewport.
Circles, ellipses, ovals, sectors, polygons & labels.
Thick lines & arcs. Fill & hatch patterns. PGM/PGM
engine. Plots and charts. Text scalable. Align, Screen print and TBR utility. All drawing and mouse functions work in Super
VGA. Modes up to 168k/65k. $195, Most "1", Pascal, Fortran, MS Basic, 4.7.

NOVA INC.
2930 W Higgins Rd, #1144
Cincinnati, Ohio, 45220
513-882-0417

SOFTWARE/LANGUAGES

FINAL LIQUIDATION!!
IBM Compiler, SAVE UP to 80%!
Title/Price Retail Sale
COBOL V2.0 (3 1/2" & 5 1/4") $900 $10
FORTRAN V3.0 (3 1/2" & 5 1/4") $975 $90
C Compiler (3 1/2" & 5 1/4") $935 $90
BASIC Compiler V2.0 (3 1/2") $495 $50
Maxima, Assembly 2.0 (3 1/2"
$495 $40
VGA, MC, Check accepted. S and H is 5% of purchase.

THE COMPUTER PLACE, INC.
5735 S. Dale Mabry Hwy., Tampa, FL 33611
(813) 926-3415

SOFTWARE/MARKETING

Fast WYSIWYG Editor
Leo — the best math editor available. See equations as you type. Mouse and control key operation. Reads and writes TeX files.
Leo for PCs — $199
ABK Software
4495 Ottawa Pl, Boulder CO 80303
(303) 494-4872

SOFTWARE/MATHS

MATH EDITING FOR THE PC
MathEdit creates mathematical expressions to be inserted into WordPerfect, Wordstar, and other
SOFTWARE/INQUIRy

Inquiry 815.

Inquiry 816.

Inquiry 817.

Inquiry 818.

Inquiry 819.

Inquiry 820.

Inquiry 821.

Inquiry 822.

Inquiry 823.

Inquiry 824.

Inquiry 825.

Inquiry 826.

Inquiry 827.

Inquiry 828.

Inquiry 829.

Inquiry 830.
SOFTWARE/MATHEMATICS

Inquiry 831.

SOFTWARE/SCIENTIFIC

Inquiry 832.

SOFTWARE/SCANNERS

Inquiry 833.

SOFTWARE/SCIENTIFIC

Inquiry 835.

SOFTWARE/SELECT

Inquiry 836.
UTILITIES

REMOVE HARDWARE LOCKS

Software utility all for the removal of hardware locks. Don't waste your lock or key device to bad or be stolen.

GuilWnt... to work! The following packages are available:

PCAO $199.00 CAOKEY S 99 .00
MICROSTATION $99.00 PERSONAL DESIGNER $199 .00
MasterCAM $250.00 SmartCAM $250.00
TANGO PCB $125.00 CADDANCE
PLUS SHIPPING AND HANDLING.

SafeSoft Systems Inc.
191 Kipling Way, Winnipeg, MB, Canada, R2G 3B6

Inquiry 846.

Why You Want BATCOM!

BATCOM is a batch file compiler that transforms your .bat files to .exe files to make them faster. BATCOM extends DOS with many new commands so you can read keyboard input, use subroutines, and much more. In addition, BATCOM protects your source code. No royalties! Only $59.95. Order today!

Wenham Software Company
5 Burley St., Wenham, MA 01984
(508) 774-7036

Inquiry 847.

WINDOWS TOOLS

Hermes DDE Library

The Hermes DDE Library is a DOS-based high level routines for MS Windows™ programmers. Hermes provides support for DDE at a much higher level than that provided in the Windows SDK. Your program retains added functionality by allowing you to communicate with other Windows applications. Compared to the Windows SDK, Hermes reduces the code required to implement DDE by hundreds of lines of C. Hermes is priced at $595.

Raindrop Software Corporation
710 Whitman Bldg., Suite 808, Santa Monica, CA 90401
213-384-4823 Thru 5050097 Gamma Pro SIM

Inquiry 848.

WORD PROCESSING

DuangJan

Bilingual word processor for English and Armenian, Bangali, Burmese, EuroLatinGreek, Greek, Gujrati, Hindi, Khmer, Lao, Punjabi, Russian, Sinhalese, Tamil, Thai, Urdu, Vietnamese. Only $259-$49 s/h (foreign + $12 s/h). Font editor included. For any IBM compatible with dot-matrix & LaserJet printer. Demo $95 s/h. Visa/MC.

MegaChomp Company
3101 Golden Ave., Philadelphia, PA 19136
(215) 331-2748 FAX: (215) 331-4188

Inquiry 850.

MULTI-WRITER™


Summit Software Ltd.
PO Box 39B, Jerusalem, Israel 91002
Tel: 972-2-241803 Fax: 972-2-259239

Inquiry 851.

INTERNATIONAL ORDERS ACCEPTED
5 YEAR WARRANTY ON ALL PRODUCTS
CALL THE PC UPGRADE SPECIALISTS!!!

IBM PS/2 MEMORY

SIMM SIPP MODULES

DRAM CHIPS

MATH CO'S

EXPANSION-BOARDS FOR ALL PC'S

TOSHIBA LAPTOP

64M06H $139
2MG MODULES FOR
$159
555K, 505, 7056/121
64M050     $159
2MG MODULE FOR 70A01
64M037     $247
2MG FOR 8D-111/11
64M035     $247
1MG MODULE FOR 60-041
3419331 $419
4MG MODULES
3535631 $149
2MG KIT FOR 30-286
64M050S $460
2-8MG BOARD W/2MG MODEL 760
64M160    $550
4MG BOARD A2/121
430T1     $920
16-1MB BOARD W/4M MODELS 70-80
COMPAQ MEMORY

HP LASERJET

SERIES II & III

HP MODELS 70-80

31G PRO 83H 20/20E
31G PRO 83HE 389S
12MG MOD. $119
4MG MOD. $339
1MG BDR. $199
4MG BDR. $495

INTERNATIONAL ORDERS ACCEPTED
5 YEAR WARRANTY ON ALL PRODUCTS
CALL THE PC UPGRADE SPECIALISTS!!!

IBG PS/2 MEMORY

SIMM SIPP MODULES

DRAM CHIPS

MATH CO'S

EXPANSION-BOARDS FOR ALL PC'S

TOSHIBA LAPTOP

64M06H $139
2MG MODULES FOR
$159
555K, 505, 7056/121
64M050     $159
2MG MODULE FOR 70A01
64M037     $247
2MG FOR 8D-111/11
64M035     $247
1MG MODULE FOR 60-041
3419331 $419
4MG MODULES
3535631 $149
2MG KIT FOR 30-286
64M050S $460
2-8MG BOARD W/2MG MODEL 760
64M160    $550
4MG BOARD A2/121
430T1     $920
16-1MB BOARD W/4M MODELS 70-80
COMPAQ MEMORY

HP LASERJET

SERIES II & III

HP MODELS 70-80

31G PRO 83H 20/20E
31G PRO 83HE 389S
12MG MOD. $119
4MG MOD. $339
1MG BDR. $199
4MG BDR. $495

INTERNATIONAL ORDERS ACCEPTED
5 YEAR WARRANTY ON ALL PRODUCTS
CALL THE PC UPGRADE SPECIALISTS!!!
AutoCAD® Users

YOU NEED THIS UTILITY!!!

FastBreak™

FastBreak™ - Cookie-cutter, hatch, 'break' and/or 'trim' thousands of AutoCAD® entities: 3DFACES, 3D POLYLINES, 3D LINES, SOLIDS, TRACES, ARCS, CIRCLES, LINES, POLYLINE, exploded SURFACES, MESHES, and 3D-CONSTRICTION... and ALL within seconds in a single 'window' or picking point and pick. YES! YES! - 3DFACES, SOLIDS, TRACES, surfaces, splines, 3D-meshes, and any 2D or 3D-construction can be broken and/or trimmed using FastBreak™!!!

AutoCAD® will not break or trim 3DFACES and other 3D-constructions.

FastBreak™ can do the job - quickly, accurately, and reliably in any UCS. The drawing shown is SITE-3D.DWG with four enlarged insert clips added. All four inserts were made on a 386-PC using FastBreak in less than two minutes!!!

ClipView™ - is integrated into FastBreak and performs Automatic clipping or trimming of the above entities to create inserts. Options include: Box or Bubble boundaries, Inside or Outside (make a hole) trim, and borders.

FastBreak™ and ClipView™ are integrated into DOS executable code, run interactively in AutoCAD shells from 256K, use fast block binary database, virtual memory, page file, user friendly AutoLISP® interface, and perform FAST, FAST, FAST in any AutoCAD Rel. 9 through Rel. 10-386.

FastBreak™ and ClipView™ are licensed in a single user package. Contact your dealer or buy direct (credit or money order, for UPS Next Day add $6 shipping fee) from:

BZ Technical
P.O. Box 10, Bothell, WA 98041
Phone: 206/258-1568 or FAX: 206/487-1357
Retail price: $399.95 Demo: $25.00
NOT Copy protected, NOT AutoLISP® encrypted, FULL documentation, technical support, 3.5" and 5.25" media.

"Quality software development located near the home of MICROSOFT® in &theirs High Technology Corridor."

AutoCAD® and AutoLISP® are registered trademarks of Autodesk. FastBreak and ClipView are trademarks of BZ Technical.

VOICE MASTER KEY® SYSTEM II

VOICE RECOGNITION & SPEECH RESPONSE FOR IBM PC/XT/AT/386, PS/2, LAPTOPS, COMPATIBLES

FOR PRODUCTIVITY, PRESENTATIONS, SOFTWARE DESIGN, ENTERTAINMENT, LANGUAGE TRAINING, EDUCATION, MORE...

SPEECH/SOUND RECORDING AND PLAYBACK. Desktop Audio sound editing allows you to create custom sound applications. Variable sample rate (to 20 KHz) and compression levels. A four-voice music synthesizer is included also!

VOICE RECOGNITION TSR utility allows you to add voice command keyboard macros to your CAD, desktop publishing, word processing, spread sheet, or entertainment programs. Up to 64 voice commands in RAM at once--more from disk.

HARDWARE SYSTEM contains built-in speaker with separate volume and tone controls, external speaker and headphone jacks. Enclosure made of sturdy vinyl-clad steel. Attach to parallel printer port without affecting normal printer operation (U.S. Patent 4,812,847). Headset microphone, printer cable, 9 volt AC adapter (110 volt UE/CSA listed), and comprehensive user manual included.

QUALITY THROUGHOUT. MADE IN USA. ONLY $219.95

ORDER HOTLINE: (503) 342-1271 Mon-Fri, 8 AM to 5 PM PST
Visa/MasterCard, company checks, money orders, CODs (with prior approval) accepted. Personal checks subject to 3 week shipping delay. Specify computer type when ordering. Add $6 shipping charge for delivery in USA and Canada. Foreign inquiries contact Covox for CF/CFQ quotes. OEM configurations available.

CALL OR WRITE FOR FREE PRODUCT CATALOG

COVOX INC.
675 Coniger Street
Eugene, Oregon 97402

TEL (503) 342-1271
FAX (503) 342-1280
BBS (503) 342-1355

Only your imagination limits how you benefit from PERCON® keyless data collection.

Checking out books or checking in employees—input data quickly and accurately using bar codes or magnetic stripes. PERCON has proven bar code solutions for IBM®, DEC™, and Apple Macintosh®. Call 1-800-8-PERCON.

PERCON
1710 Willow Creek Circle, Eugene, OR 97402-9153
(503)344-1189 FAX(503)344-1399

©1989 Percon, Inc. PERCON, IBM, DEC and Apple Macintosh are trademarks.

Santa got his wish...

Caller ID+Plus!

The Complete Caller Identification and Contact Management System

Because your business needs to be well organized but retain a personal touch, you need Caller ID+Plus. Know who is calling before you answer. Instantly display caller records. Record notes on each contact. Memory resident. Import/export data.

For more information contact:
Rochelle Communications, Inc.
8716 N. Monoc, Suite 200
Austin, TX 78759

Call: 1-800-542-8808
Outside U.S.: +1-512-794-0088

Circle 58 on Reader Service Card
LAST•BAT
The Only Lifetime Setup Battery System
for PC/AT and Compatible Computers

$49.95 +$5.00 SHIPPING

- Permanent
- Easy to Install
- Replaces IBM part #8286121
- For IBM PC/AT, Compaq 286, 386 and all AT Compatibles
- Made in the U.S.A.

LIFETIME WARRANTY
ACCUMATION, Inc. will replace a malfunctioning LAST•BAT
for as long as the original purchaser uses it in the machine in
which the LAST•BAT was originally installed, providing, of course, that the
LAST•BAT is installed and used correctly.

ACCUMATION, INC.
8117 SOUTHWEST 129 TERRACE • MIAMI, FLORIDA 33176
305-323-1034

LAST•BAT and ACCUMATION are trademarks of Accumation, Inc.
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation
Compaq is a registered trademark of Compaq Corporation


If you're looking to connect 9-track tape to your PC, Overland Data
offers an all-star cast of complete subsystems. They are equally at
home playing for all IBM PC compatibles or PS/2's, under DOS,
UNIX, XENIX, PICK & NOVELL, 800 to 6250 bpi. They perform
EBCDIC-ASCII conversions and backup brilliantly. And the
supporting cast can't be beat. Two year warranty on controllers,
one year on tape drives. Expert help by phone. 30 day, money back
application guarantee. Ten years experience as founder and
leader of the industry. All of which means spectacular performance
play after play. To reserve your seat, call us at:

1-800-PC9-TRAK

OVERLAND DATA

1-800-729-8725 • 1-619-571-5555 • FAX 1-619-571-0982 • TELEX 754823 OVERLAND

NEW!
RS-232 DATA MONITOR
LETS YOU SEE WHAT'S
ON THE LINE

$595!

- Diagnose comm problems
- Install new equipment
- Determine baud rates
- Reduce development time
- Troubleshoot faster

• SDLC, HDLC, X.25, BISYNC • Parity & CRC check
• 40 hours on 9v battery • 8K buffer with printer dump

BitView shows you bidirectional data in ASCII, EBCDIC, or Hex for async and sync data lines at baud rates from 9600 to 38400 baud. Now find your comm problems in minutes instead of hours!

Call (212)662-6012 or Fax (212)678-6143

MEASUREMENT & CONTROL PRODUCTS, INC.
415 Madison Avenue, 22 FL. New York, NY10017

250 MHz Logic Analyzer

- 250 MHz max sampling rate
- 16k samples/channal
- 3 External Clocks and 12 Quality innes
- FREE software updates on 24 Hour BBS

$799-LA12100 (100 MHz)
$1299-LA27100 (100 MHz)
$1899-LA27200 (200 MHz)

Price is complete
Pads and Software included

UNIVERSAL PROGRAMMER

• PAL
• GAL
• EPROM
• EEPROM
• PROM

- 16 bit EPROMS
- Byte/Split/merge (16 & 32 bit)
- JEDEC, INTEL, MOTOROLA, S* files
- Dallas N25 RAM programming
- PCXTAT COMPATIBLE
- FREE software updates on BBS

$475

Call - (201) 994-6669
Link Computer Graphics, Inc.
4 Sperrow Dr., Livingston, NJ 07039 FAX:994-0730

200 MHz Logic Analyzer

- 250 MHz max sampling rate
- 16k samples/channal
- 3 External Clocks and 12 Quality innes
- FREE software updates on 24 Hour BBS

$799-LA12100 (100 MHz)
$1299-LA27100 (100 MHz)
$1899-LA27200 (200 MHz)

Price is complete
Pads and Software included


If you're looking to connect 9-track tape to your PC, Overland Data
offers an all-star cast of complete subsystems. They are equally at
home playing for all IBM PC compatibles or PS/2's, under DOS,
UNIX, XENIX, PICK & NOVELL, 800 to 6250 bpi. They perform
EBCDIC-ASCII conversions and backup brilliantly. And the
supporting cast can't be beat. Two year warranty on controllers,
one year on tape drives. Expert help by phone. 30 day, money back
application guarantee. Ten years experience as founder and
leader of the industry. All of which means spectacular performance
play after play. To reserve your seat, call us at:

1-800-PC9-TRAK

OVERLAND DATA

1-800-729-8725 • 1-619-571-5555 • FAX 1-619-571-0982 • TELEX 754823 OVERLAND

NEW!
RS-232 DATA MONITOR
LETS YOU SEE WHAT'S
ON THE LINE

$595!

- Diagnose comm problems
- Install new equipment
- Determine baud rates
- Reduce development time
- Troubleshoot faster

• SDLC, HDLC, X.25, BISYNC • Parity & CRC check
• 40 hours on 9v battery • 8K buffer with printer dump

BitView shows you bidirectional data in ASCII, EBCDIC, or Hex for async and sync data lines at baud rates from 9600 to 38400 baud. Now find your comm problems in minutes instead of hours!

Call (212)662-6012 or Fax (212)678-6143

MEASUREMENT & CONTROL PRODUCTS, INC.
415 Madison Avenue, 22 FL. New York, NY10017

250 MHz Logic Analyzer

- 250 MHz max sampling rate
- 16k samples/channal
- 3 External Clocks and 12 Quality innes
- FREE software updates on 24 Hour BBS

$799-LA12100 (100 MHz)
$1299-LA27100 (100 MHz)
$1899-LA27200 (200 MHz)

Price is complete
Pads and Software included

UNIVERSAL PROGRAMMER

• PAL
• GAL
• EPROM
• EEPROM
• PROM

- 16 bit EPROMS
- Byte/Split/merge (16 & 32 bit)
- JEDEC, INTEL, MOTOROLA, S* files
- Dallas N25 RAM programming
- PCXTAT COMPATIBLE
- FREE software updates on BBS

$475

Call - (201) 994-6669
Link Computer Graphics, Inc.
4 Sperrow Dr., Livingston, NJ 07039 FAX:994-0730
**YOUR SOURCE FOR MEMORY UPGRADES**

### LAPTOP MEMORY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Brand</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Speed</th>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TOSHIBA</td>
<td>Model 1000SEfXE</td>
<td>5/288</td>
<td>1 MB</td>
<td>$139.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Model T1200X</td>
<td>5/288</td>
<td>2 MB</td>
<td>$200.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Model T1600</td>
<td>5/168</td>
<td>2 MB</td>
<td>$200.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Model T1200SX</td>
<td>3/168</td>
<td>2 MB</td>
<td>$249.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Model T3200</td>
<td>5/256</td>
<td>4 MB</td>
<td>$599.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Model T1200</td>
<td>3/168</td>
<td>2 MB</td>
<td>$200.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Model T3200SX</td>
<td>5/256</td>
<td>4 MB</td>
<td>$599.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZENITH</td>
<td>SuperSport 286 and 386</td>
<td>2/512</td>
<td>1 MB</td>
<td>$189.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SuperSport 8X and 386</td>
<td>2/512</td>
<td>1 MB</td>
<td>$189.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SuperSport 2X</td>
<td>1/256</td>
<td>1 MB</td>
<td>$99.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEC</td>
<td>ProSpeed 266</td>
<td>2/512</td>
<td>1 MB</td>
<td>$189.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ProSpeed 366</td>
<td>2/512</td>
<td>1 MB</td>
<td>$189.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### IBM MEMORY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Speed</th>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>530X</td>
<td>5/168</td>
<td>2 MB</td>
<td>$200.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>630X</td>
<td>6/256</td>
<td>4 MB</td>
<td>$599.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>730X</td>
<td>7/512</td>
<td>8 MB</td>
<td>$990.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>870X</td>
<td>8/1024</td>
<td>16 MB</td>
<td>$1990.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### COMPAQ MEMORY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Speed</th>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DeskPro 386-20/25-20</td>
<td>5/128</td>
<td>2 MB</td>
<td>$249.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DeskPro 386-16/16-16</td>
<td>4/128</td>
<td>2 MB</td>
<td>$249.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DeskPro 386-20/20-20</td>
<td>5/128</td>
<td>2 MB</td>
<td>$249.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### LASER PRINTER MEMORY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hewlett-Packard LaserJet II, III &amp; III</td>
<td>2 MB</td>
<td>$695.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hewlett-Packard LaserJet II &amp; III</td>
<td>2 MB</td>
<td>$695.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### AST MEMORY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Speed</th>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Premium 386-20 and 486-20</td>
<td>5/128</td>
<td>2 MB</td>
<td>$249.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM 5000-0007</td>
<td>5/128</td>
<td>2 MB</td>
<td>$990.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM 5001-0260</td>
<td>5/128</td>
<td>2 MB</td>
<td>$990.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM 5000-0104</td>
<td>5/128</td>
<td>2 MB</td>
<td>$990.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM 5000-0030</td>
<td>5/128</td>
<td>2 MB</td>
<td>$990.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### HEWLETT-PACKARD MEMORY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Speed</th>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Vectra GS220PC, RS220PC and 26B</td>
<td>5/128</td>
<td>2 MB</td>
<td>$990.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM 5001-0030</td>
<td>5/128</td>
<td>2 MB</td>
<td>$990.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM 5000-0030</td>
<td>5/128</td>
<td>2 MB</td>
<td>$990.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM 5000-0022</td>
<td>5/128</td>
<td>2 MB</td>
<td>$990.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### COMBO MODEM

- **9,600-38,400 bps**
- Dynamic Impedance Stabilization provides robust performance on noisy telephone circuits.
- A 9600 bps send/receive, full-featured FAX is included on the same card.
- Total communications capability—only $279. It comes with a 30-day money back guarantee and a 5-year warranty.
- **BYTE** magazine said our 2400 bps modem was "a real deal!"...well we've done it again... our **COMBO**—is setting a new standard for value and performance. See for yourself...

**CALL NOW 800 ACT ON IT** (800)228-6648

**WE ACCEPT INTERNATIONAL ORDERS**

CALL (714) 588-9866 FAX (714) 588-9872

**TERMS AND CONDITIONS**

- 9,600-38,400 bps
- Dynamic Impedance Stabilization
- Robust performance on noisy telephone circuits.
- A 9600 bps send/receive, full-featured FAX included.
- Only $279 with 30-day money back guarantee and 5-year warranty.
- **BYTE** magazine's recommendation.
**UNICORN - YOUR I.C. SOURCE!**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ITEM</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>PRICE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>COLLIMATOR PEN</strong> (INFRA-RED)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Output: 2.5 mW (max.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Current: 50-150 mA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Operating Voltage: 2.2-2.5V</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Wavelength: 620nm</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Collimation: 16mm (typ.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Size: 11mm diameter</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>LASER DIODE</strong> (INFRA-RED)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Output: 10 mW (max.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Current: 50-150 mA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Operating Voltage: 2.2-2.5V</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Wavelength: 620nm</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>LASER DIODE</strong> (VISIBLE-RED)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Output: 5 mW (max.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Current: 65-100 mA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Operating Voltage: 1.75-2.2V</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Wavelength: 680nm</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>POWER SUPPLY</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Input: 115/230v</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Size: 7&quot; x 5 7/8&quot; x 2 1/2&quot; H</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Output: -12 volts @ .1 amps</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Output: 12 volts @ .5 amps</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Output: 12 volts @ .4 amps</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Scottsdale Systems Since 1980**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ITEM</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>PRICE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>386-33 MHz</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Open Architecture</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>128K Data / 128K Data</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>16K 1-CHIP 8086</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2 8275, 256k 128k</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2 2678, 16k 128k</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MBR-8 2MB 128k</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MBR-8 2MB 128k</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MBR-8 2MB 128k</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MBR-8 2MB 128k</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**MODEMS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ITEM</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>PRICE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>CALL</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4th 8-line 1/8 line</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4th 8-line 1/8 line</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4th 8-line 1/8 line</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4th 8-line 1/8 line</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4th 8-line 1/8 line</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4th 8-line 1/8 line</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4th 8-line 1/8 line</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**LAMINATING & CARTRIDGE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ITEM</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>PRICE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>LAMINATING MACHINE</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>12&quot; wide x 20&quot; length</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>12&quot; wide x 20&quot; length</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>12&quot; wide x 20&quot; length</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>12&quot; wide x 20&quot; length</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>12&quot; wide x 20&quot; length</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>12&quot; wide x 20&quot; length</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>12&quot; wide x 20&quot; length</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>12&quot; wide x 20&quot; length</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**STORAGE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ITEM</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>PRICE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>STORAGE TAPE</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>8mm 180m</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>8mm 180m</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>8mm 180m</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>8mm 180m</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>8mm 180m</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>8mm 180m</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>8mm 180m</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SCOTTSDALE SYSTEMS COMPUTER**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ITEM</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>PRICE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>SCOTTSDALE</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1555 W. University Dr. #101, Tempe, AZ 85281</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Prices listed are for cash, check or money order.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>All items are new with manufacturers warranty.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Any returns for credit will include a 15% restocking fee and 15% new condition - original packing.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>No credit will be issued for 30 days from invoice date.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Circle 278 on Reader Service Card**
CORPORATE PURCHASE ORDERS... CALL 800-654-7762

COMPAG (BOARDS & MODULES)

DESKPRO 32MB Board 113644-001 249

SII 2MB Module 110235-001 249

SII 32MB Module 116568-001 648

HP 2MB Module NIA

Canon LBP 2MB Module NIA

MonoGraphics (Hercules Compatible) with Parallel Port

Compatible with IBM PC, XT, AT and Compatibles

VGA Card 1024 x 768 (256K Exp 512K)

1 Year Manufacturer's Warranty

Auto Dial/Auto Answer

MOUNTING...

FAX 702-294-1168

w/5V...

512K Kit 108071-001 199

2MB Kit 108070-001 699

6MB Kit 107332-001 499

1MB Card 110235-001 249

SII 2MB Module 110234-001 249

SII 3MB Module 110235-001 249

LEIBED 512MB Board 117027-001 249

PORTABLE 1MB Board 110234-001 249

IP & ISO 512MB Board 110234-001 249

Canon LBP 6450603 98

PS/2 50Z & 55- SX 6450603 98

ST125-0 20mB 40msec 3.5" $249

5MHz or less 79

80807-33 33MHz 549

ST125-1 20mB 40msec 3.5" $249

5MHz or less 79

80807-33 33MHz 549

SEGA HARDWARE

ST125-0 AT XT Kit

ST125-1 AT XT Kit

ST130-1 AT XT Kit

ST130-2 AT XT Kit

ST144-0 AT XT Kit

ST144-1 AT XT Kit

XT kits include cables, software (over 3MB), controller

AT kits include cables, software (over 3MB)

Controller

FAX CARDS

- Automatic Group & Digital Fax
- Background operation
- Send & receive, answer unattended
- Software, telephone cord

Fax L65

Your Price $199

FULL PAGE SCANNER BY COMPAQ

- IBM Interface & Cable
- High resolution, 2400 dpi
- A complete drive
- Scan, fax packages
- 200dpi Automatic Sheet Feeder

List 19900

Your Price 26900

IBM PS/2 (BOARDS & MODULES)

SMD 1MB Card 1138675 99

3.5MB Board 1138675 499

2MB Kit 1138675 395

5MB Kit 1138675 1195

5MB Kit 1138675 499

2MB Kit 1138675 395

5MB Kit 1138675 1195

Nokia 90 Day Warranty unless stated otherwise.
**SuperSound TurboSound**

**SoundFX III, Stereo, Mono, -Eng, Jr**

**SoundBytes, SoundJr, SoundCard, Digital Audio Authoring Workstation, MSC/TurboC/Windows 3.0 Libraries, Custom Software/Sound/Software ALL WE DO IS SOUND!!**

**IBM-PC DIGITAL VOICE / SOUND**

- in use worldwide, even Japan!
- 30 Day Money-Back Guarantee if not satisfied
- Pro Quality Software / Hardware
- IBM/PC compatible at 800* /1600/3200 bpi
- Includes controller, cables and software included
- Interlaces for PS/2*, Xenix* and DEC*
- SCSI*, AT or MCA* Bus I/O at 25/50/100 ips.
- High resolution hardcopy

**VT320**

- VT320, VT220, VT102
- Picture files
- VGA and EGA support
- High resolution hardcopy

**Terminal Emulation**

**TEK 4105/4010**

- Tektronix 4105
- Tektronix 4010/4014
- VT320, VT220, VT102
- Picture files
- Color support
- Hotkey
- Extensive network support

---

**SuperSound Features:**

- **64K/256K/512K/2M/4M Cache**
- **T transmitted buffer memory, 16MB**
- **IBM/ANSI compatible at 800*/1600/3200 bps**
- **Controller, cables and software included**
- **Interlaces for PS/2*, Xenix* and DEC**
- **SCSI*, AT or MCA* Bus I/O at 25/50/100 ips.**
- **High resolution hardcopy**

---

**SuperSound Pricing:**

- for IBM PC/AT/386

---

**$395**

**PC-5125**

- **12MHz 80286 Microprocessor**
- **Socket for 80287 math co-processor**
- **AMI BIOS assures compatibility**
- **Memory configuration: 512K, 1M, 2M & 4M**
- **Built-in memory interface for 2 IDE HD and 2 F/D**
- **On-board 1 parallel/2 serial ports**
- **VHS CMOS for low power consumption**

**408-293-6786**

1540 Tully Rd, #514, San Jose, CA 95122 FAX 408-293-4697

---

**Circle 301 on Reader Service Card**

---

**Circle 284 on Reader Service Card**

---

**Circle 100 on Reader Service Card**

---

**Circle 17 on Reader Service Card**
VT240 Keyboard for your PC

Turn your PC into a VAX workstation with the PowerStation™
• an exact VT200/VT300 layout keyboard to plug into your PC, and
• ZSTEM240 or 220 terminal emulation software

BINARY DATA ACQUISITION CORP.
• 64K static RAM, battery back up
• On board power supply, 300mA
• Battery operated & NiCd charge

Z-STEM and PowerStation are trademarks of Z-Systems Ltd.

PC Communications Coprocessors

PC Communications Coprocessors offload serial and parallel communications tasks from PCs used in dedicated applications. RS232 and RS485 style communications. Easily programmed using C. A memory mapped interface to the host PC allows high speed data transfer and simple buffer schemes. From 64k to 512k of memory local to the coprocessor but accessible from the host PC. Used in many industrial and business systems to dramatically improve performance compared to standard PC serial port implementations.

Z-World Engineering
1340 Covell Blvd., Davis, CA 95616
(916) 753-3722
Fax: (916) 753-5141
**EPSON® 386/20**

**List Price $3299**

**FULL EPSON WARRANTY!**
**LIMITED QUANTITY!**

**Complete Systems**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$1198</td>
<td>$1498</td>
<td>$1648</td>
<td>$2498</td>
<td>$3598</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>东亚 640 x 480 Monitor &amp; Card</td>
<td>$1498</td>
<td>$1798</td>
<td>$1948</td>
<td>$2798</td>
<td>$3898</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VQA 1024 x 768 Monitor &amp; Card</td>
<td>$1598</td>
<td>$1898</td>
<td>$1998</td>
<td>$2898</td>
<td>$3998</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**List Price**

**BRAND NEW!**

- 386-20 MHz, Zero Wait States
- 2 MB RAM expands to 16 MB
- 1.2 MB 514" disk drive
- Parallel printer port
- Serial RS-232C port
- 8 open expansion slots
- Top-rated 101 keyboard
- Five drive bays
- DOS 3.3 & GW-BASIC
- Top-rated 101 keyboard
- Five drive bays
- DOS 3.3 & GW-BASIC

**Full Page Scanner**

Included FREE
- IBM-compatible card & cable
- Microsoft PowerPoint software
- Windows E.G. connector
- Scan, Draw & Modem/FAK
- Automatic Sheet Feeder
- Correct aspect for half-tones
- 200 DPI, full page
- 400 DPI half page
- 1 Year AT&F warranty

**Smartcard Modem**

2400 Baud

**$74**

Including FREE Software

**EPSON® Printers**

- LX-810 __ $172
- LQ-510 ______ $273
- LQ-1010 __ $418
- LQ-850 ______ $468
- LQ-860 ______ $568
- LQ-950 ______ $478

All models and accessories ON SALE, CALL US!

**MEMORY UPGRADES**

**NEWLETT-PACKARD**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LaserJet III</th>
<th>Phaser 3000</th>
<th>LaserJet II</th>
<th>Phaser 5000</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 MB__135</td>
<td>LaserJet III</td>
<td>1 MB__148</td>
<td>LaserJet III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 MB__168</td>
<td>LaserJet II</td>
<td>2 MB__1224</td>
<td>LaserJet II</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOSHIBA**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>T1000E 2 MB Card</th>
<th>T2000S 2 MB Card</th>
<th>T3000E 2 MB Card</th>
<th>T4000S 2 MB Card</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>__428</td>
<td>__528</td>
<td>__628</td>
<td>__728</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**IBM**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PS/2 MDL 30/286</th>
<th>PS/2 MDL 70</th>
<th>PS/2 MDL 80</th>
<th>Laser Printer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 MB__1128</td>
<td>1 MB__1298</td>
<td>1 MB__168</td>
<td>1 MB__1288</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COMPAG**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LTO 1 MB</th>
<th>1 MB__1218</th>
<th>2 MB__1398</th>
<th>ALL MODELS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**JADE COMPUTER**

**Printer**

**$128**

**Limited Quantity!**

- 120 CPS, 9 PIN Printer
- Near Letter Quality Printing
- EPSON/IBM Compatible
- Full Graphics

**Investec**

**Technicon**

**5102**

List Price __ $299

- Built-in 8K Buffer
- Friction Feed and Tractor Feed
- One Year Warranty

**JADE COMPUTER**

4901 W. Rosecrans Ave., Box 5046, Hawthorne, California 90251-5046
(213) 973-7707

Continental U.S.A. 1-800-421-5500 Inside California 1-800-262-1710

10 Day Money Back Guarantee

We accept checks, credit cards (or purchase orders from qualified firms and institutions). No surcharge on credit card orders. CA., TX., CA. & AZ. residents add sales tax. Prices and availability subject to change without notice. 10.00 minimum shipping and handling charge.
NEW FREE 384 PAGE DATA ACQUISITION & CONTROL HANDBOOK FOR IBM PC/XT/AT, PS/2 AND COMPATIBLE COMPUTERS

KEITHLEY METRABYTE
440 Myles Standish Blvd., Taunton, MA 02780
(508) 880-3000 TLX: 503989 FAX: (508) 880-0179
440 Myles Standish Blvd., Taunton, MA 02780

Hardware Based Products
• Transmit a Full Screen Image In 15 Seconds
  Using A Modem and Phone Line
• Store Up To 10000 Full Screen Images On
• Will Drop Into Any Existing Imaging Platform
• HDR
• Multiple Modes Based On ITR's Patented 
  VARI' Technology
• Includes Proposed JPEG Mode
• IBM Compatible MS-DOS 3.0 or Higher
• Software Only - No Extra Hardware Needed
• Source Code and License Available

CALL NOW TO ORDER
1-800-966-4487

Introducing ITR VISION
Software
$695.00
Special Offer

Save Thousands Over
Hardware Based Products
• Software Only-460 Extra Hardware Needed
• EM Compatible MS-DOS 3.0 or Higher
• Source Code and License Available
• Multiple Modes Based On ITR's Patented VARI Technology
• Includes Proposed JPEG Mode
• Transmit a Full Screen Image In 15 Seconds Using A Modem and Phone Line
• Store Up To 10,000 Full Screen Images On A 130 Meg Hard Drive
• Will Drop Into Any Existing Imaging Platform
• High Quality Image Databases With 1000's Of Images Now Possible on PC's

CALL NOW TO ORDER
1-800-966-4487

Free leaflets and catalogues

Infot: Topic
00001 Printer buffers. Perhaps the simplest way to speed up a computer system.
00021 The ideal interface is like a cable: Easy to install. Invisible in use.
00031 T-Switches and Auto-switches. Optimised for easy operation.
00041 Data cables. Highly flexible. Simple to install. A well thought-out system.
00051 Interface Cards. Carefully developed to eliminate application problems.
00401 ToolArt: Useful art for computer professionals.
00511 Brains beats money. Enhancements you can install yourself.
00521 UNIX-Installations. Tips & products.
00531 The right way to install a computer.

W&T Products Corp.
2209 NE 54th Street
Fl. Lauderdale, FL 33308
Phone 1-800-628-2086
Fax 1-305-351-9099

Circle 10 on Reader Service Card
Circle 15 on Reader Service Card
Circle 14 on Reader Service Card
Circle 13 on Reader Service Card
Circle 12 on Reader Service Card
Circle 11 on Reader Service Card
Circle 10 on Reader Service Card
Circle 9 on Reader Service Card
Circle 8 on Reader Service Card
Circle 7 on Reader Service Card
Circle 6 on Reader Service Card
Circle 5 on Reader Service Card
Circle 4 on Reader Service Card
Circle 3 on Reader Service Card
Circle 2 on Reader Service Card
Circle 1 on Reader Service Card

DECEMBER 1990 • BYTE 391
BABY CASE W/200 WATT P/S
• 1 MEG MEMORY
• 1.2 MB FLOPPY DISK DRIVE
• 1.44 MB FLOPPY DISK DRIVE
• 65 MB HARD DISK DRIVE
• WA6 1:1 RLL CONTROLLER
• MONOCHROME GRAPHICS CARD
• 12" AMBER MONITOR
• 101 KEYBOARD
• 1st YEAR, PARTS & LABOR
• 2nd YEAR, LABOR

$1,095.00

STANDARD FEATURES:
• 2 MEG MEMORY
• 1.2 MB FLOPPY DISK DRIVE
• 1.44 MB FLOPPY DISK DRIVE
• 65 MB HARD DISK DRIVE
• WA6 1:1 RLL CONTROLLER
• 14" VGA MONITOR
• HI RES VGA CARD w/512K
• 2 SERIAL/1 PARALLEL AND GAME PORT
• 101 KEYBOARD
• 1st YEAR, PARTS & LABOR
• 2nd YEAR, LABOR

$2,295.00

$2,595.00

MEMORY UPGRADES

IBM, COMPAQ, APPLE, MACINTOSH, EVEREX, HEWLETT PACKARD, TOSHIBA, ZENITH, AST, AT&T, EPSON, NORTHGATE, SHARP, MITSUBISHI, SUN MICRO SYSTEMS, ALR

MATH CO-PROCESSORS

IIT
8087-3
8087-2
8087-1

CYRIX
80287-6
80287-8
80287-10

INTEL
80387-16
80387-20
80387-25
80387-33

SHECOM/HITEK KEYBOARD

DEXXA BY LOGITECH

WA6 1:1 MFM CONTROLLER

HI RES VGA CARD w/CABLES w/256K (exp512)

$42

$35

$75

$95

SALES ORDERS CALL 1-800-366-4433
Up to date.
Down to earth.

Changing the world. UNIX is changing the world of computers, the world of business—quite simply, changing the world. It's revolutionizing office automation. It's required for U.S. government computer contracts. It's the backbone of information strategies worldwide.

The information you need. That's why you need UNIXWORLD—the magazine that keeps you up to date on the rapidly changing world of open systems computing. Each issue brings you the latest product trends and technical advances that can affect your business. The inside story on some of the world's biggest high-tech companies. Easy-to-understand programming tips and tutorials that can help you and your company use UNIX to its fullest. And unbiased hardware and software reviews to help you invest wisely when you buy.

The whole UNIX-verse. UNIXWORLD's in-depth features go beyond dry technical facts, to show how the pieces fit together—to tell you what's important about the advances and the strategies that are changing your world. And UNIXWORLD consistently offers the freshest, most down-to-earth writing you'll find in any computer publication.

Subscribe and Save. Subscribe today, and receive the next 12 issues of UNIXWORLD for just half the regular newsstand price. Save even more by ordering for two or three years. You can't lose—every subscription to UNIXWORLD comes with a no-risk guarantee:

1 year $18.00 (save 50%)
2 years $32.00 (save 55%)
3 years $42.00 (save 60%)

Subscribe now! Call toll-free: 1-800-341-1522

UNIXWORLD

If you're into UNIX, you need UNIXWORLD MAGAZINE.
### Computer Systems and Hardware

#### SPECIALS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MINI-Scribe</th>
<th>AT-DISK HARD DISK</th>
<th>200MB Hard Drives</th>
<th>Mono VGA Monitor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AT-XT</td>
<td>40 MG 26ms with controller</td>
<td>Conner 3204</td>
<td>$819 Rodime RO3259A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$299</td>
<td>$799</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>I/O CARDS</th>
<th></th>
<th>25 SERIAL, PAR OR XT GAME PORT</th>
<th>$13 ea.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AT or XT-15/25/1G</td>
<td></td>
<td>12&quot; Paper White, Tilt &amp; Swivel Base</td>
<td>$89 ea.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>XT-W/DC 300K</td>
<td>$49</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### HARD DRIVES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Drive Type</th>
<th>Make</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Dimensions</th>
<th>Features</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>20MB XT</td>
<td>Kalcock</td>
<td>20MB XT</td>
<td>20MB</td>
<td>4.5x1&quot;</td>
<td>Handheld or sheet scanning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>66MG L1</td>
<td>Micron Science</td>
<td>H1906</td>
<td>66MG RLL</td>
<td>5.25x1&quot;</td>
<td>Supports EMS/LIM 4.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3399</td>
<td>Conner</td>
<td>CP3104</td>
<td>80GIG</td>
<td>3.5x1&quot;</td>
<td>Supports EMS/LIM 4.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20MB</td>
<td>Kalcock</td>
<td>20MB XT</td>
<td>20MB</td>
<td>4.5x1&quot;</td>
<td>Supports EMS/LIM 4.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### MODEMS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Modem Type</th>
<th>Make</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Baud Rate</th>
<th>Features</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Internal 1200 BAUD</td>
<td>Unitex</td>
<td></td>
<td>$99</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>External 1200 BAUD</td>
<td>Internal 1200 BAUD</td>
<td>$129</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>External 2400 BAUD</td>
<td>External 2400 BAUD</td>
<td>$129</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Internal 2400 BAUD</td>
<td>External 2400 BAUD</td>
<td>$129</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Internal 2400 BAUD</td>
<td>Internal 2400 BAUD</td>
<td>$129</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### FAX BOARDS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fax Board</th>
<th>Make</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Features</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Internal 1200 BAUD</td>
<td>Unitex</td>
<td></td>
<td>$99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>External 1200 BAUD</td>
<td>Internal 1200 BAUD</td>
<td>$129</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>External 2400 BAUD</td>
<td>External 2400 BAUD</td>
<td>$129</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Internal 2400 BAUD</td>
<td>Internal 2400 BAUD</td>
<td>$129</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### SCANNERS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Scanner</th>
<th>Make</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Features</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hand held or sheet fed</td>
<td>Scanman</td>
<td>1400</td>
<td>Supports EMS/LIM 4.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full page scanner with OCR software</td>
<td>Scanman</td>
<td>3600</td>
<td>Supports EMS/LIM 4.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### COMPUTER SYSTEMS

#### UNITEX COMPUTER SYSTEMS

**WITH FULL 1 YEAR WARRANTY**

The New 386 Personal Computer Systems from Unitex have some incredible features that outperform machines that cost hundreds of dollars more! We have the configuration with exactly the options you want.

**ALL SYSTEMS INCLUDE DOS 3.3 AND GW BASIC**

#### UNITEX 386 SX/16

- 14" VGA Paper White Monitor
- Phoenix Bios.
- 1MB on board Memory (expandable to 8)
- 1.2MB Floppy Drive
- 2 EA. Serial and Parallel Ports

**OUR PRICE** $1295

#### UNITEX 386-20

- 20MHz
- 1 MB RAM (expandable to 8 MB)
- 1.2MB Floppy Drive
- Fast IDE 1.1 hard/floppy drive controller

**OUR PRICE** $899

#### UNITEX 386-25

- 25MHz
- 1MB RAM (expandable to 8 MB)
- 1.2MB Floppy Drive
- Fast IDE 1.1 hard/floppy drive controller

**OUR PRICE** $1199

#### UNITEX 386-33

- 33MHz
- 1MB RAM (expandable to 8 MB)
- 1.2MB Floppy Drive
- Fast IDE 1.1 hard/floppy drive controller
- 200 Watt Power Supply

**OUR PRICE** $1899

#### UNITX-286-12/UNI-286-16

- 12MHz
- 266-12/16 System Board
- Expandable to 4MB
- 80287 Coprocessor Socket
- 5 Drive Case & 200 W PS
- Built In Clock & Calendar

**OUR PRICE** $510

#### SYSTEM OPTIONS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Option</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1MG RAM (expandable to 8)</td>
<td>Supports EMS/LIM 4.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>101 keyboard</td>
<td>Supports EMS/LIM 4.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 Serial/1 Par./1 Game Port</td>
<td>Supports EMS/LIM 4.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**OUR PRICE** $570

---

**TERMS AND CONDITIONS**

**Mail Order Division and Retail Store**

Phone: (714) 251-8689
Fax: (714) 232-9542

1-800-843-8414
Mon. - Fri. 8am - 8pm
Sat. 8am - 2pm

**Mail Order Division**

1722 Armstrong Ave. • Irvine, CA 92714
Phone: (714) 251-LXNTX(251-8689)
Fax: (714) 251-8642

1-800-533-0055
Mon. - Fri. 8am - 5pm
Sat. 8am - 2pm

**Prices Subject to Change Without Notice. Not Responsible for Typographical Errors.**

**December 1990 • Byte 395**
**LOW PRICE LEADER**

**SINCE 1983**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IBM PS/2 60286-30 meg</td>
<td>1795</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM PS/2 60286-60 meg</td>
<td>2395</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM PS/2 55SX/60SX-60 meg</td>
<td>2695</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM PS/2 70286-120 meg</td>
<td>5595</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM PS/2 60/121-120 meg</td>
<td>NEW</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COMPAQ**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Compaq 266E-40 meg</td>
<td>1995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compaq 386/20E-100 meg</td>
<td>3595</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compaq 386S-100 meg with 2 meg memory</td>
<td>2795</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other Models</td>
<td>CALL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Macintosh**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mac SE/30-40 meg</td>
<td>3195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac LinX 80 meg</td>
<td>4595</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac Portable 40 meg</td>
<td>4795</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other Models</td>
<td>CALL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Software Specials**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>dBase IV</td>
<td>455</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wordperfect 5.1</td>
<td>260</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aldus Pagemaker</td>
<td>495</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ventura Publisher</td>
<td>525</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clipper</td>
<td>435</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WordStar 5.5</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EasyExtra</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Laptop**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Texas Instruments TM2000</td>
<td>2595</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compaq LTE/286-40</td>
<td>2975</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sharp 6220</td>
<td>2595</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Call for other brands**

**Laptop Accessories**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 meg Toshiba 1000SE</td>
<td>190</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 meg Toshiba 3100SX</td>
<td>210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 meg Toshiba 3200SX</td>
<td>210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 meg Toshiba 5200</td>
<td>220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 meg Compaq SLT</td>
<td>280</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Software Specials**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HP ScanJet</td>
<td>1425</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HP PaintJet</td>
<td>965</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lotus Ver. 3.0</td>
<td>355</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kodak 150P</td>
<td>355</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Complete Fax</td>
<td>399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Okidata 395</td>
<td>325</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Epson LQ050</td>
<td>660</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Panasonic 1124</td>
<td>319</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HP-4745 Plotter</td>
<td>1595</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SummaGraphic</td>
<td>365</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Lasers**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HP Laser IIID</td>
<td>2550</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HP Laser 2P</td>
<td>995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HP Laser III</td>
<td>1695</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Panasonic 4450</td>
<td>1395</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brother HL-6-E</td>
<td>1895</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nec LC 890</td>
<td>3195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toshiba Laser 6</td>
<td>1895</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Modems**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Everex 2400 Int/Mtp</td>
<td>179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hayes 2400b</td>
<td>315</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hayes 9600b</td>
<td>875</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>US Robotics 1/4</td>
<td>1150</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Exports Available**

**1-800-526-3482**

**Circle 73 on Reader Service Card**
Memory

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Company</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>RAM Options</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Toshiba</td>
<td>CD550</td>
<td>1MB/2MB</td>
<td>$1150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clarion</td>
<td>CB750</td>
<td>1MB/2MB</td>
<td>$950</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEC</td>
<td>MR-520</td>
<td>1MB/2MB</td>
<td>$1200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Epson</td>
<td>EP-600</td>
<td>1MB/2MB</td>
<td>$1000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MODEMS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HP</td>
<td>486DX2</td>
<td>64/128MB</td>
<td>$1600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Panasonic</td>
<td>NJV5</td>
<td>32MB/64MB</td>
<td>$1800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Melco (150MB/300MB/600MB)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$2000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sharp</td>
<td>SH-1000</td>
<td>1MB/2MB</td>
<td>$2500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SuperSport</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toshiba</td>
<td>TZ-100</td>
<td>1MB/2MB</td>
<td>$3500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Epson</td>
<td>EP-F200</td>
<td>2MB/4MB</td>
<td>$4000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Terms: These are pre-payment prices discounted 2.9% for cash. Discover, VISA, AMEX are not considered pre-payment. Restocking 20%. We accept Cashiers Checks. WE CHECK FOR STOLEN CREDIT CARDS. Prices and availability subject to change, all sales are final. Defective items repaired, in warranty. A $5.95 handling charge will be added to all orders. NO RETURNS. Monthly financing payments are approximations only.

Circle 305 on Reader Service Card
**GraphiC**

gives you all the C language routines you need to write an impressive scientific graphing program of your own. Highly recommended.*

- PC Magazine

Fresnel Integrals

\[
C(z) = \int_0^z \cos\left(0.5t^2\right) dt \\
S(z) = \int_0^z \sin\left(0.5t^2\right) dt
\]

Circle 277 on Reader Service Card

IBM® PC (with source code) $395
Circle 275 on Reader Service Card
Macintosh® (no source code) $295
Circle 276 on Reader Service Card
Licensed for personal use only

**VTEK-HP 1.0**

**DEC® VT220/102/52 & Tektronix® 4010/4014/4105 Terminal Emulator for IBM® PCs**

VTEK-HP has added full VT220 emulation to VTEK New High Performance features:

- TIFF export
- Color PostScript® and viewable EPS
- HP-GL/2™ and PaintJet XL™ support
- Full national character set support
- Telephone dialer
- Faster and uses less memory
- Requires '286 or '386 and VGA/EGA

VTEK-HP $245  VTEK $195

Circle 277 on Reader Service Card

Now you can have a PLD Starter Kit that gives you all the horsepower that the CUPL PLD compiler offers, at a fraction of the cost. For more information, call 1-800-331-7766 or 305-974-0967.

**FREE CATALOG**

WRITE or CALL for YOUR FREE COMPREHENSIVE S & B ELECTRONICS CATALOG TODAY! Pages and pages of photographs and illustrated descriptive test for S&B's complete line of RS-232 converters, RS-422 converters, current loop converters, adapters, brush-off boxes, data switches, data splitters, short haul modems, surge protectors, and much, much more. Must products meet FCC Part 15J. VCU RS-232 needs for quality, service and competitive prices will be more than met by S&B ELECTRONICS. Manufacturer to you, no middlemen! Money-back guarantee! Same-day shipment! One-year warranty on products! Technical support is available.

Order direct from manufacturer TODAY & SAVE!

Write For Your FREE Catalog Today! S & B ELECTRONICS
40202 Baker Road P.O. Box 1042 • Ottawa, IL 61350
Phone: 815-434-0846

Circle 40 on Reader Service Card

Circle 117 on Reader Service Card

VTEK-HP has added full VT220 emulation to VTEK New High Performance features:

- TIFF export
- Color PostScript® and viewable EPS
- HP-GL/2™ and PaintJet XL™ support
- Full national character set support
- Telephone dialer
- Faster and uses less memory
- Requires '286 or '386 and VGA/EGA

VTEK-HP $245  VTEK $195

Circle 277 on Reader Service Card
TREND SYSTEMS INC.

Memory Expansion Boards

SIMM/SIPP MODULES

15ns 20ns 25ns 30ns 35ns 40ns 50ns 60ns 70ns 80ns

4MB X 9

$50 $56 $60 $65 $60 $65 $80 $80 $80 $80

1MB X 9

$10 $12 $14 $16 $18 $18 $20 $20 $20 $20

250ns X 9

$13 $16 $20 $24 $24 $24 $24 $24 $24 $24

5MB X 16 $195

RAMquest Module $289

BOCA RAMAT PLUS Provides up to 2MB of extended, expanded, or backlilt memory for 16 bit bus. Operates up to 33MHz and is set thru software.

Boca Research

BOCA RAMAT Provides up to 2MB of extended memory. Requires software, and/or hardware SW configuration to detect switch settings.

BOCA RAMAT D-RAM Provides up to 1MB of extended, expanded or backlilt memory. Operates up to 33MHz and is set thru software. Requires and/or parallel port.

BOCA RAMAT D-RAM w/OK $199

BOCA RAMAT PLUS Provides up to 1MB of extended memory, operable up to 33MHz, and a security software.

Compact Memory

MODEL 1MB 2MB 4MB 8MB

386/20/25/30/35/50/60/686 $125 $250 $375 $750

386/33/486/586 w/ System PRO $320 $640 $960 $1440

MEMORY EXPANSION BOARDS

MODEL 128K 1MB 2MB 4MB 6MB

386/386/386/386/386/386/386 $250 $500 $750 $1000 $1250 $1500 $1750

Portable 386 $325 $650 $975 $1300

Sl/TT/2BS $275

MEMORY UPGRADE KITS

MODEL 128K 1MB 2MB 4MB

Portable 11 $325 $650 $975

Desktop 386/386/386/386/386/386/386 $325 $650 $975

Fax Boards

CALCULUS II FAX

Now works with Windows 3.0! Manufactured CCT1 Group II, Provides fully concurrent background operation. Allows user to transmit, receive and view documentation on screen. Once in memory, the transmissions can be edited for retransmission, printed, stored for future or discarded off your hard drive. SOFTWARE INCLUDED.

001FX (9600 baud) TREND PRICE $189

002FX (1200 baud) TREND PRICE $69

DESK PRO 386 $375 $750 $1295

TREND PRICE $1159

Trend 386SX/16

Computer System

60MB Hard Drive/14" Monitor

14" VGA Paper White Monitor $225

101-Key Click Keyboard $200

3 Button Mouse $150

3 Year Warranty $300

Boba Memory $500

_rent FREE

Video Adapters

EGA Card 640x480, 16 color EGA/MGA/CGA Hercules $229

VGA Card 1024x768, 16 color, VGA/EGA/MGA/CGA $324

MONO Card w/parallel port $25

CGA Card 2/parallel port $25

Specials

DI F0 MOUSE $35

Star Micronics

365 Floppy Drives

MONO VGA MONITOR $99

Daktronics Power Supply $159

MONO System Board $45

MONO VGA Monitor $99

14" Paper White Tilt & Swivel Base $10 or more $89

WE WILL MEET OR BEAT ANY ADVERTISED PRICE.

1-800-678-2818

#9 Exchange Place, Suite 900
Salt Lake City, Utah 84111

Local 801-350-9180 Fax 801-350-9179

TREND 386-25 MHz

COMPUTER SYSTEM

- Baby A T Desktop Case $200
- W Switch Power Supply $115
- Enhanced Keyboard $100
- Speed Rating Software $75
- 4.2MHz Clock Speed $125
- Page Mode $100
- Interleaved/Shadow RAM $50
- 8 Expandable Ports $50
- 5/96 self test, 1280 $225
- 1 MB DRAM Board Expandable up to 8MB
- INT or ISA Printer Disk Drive $150
- IDE or Hard/Flousy $150
- Serial/Parallel $150

Terms and Conditions: No Surcharge for MC or VISA. Terms: MC or VISA, COD, Cash, A.M.E. Add 4%. Purchasing Orders from Qualified Firms 20%. Restocking Fee on Non-Defective Returns. Prices Subject to Change.

The Trend To Follow...

December 1990 • Byte 401

Circle 322 on Reader Service Card
**AST Upgrades**

- 500519-001 386/25...$95
- 500178-002 386/33...$70
- 500510-004 286/66...$260

**COMPAC**

- 113121-001 386/28...$425
- 113121-001 386/28...$425
- 115414-001 386/33...$325

**SIMM-SIPPS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SIMM</th>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Cost</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1x4-100</td>
<td>4MB</td>
<td>$49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1x9-80</td>
<td>8MB</td>
<td>$62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1x9-70</td>
<td>7MB</td>
<td>$62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2x6-100</td>
<td>8MB</td>
<td>$70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>256x8-10</td>
<td>2MB</td>
<td>$80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>256x5-70</td>
<td>2MB</td>
<td>$90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>256x5-60</td>
<td>2MB</td>
<td>$95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**AMT Upgrades**

- Hightstown, NJ 08520
- The JCS 486, the New Performance Leader In Personal 486 Systemboards
- 486 Complete System...$3385
- 80386/12 28(86) CPU $845
- 80386/12 28(86) CPU, C&T chipset $665
- 80386/25 Cache Bd, C&T chipset $845
- 80386/25 Cache Bd, C&T chipset $1005
- 80386/25 Cache Bd, C&T chipset $1205

---

**9 Track Tape Subsystem for PC/XT/AT/386/PS2**

- $1995 for 1600/3200 BPI
- $4995 for 1600/6250 BPI
- $6995 for 800/1600/3200/6250 BPI
- CALL 1-800-289-4TAPE

Laguna Conversion Systems
1401 South Pacific Coast Highway
Laguna Beach, CA 92651

---

**Circle 157 on Reader Service Card**

**Circle 159 on Reader Service Card**

**Circle 33 on Reader Service Card**

**Circle 363 on Reader Service Card**

**Circle 53 on Reader Service Card**

**Circle 167 on Reader Service Card**

**Circle 251 on Reader Service Card**
New Products

Alpha Products proudly announces two new product lines: C-Net serial communications devices, and Alpha Box interfaces. These new products are not merely A-Bus accessories, but complete sets of products for all of your interfacing needs.

The products are used to connect different types of devices to your computer. Our communications devices help you connect devices that have computer interfaces already built in. C-Net provides the option of connecting many different RS-232 devices to a single serial port on your computer. We also carry converters to other standards, including RS-422, RS-485 and IEEE-488.

C-Net Adapter. Connects the master control computer to C-Net. $74

Quad C-Net Module: Connect 4 RS-232 serial devices to C-Net. Each device is configurable (baud rate, parity, etc.) and has a 1.8k byte input and output buffers. $695

C-Net Device Module: Connect any RS-232 device to C-Net for data collection or communication, with handshake. $195

Alpha Boxes and A-Bus cards both provide ways to interface other types of devices to your computer. Alpha Boxes sense, measure, switch and govern. They feature: Each box is an attractively packaged self contained module that connects directly to the computer and includes power supply. The input boxes offer the option of logging data "off-line" and downloading it rapidly to the computer.

Built-in intelligence provides a simple and consistent interface to your software.

A Sampling of Alpha Box Products:

- Digital Input: 64 TTL/CMOS/0.5V input channels, $495
- Digital Output: 64 TTL/CMOS/0.5V level outputs, $995, 120VAC control available.
- Digital I/O: 32 TTL Level (0.5V) Inputs and Outputs, $495
- Analog Input: 16 channels, 0-5V, 20mV steps (8 bit), 2000 readings/sec, $495.
- Expansion Option: 16 more channels. $100
- 12 Bit Analog Input: 16 channels, programmable gain, 10000 inputs/sec, max. 9000 ips. $495. Option: 16 more inputs. $200
- Analog Output: 4 channel, 12 bit D/A ±5.1V outputs, $495. Option: 12 more outputs. $200
- Counter: 16 inputs, 24 bit. $595

Call for a Catalog (800) 221-0918

Overseas distributors

Asia: Batam DA, Singapore  Tel: 473-4518  Fax: 479-6496
Japan: Japan Crescent  Tel: 03-824-7449  Fax: 03-818-8914
Scandinavia: A/S Con-Trade Norway  Tel: (04) 41 93 51  Fax: (04) 41 94 72
Spain: Arteca S.C.P.  Tel: (93) 423-77.05  Fax: (93) 325.70.16

A-Bus Adapters and Software:

Adapters connect A-Bus cards to your particular computer.

- Plug-in adapters for IBM PC/XT/AT/386 and compatibles ($69), Micro-Channel ($93), Apple II, Commodore, TRS-80.
- Serial adapters for Mac, PC, etc.
- Odin PC compatible software, Control relays from analog inputs or time schedules. Logging, Runs in background. $129

Low Cost Data Acquisition and Control

A-Bus Sensing & Measuring:

Read switch status. Detect or measure voltage, temperature, weight and other sensors. For example:
- High-Speed 12-bit A/D converter: 810μs analog inputs. 1 mV resolution $179
- 8 Bit A/D: 8 inputs, 0-5.1V in 20mV steps, 7500 conversions/sec. $142
- 12 Bit A/D: ±4V in 1mV steps. 130mS conversion time. 1 input, expandable $153
- Temperature Sensor: 0-200°F. $12
- Touch Tone Decoder: $78
- Counter/Timer: 316-bit counters. Generate or count pulses. Time events, $132
- Clock with Alarm: real time clock with calendar and battery backup. $98

A-Bus Switching & Governing:

Switch any type of electrical device. Adjust level or position. A sampling:
- Relay Card: 6 individually controlled industrial relays. 3A at 120VAC, SPST. $142
- Digital Output Driver: 8 outputs: 250mA at 12V. For relays, solenoids... $78
- Reed Relay Card: 8 individually controlled relays. 20mA @ 60VDC, SPST. $109
- Multiplexer: Switch up to 32 channels to a single common. $83
- Smart Stepper Motor Control: Microprocessor controls 4 motors. English commands for position, speed, units, limits, etc. $299
- Telephone Control Card: On/off hook, generate and decode touch tones, call progress detection. $159
- X-10 Controller: Control and sense standard wall outlet power modules. $149
- Telephone Voice Synthesizer: Unlimited vocabulary, text to speech software built in. $159
- D/A: Four 8 Bit Outputs. Adjustable full scale. $149
- 24 line TTL I/O: Connect 24 signal, TTL 0/5V levels or switches, ($255A) $72

December 1990 • Byte
TOSHIBA UPGRADED LAPTOPS AT

MATH COPROCESSORS
80387-25..$399. 80387-20..$309.
80C287-12..$180. 80287-8..$179.
80387SX-16....$259.

TOYISHIA TS200/200MB
WITH 4MB RAM......$5,689.
WITH 6MB RAM......$5,889.
WITH 8MB RAM......$6,089.

TOSHIBA T5200/200MB
WITH 4MB RAM......$5,689.
WITH 6MB RAM......$5,889.
WITH 8MB RAM......$6,089.

2400B INTERNAL MODEM
WITH MNP-5 SOFTWARE
FOR T5200, T3200SX
T3200, T3100e
ONLY $99.
9600B INTERNAL FAX
FOR T5200, T3200SX,
T3200, T3100e
ONLY $199.

T1200XE
W/ 3MB RAM......$2,499.
W/ 5MB RAM......$2,599.

BATTERY PACK
FOR T3100SX
JUST $79.

TOSHIBA TS200/200MB
WITH 4MB RAM. ••••••$5,619.
WITH AO
RAM. ••••••
SS,819.
WITH IMB
RAM. ••••••
SS,119.

TOSHIBA 2400B INTERNAL MODEM
WITH MNP-5 SOFTWARE
FOR T5200, T3200SX
T3200, T3100e
ONLY $99.
9600B INTERNAL FAX
FOR T5200, T3200SX,
T3200, T3100e
ONLY $199.
T1200XE
W/ 3MB RAM......$2,499.
W/ 5MB RAM......$2,599.

TOSHIBA TS200/200MB
WITH 4MB RAM. ••••••$5,619.
WITH AO
RAM. ••••••
SS,819.
WITH IMB
RAM. ••••••
SS,119.

TOSHIBA T5200/200MB
WITH 4MB RAM......$5,689.
WITH 6MB RAM......$5,889.
WITH 8MB RAM......$6,089.

TOSHIBA T5200/200MB
WITH 4MB RAM......$5,689.
WITH 6MB RAM......$5,889.
WITH 8MB RAM......$6,089.

TOSHIBA TS200/200MB
WITH 4MB RAM. ••••••$5,619.
WITH AO
RAM. ••••••
SS,819.
WITH IMB
RAM. ••••••
SS,119.

TOSHIBA T5200/200MB
WITH 4MB RAM......$5,689.
WITH 6MB RAM......$5,889.
WITH 8MB RAM......$6,089.

2400B INTERNAL MODEM
WITH MNP-5 SOFTWARE
FOR T5200, T3200SX
T3200, T3100e
ONLY $99.
9600B INTERNAL FAX
FOR T5200, T3200SX,
T3200, T3100e
ONLY $199.
T1200XE
W/ 3MB RAM......$2,499.
W/ 5MB RAM......$2,599.

BATTERY PACK
FOR T3100SX
JUST $79.

TOSHIBA T5200/200MB
WITH 4MB RAM. ••••••$5,619.
WITH AO
RAM. ••••••
SS,819.
WITH IMB
RAM. ••••••
SS,119.

TOSHIBA T5200/200MB
WITH 4MB RAM......$5,689.
WITH 6MB RAM......$5,889.
WITH 8MB RAM......$6,089.

2400B INTERNAL MODEM
WITH MNP-5 SOFTWARE
FOR T5200, T3200SX
T3200, T3100e
ONLY $99.
9600B INTERNAL FAX
FOR T5200, T3200SX,
T3200, T3100e
ONLY $199.
T1200XE
W/ 3MB RAM......$2,499.
W/ 5MB RAM......$2,599.

BATTERY PACK
FOR T3100SX
JUST $79.

TOSHIBA T5200/200MB
WITH 4MB RAM. ••••••$5,619.
WITH AO
RAM. ••••••
SS,819.
WITH IMB
RAM. ••••••
SS,119.

TOSHIBA T5200/200MB
WITH 4MB RAM......$5,689.
WITH 6MB RAM......$5,889.
WITH 8MB RAM......$6,089.

2400B INTERNAL MODEM
WITH MNP-5 SOFTWARE
FOR T5200, T3200SX
T3200, T3100e
ONLY $99.
9600B INTERNAL FAX
FOR T5200, T3200SX,
T3200, T3100e
ONLY $199.
T1200XE
W/ 3MB RAM......$2,499.
W/ 5MB RAM......$2,599.

BATTERY PACK
FOR T3100SX
JUST $79.

TOSHIBA T5200/200MB
WITH 4MB RAM. ••••••$5,619.
WITH AO
RAM. ••••••
SS,819.
WITH IMB
RAM. ••••••
SS,119.

TOSHIBA T5200/200MB
WITH 4MB RAM......$5,689.
WITH 6MB RAM......$5,889.
WITH 8MB RAM......$6,089.

2400B INTERNAL MODEM
WITH MNP-5 SOFTWARE
FOR T5200, T3200SX
T3200, T3100e
ONLY $99.
9600B INTERNAL FAX
FOR T5200, T3200SX,
T3200, T3100e
ONLY $199.
T1200XE
W/ 3MB RAM......$2,499.
W/ 5MB RAM......$2,599.

BATTERY PACK
FOR T3100SX
JUST $79.

TOSHIBA T5200/200MB
WITH 4MB RAM. ••••••$5,619.
WITH AO
RAM. ••••••
SS,819.
WITH IMB
RAM. ••••••
SS,119.

TOSHIBA T5200/200MB
WITH 4MB RAM......$5,689.
WITH 6MB RAM......$5,889.
WITH 8MB RAM......$6,089.

2400B INTERNAL MODEM
WITH MNP-5 SOFTWARE
FOR T5200, T3200SX
T3200, T3100e
ONLY $99.
9600B INTERNAL FAX
FOR T5200, T3200SX,
T3200, T3100e
ONLY $199.
T1200XE
W/ 3MB RAM......$2,499.
W/ 5MB RAM......$2,599.

BATTERY PACK
FOR T3100SX
JUST $79.

TOSHIBA T5200/200MB
WITH 4MB RAM. ••••••$5,619.
WITH AO
RAM. ••••••
SS,819.
WITH IMB
RAM. ••••••
SS,119.

TOSHIBA T5200/200MB
WITH 4MB RAM......$5,689.
WITH 6MB RAM......$5,889.
WITH 8MB RAM......$6,089.

2400B INTERNAL MODEM
WITH MNP-5 SOFTWARE
FOR T5200, T3200SX
T3200, T3100e
ONLY $99.
9600B INTERNAL FAX
FOR T5200, T3200SX,
T3200, T3100e
ONLY $199.
### Editorial Index by Company

Index of companies covered in articles, columns, or news stories in this issue. Each reference is to the first page of the article or section in which the company name appears.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Company, Page #</th>
<th>Inquiry #</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>A</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abaton, 307</td>
<td>1225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accel Technology, 58</td>
<td>1294</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acer, 19</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adaptec, 361</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adix, 307</td>
<td>1226</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Matrix Technology, 156</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Micro Devices, 312</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AEG Olympia, 156</td>
<td>1112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AIP America, 156</td>
<td>1113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Micra, 44</td>
<td>1273</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMT, 19</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Antic Publishing, 10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Computer, 19, 119, 156, 275, 307, 420</td>
<td>1114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apex, 132</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>B</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beacon Expert Systems, 66</td>
<td>1302</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bell &amp; Howell, 307</td>
<td>1230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bitstream, 19</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIX, 119</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boca Research, 307</td>
<td>1231</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Borland International, 62</td>
<td>1300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boston Museum of Science, 419</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brother International, 19, 156</td>
<td>1115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brother International, 119, 132</td>
<td>1115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>C</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C-Cube Microsystems, 19, 289</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C-Tech Electronics, 156</td>
<td>1116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calcomp, 307</td>
<td>1232</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canon USA, 19, 156</td>
<td>1117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cerex Software, 105</td>
<td>1146</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chips &amp; Technologies, 19, 312</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Citrus Logic, 320</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Claris, 19</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colorado Memory Systems, 235</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commodore Business Machines, 19, 132</td>
<td>1064</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compaq Computer, 19, 307</td>
<td>1233</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compaq, 140</td>
<td>1067</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CompuServe, 101, 119</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comsoft, 66</td>
<td>1301</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conceptual Software, 62</td>
<td>1298</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Core International, 235</td>
<td>1105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corel Systems, 281</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>D</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DanCraft Enterprises, 50</td>
<td>1284</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data General, 119</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data Translation, 229, 307</td>
<td>1224</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data Products, 156</td>
<td>1118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DCA Software, 72</td>
<td>1310</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dell Computer, 213</td>
<td>1108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Desktop Computing, 307</td>
<td>1235</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Digital Equipment, 119, 125, 337</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Digital Research, 197</td>
<td>1064</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Discovery Systems, 19</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dolch Computer Systems, 246</td>
<td>1075</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dynascom, 70</td>
<td>1308</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>E</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edsung Labs, 312</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eltech Research, 44</td>
<td>1274</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enetronics Research, 307</td>
<td>1236</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Epson America, 156</td>
<td>1119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ernst &amp; Young, 66</td>
<td>1305</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Erukle, 66</td>
<td>1303</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eversor Systems, 132</td>
<td>1060</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Evergreen Systems, 58</td>
<td>1293</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>F</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Facit, 156</td>
<td>1120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Facit, 156</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fanation Computing, 19</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fortis Direct Connect, 156</td>
<td>1121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fujitsu America, 156</td>
<td>1122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>G</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Instrument, 297</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Parameters, 307</td>
<td>1237</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Generation X Technologies, 307</td>
<td>4138</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Generic Software, 72</td>
<td>1312</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Genoa Systems, 307</td>
<td>1239</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Goddess Space Flight</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GoldStar Technology, 44</td>
<td>1275</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grandmaster, 71</td>
<td>1156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graphic Software Systems, 19</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Groundhog Graphics, 307</td>
<td>1240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>H</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Half Moon Press, 418</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Headoc Computer Technology, 307</td>
<td>1241</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hercules Computer Technology, 307</td>
<td>1242</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hewlett-Packard, 45, 156, 307, 337</td>
<td>1123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hewlett-Packard, 45, 156, 307, 337</td>
<td>1243</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hovington Hitfilm Software, 73</td>
<td>1276</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HP/Apple, 19</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>I</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM, 19, 119, 289, 321, 337</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Imaging Technology, 307</td>
<td>1244</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Imaging, 307</td>
<td>1245</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intel, 19, 289, 312</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intelligent Environments, 62</td>
<td>1287</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interactive Systems, 175, 206</td>
<td>1060</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>J</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interleaf, 19</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Internet, 119</td>
<td>1061</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IsisCAD, 182</td>
<td>1061</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jandel Scientific, 70</td>
<td>1309</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joint Photographic Experts Group, 19</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>K</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kodak, 19</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>L</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Landmark Research International, 73</td>
<td>1154</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LaserMaster, 307</td>
<td>1246</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Logos Technology, 307</td>
<td>1247</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lotus Development, 19, 58, 233</td>
<td>1148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>M</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mannesmann Tally, 156</td>
<td>1125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mars Microsystems, 19</td>
<td>1268</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mass Optical Storage Technologies, 19</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Matrox Edcotechnics Systems, 307</td>
<td>1248</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maxtor, 19</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCI Mail, 341</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MegaGraphics, 307</td>
<td>1249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Megatek, 307</td>
<td>1250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Methexus, 307</td>
<td>1251</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Micro Logic, 73</td>
<td>1153</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Micron Technology, 307</td>
<td>1252</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft, 19, 119, 125, 211, 275, 281, 420</td>
<td>1065</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microtest, 54</td>
<td>1288</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microsw, 307</td>
<td>1253</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIPS Computer Systems, 172</td>
<td>1109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mirror Technologies, 56</td>
<td>1252</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIT, 297</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIT Press, 418</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monolithic Systems, 19</td>
<td>1254</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Motorola, 19</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mylex, 307</td>
<td>1255</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Q</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quattrus, 19</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quark, 19</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Qume, 156</td>
<td>1129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>R</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Racal-Redac, 70</td>
<td>1307</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radius, 19, 275, 308</td>
<td>1268</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ramtek, 308</td>
<td>1268</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rasna, 70</td>
<td>1306</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RasterOps, 308</td>
<td>1270</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Renaissance GRX, 308</td>
<td>1421</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ricoh, 54</td>
<td>1290</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>S</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Samsung Information Systems America, 19, 44</td>
<td>1272</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Santa Cruz Operation, 206, 209</td>
<td>1065</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>O</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O'Call Research, 132</td>
<td>1062</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ocean Microsystems, 19</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oki, 19</td>
<td>1127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Olivetti, 19, 156</td>
<td>1272</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OmniComp Graphics, 308</td>
<td>1280</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Orange Micro, 46</td>
<td>1280</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Orchid Technology, 308</td>
<td>1263</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Panasonic Communications &amp; Systems, 156</td>
<td>1128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pantonis, 275</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCTech, 308</td>
<td>1264</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Performance Technology, 62</td>
<td>1299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Personal Computer Peripherals, 308</td>
<td>1265</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phase II Software, 201</td>
<td>1060</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philips, 297</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pixar, 253</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plus Development, 132</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pocket Computer, 312</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Practical Peripherals, 58</td>
<td>1295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prentice-Hall, 345</td>
<td>1005</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Princeton Graphical Systems, 308</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Princeton Publishing Labs, 308</td>
<td>1267</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>P</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>S</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>T</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>U</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>V</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>W</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>X</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Y</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Z</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

496 • Byte • December 1990
I'm a volunteer supporter of the International Executive Service Corps, a not-for-profit organization with a vital mission:

We send retired U.S. managers overseas to help businesses in developing countries, which often respond by increasing their imports of U.S. goods. In fact, developing countries consume about 40 percent of U.S. exports. As an IESC volunteer, you would not get a salary. But you would get expenses for you and your spouse, plus a world of personal satisfaction.

IESC leads the field in this kind of work. We've done over 9,000 projects in 81 countries. We could have a project that's just right for you. To find out, send this coupon to: Harold W. McGraw, Chairman, McGraw-Hill, Inc., P.O. Box 10005, Stamford, CT 06904-2005.

Dear Mr. McGraw: Tell me more about becoming an IESC volunteer. I am a recently retired manager or technician—or am about to retire—from a U.S. company. I'm free to accept an overseas assignment. I understand that volunteers receive expenses for themselves and their spouses, but no salary.

Name_________________________Address_________________________
City_______________________State_______Zip_______________
Alphabetical Index to Advertisers

To get further information on the products advertised in BYTE, fill out the reader service card by circling the numbers on the card that correspond to the inquiry number listed with the advertiser. This index is provided as an additional service by the publisher, who assumes no liability for errors or omissions.
To get further information on the products advertised in BYTE, fill out the reader service card by circling the numbers on the card that correspond to the inquiry number listed with the advertiser. This index is provided as an additional service by the publisher, who assumes no liability for errors or omissions.

* Correspond directly with company.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>943</td>
<td>UPS</td>
<td>953</td>
<td>IBM/MSDOS COMMUNICATIONS</td>
<td>49</td>
<td>BLAST COMMERCE GROUP</td>
<td>357</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>IBM/MSDOS COMMUNICATIONS</td>
<td>357</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>944</td>
<td>UPS</td>
<td>954</td>
<td>IBM/MSDOS GRAPHICS</td>
<td>669</td>
<td>ART MACHINES</td>
<td>156</td>
<td>670</td>
<td>ASH TONG</td>
<td>156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>946</td>
<td>UPS</td>
<td>955</td>
<td>IBM/MSDOS LANGUAGES</td>
<td>67</td>
<td>CNS INC</td>
<td>330</td>
<td>432</td>
<td>EXPERT SYSTEMS LIMITED</td>
<td>356</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>949</td>
<td>UPS</td>
<td>956</td>
<td>IBM/MSDOS UTILITIES</td>
<td>657</td>
<td>IBM/MSDOS UTILITIES</td>
<td>657</td>
<td>658</td>
<td>IBM/MSDOS UTILITIES</td>
<td>658</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>953</td>
<td>IBM/MSDOS COMMUNICATIONS</td>
<td>49</td>
<td>BLAST COMMERCE GROUP</td>
<td>357</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>IBM/MSDOS COMMUNICATIONS</td>
<td>357</td>
<td>159</td>
<td>DIVERSE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>959</td>
<td>IBM/MSDOS LANES</td>
<td>101</td>
<td>ELEX INFORMATION SYSTEMS</td>
<td>347</td>
<td>280</td>
<td>SERVER TECHNOLOGY</td>
<td>126</td>
<td>281</td>
<td>SERVER TECHNOLOGY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>960</td>
<td>IBM/MSDOS APPLICATIONS</td>
<td>33</td>
<td>ARC T ANGENT INC</td>
<td>402</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>ARC T ANGENT INC</td>
<td>402</td>
<td>417</td>
<td>COMPUTER SUPPORT CORPORATION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>962</td>
<td>UNIX/OTHER - CROSS DEVELOPMENT</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>ADACUS SOFTWARE, INC</td>
<td>167</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>ADACUS SOFTWARE, INC</td>
<td>167</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>ADACUS SOFTWARE, INC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>965</td>
<td>EDUCA TIONAL INSTRU C TIONAL</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>IBM/MSDOS COMMUNICATIONS</td>
<td>357</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>IBM/MSDOS COMMUNICATIONS</td>
<td>357</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>IBM/MSDOS COMMUNICATIONS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>966</td>
<td>MAIL ORDER/RETAIL</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>ADD O N AMERICA</td>
<td>405</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>ADD O N AMERICA</td>
<td>405</td>
<td>41</td>
<td>ADD O N AMERICA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>967</td>
<td>MISCE ILOUS</td>
<td>54</td>
<td>BUREAU OF ELECTRONICS</td>
<td>94</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>BUREAU OF ELECTRONICS</td>
<td>94</td>
<td>56</td>
<td>BUREAU OF ELECTRONICS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>968</td>
<td>ON-LINE SERVICES</td>
<td>98</td>
<td>DIGITAL RESEARCH CORPORATION</td>
<td>137</td>
<td>99</td>
<td>DIGITAL RESEARCH CORPORATION</td>
<td>137</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>DIGITAL RESEARCH CORPORATION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>969</td>
<td>OPERATING SYSTEMS</td>
<td>92</td>
<td>DIGITAL RESEARCH CORPORATION</td>
<td>137</td>
<td>93</td>
<td>DIGITAL RESEARCH CORPORATION</td>
<td>137</td>
<td>94</td>
<td>DIGITAL RESEARCH CORPORATION</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Correspond directly with company.*
# REQUEST FREE PRODUCT INFORMATION BY FAX

Just fax this page to 1-413-637-4343. Save time because your request for information will be processed immediately.

Check off the areas below which correspond to the numbers assigned to questions 1 through 5.

---

### A. Your primary job responsibility?

- [ ] Computer Consultant
- [ ] MIS/DP
- [ ] Administration/Management
- [ ] Other

### C. Are you a reader of BYTE Magazine?

- [ ] Yes
- [ ] No

### D. What operating systems are you currently using?

- [ ] UNIX
- [ ] DEC-10/5000
- [ ] VAX
- [ ] DOS/DOS-10
- [ ] Others

### E. For how many people do you influence the purchase of hardware or software?

- [ ] Zero
- [ ] 1 or more

---

### FAX Information

- **Title**: [Blank]
- **Company**: [Blank]
- **Address**: [Blank]
- **City**: [Blank]
- **State/Province**: [Blank]
- **Zip**: [Blank]
- **Phone Number**: [Blank]
- **Fax Number**: [Blank]

---

### Notes

- Fill out this coupon carefully. PleaSE PRINT.
- Do not subscribe to BYTE.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PART#</th>
<th>SIZE</th>
<th>SPEED</th>
<th>PINs</th>
<th>PRICE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4164-100</td>
<td>262,144x1</td>
<td>100ns</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>2.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41256-100</td>
<td>262,144x1</td>
<td>100ns</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>2.49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4164-120</td>
<td>262,144x1</td>
<td>100ns</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>2.89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>414256-80</td>
<td>262,144x1</td>
<td>100ns</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>3.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**MINI 25MHz 386**

- **Norton SI 30.5** • **LANDMARK AT SPEED 40.7**
- **8MB RAM!**
- **MECHANICAL**: 256KX8 DRAMs
- **SOFTWARE**: 18MB/36MB DRAMs and a Shadow RAM System
- **MEMORY CACHING FOR SUPERIOR PERFORMANCE**
- **MEMORY INTERLEAVING FOR NEARLY 0 WAIT STATE OPERATION**
- **SOCKETED FOR 8087 IN THE SYSTEM**

**MINI 25MHz 386**

- **Norton SI 30.5** • **LANDMARK AT SPEED 40.7**
- **256K-386 RAM!**
- **MEMORY CACHING FOR SUPERIOR PERFORMANCE**
- **MEMORY INTERLEAVING FOR NEARLY 0 WAIT STATE OPERATION**
- **SOCKETED FOR 8087 IN THE SYSTEM**

**CARD (REQUwERD FOR OPERATION)**

- 18/36 MBX1 DRAMS OR 6/12 MBX1 DRAMS
- 5MB IN MEMORY CACHE
- 16MB IN SYSTEM RAM

**486 FROM A.J.R.**

- **LANDMARK AT SPEED 113.2**
- **YOUR POWER SOLUTION FOR LARGE SCALE WORKSTATIONS**
- **AS WELL AS LAN SERVER APPLICATIONS**
- **DESIGNED FOR LARGE TASKING AND MULTИ-USER APPLICATIONS**
- **REQUIRES 256KB MEMORY**
- **8MB IN RAM!**
- **MEMORY CACHING FOR SUPERIOR PERFORMANCE**

**CUSTOMER SERVICE** 800-538-5001
**TECHNICAL SUPPORT** 800-538-5002

**YOUR MOTHERBOARD CONNECTION!**

**DYNAMIC RAMS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PART#</th>
<th>SIZE</th>
<th>SPEED</th>
<th>PINs</th>
<th>PRICE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4164-100</td>
<td>262,144x1</td>
<td>100ns</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>2.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41256-100</td>
<td>262,144x1</td>
<td>100ns</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>2.49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4164-120</td>
<td>262,144x1</td>
<td>100ns</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>2.89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>414256-80</td>
<td>262,144x1</td>
<td>100ns</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>3.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SIMM/SIP MODULES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PART#</th>
<th>SIZE</th>
<th>SPEED</th>
<th>PINs</th>
<th>PRICE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8087-7</td>
<td>5 MHz</td>
<td>99.95</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8087-2</td>
<td>12 MHz</td>
<td>199.95</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8087-4</td>
<td>16 MHz</td>
<td>399.95</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8087-5</td>
<td>28 MHz</td>
<td>999.95</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**MATH CO-PROCESSORS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PART#</th>
<th>SIZE</th>
<th>SPEED</th>
<th>PINs</th>
<th>PRICE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8087</td>
<td>5 MHz</td>
<td>99.95</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8087-2</td>
<td>12 MHz</td>
<td>199.95</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8087-4</td>
<td>16 MHz</td>
<td>399.95</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8087-5</td>
<td>28 MHz</td>
<td>999.95</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**CYRIX CO-PROCESSORS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>STATE OF THE ART TO SAVE YOU MONEY!</th>
<th>WARRANTY</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Warranty</td>
<td>5 Year</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**CYRIX CO-PROCESSORS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PART#</th>
<th>SIZE</th>
<th>SPEED</th>
<th>PINs</th>
<th>PRICE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MCT-286-16T</td>
<td>16 MHz</td>
<td>299.95</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCT-286-20T</td>
<td>20 MHz</td>
<td>599.95</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCT-286-25T</td>
<td>25 MHz</td>
<td>699.95</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**12.5MHz 286**

- **Norton SI 13.4** • **LANDMARK AT SPEED 18.5**
- **STANDARD 8086 DISPLAY**
- **16-CHIP SET**
- **SUPPORTS SHADOW RAM WITH ECLS AND 3270 SUPPORT**
- **MEMORY SPEED: 12.5NS FOR 1 WAIT STATE**

**16MHz 386-SX**

- **Norton SI 15.3** • **LANDMARK AT SPEED 20.8**
- **USES 16MHz INTEL 80386SX CPU**
- **EXPANDABLE TO 8MB ON BOARD**
- **64/128 MB DRAMs AND 1MB SIPS**
- **5MB IN MEMORY CACHE**
- **MEMORY CACHING FOR SUPERIOR PERFORMANCE**
- **MEMORY INTERLEAVING FOR NEARLY 0 WAIT STATE OPERATION**
- **SOCKETED FOR 8087 IN THE SYSTEM**

**20MHz 286**

- **Norton SI 20.3** • **LANDMARK AT SPEED 26.3**
- **NEC CHIPSET HAS POWER TO COMPETE WITH 386SYSTEMS**
- **EXPANDABLE FROM 512K TO 4MB**
- **256/512MB IN MEMORY**
- **2MB SIPS**
- **MEMORY CACHING FOR SUPERIOR PERFORMANCE**
- **MEMORY INTERLEAVING FOR NEARLY 0 WAIT STATE OPERATION**
- **SOCKETED FOR 8087 IN THE SYSTEM**

**16MHz 286 W/NEAT CHIPSET**

- **Norton SI 15.3** • **LANDMARK AT SPEED 21.1**

**12MHz 286 W/NEAT CHIPSET**

- **Norton SI 12.0** • **LANDMARK AT SPEED 15.5**

**1MHz 8088**

- **USES 8088 CPU**
- **SUPPORTS COMMANDS**
- **EXPANDABLE TO 8MB ON BOARD**
- **SUPPORTS SHADOW RAM WITH ECLS**
- **MEMORY SPEED: 12.5NS FOR 1 WAIT STATE**

**4MB RAM**

- **MEMORY CACHING FOR SUPERIOR PERFORMANCE**
- **MEMORY INTERLEAVING FOR NEARLY 0 WAIT STATE OPERATION**
- **SOCKETED FOR 8087 IN THE SYSTEM**

**256K X2**

- **MEMORY CACHING FOR SUPERIOR PERFORMANCE**
- **MEMORY INTERLEAVING FOR NEARLY 0 WAIT STATE OPERATION**
- **SOCKETED FOR 8087 IN THE SYSTEM**

**MEMORY SPEED**

- **12.5NS FOR 1 WAIT STATE**
- **256K X2 IN MEMORY CACHE**
- **MEMORY CACHING FOR SUPERIOR PERFORMANCE**
- **MEMORY INTERLEAVING FOR NEARLY 0 WAIT STATE OPERATION**
- **SOCKETED FOR 8087 IN THE SYSTEM**

**MEMORY CACHING FOR SUPERIOR PERFORMANCE**

- **MEMORY INTERLEAVING FOR NEARLY 0 WAIT STATE OPERATION**
- **SOCKETED FOR 8087 IN THE SYSTEM**

**MEMORY SPEED**

- **12.5NS FOR 1 WAIT STATE**
- **256K X2 IN MEMORY CACHE**
- **MEMORY CACHING FOR SUPERIOR PERFORMANCE**
- **MEMORY INTERLEAVING FOR NEARLY 0 WAIT STATE OPERATION**
- **SOCKETED FOR 8087 IN THE SYSTEM**

**MEMORY CACHING FOR SUPERIOR PERFORMANCE**

- **MEMORY INTERLEAVING FOR NEARLY 0 WAIT STATE OPERATION**
- **SOCKETED FOR 8087 IN THE SYSTEM**

**MEMORY SPEED**

- **12.5NS FOR 1 WAIT STATE**
- **256K X2 IN MEMORY CACHE**
- **MEMORY CACHING FOR SUPERIOR PERFORMANCE**
- **MEMORY INTERLEAVING FOR NEARLY 0 WAIT STATE OPERATION**
- **SOCKETED FOR 8087 IN THE SYSTEM**

**MEMORY CACHING FOR SUPERIOR PERFORMANCE**

- **MEMORY INTERLEAVING FOR NEARLY 0 WAIT STATE OPERATION**
- **SOCKETED FOR 8087 IN THE SYSTEM**

**MEMORY SPEED**

- **12.5NS FOR 1 WAIT STATE**
- **256K X2 IN MEMORY CACHE**
- **MEMORY CACHING FOR SUPERIOR PERFORMANCE**
- **MEMORY INTERLEAVING FOR NEARLY 0 WAIT STATE OPERATION**
- **SOCKETED FOR 8087 IN THE SYSTEM**

**MEMORY CACHING FOR SUPERIOR PERFORMANCE**

- **MEMORY INTERLEAVING FOR NEARLY 0 WAIT STATE OPERATION**
- **SOCKETED FOR 8087 IN THE SYSTEM**

**MEMORY SPEED**

- **12.5NS FOR 1 WAIT STATE**
- **256K X2 IN MEMORY CACHE**
- **MEMORY CACHING FOR SUPERIOR PERFORMANCE**
- **MEMORY INTERLEAVING FOR NEARLY 0 WAIT STATE OPERATION**
- **SOCKETED FOR 8087 IN THE SYSTEM**

**MEMORY CACHING FOR SUPERIOR PERFORMANCE**

- **MEMORY INTERLEAVING FOR NEARLY 0 WAIT STATE OPERATION**
- **SOCKETED FOR 8087 IN THE SYSTEM**

**MEMORY SPEED**

- **12.5NS FOR 1 WAIT STATE**
- **256K X2 IN MEMORY CACHE**
- **MEMORY CACHING FOR SUPERIOR PERFORMANCE**
- **MEMORY INTERLEAVING FOR NEARLY 0 WAIT STATE OPERATION**
- **SOCKETED FOR 8087 IN THE SYSTEM**
### MONITORS

**VGA Package** $499.95
- VGA Color and Screen Quality
- IBM and IBM- compatible
- IBM and IBM-compatible
- High Resolution Analog
- Hercules Compatible
- IBM, VGA, SYMBIOZ
- IBM, VGA, SYMBIOZ
- IBM, VGA, SYMBIOZ
- IBM, VGA, SYMBIOZ
- IBM, VGA, SYMBIOZ
- IBM, VGA, SYMBIOZ
- IBM, VGA, SYMBIOZ
- IBM, VGA, SYMBIOZ
- IBM, VGA, SYMBIOZ
- IBM, VGA, SYMBIOZ
- IBM, VGA, SYMBIOZ
- IBM, VGA, SYMBIOZ
- IBM, VGA, SYMBIOZ
- IBM, VGA, SYMBIOZ
- IBM, VGA, SYMBIOZ
- IBM, VGA, SYMBIOZ
- IBM, VGA, SYMBIOZ
- IBM, VGA, SYMBIOZ
- IBM, VGA, SYMBIOZ
- IBM, VGA, SYMBIOZ
- IBM, VGA, SYMBIOZ
- IBM, VGA, SYMBIOZ
- IBM, VGA, SYMBIOZ
- IBM, VGA, SYMBIOZ
- IBM, VGA, SYMBIOZ
- IBM, VGA, SYMBIOZ
- IBM, VGA, SYMBIOZ
- IBM, VGA, SYMBIOZ
- IBM, VGA, SYMBIOZ
- IBM, VGA, SYMBIOZ
- IBM, VGA, SYMBIOZ
- IBM, VGA, SYMBIOZ
- IBM, VGA, SYMBIOZ
- IBM, VGA, SYMBIOZ
- IBM, VGA, SYMBIOZ
- IBM, VGA, SYMBIOZ
- IBM, VGA, SYMBIOZ
- IBM, VGA, SYMBIOZ
- IBM, VGA, SYMBIOZ
- IBM, VGA, SYMBIOZ
- IBM, VGA, SYMBIOZ
- IBM, VGA, SYMBIOZ
- IBM, VGA, SYMBIOZ
- IBM, VGA, SYMBIOZ
- IBM, VGA, SYMBIOZ
- IBM, VGA, SYMBIOZ
- IBM, VGA, SYMBIOZ
- IBM, VGA, SYMBIOZ
- IBM, VGA, SYMBIOZ
- IBM, VGA, SYMBIOZ
- IBM, VGA, SYMBIOZ
- IBM, VGA, SYMBIOZ
- IBM, VGA, SYMBIOZ
- IBM, VGA, SYMBIOZ
- IBM, VGA, SYMBIOZ
- IBM, VGA, SYMBIOZ
- IBM, VGA, SYMBIOZ
- IBM, VGA, SYMBIOZ
- IBM, VGA, SYMBIOZ
- IBM, VGA, SYMBIOZ
- IBM, VGA, SYMBIOZ
- IBM, VGA, SYMBIOZ
- IBM, VGA, SYMBIOZ
- IBM, VGA, SYMBIOZ
- IBM, VGA, SYMBIOZ
- IBM, VGA, SYMBIOZ
- IBM, VGA, SYMBIOZ
- IBM, VGA, SYMBIOZ
- IBM, VGA, SYMBIOZ
- IBM, VGA, SYMBIOZ
- IBM, VGA, SYMBIOZ
- IBM, VGA, SYMBIOZ
- IBM, VGA, SYMBIOZ
- IBM, VGA, SYMBIOZ
- IBM, VGA, SYMBIOZ
- IBM, VGA, SYMBIOZ
- IBM, VGA, SYMBIOZ
- IBM, VGA, SYMBIOZ
- IBM, VGA, SYMBIOZ
- IBM, VGA, SYMBIOZ
- IBM, VGA, SYMBIOZ
- IBM, VGA, SYMBIOZ
- IBM, VGA, SYMBIOZ
- IBM, VGA, SYMBIOZ
- IBM, VGA, SYMBIOZ
- IBM, VGA, SYMBIOZ
- IBM, VGA, SYMBIOZ
- IBM, VGA, SYMBIOZ
- IBM, VGA, SYMBIOZ
- IBM, VGA, SYMBIOZ
- IBM, VGA, SYMBIOZ
- IBM, VGA, SYMBIOZ
- IBM, VGA, SYMBIOZ
- IBM, VGA, SYMBIOZ
- IBM, VGA, SYMBIOZ
- IBM, VGA, SYMBIOZ
- IBM, VGA, SYMBIOZ
- IBM, VGA, SYMBIOZ
- IBM, VGA, SYMBIOZ
- IBM, VGA, SYMBIOZ
- IBM, VGA, SYMBIOZ
- IBM, VGA, SYMBIOZ
- IBM, VGA, SYMBIOZ
- IBM, VGA, SYMBIOZ
- IBM, VGA, SYMBIOZ
- IBM, VGA, SYMBIOZ
- IBM, VGA, SYMBIOZ
- IBM, VGA, SYMBIOZ
- IBM, VGA, SYMBIOZ
- IBM, VGA, SYMBIOZ
- IBM, VGA, SYMBIOZ
- IBM, VGA, SYMBIOZ
- IBM, VGA, SYMBIOZ
- IBM, VGA, SYMBIOZ
- IBM, VGA, SYMBIOZ
- IBM, VGA, SYMBIOZ
- IBM, VGA, SYMBIOZ
- IBM, VGA, SYMBIOZ
- IBM, VGA, SYMBIOZ
- IBM, VGA, SYMBIOZ
- IBM, VGA, SYMBIOZ
- IBM, VGA, SYMBIOZ
- IBM, VGA, SYMBIOZ
- IBM, VGA, SYMBIOZ
- IBM, VGA, SYMBIOZ
- IBM, VGA, SYMBIOZ
- IBM, VGA, SYMBIOZ
- IBM, VGA, SYMBIOZ
- IBM, VGA, SYMBIOZ
- IBM, VGA, SYMBIOZ
- IBM, VGA, SYMBIOZ
- IBM, VGA, SYMBIOZ
- IBM, VGA, SYMBIOZ
- IBM, VGA, SYMBIOZ
- IBM, VGA, SYMBIOZ
- IBM, VGA, SYMBIOZ
- IBM, VGA, SYMBIOZ
- IBM, VGA, SYMBIOZ
- IBM, VGA, SYMBIOZ
- IBM, VGA, SYMBIOZ
- IBM, VGA, SYMBIOZ
- IBM, VGA, SYMBIOZ
- IBM, VGA, SYMBIOZ
- IBM, VGA, SYMBIOZ
- IBM, VGA, SYMBIOZ
- IBM, VGA, SYMBIOZ
- IBM, VGA, SYMBIOZ
- IBM, VGA, SYMBIOZ
- IBM, VGA, SYMBIOZ
- IBM, VGA, SYMBIOZ
- IBM, VGA, SYMBIOZ
- IBM, VGA, SYMBIOZ
- IBM, VGA, SYMBIOZ
- IBM, VGA, SYMBIOZ
- IBM, VGA, SYMBIOZ
- IBM, VGA, SYMBIOZ
- IBM, VGA, SYMBIOZ
- IBM, VGA, SYMBIOZ
- IBM, VGA, SYMBIOZ
- IBM, VGA, SYMBIOZ
- IBM, VGA, SYMBIOZ
- IBM, VGA, SYMBIOZ
- IBM, VGA, SYMBIOZ
- IBM, VGA, SYMBIOZ
- IBM, VGA, SYMBIOZ
- IBM, VGA, SYMBIOZ
- IBM, VGA, SYMBIOZ
- IBM, VGA, SYMBIOZ
- IBM, VGA, SYMBIOZ
- IBM, VGA, SYMBIOZ
- IBM, VGA, SYMBIOZ
- IBM, VGA, SYMBIOZ
- IBM, VGA, SYMBIOZ
- IBM, VGA, SYMBIOZ
- IBM, VGA, SYMBIOZ
- IBM, VGA, SYMBIOZ
- IBM, VGA, SYMBIOZ
- IBM, VGA, SYMBIOZ
- IBM, VGA, SYMBIOZ
- IBM, VGA, SYMBIOZ
- IBM, VGA, SYMBIOZ
- IBM, VGA, SYMBIOZ
- IBM, VGA, SYMBIOZ
- IBM, VGA, SYMBIOZ
- IBM, VGA, SYMBIOZ
- IBM, VGA, SYMBIOZ
- IBM, VGA, SYMBIOZ
- IBM, VGA, SYMBIOZ
- IBM, VGA, SYMBIOZ
- IBM, VGA, SYMBIOZ
- IBM, VGA, SYMBIOZ
- IBM, VGA, SYMBIOZ
- IBM, VGA, SYMBIOZ
- IBM, VGA, SYMBIOZ
- IBM, VGA, SYMBIOZ
- IBM, VGA, SYMBIOZ
- IBM, VGA, SYMBIOZ
- IBM, VGA, SYMBIOZ
- IBM, VGA, SYMBIOZ
- IBM, VGA, SYMBIOZ
- IBM, VGA, SYMBIOZ
- IBM, VGA, SYMBIOZ
- IBM, VGA, SYMBIOZ
- IBM, VGA, SYMBIOZ
- IBM, VGA, SYMBIOZ
- IBM, VGA, SYMBIOZ
- IBM, VGA, SYMBIOZ
- IBM, VGA, SYMBIOZ
- IBM, VGA, SYMBIOZ
- IBM, VGA, SYMBIOZ
- IBM, VGA, SYMBIOZ
- IBM, VGA, SYMBIOZ
- IBM, VGA, SYMBIOZ
- IBM, VGA, SYMBIOZ
- IBM, VGA, SYMBIOZ
- IBM, VGA, SYMBIOZ
- IBM, VGA, SYM
JDR Microdevices
2233 Branham Lane, San Jose CA 95124

BUY WITH CONFIDENCE FROM JDR!
- 30-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
- 1 YEAR WARRANTY
- TOLL-FREE TECH SUPPORT

**MICROLASER™**
- FAST, AFFORDABLE AND EXPANDABLE!
- COMPLETE EXPANDABLE PRINTER HAS A TEXAS INSTRUMENTS QUALITY AND RELIABILITY IN A COMPACT SIZE UPGRADEABLE UP TO 5.5MB POSTSCRIPT AND ASCII TEXT OUTPUT POSTSCRIPT 
- 300 DPI - 6 PPM OUTPUT 
- 300 DPI DOT MATRIX PRINTER
- MANUAL FEED - 40 ENVELOPE AUTO FEED - 5MB RAM BASE UNIT - EMULATES HP LASERJET II
- MICRO LASER $1495.00
- MICRO LASER-PS $2495.00

**TEFAX—FAX, COPIER, SCANNER, PHONE & FAX SOFTWARE FOR IBM & MAC...**
- AUTO FAX SEND
- MICROLASER-PS $2495.00
- 1.5MB RAM

**CITIZEN 200GX COLOR PRINTER**
- CITIZEN EXPANDS WIRE TECHNOLOGY TO THE CUTTING EDGE: OPTIONAL COLOR KIT
- PRINTER WILL COLOR OUTPUT UNINSTALLED IN ITS PRICE RANGE!
- 5 RESIDENT FONTS: 245 X 295 DPI
- DPI LETTER QUALITY—PARALLEL INTERFACE
- DK PRINT BUFFER
- CTZ-200GX-C 200GX-COLOR ON COMMAND KIT $199.95

**KODAK DICONIX 150+ PORTABLE PRINTER**
- THE PERFECT COMPAANION FOR YOUR LAPTOP OR CARRY 1PC
- WEIGHS 8.5LBS AND MEASURES JUST 6.5" X 11" X 2.1".
- QUALITY IMPACT-Less TECHNOLOGY
- UP TO 180 DPI
- DRAFT, ND QUALITY AND CONDENSED MODES
- USES CUT-SHEET OR CONTINUOUS FORM PAPER
- SUPPORTS EPSON FX-80 & IBM PROPRINTER COMMANDS
- DICONIX $399.95
- FPG-315 COLOR
- COMPACT PRINTER
- HP7475A COMPATIBLE
- 0.25MM AES.
- $799.00

**COLOR HAND SCANNER**
- 40 DPI 16-COLOR DITHER MODE
- 200 DPI 16-ShADE GRAYSCALE
- TRUE 400 DPI MONO MODE
- 2 SWITCHES TO SELECT 64 SHADE DITHER PATTERNS
- 3.5MHz LINE SCAN SPEED
- 7-SEGMENT LED STATUS READOUT
- BRIGHTNESS CONTROL
- HALF LENGTH SPLIT INTERFACE CARD
- SNAG EXPLORER SOFTWARE
- CONFIGURES THE SCANNER, SCANS IMAGES IN ANY MODE, LETS YOU VIEW REAL TIME IMAGE, THEN SAVES IN PCX FORMAT
- INCLUDES 2500 PAINTBRUSH SW PLUS FOR EDITING AND ENHANCING YOUR IMAGE
- CHS-4000 $599.00

**NEW PRODUCTS FROM PROMETHEUS**

**9600 BAUD V.32 MODEM WITH SEND/RECEIVE FAX**
- THIS NEW EXTERNAL MODEM IS V.32 AND V.42 COMPATIBLE
- THE EMERGING 9600 BAUD STANDARDS
- NEW GROUP 4 AND GROUP 4 RECOGNITION CAPABILITY
- THIS MACHINE TRANSFORMS YOUR PC INTO A COMPLETE PERSONAL COMMUNICATION CENTER
- 9600/4800/2400/1200 BAUD DATA MODEM
- CCITT Y.32, V.42 ERROR CORRECTION
- MINIS ERROR CORRECTION AND DATA COMPRESSION FOR THROUGHPUT UP TO 19200 BAUD
- 9600 BAUD GROUP 4 SEND AND RECEIVE FAX
- INCLUDES PRO-COM COMMUNICATION SW
- INCLUDES FAX-IT COMMUNICATION FAX SOFTWARE
- 2 YEAR WARRANTY
- PRO-96EF $629

**INTERNAL FAX MODM $229.95**
- 2400/2000/1600/1200 BAUD DATA MODEM
- 9600 BAUD SEND/RECEIVE FAX CAPABILITY
- INCLUDES 2400/1200/9600 FAX SOFTWARE
- PRO-MAXI

**MINI 2400 BPS MODEM WITH SEND ONLY FAX**
- THIS TINY EXTERNAL MODEM PACKS A BIGGER PUNCH THAN YOU'VE EVER EXPECTED. NOT ONLY IS IT A FULL FUNCTION 2400 BPS DATA MODEM BUT IT ALSO OPERATES AS A SEND ONLY FAX AT A REASONABLE LOW PRICE
- 2400/1200/9600 BAUD DATA MODEM
- CCITT Y.24/22A, BELL 103/212A COMPATIBLE
- DATA COMPRESSION BOOSTS THROUGHPUT UP TO 19200 BAUD
- 8 STATUS LEDs
- AT COMMAND SET COMPATIBLE
- AUTO DIAL AND AUTO ANSWER
- 2 YEAR WARRANTY
- PRO-24E $139.95
- PRO-24E+N $169.95

**2400 BPS MINI MODEM WITH SEND ONLY FAX**
- PRO-24E

**2400 BPS MNP ERROR CORRECTING MODEM $189.95**
- AN ECONOMICALLY PRICED EXTERNAL MODEM THAT NOW INCLUDES MNP 5 ERROR CORRECTION AND DATA COMPRESSION CAPABILITY
- PRO-2400/1200/300 BAUD DATA MODEM
- CCITT Y.22, 22B, BELL 103/212A COMPATIBLE
- DATA COMPRESSION BOOSTS THROUGHPUT UP TO
- 8 STATUS LEDs
- AT COMMAND SET COMPATIBLE
- AUTO DIAL AND AUTO ANSWER
- 2 YEAR WARRANTY
- PRO-24EMN $199.95
- PRO-24E+M $219.95
- PRO-24M $239.95

**INTERNAL MNP MODM $169.95**
- PLUG IN CARD MODEM HAS SAME FEATURES AS ABOVE MODEM, FOR 9600, 2400 BAUD COMPUTERS
- PRO-24M

**Circle 6 on Reader Service Card (RESELLERS: 7)**
HIGH DENSITY HARD DRIVES

NEW! NEC 153.5MB!

- 153.5MB CAPACITY
- 3.5IN PORTABLE
- AVS ACCESS TIME: 2MS.
- RECORDING: 66.25K 512 BYTES/SEC
- 1,240 TRACKS/DENSITY
- 20 SEC. START/STOP TIME
- EDAC, 256K AUTO POWER
- USES 2-7 ROLL METHOD AND NH3 TRACKING MODE

MCTB9 BUS MOUSE .8995
MCTC9 BUS MOUSE WITH PAINTSHOW 1.0995

MCTC9-P SERIAL MOUSE WITH PAINTSHOW 1.0995

- 2-AXIS POINTING DEVICE (X & Y)
- 3-BUTTON SERIES 9
- 320 DPI RES.
- SERIAL PS/2 COMPAT.
- INCLUDES MAP DEVICE DRIVE

MCTC9 SERIAL MOUSE 1.6995

- UP TO 300 DPI RES.
- MOUSEWARE UTILITIES.

MCT3C CARDS

- WITH INTERFACE CARD
- WITH FD/HD CONTROLLER AND CABLES
- 1.44MB BLACK FACEPLATE 99.95
- 1.44MB BEIGE FACEPLATE 99.95
- 1.2MB SOFT 89.95
- 1.2MB DOUBLE-SIDED HD 1.2MB 89.95

FDD-55GFV 5-1/4" TEAC DOUBLE-SIDED HD 1.2MB 99.95

- FDD-WRITE/READ 720K DISKS, TOO
- UP TO 400 DPI
- 80 TRACKS
- 135 TPI
- HIGH DENSITY SCANNER

- 20 SEC. START/STOP TIME
- USES 2-7 ALL METHOD AND NH3 TRACKING MODE

565S 99.95

MICROPOLIS DRIVES

KITS INCLUDE FLOPPY/HARD CONTROLLER AND CABLES

1934 1.44MB ESD, 10MB, KIT: 1099 DRIVE: 899
1974 1.44MB SCSI, 94MB, KIT: 1199 DRIVE: 949
1664 3.5MB ESD, 14MB, KIT: 1699 DRIVE: 1449
1658 5.25MB ESD, 10MB, KIT: 1199 DRIVE: 949
1554 5.25MB SCSI, 10MB, KIT: 1499 DRIVE: 1199
1559 720K ESD, 10MB, KIT: 1299 DRIVE: 949
1590 1048 MB ESD, 1449

MICROPOUS DRIVES

- ENHANCED KEYBOARDS
- FC-3301 101 KEY F/EY & CALCULATOR 69.95
- BTC-3339R COMPACT 101 KEY, 30% SMALLER 79.95
- BTC-3339101 KEY MAX SWITCH 90.95
- K1003 A *AUTO* 101 KEYBOARD 94.95

STANDARD KEYBOARDS

BTC-5506 84 KEY WITH 10 FUNCTION KEYS 59.95
MAX-5506 MAX SWITCH 44 KEY 64.95

PC-TRAC

- HIGH RES. 250KB FLOPPY
- 2-AXIS POINTING DEVICE (X & Y)
- INCLUDES ADAPTER DEVICE WITH BALLISTIC SENS

PC-TRAC WR323C SERIAL INTERFACE 99.95

FAST-TRAP THE 3-AXIS MOUSE ALTERNATIVE 109.95

LOGITECH TRACKMAN

- TO 320DR DISPS.
- MULTIPLE DRIVES UTILITIES, VENUS, MOUSE, 2-3 + RED, 256 MB MEMORY
- TRACKMAN SERIAL VERSION - NO CARD REQ. 94.95
- TRACKMAN-B VERSION USE 99.95
- WSHIPWORTHY CARD FOR 8086, 286, 386 OR PS/2 MODELS 25 & 30

LOGITECH MICE

- 3-AXIS SERIESS: 3-250 DPI RES. SERIAL PS/2 COMPAT.
- LOCs: SERIAL MOUSE, 99.95
- CGC: SERIAL MOUSE (NOT PS/2 COMPAT.) 79.95
- LOGI B: SERIAL MOUSE WITH PAINTSHOW 199.95
- LOGI B: BUS MOUSE 89.95
- LOGI B: BUS MOUSE WITH PAINTSHOW 199.95

GENICSCAN SCANNER 199.95

- UP TO 400 DPI + 32 LEVELS GRAY SCALE
- WINTERFACE CARD, SCAN, EDDY AND DRIVING GS-4500 199.95

Seagate HARD DISKS

21.4MB 199 65.5MB 349
32.7MB 219 80.2MB 569
42.8MB 299 84.9MB 449

DRIVE KITS

21.4MB 249
32.7MB 279

Seagate MCT-SERIAL MOUSE AND WINDOWS 3.0

LOGITECH'S SERIAL MOUSE REQUIRE NO CARD - JUST A SERIAL PORT. INCLUDES 9-TO-25-FN CABLE. WINDOWS 3.0 IS THE 1ST TRUE, INTUITIVE G.U.I. GRAPHICAL USER INTERFACE FOR YOUR MS-DOS COMPATIBLE PC. ADDRESS UP TO 16MB DIRECTLY! HOW BECOMES BOTH ITEMS AT PRICE ONE! LOGICOS-WIN EXP 11/21/90

CALL FOR OUR FREE CATALOG!

BARGAIN HUNTER'S CORNER

LOGITECH SERIAL

- MOUSE AND WINDOWS 3.0

LOGITECH'S SERIAL MOUSE REQUIRE NO CARD - JUST A SERIAL PORT. INCLUDES 9-TO-25-FN CABLE. WINDOWS 3.0 IS THE 1ST TRUE, INTUITIVE G.U.I. GRAPHICAL USER INTERFACE FOR YOUR MS-DOS COMPATIBLE PC. ADDRESS UP TO 16MB DIRECTLY! HOW BECOMES BOTH ITEMS AT PRICE ONE! LOGICOS-WIN EXP 11/21/90
Leading Edge Format

Dear Jerry,

While reading your description of Symantec's Q&A Write, I was struck by the similarities to my experiences with the Leading Edge word processor that I use. It is very easy to learn, is fast (at least by my standards), and has more bells and whistles than I ever need. It doesn't have the old WordStar commands built in, but I don't miss them, because I never learned WordStar. It does have one feature that Q&A Write doesn't—automatic save, which can be either a blessing or a curse, depending on your temperament. And, like Q&A Write, the Leading Edge word processor stores its files in its own strange format, which wastes disk space, is difficult to exchange with anyone else, and can't be accessed by third-party programs.

When I mentioned the strange format of Leading Edge word processing files to a friend, his curiosity impelled him to look at one of them with a HEXDUMP program. Serendipitously, his HEXDUMP blocked the output in the same 512-character sectors that the Leading Edge word processor uses in manipulating its files. The first 10 sectors contain header information, and the actual text begins with the eleventh sector. If entered without any heading or modification, the text runs continuously from sector to sector, filling all but the last byte of each sector.

The text is straight ASCII with embedded control sequences in a single-line format. However, when the text is edited, the corrections are entered into the text stream in their normal location, and something has to give.

At each automatic save, the program looks to see if the text has been shortened or lengthened enough so that the sector is overfilled. If the text will not overfill the sector, the new and old material in that sector is written seamlessly at the beginning of the sector. If the old and new material will overfill the sector, the text is broken at the end of the new material, and the remainder of the material in that sector is put in a new sector at the end of the file. Unused space at the end of any sector is stuffed with nulls (00 hexadecimal). Even though there are also some conditions that recombine under filled sectors, an edited document frequently gets to be highly fragmented and contains huge blocks of nulls. I've seen Leading Edge word processing files that are two to three times as big as the ASCII file would be.

Symantec has published the file format of Q&A Write; the important parameters are that in the decimal twenty-seventh byte of the file is a long integer that says where the text starts (in hexadecimal, of course), and the thirty-first byte gives the text size in bytes.

I don't like automatic save, since I experiment with text a lot and don't necessarily want to save what I'm doing over what I have.—Jerry

A Writer's Secret

Dear Jerry,

I appreciate Computing at Chaos Manor. The direct comparisons between products and the best product awards are valuable information that I can't get from German magazines. I am fascinated by the style of your articles—how you get data and technical information into a form that is enjoyable to read.

I am a senior engineer in a system house, and I do a lot of writing. There are technical articles for technical newspapers, training courses for our customers, product information for our marketing, internal specifications for our engineers, and requirement and functional specifications for our customers. At a given time, I have five to eight papers in different stages of completion. It normally takes several weeks to collect and sort out all the information for an article.

I have a problem that you must have solved: I am looking for a system to organize this kind of work according to personal performance. On some days, as you know, writing does not run smoothly, but on those days I collect information that is valuable for the articles, or I have a good idea for improving the structure of an article. Do you know of a system for organizing all this information? Do you write all your information into a database or word processor, or on paper? When you start writing an article, do you mix properly formulated texts with short notes and sketches of ideas and do the complete formulation iteratively?

Can you tell me, or are these the secrets of a successful writer?

Dr. Rainer Winz
Idstein, Germany

Well, let's see: usually I keep a bunch of subdirectories under the "QW" directory, where Q&A Write resides. There's a BYTE subdirectory, one for each novel, and one for articles, under which I have different projects.

I also keep a GrandView outline called Projects, which has each major job, along with deadlines and suchlike; I collect random notes in there. Some projects will have their own GrandView file; others don't.

The secret of all this is Desqview and the Big Cheetah 386, which let me jump back and forth among all these and even have multiple Q&A Write windows.

I keep swearing I'm going to go to a different word processor, but I always end up back with Q&A Write, which is the easiest of the lot to use, at least for me, and the new GrandView imports and exports Q&A Write files, making it all even easier.

Finally, I do keep a hardbound log book in which I collect all those notes that one is forever making; I tape business cards, scraps of paper, and everything else in there, in chronological order.

I doubt my system would make sense to anyone else, though.—Jerry

Jerry Pournelle holds a doctorate in psychology and is a science fiction writer who also earns a comfortable living writing about computers present and future. He can be reached c/o BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458, or on BIX as "jerry."
A Fairy-Tale Future

Machines that can read, write, make music, and draw. What hath man wrought?

A lthough Raymond Kurzweil is a scant 43, his name, like “Xerox,” seems in danger of becoming generic. A “Kurzweil,” that would be a pattern recognizer. Examples: a machine that can read books aloud to the blind; another machine that can type to human dictation; yet another that combines acoustic patterns so accurately that professional musicians have thought they were hearing a $40,000 concert grand. These are none of them dreams; they’re real products. So who is better qualified to offer us a big book called The Age of Intelligent Machines? Kurzweil has; and, faithful to his track record, the book (MIT Press, 1990, $39.95) is, yes, superb. Not surprisingly, its hinge chapter is the long one on pattern recognition, something to be distinguished from the kind of sequential thought most computer programs mimic. “The trillions of computations required for the human visual system to view and recognize a scene can take place in a split second.” It’s all massively parallel: simultaneous processes, not sequential.

But chess is something you can analyze sequentially; that’s why pretty good chess programs could be developed fairly early. The rules being unambiguous, an intensive search of position after position can be counted on to isolate “strong” moves. In about the same time as a grand master takes to decide, the machine has checked out many thousands of options. The human mind being slow at IF...THEN...ELSE, the grand master will have examined only a few. Yet (as of 1990) the grand master tends to play rather better than the machine. Somehow, pattern recognition seems to be focusing analytic energies.

If chess can fall back on brute-force programming, reading text cannot; it’s too slow. Text-scanning hardware geared to a specific font can run fast because it’s simply matching templates. Font-independence, as in the Kurzweil Reading Machine, relies on “multiple experts,” watching for patterns. One expert concentrates on closed loops: A has one loop, B has two, C has none, and neither has I. A concavity expert, though, can distinguish those last two because C has an “east concavity” but I hasn’t. Conversely, when east concavities are spotted in both C and I, it’s up to the loop expert to make a choice. And what about N and H (each with north and south concavities, but no loops)? Well, we can keep a line segment expert on call, to distinguish “northwest to southeast” from “midwest to mideast.” You see the principle.

Which is all very well, but “even a well-printed document contains a surprisingly large number of defects”; thus, a broken crossbar could deprive A of its loop. The solution? “Redundant experts, and multiple ways of describing the same pattern.” All those experts make simple choices very fast, while an expert manager busily weighs their findings. The present version of the Reading Machine can handle 30 to 75 characters per second, with remarkable tolerance for degraded input.

Kurzweil’s running exposition is punctuated by 23 guest contributions, one of which, by Harold Cohen of San Diego, describes what I’d have sworn was impossible, a program (Aaron) that draws elaborate pictures with intricate vegetation plus numerous human figures, variously posed. After coloring by Cohen, they’ve been shown worldwide, from Boston’s Museum of Science to London’s Tate Gallery. By Cohen’s account, just making a drawing is no miracle at all; like a human artist, Aaron simply “knows how to draw.” And “if one can draw, then anything that can be described in structural terms can be represented in visual terms.” (As the great animator Chuck Jones likes to say: If you can draw a human figure, skeletal similarities can free you to draw a rabbit, a coyote.)
Analogy from Cohen: We can get a picture of a kangaroo from an artist who's never seen one. We say that it's ratlike but much bigger; has a long, thick tail and a pouch. Corrections to the first attempt: No, it doesn't carry the pouch; the pouch is part of its belly. And it doesn't walk on all fours like a rat, but on hind legs much bigger than front legs. Further correction: The tail rests on the ground. End result? Not quite right, but close enough. Aaron works something like that, from a repertoire of structural descriptions.

Human figures? Aaron knows (1) what the body parts are, and how big in relation to each other; (2) what the type and range of movement is at each joint; (3) how movements are coordinated—for instance, what the body must do to keep its balance. Aaron elaborates a stick figure with something resembling musculature and generates the visible result, bestowing greater concentration on hands, say, than on thighs. So, "Remarkably little of the program has anything to do with art; it constitutes a cognitive model of a reasonably general kind."

A cognitive model for literary art? That's been more elusive. Racter, which I reviewed in the May 1986 BYTE, uses a store of words, random selection, and some "syntax directives" to generate stuff like this:

"Bill sings to Sarah. Sarah sings to Bill. Perhaps they will do other dangerous things together. They may eat lamb or stroke each other. They may chant of their troubles and their happiness. They have love but they also have typewriters. That is interesting."

"Crazy thinking." Racter's creator concedes, albeit expressed in "perfect English." (Not artificially intelligent, adds A. K. Dewdney; no, "artificially insane.") It works something like this. Starting, like a chess program, from a present position ("They may eat") Racter searches its word list for something edible, plugs in lamb, on a second search opts for an or construction, needs a further verb, searches, comes up with stroke, and then gladdens the programmer's heart by chanceing, during yet a fourth search, on each other when it might have chanced on drizzle. Hence, "They may eat lamb or stroke each other." Artificial insanity, yes, and perfect English, the way chess programs, however dubious their moves, never violate the rules of chess. The most important contributor to a Racter session is the human who cuts it off when it's commencing to rave.

No, the root problem isn't lack of real-world knowledge. If Racter's "The Policeman's Beard Is Half-Constructed" (Warner Books, 1984) is "the first book ever written entirely by a computer," I'll add the claim that Sentences (Half Moon Press, sometime in 1991) will be the first book of computer-generated poems to be at all interesting as poetry. Its title page will list me as coauthor, along with Charles O. Hartman, an accredited poet. He wrote one of the programs the book derives from; I cowrote the other.

And the only real-world knowledge the programs had was embodied in 487 "sentences for analysis and parsing," prepared circa 1870 for the use of Rhode Island schoolchildren. They range from "School begins. Dogs barked," all the way to "He spoke in as noble strains as ever fell from human lips." From them, two sequenced programs quickly derived 15 works fit for performance by a cantor and massed choirs. Excerpt:

... What could ye desire not for not for John for glory providence learn glory ...

There imagine a diapason. .. And it does make quite as much sense as most librettos.

Kurzweil entitles his tenth chapter "Visions." Computer performance per unit cost has been doubling every 22 months, an improvement factor of 2000 in 20 years; if Detroit had done as well, the typical auto would cost two dollars.

Computer performance per unit cost has doubled every 22 months, an improvement factor of 2000 in 20 years; if Detroit had done as well in the past two decades, the typical auto would now cost about two dollars. There's no reason for such improvement to abate. So, down the road, the affordable translating telephone, moving words from language to language in real time as we speak, possibly "in the first decade of the next century." An intelligent answering machine that converses with the caller and seeks you on identifying an emergency. Invisible credit cards and keys (scanning fingerprints and voice patterns) ... On and on. But what about the Sorcerer's Apprentice, who didn't know when to stop? Are we being seduced into a frustrating future where djinns beyond our control run blithely amok?

Well, Allen Newell has a happy answer to that. First, the djinn that kept fetching water regardless of flooding was just "a program with a bug in it." The bug was an infinite loop, and detecting those is standard practice now. Second, the better computer technology gets, "the less of our environment it consumes." Clean, unobtrusive, it uses up "little energy and little material." And it can be "saturated with intelligence, to keep this magic friends sustain our hero." Here, we're still in early stages of discerning the magic.

Meanwhile, magic has been at work. The guest contributions to this book, Kurzweil tells us, were scanned as they came to his desk by his read-to-the-blind machine, although it didn't speak audible words but sent characters to a formatter. And portions at least of his own text he spoke aloud to his type-to-diction machine. How much editorial fiddling either process required we're not told. Under the rug: That's where glitches had best go, as we await the glitchless millennium.

Hugh Kenner is a professor of English at Johns Hopkins University. He writes for publications ranging from the New York Times to Art & Antiques. His recent books include Mazes and Historical Fictions. He can be contacted on BITnet as "hkenner."

Your questions and comments are welcome. Write to: Editor, BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458.
Let's have software that runs right, not just fast

Like most computer users, I like using programs that run fast, have pretty, ergonomic displays, and are easy to learn and use. Some days, however, I'd gladly settle for software that is simply reliable.

This week, for example, I attempted to use the Paintbrush accessory in Windows 3.0 to create a large bit-mapped image—1024 by 512 pixels—to be printed on my 300-dot-per-inch laser printer. When I told the program the number of pixels I wanted in the drawing, it offered no complaint. However, as soon as I tried to use the scroll bars to move about the image, the program crashed.

The next day, I was using a Windows 3.0 DOS session to connect to BIX. Suddenly, Windows decided that my terminal emulator—a faithful program that had exhibited no bugs—had "violated system integrity" and terminated it automatically, aborting my online session. In theory, the system's Virtual 8086 mode should have been able to keep any one application from damaging the system. In this case, however, Windows warned me to shut down all my applications and reboot my system at once.

Finally, I decided to sidestep my problems with Windows by moving to Desqview. Alas, my disk cache program, Power Cache Plus, got into a tussle with Desqview, and it was big red switch time. Which program was at fault? Who could tell? All I knew was that I still couldn't get things to work reliably.

House of Cards
If your computer crashes, it's easy to blame an application or the operating system for your woes. But if you look at the big picture, you see the real problem: nearly every personal computer, regardless of make, is essentially a house of cards, ready to come crashing down as a result of a single erroneous instruction or bad memory location.

In an IBM PC, a program can change a single location—for example, the timer tick interrupt vector—and instantly cause the system to lock up solid. On the Mac, crashing the heap or the system globals can cause a brilliant, sizzling display of random pixels. It's no trick to cause a Guru Meditation on the Amiga.

Writing Applications That Work

Some days, however, I'd gladly settle for one application from damaging the sys­tem. While theoreticians have shown that security holes in most operating environ­ments are not simply Achilles' heels; they're the size of Achilles' entire body.

Such weaknesses may have been tolerable in the early days of microcomputers, but today—when millions of people trust computers with health, welfare, and livelihood—there's no longer any excuse. Operating systems must provide good protection against errant applications, and applications themselves must be designed to prevent bugs or catch them when they occur.

Unfortunately, most microcomputer operating systems do not offer consistency checking on operating-system calls. The Mac OS is one of these.

For this reason, Apple Finder author Steve Capps created a program called Discipline, which intercepts Mac OS calls and reports erroneous parameters. His results were startling: virtually every Mac program that he tested—including Apple's own applications — made serious illegal calls to the operating system.

OS/2 1.x, by contrast, checks every parameter passed to the operating system before it allows a system call to go through. What's more, it uses the seg­mentation hardware of the 286 to check every memory reference, ensuring that a program never steps out of bounds—by even a single byte. If a program tries to use any memory that does not belong to it, it is instantly terminated.

The 32-bit version of OS/2—OS/2 2.0—also checks memory references, but, ironically, it checks 32-bit pro­grams far less stringently than it does 16­bit ones. A memory reference can be as much as 4K bytes or more off the mark before the problem is detected—if it's caught at all. This regrettable step backward is the result of Microsoft's desire to give 32-bit programs a "flat" memory model at the expense of the 386's built-in error-checking capabilities.
Put LabWindows to Your Test

LabWindows...making industry standard programming languages work for you in data acquisition and instrument control.

LabWindows®
INSTRUMENTATION SOFTWARE

Data Acquisition

- GPIB
- Plug-in Boards
- VXI
- RS-232

Data Analysis

- Digital Signal Processing
- Statistics
- Curve Fitting
- Array Operations

Data Presentation

- File I/O
- 2D Plots
- Real Time Strip Charts
- Printer and Plotter Output

True False

☑ Instrument drivers for over 100 GPIB, VXI, and RS-232 instruments.
☑ Integrated support for plug-in data acquisition boards.
☑ Powerful analysis library for real-time data processing.
☑ Extensive graphics library for creating full-color displays on printers and plotters.
☑ Code generation and debugging tools for faster program development.
☑ Software development tools for production test and ATE systems.

Call for a FREE Demo Disk and Catalog

(512) 794-0100 • (800) 433-3488 (U.S. and Canada)
With a Tandy® laptop, PC power is always...

...right at hand.

With Tandy's line of powerful laptops, there's no reason to leave your computer behind.

If you like to travel light, pick up the Tandy 1100 FD— the only notebook-size PC with instant-on DeskMate® word processing built in. At only 6.2 lbs., the 1100 FD is the ultimate PC compatible for combining portability and affordability.

Or grab the slim, 6-pound Tandy 1500 HD with a 20MB hard drive and DeskMate software. If you demand 286 power, our Tandy 2800 HD is ready to run, with 640 x 400 EGA graphics. Plus, there's the Tandy 102—the 3-pound portable that started the laptop revolution.

Get your hands on a Tandy portable today... you'll never have to be without your computer again.

Tandy Computers: Because there is no better value.™